NUREG/CP-0041
Vol. 1

Proceedings of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Tenth Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting

Volume 1
- Plenary Session
- Integral Systems Experiments
- Separate Effects Experimental Programs
- Model Development Experimental Programs
- 2D/3D Research Program
- Foreign Programs in Thermal Hydraulics

Held at
National Bureau of Standards.
Gaithersburg, Maryland
October 12-15, 1982

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

Available from

GPO Sales Program
Division of Technical Information and Document Control
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555

Printed copy price: $11.00

and

National Technical Information Service
Springfield, VA 22161

Proceedings of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Tenth Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting

Volume 1
- Plenary Session
- Integral Systems Experiments
- Separate Effects Experimental Programs
- Model Development Experimental Programs
- 2D/3D Research Program
- Foreign Programs in Thermal Hydraulics

Held at
National Bureau of Standards
Gaithersburg, Maryland
October 12-15, 1982

ABSTRACT

This report is a compilation of papers which were presented at the Tenth
Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting held at the National
Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Maryland, October 12-15, 1982. It
consists of six volumes. The papers describe recent results and planning
of safety research work sponsored by the Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research, NRC. It also includes a number of invited papers on water
reactor safety research prepared by the Electric Power Research Institute
and various government and industry organizations from Europe and Japan.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
TENTH WATER REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH
INFORMATION MEETING
October 12-15, 1982

PUBLISHED IN SIX VOLUMES

GENERAL INDEX

VOLUME 1
- PLENARY SESSION
- INTEGRAL SYSTEMS EXPERIMENTS
- SEPARATE EFFECTS EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS
- MODEL DEVELOPMENT EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS
- 2D/3D RESEARCH PROGRAM
- FOREIGN PROGRAMS IN THERMAL HYDRAULICS

VOLUME 2
- ANALYSIS OF TRANSIENTS IN LIGHT WATER REACTORS
- FUEL BEHAVIOR AND FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE
- SEVERE ACCIDENT ASSESSMENT
- SEVERE ACCIDENT SEQUENCE ANALYSIS

VOLUME 3
- HUMAN FACTORS RESEARCH
- INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL RESEARCH
- OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION PROTECTION
- SAFETY/SAFEGUARDS INTERACTION

VOLUME 4
- MATERIALS ENGINEERING RESEARCH

VOLUME 5
- MECHANICAL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
- LOAD COMBINATIONS
- SEISMIC SAFETY MARGINS
- STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
- ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION
- PROCESS CONTROL AND ACCIDENT MITIGATION

VOLUME 6
- RISK ANALYSIS
- EPRI SAFETY RESEARCH PROGRAM

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
TENTH WATER REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH
INFORMATION MEETING   ·

held at the

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
GAITHERSBURG, MARYLAND

October 12-15, 1982

TABLE OF CONTENTS - VOLUME 1

INTEGRAL SYSTEMS EXPERIMENTS (Cont'd)

SEPARATE EFFECTS EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS
Chairman: W. D. Beckner, NRC

MODEL DEVELOPMENT EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS
Chairman: M. W. Young, NRC

2D/3D RESEARCH PROGRAM
Chairman: L. H. Sullivan, NRC

FOREIGN PROGRAMS IN THERMAL HYDRAULICS
Chairman: L. Harold Sullivan, NRC

PREFACE

This report, published in six volumes, includes 160 papers which were presented at the Tenth Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting. The papers are printed in the order of their presentation in each session. The titles of the papers and the names of the authors have been updated and may differ from those which appeared in the Final Agenda for this meeting.

Five papers, which were submitted for presentation at the meeting but could not be scheduled, are also included in this report. They are the following:

> Calculations of Pressurized Thermal Shock Problems with the SOLA-PTS Method, B. J. Daly, B. A. Kashiwa, and M. D. Torrey, LANL, (Pages 113-130, Volume 2)

> Hydrogen Migration Modeling for the EPRI/HEDL Standard Problems, J. R. Travis, LANL, (Pages 131-144, Volume 2)

> Independent Code Assessment at BNL in FY 1982, P. Saha, U. S. Rohatgi, J. H. Jo, L. Neymotin, G. Slivik, and C. Yuelys-Miksis, BNL, (Pages 145-168, Volume 2)

> Experimental Evidence for the Depencence of Fuel Relocation upon the Maximum Local Power Attained, D. D. Lanning, PNL, (Pages 285-296, Volume 2)

> PRA Has Many Faces - Can the Safety Goal Be Well-Posed? H. Bargmann, Swiss Federal Institute for Reactor Research, (Pages 105-114, Volume 6).

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

TENTH WATER REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH INFORMATION MEETING

BY

ROBERT B. MINOGUE, DIRECTOR

OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY RESEARCH

OCTOBER 12, 1982

On behalf of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission I would like to welcome all of you to the Tenth Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting. The large attendance at this meeting reflects the strong international interest in resolving the remaining nuclear safety issues that require research.

We sponsor this conference each year because we believe the nuclear industry, the Department of Energy (DOE), and other countries have a major interest in understanding our research and how it may relate to safety questions of mutual interest. We are all involved in performing research to ensure that nuclear power plants and other nuclear facilities are designed and operated safely and reliably. Since our programs deal with closely related issues, our goal in sponsoring this annual meeting is to provide an opportunity for dialogue that will lead to an increased level of understanding of each others' programs and will serve as a catalyst for increasing the level of cooperation and coordination among U.S. government agencies, the American nuclear industry, and research activities from other countries. Through consolidated research program planning we can improve the efficiency of all our efforts by making more effective use of resources and eliminating unnecessary duplication of effort.

The objective of the NRC nuclear safety research program is to support our regulatory program, that is, to conduct the research needed to develop a technical basis for sound decisions on regulatory issues and improve nuclear safety. This is being accomplished through the (a) identification and definition of means to improve the consistency and coherency in the level of protection afforded by NRC regulations, (b) improvement of the understanding of phenomena necessary for analyzing safety issues, and (c) development of risk assessment methods for evaluating regulatory issues and the application of these methods to regulatory decisions and to setting priorities for research.

In my talk, I will identify some of the NRC's more prominent research programs on water reactor safety and then discuss Plant Aging and Severe Accident Research, in more detail.

Our research to increase our understanding of operating reactors includes a significant program in the area of human engineering, particularly with respect to improvements in the operator/machine interface. We are also evaluating the potential for malfunctions of plant control, protection, instrumentation, and electric systems to determine the impact on safety.

In view of the large number of operating reactors, we have a major effort of research centered on maintaining the integrity of the primary coolant pressure boundary, which is aimed at understanding life-cycle related problems, detecting them, and interpreting the results of inservice inspection. The research also includes the evaluation of mechanical and electrical equipment survivability and operability in accident situations, and studies of seismic safety margins and risks.

2

We are continuing to stress improvements in methodology of probabilistic risk assessment techniques and the data base to support those methods. We are placing increased emphasis on applications of probabilistic risk assessment. We foresee an increasing use of these methods in the licensing review process and in setting research priorities. Our probabilistic risk assessment efforts will be augmented by increased use of systems reliability analysis and evaluation, including human error rate data analysis.

Much of our large-break loss-of-coolant-accident (LOCA) research has been or is being completed. Program completions are reflected by the reduced LOCA tests in Semiscale and the planned termination or conversion of the NRC LOFT program to an international consortium in which we would be participants. We foresee a substantial increase in the use of these and other experimental facilities to study complex reactor system transients over a wide range of conditions.

As regards computer codes, we foresee more emphasis on the application of codes for a better understanding of the progression and consequences of complex transients and accidents in both reactor and containment systems, and much more emphasis on best estimate, or realistic modelling, rather than limiting case models for licensing review. An important aspect of our code development work will be codes used for application in risk assessments.

Plant Aging

The first program area of research for operating reactors I would like to discuss in some detail is plant aging. This includes research on reactor vessels, steam generators, other parts of the primary coolant pressure boundary, electrical and mechanical components, piping, and nondestructive examination techniques.

As plants become older, our research in support of the safety of these plants is being directed at an increased understanding of time-related effects such as degradation of components caused by prolonged exposure to operating environments. We are also looking at the methods of examination and testing to determine the conditions of components, with emphasis on understanding the limitations of these methods, and interpreting the safety significance of their results.

Our research includes a comprehensive aging program directed at identifying which components are of most concern from a safety view-point as they age, and what conditions are of most concern in terms of deterioration of these safety-related components. We believe the major portion of the research associated with aging will be carried out through research on factors that affect individual components, since it is the combination of the component and its environment that we must understand.

Let me first address reactor pressure vessel research factors.

At this time, the dominant safety concern with reactor pressure vessels is long-term embrittlement of certain older vessels and pressurized thermal shock. Progressive embrittlement of pressure vessel steel by fast neutron irradiation has been recognized as a potential safety problem from the very beginning of the nuclear power program and was taken into account for pressure vessels designed, fabricated, inspected, and operated in accordance with the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. However, as a precaution, a program of surveillance of irradiated coupons has been required by our regulations; and surveillance data and research results have shown that some of the older vessels, in particular the ones with copper-contaminated welds, are especially susceptible to neutron-irradiation embrittlement. For these vessels, the nil-ductility transition temperature has risen more rapidly than expected and is continuing to rise. Thus, these particular vessels are becoming more susceptible to overcooling transients.

A number of approaches can be used in research to help resolve this issue. First is a careful examination of potential over-cooling transients to identify steps that can be taken to reduce the likelihood of such transients (operator training, improved operating procedures, or system modifications). On a longer term basis, extension of current and past studies on mechanisms of pressure vessel failure, for example, studies of crack propagation and behavior of nonuniformly embrittled vessels, would permit a more realistic appraisal of the consequences of an over-cooling transient. Closely related to this are studies of the actual coolant temperatures affecting the vessel and of mixing phenomena, such as those being carried out by EPRI. My personal view is that the

5

prospects are excellent for long-term resolution of this issue by attention to reduction of the likelihood of over-cooling transients, that is, I am confident that the longer term program will show the adequacy of the short-term steps taken by our licensing people. As a cautious backup, we are looking also at ways that neutron exposure levels could be reduced and assessing the feasibility and practicability of in-place annealing.

Now let me discuss the aging problems in steam generators and our current research in this area.

There are many different forms of degradation in steam generators that have been identified to date. These include stress corrosion cracking, wastage, intergranular attack, denting, erosion-corrosion, fatigue cracking, pitting, fretting, and support plate degradation. One or more of these forms of degradation has affected at least 40 operating PWRs and has resulted in extensive steam generator inspections, tube plugging, repair, and even replacement. Recently, steam generators from a U.S. manufacturer in other countries have experienced tube wear associated with flow-induced vibration because of a new integral pre-heater design.

The primary focus of the current NRC approach to steam generator research is directed at assessing primary system integrity. This is accomplished primarily through the requirements for inservice inspection, leak rate monitoring, and tube plugging. This approach is directed at the symptoms

6

and not the cause of steam generator degradation, which lies primarily in secondary system design and operations. The current NRC position considers the industry as being responsible for eliminating the problem at its source; and U.S. industry, in fact, has a major research effort to determine and eliminate the causes of these problems.

NRC's steam generator research program mainly addresses improved eddy-current inspection techniques for steam generator tubing, stress corrosion cracking of steam generator tubing, and evaluation of tube integrity.

The objective of the eddy-current program is to upgrade and improve eddy-current inspection probes, techniques, and associated instrumentation for inservice inspection of steam generator tubing to improve the ability to identify and characterize tube defects.

The stress corrosion cracking program is developing data and models that will be used to predict the stress corrosion cracking initiation and service life of Inconel 600 steam generator tubing. The testing program includes variables that influence stress corrosion cracking such as temperature, stress, strain and strain rate, metallurgical structures and processing, and ingredients in the primary and secondary coolant.

Initially, under our sponsorship, and with participation by EPRI and other industry groups, a program was developed around a steam generator with service-induced degradation that was removed from the Surry Nuclear Generating Station. More recently, this has developed into an international program that will allow a broader technical base for definition of this research program and should allow for more generic applicability of the results.

7

The current program at the facility includes the validation of the accuracy and confidence limits of nondestructive inspection instrumentation and techniques and for burst and collapse tests on field degraded tubes to validate tube integrity models. It is also being used to develop data for validating stress corrosion cracking predictive models, for chemical cleaning and decontamination, for dose-rate reduction, and for secondary side characterization. In addition, statistically based sampling models for inservice inspection programs will be confirmed or improved by using this first confirmed data base. We also expect to make this test facility available to individual organizations on a cost-recovery basis to allow the fullest use of its unique capabilities.

Let me now discuss our research on plant aging as it is directed at electrical and mechanical components.

This program is evaluating mechanical and electrical equipment qualification with respect to its survivability and operability in accident situations and includes studies of seismic safety margins and risks. We currently have underway research on accelerated aging methodologies for different types of electrical equipment subjected to qualification tests in simulated normal service conditions and accident environments. The continuing refinement of these methodologies is expected to lead to more valid qualification test results for "aged" components. This should ensure, to an even greater degree, that no unforeseen anomalies caused by aging will occur under actual event conditions.

Our mechanical equipment qualification effort consists of several projects focused on validating or developing adequate procedures for the dynamic (including seismic) and environmental qualification of mechanical equipment and the dynamic (including seismic) qualification of electrical equipment.

A generic problem in light water reactor piping is stress-corrosion cracking. In boiling water reactors, this continues to be a troublesome problem ranging from cracks in small-diameter piping to cracks in the emergency core-cooling system and the largest primary-system recirculation lines such as the recent problems at Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station. The cracks, normally located in stainless steel that was sensitized by thermal-mechanical effects in the manufacturing process, are difficult to detect until substantial leakage occurs. Our research related to piping and associated welds is aimed at developing an independent capability for prediction, detection, and control of stress-corrosion cracking.

To complement the aging program, we are conducting research to develop reliable, reproducible nondestructive examination techniques. This includes the interpretation and analysis of results of techniques that could be used for examining steam generator tubes, piping, and vessels. In addition, we are continuing our efforts to evaluate on-line detection methods such as acoustic emmission. If this method can be demonstrated as practical and applicable to a full-scale plant, it would give us early detection of potential safety problems. Since it is practical to apply several of these techniques only at specific periods such as shutdown, we recognize the importance of understanding the mechanism of deterioration and particularly the rate so that proper actions can be taken to ensure that

deterioration does not progress to an unacceptable level between inspections. Conversely, if the period between inspections is not fixed, this program will aid in identifying the desired frequency of inspections.

Some of the corrective actions that are coming out of the aging and nondestructive examination research could result in maintenance requirements. Therefore, our long-term plans anticipate a greater need to look at repair welding, sleeving of steam generator tubes, plugging of tubes, testing of pumps and valves in service, and replacement of components.

Severe Accident Research

The second major program area of reactor safety research I would like to discuss with you today is severe accident analysis.

The conclusions drawn from safety reviews of reactors are highly dependent on accident source-term assumptions. Knowing the source term under various accident scenarios is basic to the formulation of well-founded engineering practices and sound operations and to our ability to regulate based on realistic assessments.

A major effort is being put forth in the U.S. and around the world to develop needed data and to establish the best estimate for source terms to project reactor accident scenarios.

We have a significant effort underway for improving our understanding of complex system transients and the phenomenology of accidents involving fuel damage. This information should improve our understanding of

needed plant and staff operational capabilities in the event of such transients or accidents. We expect this work to provide a more realistic quantification of fission product behavior ("source term") and the post-accident radiation levels to which in-containment equipment will be exposed, as well as a better definition of the possible accident loads on containment. This effort will also provide information for design of improved safety systems and mitigation features. The information developed in this program will improve NRC's ability to implement the proposed safety goal by providing better information for best-estimate analyses and for use in risk assessments.

If meaningful regulations addressing severe accidents are to be developed, a rational structure for decision-making is needed. The safety goals and numerical guidelines proposed in a recent NRC discussion paper (NUREG-0880, "Safety Goals for Nuclear Power Plants") offer some possible criteria against which to judge whether existing requirements need to be modified. Probabilistic risk assessment establishes the formal logical methodology to be used in evaluating severe accident safety issues in terms of the proposed safety goal. The limitations and usefulness of probabilistic risk analysis in the context of severe accident analysis must be carefully established if this methodology is to be used correctly in evaluating safety needs.

However, there are major uncertainties in severe accident analysis because the calculations are based on information that is either incomplete or largely judgmental at this time. Therefore, the identification, quantification, and reduction of important uncertainties is of substantial significance in our severe accident research program.

The largest uncertainties in severe accident analysis are thought to be associated with phenomenology. Although some of these uncertainties can be reduced by the development of better analytical methods, expansion of the data base by experiment, and a better understanding of physical phenomena and human interactions, in fact, the nature of the severe accident analysis involves a degree of uncertainty that will never be entirely eliminated.

Our research program in this area is intended to:

1. Develop methods and data to evaluate accident sequence likelihood and associated uncertainty,

2. Develop both detailed and more simplistic (fast-running) methods and data to define accident physical processes, consequences, and associated uncertainty, and

3. Develop a method and data to evaluate benefits (risk reduction) and costs associated with plant design and operational modifications.

The development of methods and data involves not only the refinement of current severe accident probabilistic risk analysis methods but also the development of more rigorous severe accident risk analysis methods and supporting experimental data to validate the simplified probabilistic methods for use. As part of our severe accident program, insights into issues will be gained by applying best-estimate codes such as RELAP, TRAC, MARCH-CORRAL, and CRAC. In addition to the MARCH code, we are developing a new risk code (MELCOR). These latter codes address the physical behavior of the degraded core.

We recently completed an assessment of MARCH that highlighted the significant difficulties in validating such models because of an inadequate phenomenological data base. Unfortunately, the new code, MELCOR, will also suffer from the same lack of sufficient verification information and will depend on information that will be generated by new research into severe fuel damage phenomena.

The NRC research program, together with efforts of EPRI, IDCOR, and international research programs, is attempting to answer the questions: (1) When does containment fail?; (2) How does it fail?; (3) What and how much gets out?; and (4) Where are the radionuclides that didn't get out? Our source-term work is focusing on the mechanisms of transport or depletion of fission products as they pass, or fail to pass, from the fuel to the atmosphere under the possible conditions present in the primary coolant system and in the containment building.

The NRC research program on the behavior and containment of fission products is concentrated at ORNL, Battelle Columbus, Sandia, and INEL. First, continuation of fission-product release experiments at ORNL will measure fission product release rates from short segments of discharged commercial PWR/BWR fuel elements. The experiments are being conducted out-of-pile in an induction furnace within a hot cell at isothermal temperatures between 1300° C and 2600° C. A second program at ORNL is examining samples of trace irradiated fission product simulators. The objectives are to determine fission product release rates, rate of fuel and structural aerosol release, physical and chemical characteristics of released species, behavior of the mixed aerosols in containment and

13

perhaps the primary system, and effects of hydrogen ignition on fission product and aerosol transport and physical and chemical characteristics. A third program at ORNL is reviewing the chemical behavior of major iodine species in aqueous solutions. The goals are to determine the reaction kinetics up to 150° C, measure partition coefficients and establish the existence of hypoiodous acid. The tests do not involve radioactive materials.

The last major effort at ORNL is the aerosol transport test program in steam in the Nuclear Safety Pilot Plant (NSPP). The objective of the program is to provide experimental data on the behavior of aerosols released into containment under assumed LWR accident conditions. Components of the LWR core melt aerosol to be considered are those species derived from fuel, cladding, structural materials, concrete and coolant. Effects of moisture, in-vessel sprays and fogs, auxiliary cleanup systems, and containment equipment on aerosol behavior and removal will be studied.

At Sandia National Laboratories, fission product vapor phase chemistry is being studied to identify the chemistry and interactions that may affect the transport of fission products from the fuel into the reactor containment. The chemistry and transport of fission products in typical steam and hydrogen environments will be compared with thermodynamic calculations.

A major part of our study of the related phenomenology is the Severe
Fuel Damage (SFD) series in the Power Burst Facility. Phase I of the
program, which is now underway, will provide integral scoping data.
The tests will provide data on (a) hydrogen generation and fission
product release from the reactor core at various heating rates, (b)
assessing the effects of burnup and absorber materials, and (c) the
characteristics of the severely damaged fuel. Higher temperatures,
potentially up to the fuel melting point, will be achieved in a
possible Phase II program. The major emphasis in the Phase II tests
would be to measure fission product transport under prototypic conditions
for severe accident sequences. The system will include measurements
of the relative timing of volatile fission product and aerosol release,
time-dependent measurement of aerosol release in the primary system,
specific measurement of selected fission product chemical forms,
discrete characterization of aerosol release and integral fission
product and aerosol retention.

A program of separate-effects phenomenological experiments has also been
started in the annular core research reactor (ACRR) on the mechanisms
involved in the formation and relocation of fuel debris and on the
characterization of the debris. These experiments will provide
continuous visual diagnostic data for unprotected accident sequences.
They will also provide debris characterization for reflood quenching at
various times in the accident sequences. Data from these separate-effects
experiments will be used to expand the Power Burst Facility data base and
to develop phenomenological models of the major processes.   These separate-
effects experiments effectively supplement the larger-scale integral Phase I
SFD tests in the Power Burst Facility and they will substantially broaden
the data base for model development.

We intend to participate in the Marviken V program. In fact, our recent experience in participating with EPRI in the planning of the proposed multinational Marviken V aerosol transport test program is a good example of the value of experts from many countries cooperating as a working group to resolve tough technical issues related to test definition, data needs, and test component selection. We believe that these efforts will lead to the formulation of the best technical program possible to meet the needs of all the participants. An equally important aspect of the proposed Marviken V program is that the shared financial support of the participants allows an important program such as Marviken to go forward that otherwise would have been a prohibitive undertaking for any one country alone.

A major emphasis of this multinational program will be fission product attenuation within the primary system. Aerosols will be generated by vaporizing nonradioactive fission product simulants to represent the aerosol source expected during core-melt accidents. The primary objective is to create a large-scale data base on the behavior of vapors and aerosols within typical LWR primary systems for the verification of the transport models for risk-dominant accident scenarios. The secondary objective is to provide a large-scale demonstration of the behavior of aerosols in primary systems. These test results can then be more reliably extrapolated to full-scale application if source behavior is quantified by the PBF Phase II severe fuel damage studies of molten fuel.

We have for many years enjoyed broad-scope safety research information exchange agreements with many other countries. Several special programs of coordinated work have occurred within the scope of

16

these agreements, and latest among these is the recent decision for
direct participation in our severe fuel damage program by the United
Kingdom and Japan. Of course, we all know of the work with the 2L 3D
program, and many of you may be aware of the coordination of work on
probabilistic risk assessment between ourselves and the U.K. We expect
that these examples of international cooperation will be multiplied in
the years ahead.

We also view as particularly important the program planned by the French
on the Phebus reactor, in which NRC plans to participate. The European
community also plans a longer term project on Severe Fuel Damage at the
Joint Research Center at Ispra in which the NRC is also a participant.

Upon completion of this work, in fact from results already achieved,
we will have a much better understanding of what might happen in the
course of a real accident and the identity, quantities, and behavior
of radionuclides that may be released. We will also have a series of
simulation models that have been calibrated with experimental results
and are capable of extrapolation to accident sequences that have not been
analyzed in detail.

How will these tools allow us to do a better job of regulating the
nuclear industry? A number of areas stand out as immediate beneficiaries
of the source term research -- such areas as equipment qualification,
probabilistic risk assessment, and definition of siting and emergency
planning requirements. As soon as the results of the near-term source
term work are available, the technical analyses used to support the NRC

17

emergency planning regulations and their implementation will be reexamined to determine whether any changes should be made. The development of siting criteria will be continued with a reexamination of the sensitivity studies to gain insight into siting parameters important to safety.

Equipment qualification requirements will be reviewed with an eye towards the environment within which safety systems may have to operate in the event of an accident. The range of physical conditions in the primary coolant system and in the containment building will be much better known in terms of the parameters that a system will have to deal with to accomplish its function. The equipment qualification program will therefore have a much firmer basis for establishing performance requirements.

A particularly important area of application will be to risk models and best-estimate codes for risk assessments. The usefulness of risk assessment should be improved through a better understanding of the phenomenology of accidents involving fuel damage that will permit a more realistic treatment.

The revised source-term data base will be particularly useful to us in our current evaluations of the effectiveness and need for additional plant features to reduce the risk of severe accidents.

During the course of this conference, I am sure these and many other important reactor safety issues will be intensively discussed. I look forward to these discussions because I believe they will serve to increase our level of understanding of each others' research programs -- and therefore enhance the cooperative and coordinated efforts among our various research activities.

SCALING RATIONALE IN REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH
L. S. Tong

I. Introduction

The requirement of a sound and valid scaling rationale is necessary for application of the scaled experimental results to a real industrial plant. It is particularly important in reactor safety research, because the results of simulated severe accident tests are not expected to be checked in an actual reactor and thus the wrongly scaled experimental data could mislead the reactor designer or operator to an unsafe condition. We are now applying research results to safety analysis. To avoid misleading applications, we bring up scaling rationale again. The word "scaling" here is in a very broad sense. This paper is to review the existing scaling rationale (or simulation criteria) of research in the field of thermal-hydraulics, structure, and metallurgy; and to call researchers' attention to the scaling rationale in future reactor safety research efforts.

II. General Requirements of Integral and Separate-Effect Experiments

For a complex physical process, a single set of scaling criteria may only be valid in a restricted regime in space (or phase in time) of an integral test, but not necessarily applicable for entire process at all times. Scaling criteria can be studied separately for each region (or phase) of the physical process by simulating the principal controlling phenomena of the region (or phase) in a separate-effect test. Therefore, the controlling phenomena must be identified in the study of a specific region (or phase), and the characteristic groups of this controlling phenomena should be preserved in simulation. For example, a two-phase flow regime changes from a bubbly flow to a slug flow and

then to an annular-dispersed flow as the void fraction increases. The characteristic groups are different from each other in these flow regimes[1*].
Another example is a LOCA which consists of blowdown and reflood phases. The characteristic groups in the blowdown phase are again different from that of the reflood phase.

In separate-effect experiments of a reactor accident, the input conditions should simulate the actual reactor conditions. The transient environmental (or boundary) conditions should be consistent with the accident scenarios of the reactor or the integral test. The assumption of "limiting case" of accident may lead to unwarranted conservatism, and may result in design requirements that inhibit the ability to cope with actual accidents. Any deviations of the test conditions from the best estimated reactor conditions must be noted along the data to indicate the probability of actually being at each deviated condition and the estimated possible biases in the end results for each deviation. Any sensitivity or statistical studies should be conduted around the best estimated condition in application.

Computer codes based on first principles could simplify the simulation efforts of experiments, because the scale effects and regime transitions are built-in as equations and boundary conditions in the codes as long as the computation cell size is small enough to describe the controlling phenomena. Thus the analytical models in codes for a component can be validated by separate-effect tests in the region of the interest. The uncertainty of a model can also be determined over the application range of data base.

While the size scaling effects on the component models have been validated through small- and large-size separate-effect tests, the result of interactions

---

*The superscript is the number of the reference.

21

between the components of a large system may be obtained from the result of inter-
actions in a scaled down system test. The size scaling effect of the components in
an integral system test can be assumed the same as that of a separate-effect test. This
extrapolation is valid only when the size scaling range of the component models
covers the size scaling range of the integral system study. This is the basis of most
reactor safety research experiments conducted for predicting the behavior of
large size commercial reactors.

III. Scaling Criteria for Large Break and Small Break LOCAs

A comparison of the scaling criteria for large break and small break LOCAs is
shown in Table 1. In essence, for a large break LOCA the ratio of power/volume
should be preserved[2] to maintain a correct time history of a fast transition
of flow regimes and heat transfer mechanisms (e.g. CHF, rewet, etc); while the
core and system height should be preserved for a small break LOCA to maintain a
correct water level by the gravitational effect in a slow transient. Another
important feature should be closely simulated is the by-pass flow area between
the upper plenum and the downcomer (at the connection of exit nozzle of core
barrier and vessel). If this bypass flow area is too large, (e.g. 6% for LOFT
compared with 1-2% for commercial PWRs), the amount of steam binding in both
small and large break LOCAs will be greatly reduced. Particularly in a small
break LOCA, a test facility with a large bypass flow area will not be able to
detect the early core uncovery which was detected in Semiscale small break
test S-UT-8. In this case the core uncovery is the controlling phenomenon and
the time to uncovery determines the degree of core damage.

The scaling effect of a two-phase flow in a horizontal pipe during a small break
LOCA test in Semiscale and LOFT was analyzed by N. Zuber[1] . He found that:

22

(1)   the boundary of a stratified flow and an intermittent slug flow or
      annular-dispersed flow depends on the non-dimensional liquid depth (H/D)
      and the vapor Froude number (F_r). Thus

$$F_r = j_g \sqrt{\rho_g} \ / \ \sqrt{g \Delta \rho D} \ = \ f_1 \ (H/D)$$

which is shown in Figure 1 where the scaling distortions of Semiscale
and LOFT are evaluated on the basis of their power to volume ratio (R)
and size scale (S).

$$R \ = \ \frac{j_{gm}}{j_{gp}} \ = \ \frac{1}{S} \left(\frac{D_p}{D_m}\right)^2$$

Therefore,

$$\left(j_g \sqrt{\rho_g} \ / \ \sqrt{g \Delta \rho D} \ \right)_m = \frac{1}{S} \left(\frac{D_p}{D_m}\right)^{5/2} \left(j_g \sqrt{\rho_g} \ / \ \sqrt{g \Delta \rho D} \right)_p$$

where $\Delta = \frac{1}{S} (D_p/D_m)^{5/2}$ is a scale distortion, and $\Delta = 1$ for PWR. S
is a scale-down factor from the commercial PWR, and it is 1500 and 64 for
Semiscale and LOFT respectively, Δ is 1.46 for Semiscale and 0.176 for
LOFT. These are the values used in Figure 1. It should be noted that
the times for flow regime boundary changes are not isochronous and flashing
reduces the requirement of vapor flux to change the flow regime.

(2)   The propensity of liquid entrainment or vapor pull-through at the break in
      a stratified horizontal flow were analyzed. The result shows that the
      liquid entrainment in a PWR is bracketted by the scale of Semiscale and
      LOFT; and a PWR has a higher propensity for vapor pull through due to the
      vortex flow than either LOFT or Semiscale. A vortex was observed during
      a small break LOCA test in Semiscale with a hole at the side of a horizontal
      pipe as shown in Figure 2.

The scaling effect of counter-current flow limit (CCFL) in a verticle channel was studied at Creare and BCL. In a saturated liquid and vapor flow (no condensation), the scaling correlations suggested by Kutateladze and Wallis for CCFL are:

Kutateladze: $K_g = j_g / \left[g\sigma \left(\rho_l - \rho_g / \rho_g^2 \right) \right]^{1/4}$ = constant, const. = 3.2 for water.

Wallis: $J_g = j_g / \left[g D \left(\rho_l - \rho_g \right) / \rho_g \right]^{1/2}$ = constant, const. 0.17 for water.

The data from Creare and BCL were plotted on K_g and J_g in saturated steam/water flows at various sizes of annulus in Figure 3, which indicates that K_g should be used for scaling of saturated steam/water (or air/water) flows. The condensation effect in a subcooled water would enhance the liquid going down and possibly create flow oscillations.

IV. <u>Scaling Criteria of Material Properties of Heat Transfer Media</u>

The scaling and modelling criteria in two-phase flow and boiling heat transfer in Freon for scaling steam-water mixtures were tested by F. Mayinger.[3] The results are formulated in the following:

$$\left(\rho_l / \rho_g \right)_{H_2O} = \left(\rho_l / \rho_g \right)_{R12} = f(p/p_c),$$ Scaling for density ratio.

$$\left(X_i \right)_{l, H_2O} = \left(C_i \right)_l \left(X_i \right)_{l, R12},$$ Scaling for property i of liquid,

$$\left(X_i \right)_{g, H_2O} = \left(C_i \right)_g \left(X_i \right)_{g, R12},$$ Scaling for property i of vapor,

$$\left(\partial X_i / \partial p \right)_{H_2O} = C_{ip} \left(\partial X_i / \partial p \right)_{R12},$$ for property change rate with pressure.

C_i's are constants determined empirically.

Thus non-dimensional groups like Nu, Re, Pr, Fr, etc. can be calculated from the property-scaling relationships of these two fluids. Compounded phenomena like critical heat flux in a Freon flow were tested in a full scale rod bundle as reported by Stevens[4] and Tong et al[5]. The critical heat flux or onset of deficient cooling in PWR core is usually tested by a 5x5, 6x6, or 7x7 square full scale rod bundle with true lattice and real grid to simulate an open-lattice core. In a test section, the water gap between the rod bundle and the wall should be carefully designed to minimize the boundary flow bypass effect. The critical power of a closed-channel BWR core can be tested by a full size replica of a BWR fuel channel (either 7x7 or 8x8 square bundle), so that the boid centering effect of a high void two-phase flow is simulated in a BWR rod bundle. Since no analytical model or scaling criteria exits for the critical heat flux or boiling transition, it must be tested in a true geometry.

V. Scaling Criteria of Structure Analysis

To model the containment structure in events of pressurization loading and seismic excitation, the Pi groups are developed respectively by using the Buckingham Pi Theorem[6]. These Pi groups are listed in Tables 2 and 3. The parameters used in the groups are listed in Table 4. It should be noted that some of the Pi groups in Table 2 are different from that in Table 3 because of the difference in controlling phenomena. The insignificant Pi groups in each phenomenon may be eliminated for convenience of designing simulation tests.

VI. Scaling Criteria for Temperature Effect

In most chemical reactions; the reaction rate varies with absolute temperatures according to the Arrhenius model as:

$$R = Ae^{-E/kT}$$

where

        R is the reaction rate.

        A is a constant for the material.

        E is the activation energy (ev).

        k is Boltzmann's constant.

        T is the absolute temperature (^{O}K).

The Arrhemius model is used for scaling the temperature effect in an accelerated tests of qualifying equipment and predicting the strain to initiate stress corrison cracking.

1. Qualification Tests -- A reactor component is required to be tested under LOCA or MSLB conditions at the <u>end</u> of its qualified life (40 years). Thus to scale (or simulating) the aging of the component to the end of 40 years, it is necessary to accelerate the process of aging by exposing the protytype to an elevated temperatures.

   In addition to accelerating the thermal aging of materials to simulate environmental or chemical degradation, it is also necessary to accelerate the degradation process due to radiation. This is usually done by giving a lifetime integrated radiation dose (typically 50 megarad for equipment in the containment) over a short period of time ($\angle$1 megarad/hour). However, recently Sandia National Laboratory has shown that some materials exhibit higher rates of degradation at low dose rates. A correction factor has to be applied.

   The LOCA/MSLB simulation normally exposes the equipment to a steam temperature and pressure profile simulating as close as possible that expected in containment as a result of the design basis accident. The equipment will typically be subjected over a 60 day period to the full anticipated accident environment.

2. Stress corrosion cracking test -- A steam generator tube SCC takes a long time to be initiated at an operating temperature of 290°C. However, this process can be accelerated at high temperatures to save the time of testing. High temperature corrosion tests were conducted at BNL to determine the relationship of % strain to initiate SCC versus temperatures. The relationship for scaling of SCC of an Inconel 600 tubing with 0.01% Carbon was determined as:

$$\frac{1}{\% \text{ Strain}} = Ke^{-Q/RT}$$

and the value of K and Q are 1.5×10^4 and 13.5kcal respectively. T is the absolute temperature (°K). Thus the strain required to initiate SCC is about 12.5% in the current steam generators at an operating temperature of 290°C as shown by extrapolation in Figure 4. The validity of this scaling criterion extrapolation lies on the fact that no discontinuity should exist along the line of extrapolation.

VII. Conclusions

1. Scaling criteria (or non-dimensional characteristic groups of parameters) of a phenomenon can be developed from analytical models or empirical correlations with thorough physical understanding of the phenomenon.

2. In testing scaled models, the characteristic groups according to the scaling criteria of the principal controlling phenomena must be preserved.

3. The principal controlling phenomena may change outside the region (or phase) specified for the scaling criteria. Whenever the values of the physical parameters are out of the valid region (or phase), the test must be stopped to avoid misleading results.

27.

4. A probabilistic approach should be used to evaluate the realism of the assumed test conditions of a simulated test.

5. A sound scaling rationale of a test assures the applicability of the test results. Thus the scaling criteria of a proposed test must be examined before the acceptance of the test.

6. The validity of the scaling rationale of an experiment represents the usefulness and applicability of the experiment. Therefore, the achievement of the experiment can be evaluated accordingly.

REFERENCE

1. N. Zuber, "Problems in Modeling of Small Break LOCA," NUREG-0724, 1980.

2. L. J. Ybarrondo, P. Griffith, S. Fabic, and G. D. McPherson, "Examination of LOFT Scaling," ASME paper 74-WA/HT-53, 1974.

3. F. Mayinger, "Scaling and Modelling Laws in Two-phase Flow and Boiling Heat Transfer," International Heat Transfer Conference 1981.

4. G. F. Stevens and R. V. MacBeth, "The Use of Freon 12 to Model Forced Convection Burnout in Water: The Restriction on the Size of the Model," ASME 70-TH-20.

5. L. S. Tong, F. E. Motley, and J. O. Cermak, "Scaling Law of Flow Boiling Crises," 4th International Heat Transfer Conference, Versailles, 1970.

6. W.E. Baker, P.S. Westine and F.T. Dodge, _Similarity Methods in Engineering Dynamics_, Rochelle Park, New Jersey, Hayden Book Company, Inc. 1973.

Table 1.   <u>LOCA SCALING</u>

PHASES	BREAK SIZES	CONTROLLING PHENOMENA	MAJOR PARAMETER PRESERVED
BLOWDOWN	LARGE BREAK	1. TIME TO CHF AND REWET 2. STORED HEAT DISTRIBUTION	POWER/VOLUME BREAK AREA/VOLUME
	SMALL BREAK	1. WATER INVENTORY AND DISTRIBUTION 2. DECAY HEAT REMOVAL	HEIGHT OF LOOP AND STEAM GENERATORS PRIMARY COOLANT LOSING RATE
REFLOOD	LARGE BREAK	1. CCFL IN DOWNCOMER AND FLOW BYPASS 2. STEAM BINDING	CORE HEIGHT FLOW BYPASS AREA
	SMALL BREAK	1. CORE UNCOVERY LEVEL AND STEAM BINDING 2. CORE RECOVERY LEVEL AND TIME	CORE HEIGHT FLOW BYPASS AREA

30

Table 2. Major Pi Terms For Pressurization Loading

$\pi_1 = \ell_i$

$\pi_2 = \theta_i$

$\pi_3 = \rho_i$

$\pi_4 = N_i$

$\pi_5 = \sigma_i$

$\pi_6 = E_i$

$\pi_7 = \nu$

$\pi_8 = \dfrac{P_o}{\sigma}$

$\pi_9 = \dfrac{\rho_o}{\rho}$

$\pi_{11} = \dfrac{F}{\sigma L^2}$

$\pi_{12} = F_i$

$\pi_{15} = \varepsilon$

$\pi_{16} = \dfrac{x}{L}$

$\pi_{17} = \dfrac{v\, \rho^{1/2}}{\sigma^{1/2}}$

$\pi_{18} = \dfrac{a\, \rho\, L}{\sigma}$

$\pi_{19} = \dfrac{\dot{m}}{\rho^{1/2}\, \sigma^{1/2}\, L^2}$

$\pi_{20} = \dfrac{t\, \sigma^{1/2}}{L\, \rho^{1/2}}$

$\pi_{21} = \dfrac{P}{\sigma}$

$\pi_{22} = \dfrac{p(t)}{\sigma}$

$\pi_{23} = \dfrac{T\, \sigma^{1/2}}{L\, \rho^{1/2}}$

31

Table 3.   Major Pi Terms For Seismic Excitation

$\pi_1 = \ell_i$

$\pi_2 = \theta_i$

$\pi_3 = \rho_i$

$\pi_4 = N_i$

$\pi_5 = \sigma_i$

$\pi_6 = E_i$

$\pi_7 = \nu$

$\pi_8 = \dfrac{P_o}{\sigma}$

$\pi_9 = \dfrac{\rho_o}{\rho}$

$\pi_{10} = \dfrac{\beta_i}{L^2 \rho^{1/2} \sigma^{1/2}}$

$\pi_{11} = \dfrac{F}{\sigma L^2}$

$\pi_{12} = F_i$

$\pi_{15} = \varepsilon$

$\pi_{16} = \dfrac{x}{L}$

$\pi_{17} = \dfrac{v \, \rho^{1/2}}{\sigma^{1/2}}$

$\pi_{18} = \dfrac{a \, o \, L}{\sigma}$

$\pi_{19} = \dfrac{\dot{m}}{\rho^{1/2} \sigma^{1/2} L^2}$

$\pi_{20} = \dfrac{t \, \sigma^{1/2}}{L \, \rho^{1/2}}$

$\pi_{24} = \dfrac{A \, \rho \, L}{\sigma}$

$\pi_{25} = \dfrac{V \, \rho^{1/2}}{\sigma^{1/2}}$

$\pi_{26} = \dfrac{X}{L}$

$\pi_{27} = \dfrac{\omega \, L \, \rho^{1/2}}{\sigma^{1/2}}$

$\pi_{28} = \dfrac{T_e \, \sigma^{1/2}}{L \, \rho^{1/2}}$

Table 4. List of Parameters

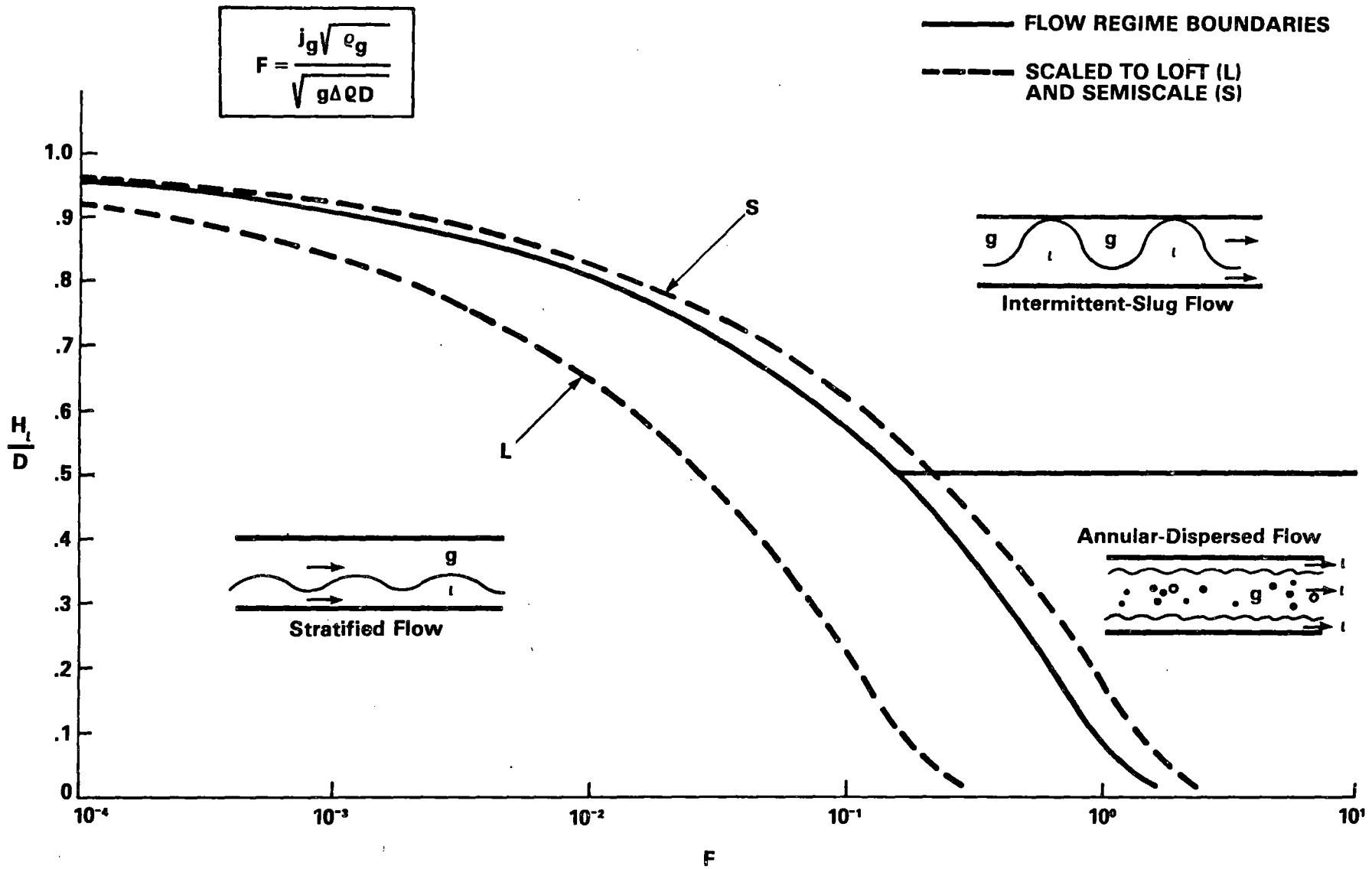| Symbol	Parameter	Fundamental Units of Measure	Reason for Using in Analysis
L	Characteristic Length	L	Geometry
l_1	Other Lengths Relative to L	-	
θ_1	Angles	-	
ρ	Mass Density of Concrete or Other Reference Material	FT^2/L^4	Inertial Effects
ρ_1	Density of Steel or Other Materials Relative to Reference ρ	-	
σ	Characteristic Strength of Structure	F/L^2	Strength of Structural Materials
E_1	Moduli Relative σ	-	
σ_1	Strengths Relative σ	-	
ν	Poisson's Ratio	-	
N_1	Number Reinforcing Bars	-	Prestress in Concrete
F	Prestress Force in Bar	F	
F_1	Prestress Force Other Bars Relative F	-	
g	Acceleration Gravity	L/T^2	Dead Weight Effects
K_1	Strain Rate Coefficient	FT/L^2	Strain Rate
ρ_o	Density of Air	FT^2/L^4	Atmospheric Conditions
P_o	Atmospheric Pressure	F/L^2	
β_1	Coefficient of Equivalent Viscous Damping	FT/L	Equivalent Viscous Damping
ϵ	Strain Anywhere on Structure	-	Response Being Observed
x	Displacement of Any Point on Structure	L	
v	Velocity of Point on Structure	L/T	
a	Acceleration of Point on Structure	L/T^2	
t	Time	T	
$\dot{m}$	Leakage Rate	FT/L	
P	Applied Maximum Pressure	F/L^2	Internal Pressure Loading
T	Duration of Pressure Loading	T	
p(t)	Applied Pressure History	F/L^2	
A	Acceleration Amplitudes	L/T^2	Applied Earthquake Loading
V	Velocity Amplitudes	L/T	
X	Displacement Amplitudes	L	
ω	Frequency	$1/T$	
T_e	Earthquake Time Duration	T	

33

FIG. 1 DUKLER-TAITEL FLOW REGIME MAP

$$F = \frac{j_g \sqrt{\varrho_g}}{\sqrt{g \Delta \varrho D}}$$

FLOW REGIME BOUNDARIES

SCALED TO LOFT (L) AND SEMISCALE (S)

Intermittent-Slug Flow

Stratified Flow
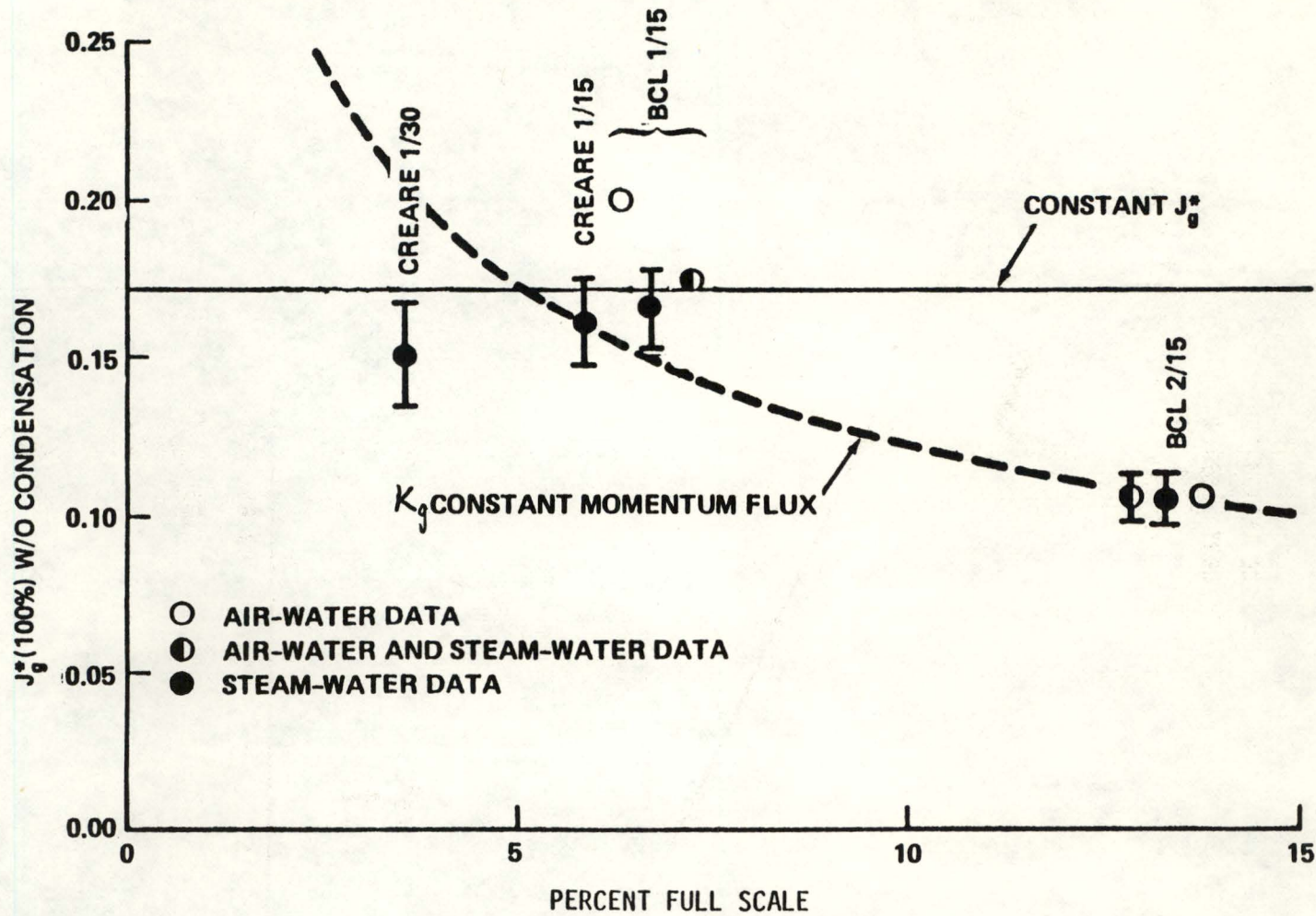
Annular-Dispersed Flow

34

Fig. 2

Steam

Liquid

mixture Vortex

FIGURE 3 - EMPIRICALLY DETERMINED GAS FLOW FOR 100% BYPASS W/O CONDENSATION AS A FUNCTION OF SCALE SIZE.

SCC INITIATION
CERT .01% C

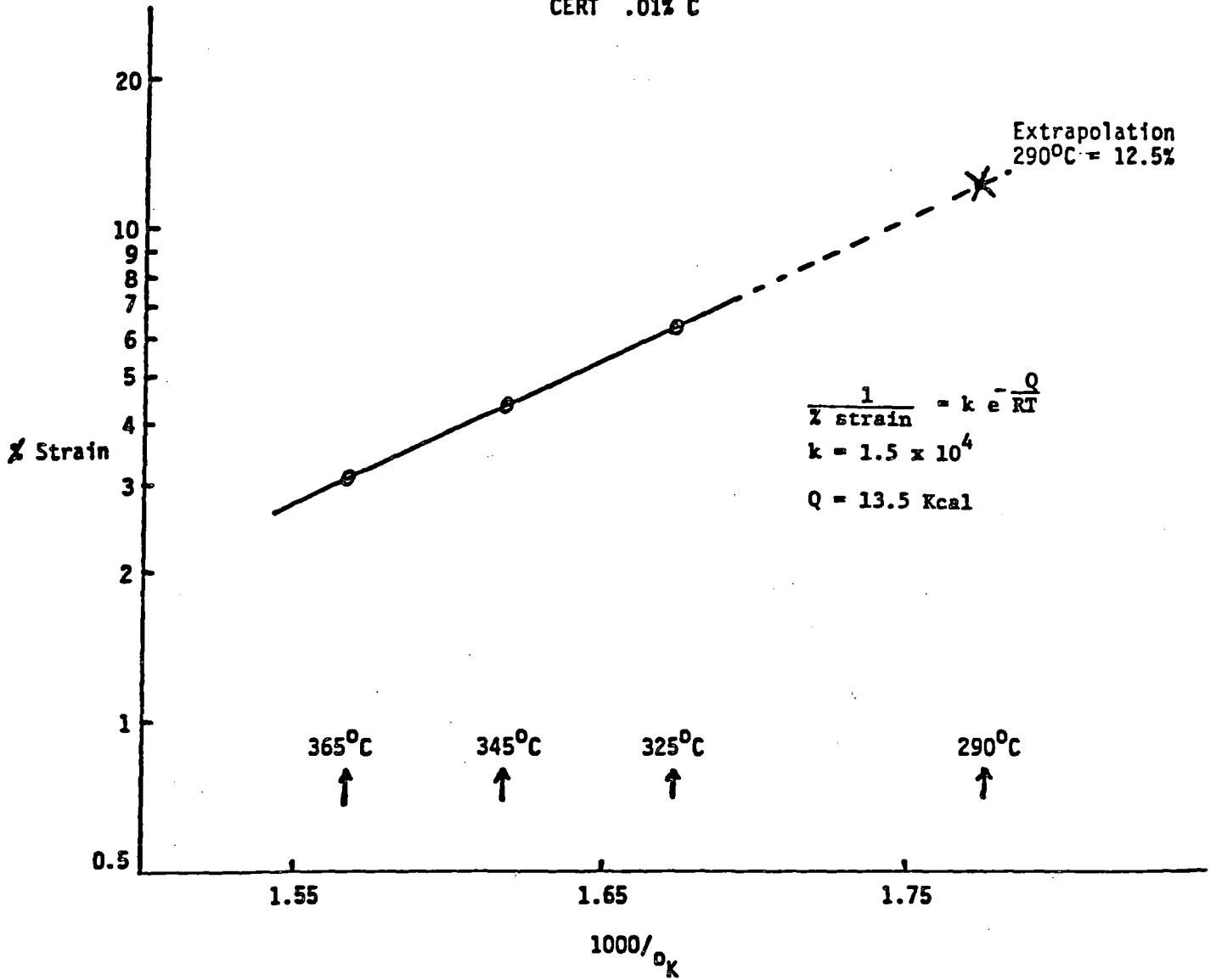$$\frac{1}{\% \text{ strain}} = k \ e^{-\frac{Q}{RT}}$$

$k = 1.5 \times 10^4$

$Q = 13.5$ Kcal

Extrapolation
$290^oC = 12.5\%$

% Strain

365^oC 345^oC 325^oC 290^oC

$1000/^o_K$

Figure 4

37

Introduction to Integral Systems Experiments Session October 12, 1982
by Dr. G. Donald McPherson

At last year's meeting, for the first time, we grouped the reports of
several integral systems experiments - both domestic and foreign - into
an Integral Systems session. In view of the success of that arrangement,
the organizers of the year's meeting made a special effort to group
reports of as many as possible of the world's integral systems into this
first technical session.

The agenda shows that by reducing the amount of time devoted to NRC's
integral system facilities and by expanding the session to the end of
the day, we have managed to include reports on all the major integral
systems representing both PWR's and BWR's. In the former area, we have
the familiar LOFT, Semiscale, LOBI and PKL, and in addition, we have a
newcomer called BETHSY from France. In the BWR area, we have the Full
Integral Simulation Test which was announced last year as the extension
of the Two Loop Test Assembly work, ROSA III, Hitachi's Two-Bundle Loop,
plus a newcomer from Japan called the 18 Degree Sector Test. Then, to
end the day we will hear a report on Applications of a Computer Code to
Integral Experiments. That code is RELAP-5 which was developed in close
association with the LOFT and Semiscale experimental programs. I trust
that you will find this an interesting, informative session.

- - - - -

By way of introduction to the first presentation, let me recall that at
this time last year, the LOFT program was at a cross-roads leading to
three alternative futures:
     1. Early termination of its test program in 1982
     2. Termination of its test program in 1983, following a
        series of tests requested by the NRC commisioners.
     3. Continuation on from NRC's program under the leadership
        of the Department of Energy and in the form of an
        International Consortium.
In the end, course 2 was followed, while the DOE continued to pursue the
International Consortium concept.

Today, LOFT is again at the cross-roads of two alternatives: With one
final test remaining in the NRC program, either we will do that test in
February and then shut down the facility, or we will proceed directly
into the International Consortium test program, delaying NRC's final
test until the end. Details of the Consortium arrangement are being
worked out under the leadership of the DOE and under the aegis of the
OECD's Nuclear Energy Agency. A decision on the course to be followed
should be made within the month.

When we last met here, LOFT had just completed an intermediate break followed by a significant core uncovery. During the year, INEL has performed 5 additional tests:

        two ATWS tests - one initiated by a loss-of-feed-water
                              - one initiated by a loss-of-offsite-power
       one boron-dilution operational transient
       a "worst-case Appendix K" large break involving a loss-of-offsite-power
       and an operational transient mini-series involving control-rod withdrawal

I will now introduce the first speaker to discuss the results of these tests.

RESULTS OF RECENT LOFT EXPERIMENTS[a]

L. P. Leach
D. J. Hanson
D. L. Batt
EG&G Idaho, Inc.

Five experiments were performed in the Loss-of-Fluid Test (LOFT) facility during the past year. In accordance with the overall objectives of the LOFT Program, all of these experiments were performed for the purposes of (a) improving reactor safety through improved understanding of accident phenomena and (b) aiding the development and verification of computer codes used for reactor safety assessment. The experiments conducted spanned a wide range of potential accident scenarios, including large and small break loss-of-coolant accidents (LOCAs), control rod withdrawal accidents, uncontrolled boron dilution, and anticipated transients without scram (ATWS). This summary describes these experiments and presents results available at the time of this writing from the experiments and experiment prediction calculations. In addition, a brief overview is given for the remaining experiment planned in the LOFT Program.

The LOFT facility[1] is a 50-MW(t) pressurized water reactor (PWR) designed to perform integral system experiments. The system includes all of the primary, auxiliary, and emergency systems of commercial PWRs except that an air-cooled condenser is used in place of a turbine generator. The system is extensively instrumented with both the normal process instruments used in commercial PWRs and special instrumentation to monitor parameters of interest during the experiments. The LOFT core contains 1300 5.5-ft-long fuel rods.

ATWS Experiment L9-3

Experiment L9-3[2] represented an ATWS leading to the maximum primary
coolant system pressure in a PWR. A special relief valve system was added
to the LOFT primary coolant system. The special system was scaled to yield
pressures in the range of Service Level C pressure limitations for PWRs of
the same "vintage" as LOFT, that is, late 1960s to early 1970s. The normal
reactor scram circuitry was inhibited, and the simulated accident was
initiated by a complete loss of feedwater to the steam generator. Accident
recovery procedures patterned after those designed for commercial PWRs were
used to return the LOFT plant to normal operating conditions. An
experiment prediction was performed with the RELAP5 computer code.

Results of the experiment conformed to expectations in many respects;
however, the peak pressure reached was significantly less than predicted.
This was because the scaled safety valve flow was higher than expected. It
should be noted that the peak pressure reached in this LOFT experiment is
not indicative of the peak pressure that would be reached in a worst case
ATWS in a commercial PWR, as the LOFT core neutronics are indicative of
conditions 2/3 through core life in a commercial PWR core. Core neutronics
early in core life would lead to higher pressures, as the moderator
temperature coefficient would be more positive.

The experiment predictions did not show a good quantitative match with
the experiment data due to overstatement of the safety valve flow and the
calculation of pressurizer response. A postexperiment calculation
performed with only these factors corrected showed good agreement with the
experiment data.

Boron Dilution Experiment L6-6

Experiment L6-6[3] was conducted to evaluate the methods for
calculating uncontrolled boron dilution accidents in a PWR from a cold
refueling condition. Unborated water was injected into the LOFT system
starting at a cold condition and continuing until the reactor reached

criticality, with two different recirculation rates in the system simulating shutdown cooling. A simple mixing model was used to calculate the time to criticality.

Results of this experiment confirmed the use of complete mixing models for volumes included in the main recirculation path, regardless of the recirculation flow rate. Significant mixing was also observed in volumes outside the main recirculation path. Based on using these models, it appears as though sufficient time is available between count rate alarms and criticality to take corrective action.

Large Break LOCA Experiment L2-5

Experiment L2-5[4] represented a double-ended offset shear of the reactor inlet pipe. The reactor coolant pumps were shut off very early in this experiment in an attempt to prevent the early core rewet observed in prior large break Experiment L2-3, and thereby confirm that the early rewet was due to the action of the primary coolant pumps. Experiment prediction calculations for Experiment L2-5 were performed with the RELAP5 computer code.

Experiment L2-5 results compared very well with expectations and the predictions with the RELAP5 computer code. This experiment thereby confirms the overall ability to accurately predict the behavior of large break LOCAs.

Transient Experiment L6-8

Experiment L6-8 consisted of six separate transients: two uncontrolled rod withdrawals, three small break LOCA simulations, and a natural circulation cooldown event. Experiment prediction calculations for all of these transients were performed with the RELAP5 computer code.

Data from Experiment L6-8 were not evaluated at the time of this writing, but results and conclusions will be presented in the meeting.

ATWS Experiment L9-4

Experiment L9-4 will simulate a loss of all feedwater ATWS coincident with loss of offsite power. Although this ATWS is not expected to result in peak pressures as high as those observed in ATWS Experiment L9-3, it will be somewhat more challenging to the computer code because of the need to predict natural circulation phenomenon. The recovery procedure for Experiment L9-4 is intended to investigate recovery in PWRs with low-head high-pressure injection pumps and no, or a failed, power-operated relief valves. The RELAP5 computer code was also used for these experiment prediction calculations.

Experiment L9-4 was not completed at the time of this writing, but results will be available and presented in the meeting.

Fuel Ballooning Experiment L2-6

Experiment L2-6, the last experiment planned for the LOFT Program, is intended to address Code of Federal Regulations (10 CFR 50) Appendix K licensing concerns relative to the ballooning of pressurized fuel rods in a PWR during a large break LOCA. This experiment will be similar to the previously conducted large break LOCA experiments, except that emergency core coolant will be inhibited until ballooning and rupture of the pressurized fuel rods in the center fuel bundle occur. These fuel rods will be prepressurized to have a pressure indicative of that which would occur in end-of-life fuel. This will be the largest ballooning and blockage test performed in a reactor, and will aid in the development and verification of fuel behavior models. In addition, data will be obtained on fission product release and transport.

Experiment L2-6 is planned to be conducted near the end of February 1983.

References

1. D. L. Reeder, LOFT System and Test Description (5.5-Ft Nuclear Core 1 LOCEs), NUREG/CR-0247, TREE-1208, July 1978.

2. P. D. Bayless and J. M. Divine, Experiment Data Report for LOFT Anticipated Transient Without Scram Experiment L9-3, NUREG/CR-2717, EGG-2195, May 1982.

3. B. D. Stitt and J. M. Divine, Experiment Data Report for LOFT Boron Dilution Experiment L6-6, NUREG/CR-2733, EGG-2197, June 1982.

4. P. D. Bayless and J. M. Divine, Experiment Data Report for LOFT Large Break Loss-of-Coolant Experiment L2-5, NUREG/CR-2826, EGG-2210, August 1982.

Results of Recent LOFT Experiments

L.P. Leach
D.J. Hanson
D.L. Batt

EG&G Idaho Inc

IDAHO NATIONAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Introduction

- LOFT Overview
- Results of recent experiments
- Plans for final experiment

S2 10 261

LOFT System Configuration

Intact loop   Broken loop

Steam generator
Steam generator simulator
Quick opening valve
Break plane
Isolation valve
PORV break plane
Break plane
Pump simulator
ECC injection location
Pumps
Reactor vessel
Suppression vessel

INEL-S-17 753
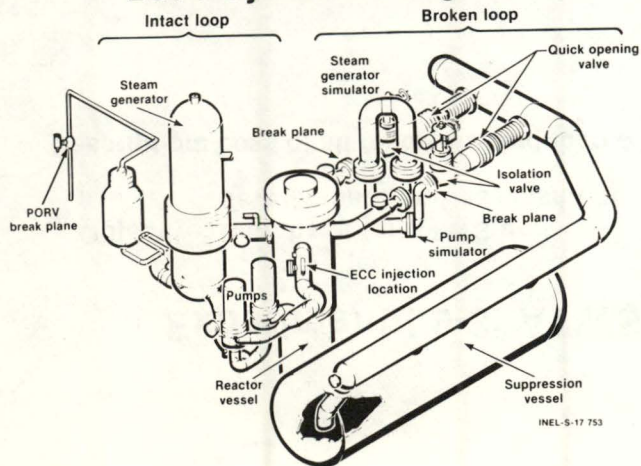
LOFT First Core Instrumentation Location

Core position   Fuel assembly types

N
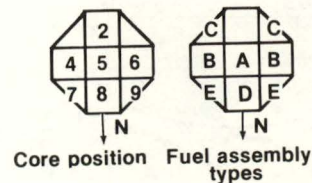
Legend
- ⊚ Guide tube
- ○ Fuel rod
- ▫ Neutron source
- • Thermocouple (196)
- ○ Thermocouple lower tie plate (17)
- ⊹ Dummy thermocouple
- × Neutron flux detector, fixed (4)
- • Neutron flux scan (4)
- ○ Conductivity liquid level detector (3)

45
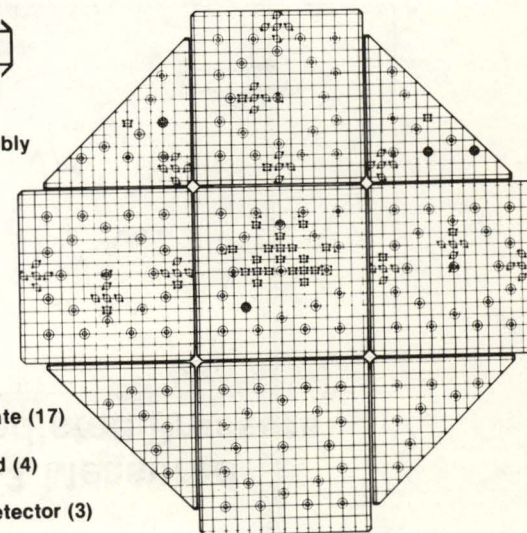
Experiment L9-3: ATWS

Objective: Data base for ATWS code development and assessment

Description: Loss of all feedwater induced ATWS

S2 10 260

L9-3 Measured and Predicted Pressure

Time (s)
Qualified
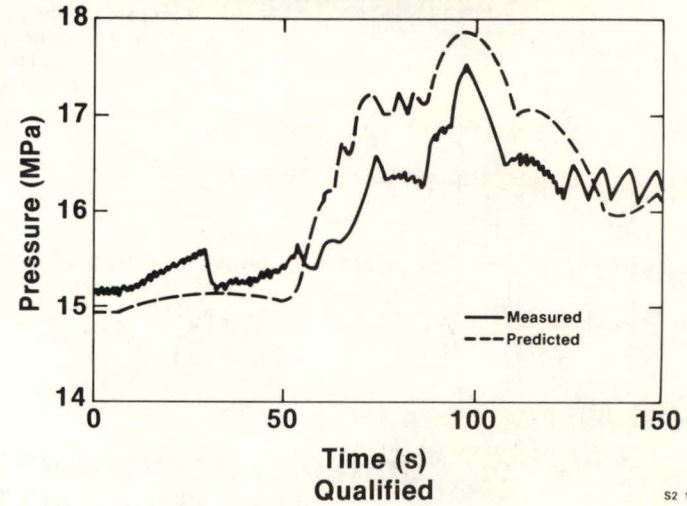
S2 10 265

L9-3 Measured and Predicted Power
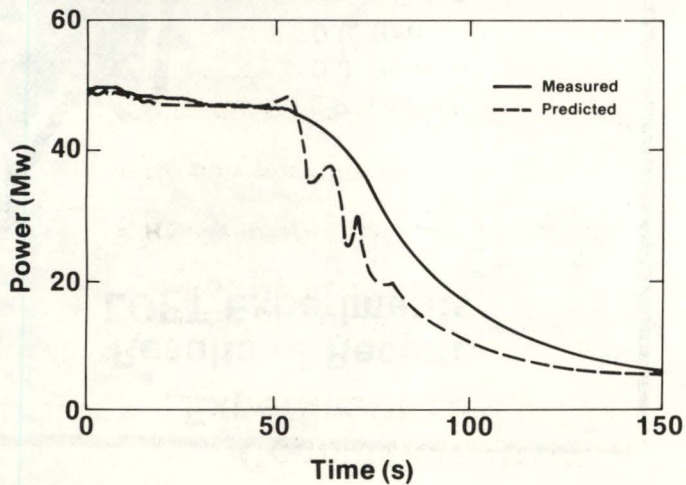
S2 10 266

L9-3 Measured and Predicted Power Versus Fluid Temperature

S2 10 273

45
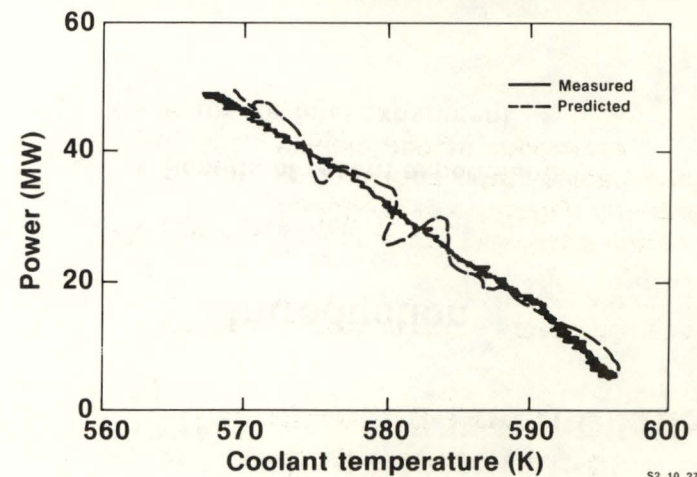
Conclusions from Experiment L9-3 ATWS

- Pressurizer response and relief valve flow models need improvement

- Reactivity feedback well predicted

- No new phenomena

- Smooth recovery without control rod insertion

S2 10 259

Experiment L6-6: Uncontrolled Boron Dilution

Objective: Assess mixing model calculations of time to alarm and criticality

Description: Two cold demineralized water injections to criticality; different recirculation rates; primary coolant system pumps unpowered

S2 10 255

L6-6 Predicted and Measured Source Count Rate
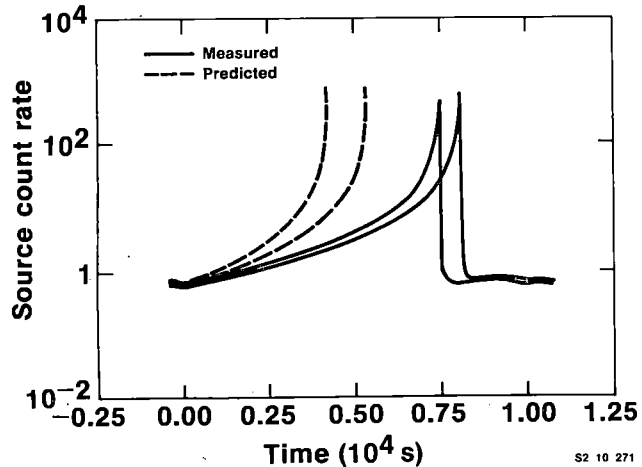
S2 10 271

Conclusions from Experiment L6-6 Boron Dilution

- Simple mixing model is conservative

- Some mixing of volumes occurs outside flow path

- Effect of recirculation rate is small

- Adequate time exists from alarm to criticality

S2 10 256

47

Experiment L2-5: Large Break LOCA

Objective: Large break LOCA with thermal-hydraulic conditions calculated to inhibit rewet and confirm theory of causes of rewet in earlier experiments

Description: Double-ended cold leg break LOCA from 12 kW/ft initial Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate (MLHGR); rapid primary coolant pump coastdown
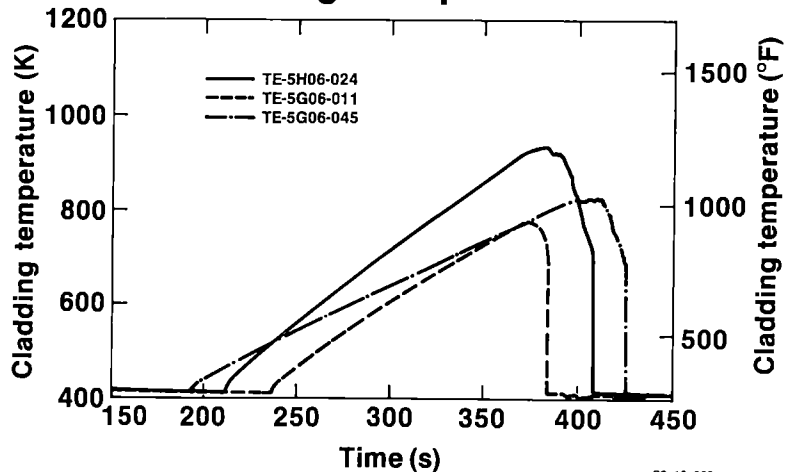
S2 10 257

L2-5 Predicted and Measured Peak Cladding Temperature
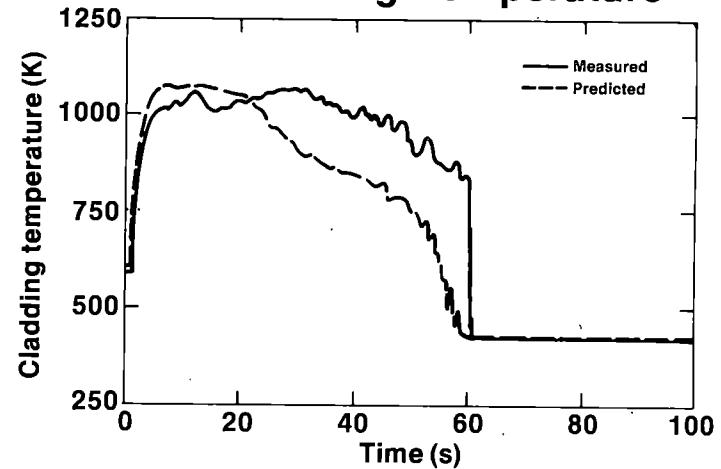
S2 10 262

L2-5 Measured Fuel Rod Cladding Temperatures

TE-5H06-024
TE-5G06-011
TE-5G06-045

S2 10 268

Conclusions from LOCA Experiment L2-5

- No bottom up early rewet - confirms theory

- Good comparison of predictions with results

- ECC performance good at higher fuel temperatures

- No failure of pressurized fuel

S2 10 258

48

## Experiment L6-8: Transient Experiments

Objective:

- Provide data base for uncontrolled rod withdrawal calculations

- Provide recovery procedures for small break LOCAs of size of steam generator tube

Description:

- Two uncontrolled rod withdrawals

- Three small break LOCAs with different recovery strategies
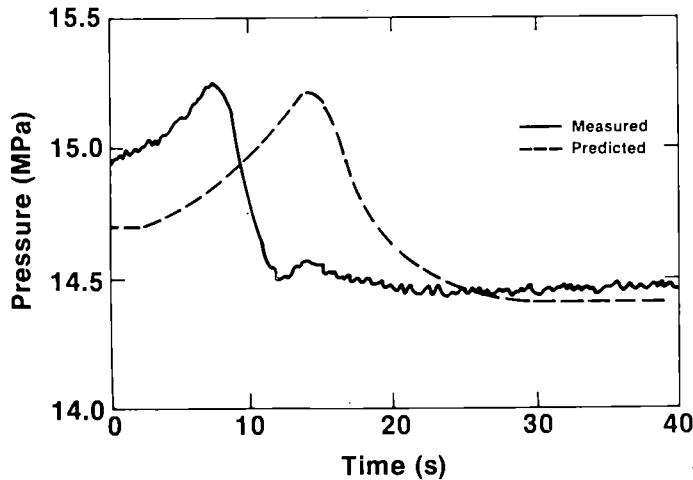
- Natural circulation cooldown

S2 10 253

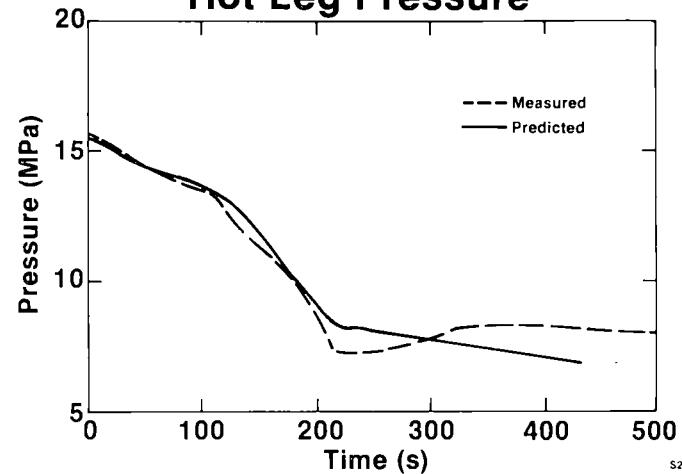## L6-8B1 Predicted and Measured Power
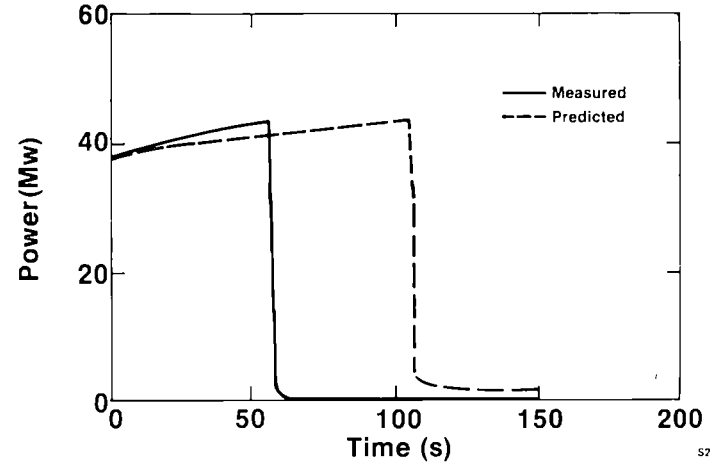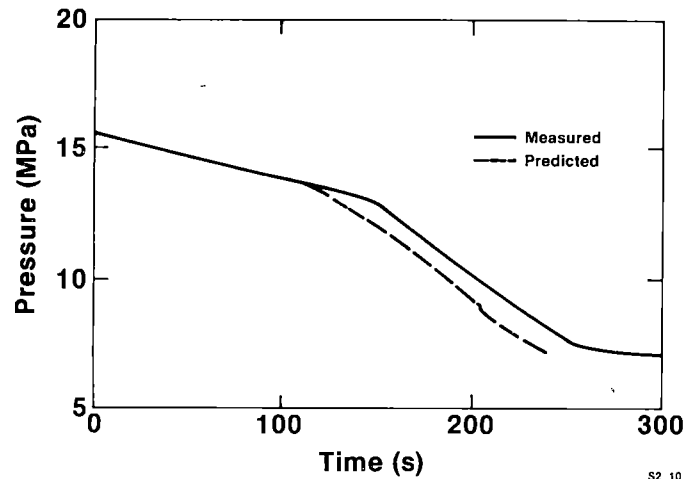

S2 10 263

L6-8B2 Predicted and Measured Pressure

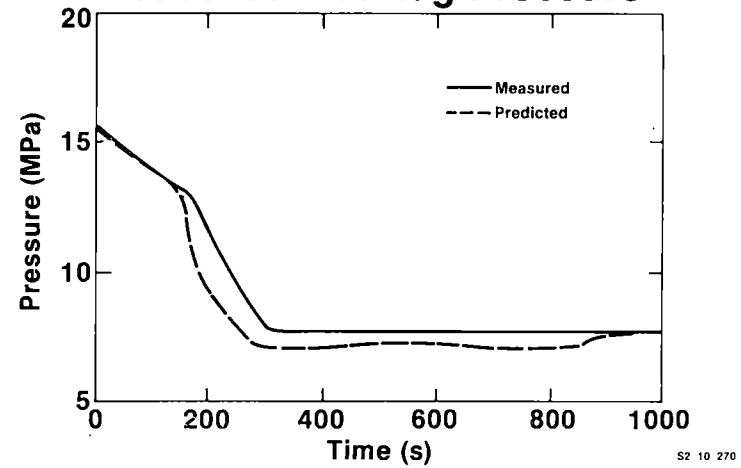S2 10 267

L6-8C1 Predicted and Measured Hot Leg Pressure

S2 10 264

64

L6-8C2 Predicted and Measured Hot Leg Pressure

S2 10 269

L6-8C3 Predicted and Measured Hot Leg Pressure

S2 10 270

Small Break Transient Pump Power and Pressure Temperature Plot (will be presented)

Conclusions from Experiment L6-8 (will be presented)

Experiment L9-4: ATWS

Objective: Extend data base for ATWS code
development and verification with
experiment more challenging to code
(but less severe to system)

Description: Loss of offsite power ATWS with no
PORV and low pressure HPIS

S2 10 251

L9-4 ATWS Measured and Predicted Pressure
(will be presented)

Experiment L9-4 ATWS Preliminary Results
(will be presented)

Experiment L2-6:
## Large Break LOCA with
Moderate Fuel Damage

Objective: Large break fuel ballooning and
rupture experiment for model
development and verification

Description: Large break LOCA from end-of-life
fuel conditions (high internal
pressure/low MLHGR) with ECC
inhibited until fuel rod rupture

S2 10 252

L2-6 Predicted Peak Cladding Temperature (16 kW/ft, no ECC, PCPs operating)
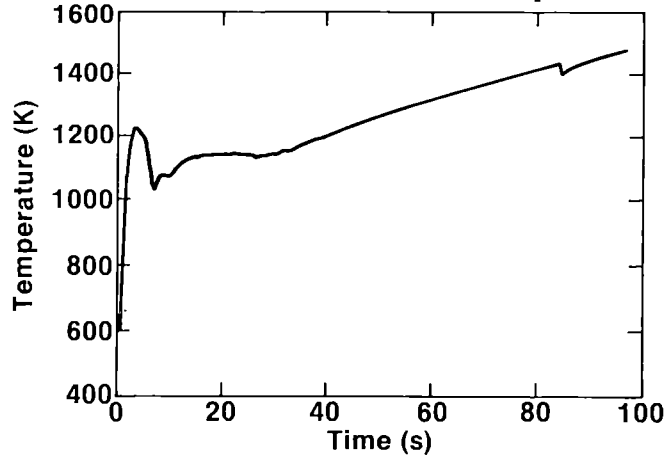
S2 3543

Predicted Decay of Isotope Groups Released for L2-6 (12 kW/ft) (Curies)

Isotope group	Time after cladding rupture		
	2.5 min	30 days	120 days
Noble gases	7.28×10^5	2.03×10^3	6
Halogens	7.85×10^5	2.47×10^3	Negligible
Volatile solids	6.70×10^4	93	17
Other solids	3.43×10^5	4.18×10^3	958
Total	1.92×10^6	8.77×10^3	981

S2 10 254

Conclusions

- Substantial extension of data base for reactor safety evaluations

- Application of analytical models requires careful consideration of key variables for each transient type

- LOFT experiments confirm efficacy of plant protection systems and recovery methods

S2 10 274

SEMISCALE PROGRAM FY 82-83 HIGHLIGHTS[a]

D. J. Shimeck
EG&G Idaho, Inc.

Experiments and analyses conducted by the Semiscale Program in the past year have encompassed a number of water reactor safety issues. Efforts continued on completing the analysis of extensive natural circulation cooling experiments performed in FY-81. Effort was also extended toward analyzing data from numerous small-break loss-of-coolant experiments performed since the TMI-2 accident. Recent results from this effort have highlighted the value of experimental results in validating computer code capabilities. In terms of new experimental work, three test series were performed: an intermediate break series, secondary side feedwater and steam line breaks, and primary coolant system feed and bleed experiments. Each is briefly reviewed below.

The Semiscale Program and test facility are located at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory and operated by EG&G Idaho for the U.S. Department of Energy. The system is a small-scale model of the primary coolant system of a pressurized water reactor (PWR) nuclear generating plant. It incorporates the major components of a PWR and is capable of attaining typical operating pressures and temperatures. As configured for testing performed in FY-82, the system was designated Mod-2A.

Experiments in the Intermediate Break series consisted of cold leg primary coolant pipe breaks of 22, 50, and 100% of the scaled pipe flow area. The primary objective of the series was to provide data between the extensive large-break (200% pipe area) and small-break (<10% pipe area) data bases that have been compiled in Semiscale. Analysis of the results identified no unanticipated thermal-hydraulic phenomena, and indicated a

gradual shift with decreasing break size from the large-break-type, early departure-from-nucleate-boiling-dominated transient to the loop-seal-governed core level depression and boiloff characteristic of small breaks.

Secondary side feedwater line break experiments involved three different break sizes in the small-break end of the spectrum (5 to 27% maximum break area). System behavior was characterized by rapid primary pressurization following loss of heat sink in the affected generator. The conservatisms incorporated in the experimental procedures were typical of those used in licensing calculations. The primary objective was to characterize primary-to-secondary heat transfer behavior during a secondary side blowdown as a function of inventory. Results showed the heat transfer rate degraded rapidly over a very narrow range of secondary inventory (~10%). Furthermore, the inventory at which degradation occurred was found to be break-size dependent, increasing with break size, and occurred with substantial quantities of water remaining in the secondary. These results are presently being incorporated into code verification studies, and ultimately may influence licensing assumptions used in secondary side break analyses.

During the analysis of small-break loss-of-coolant experiments, an interest was taken in explaining large differences in the core uncovery behavior of two 5% cold leg break experiments performed in the Mod-2A system, which were essentially identical except for vessel upper head hydraulic resistance. Resistance of the flow path through the upper head was increased such that the core bypass at operating conditions dropped from about 4% down to 2%. Classically, the core level depression caused by the formation of liquid "seals" in the pump suction U-traps is thought to be limited to the elevation of the bottom of the suctions, about midcore. However, with the lower bypass, a total depression of the level below the core occurred and, consequently, the remainder of the transient was more severe. Data analysis identified the key phenomena contributing to the behavior as steam generator tube flooding that, coupled with the pump suction head, was capable of depressing the vessel level to the bottom of the core. Code predictions for various facilities that indicated similar

behavior were previously met with skepticism. Subsequent refinement of the calculations, however, duplicated the observed Semiscale behavior. This information has been disseminated, and illustrates the value of interaction between experimental and code program efforts.

The Semiscale Program coordinated an extensive analysis of primary coolant system feed and bleed cooling that included experimentation and code calculations. Information from the study has delineated the parameters that establish the ultimate capabilities of feed and bleed. Data analysis has further identified transient thermal-hydraulic phenomena that impact feed and bleed behavior. The RELAP5 code was verified against Semiscale data and used to extrapolate to large plant behavior, and different scenarios. The final results have predicted viable feed and bleed capability over a wide range of conditions, but have also shed light on the potential limits to feed and bleed as a cooling mechanism.

Modifications are being made to the Semiscale facility prior to the start of FY-83 testing. A new, more accurately scaled, pressurizer is being installed. Additional capabilities for simulating plant controls and more accurately measuring relief flows are being incorporated. The system will be redesignated Mod-2B. Two major experiment series will be conducted in FY-83. The first will include investigation of multiple system failure accidents, which have as a common event the loss of offsite power, and subsequent evaluation of recovery procedures. The second will be a steam generator tube rupture series.
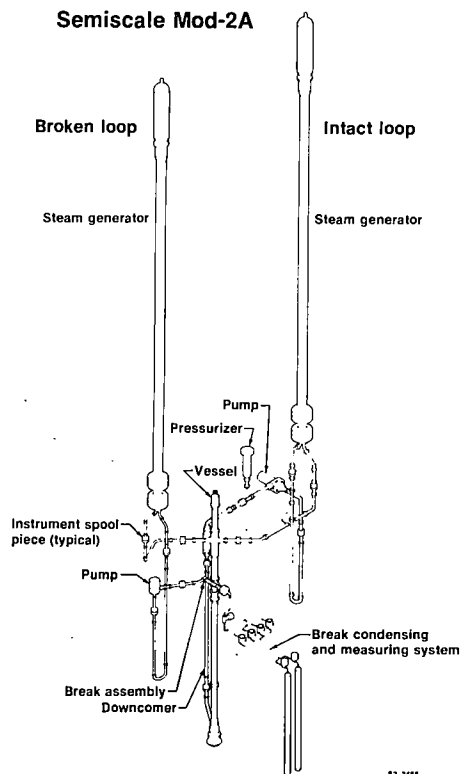
Semiscale Program
FY 82-83 Highlights

D.J. Shimeck

IDAHO NATIONAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

EG&G Idaho Inc.
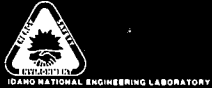
Semiscale Mod-2A
FY-82 Program

- Natural Circulation Analysis
- Intermediate break series
- Feedwater and steam line breaks
- Primary feed and bleed experiments
- Continued small-break analysis

S2 10 168

Semiscale Mod-2A

Broken loop — Intact loop

Steam generator — Steam generator

Pump
Pressurizer
Vessel
Instrument spool piece (typical)
Pump
Break condensing and measuring system
Break assembly
Downcomer
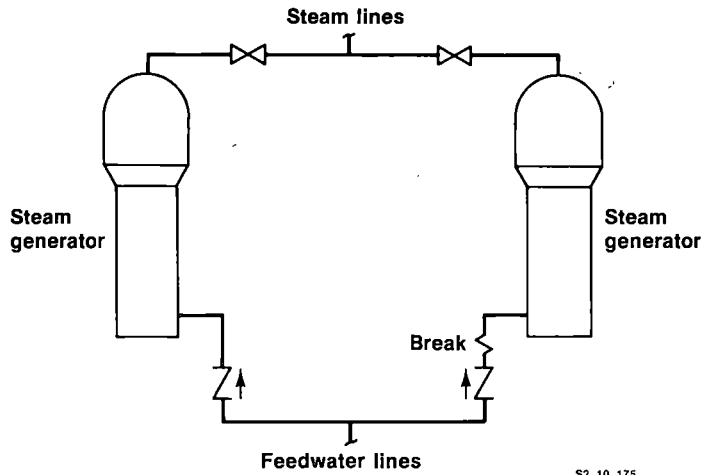

Semiscale Feedline
Break Experiments

Objective:
- Evaluate primary-to-secondary heat transfer behavior during feedwater line break

Scenario:
- Feedline break initiated from full power
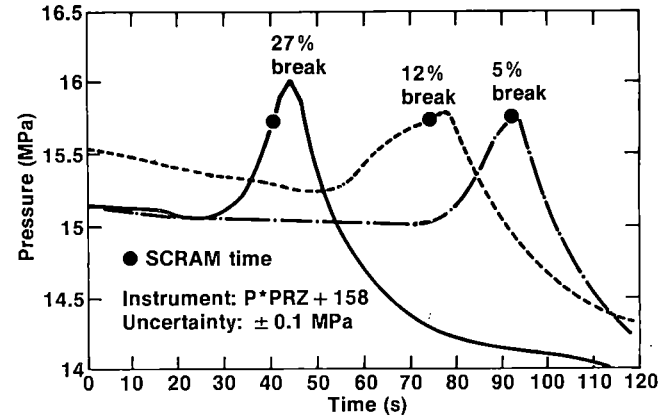- Scram on high primary pressure
- Communication between generators

S2 10 172

Feedline Break Scenario

Steam lines
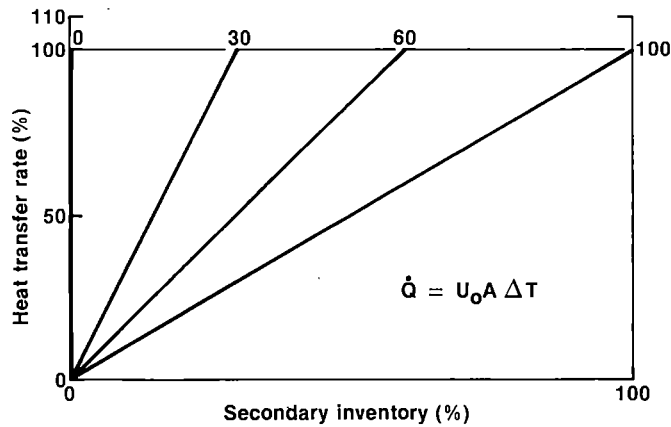
Steam generator

Steam generator

Break

Feedwater lines

S2 10 175

Primary Pressure Response for Feedline Breaks

27% break

12% break

5% break

● SCRAM time

Instrument: P*PRZ + 158
Uncertainty: ± 0.1 MPa

Pressure (MPa)

Time (s)

S2 10 174

Feedline Break Heat Transfer Assumptions

0   30   60   100

Heat transfer rate (%)

$\dot{Q} = U_o A \, \Delta T$

Secondary inventory (%)

S2 10 178

Heat Transfer Versus Secondary Inventory

● SCRAM time

12% break

5% break

27% break

Heat transfer area (%)
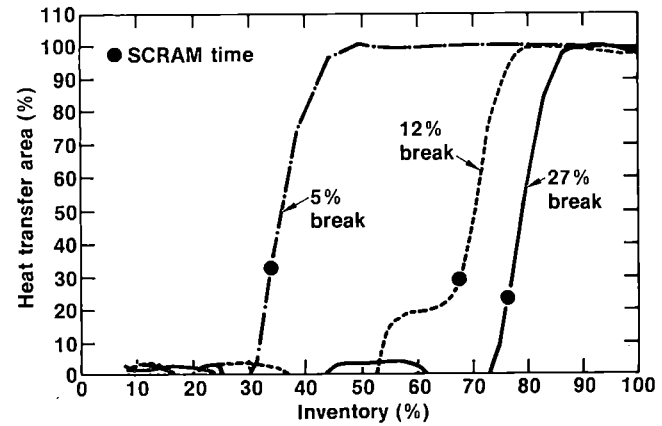
Inventory (%)

S2 10 173

Feedline Break
Experimental Results

- Sharp degradation in primary-to-secondary heat transfer noted over narrow secondary inventory range

- Degradation influenced primarily by change in secondary hydraulics

- Secondary inventory at onset of degradation is break-size dependent

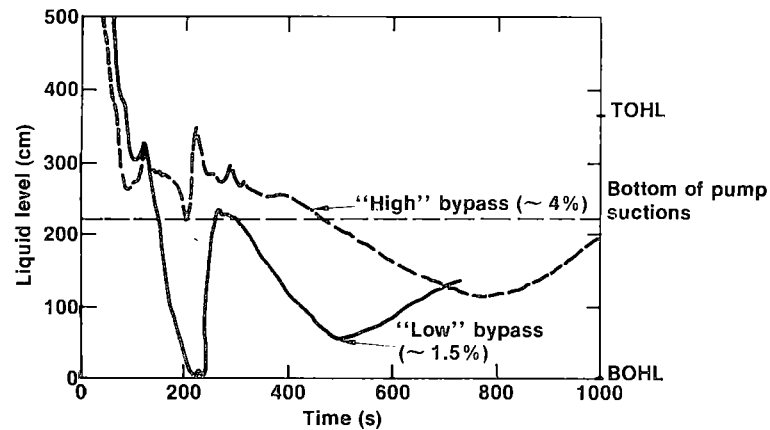- Rapid primary pressurization followed loss of secondary sink

S2 10 171

Influence of Bypass on Core Level
5% Cold Leg Break

S2 10 177

Unanticipated Core Uncovery
Evaluation

- 5% cold leg break experiment (repeat)

- Reduced vessel upper head bypass

- Significant change in transient behavior and core voiding

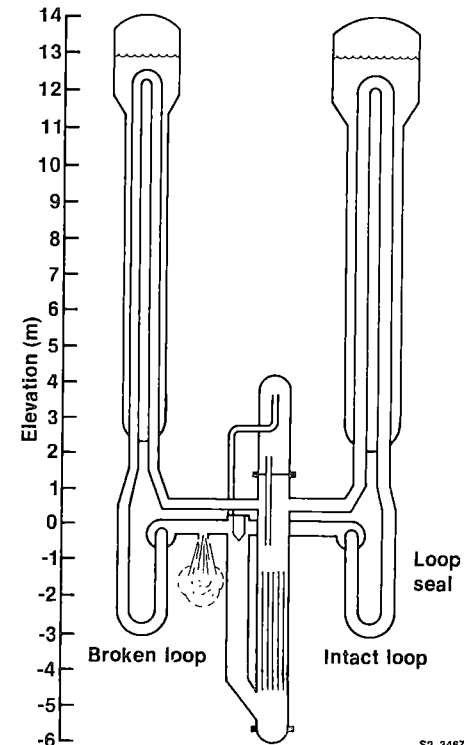- Reassessment of code predictive capabilities

S2 10 170

Mass Distribution Prior to Loop
Blowout Seal

S2 3467

RELAP5 Prediction of Bypass Influence

Figure: Liquid level (cm) vs Time (s). Legend: Data, RELAP5. Annotations: High bypass, Data uncertainty: ±11 cm, Low bypass, TOHL, Bottom of pump suction, BOHL.
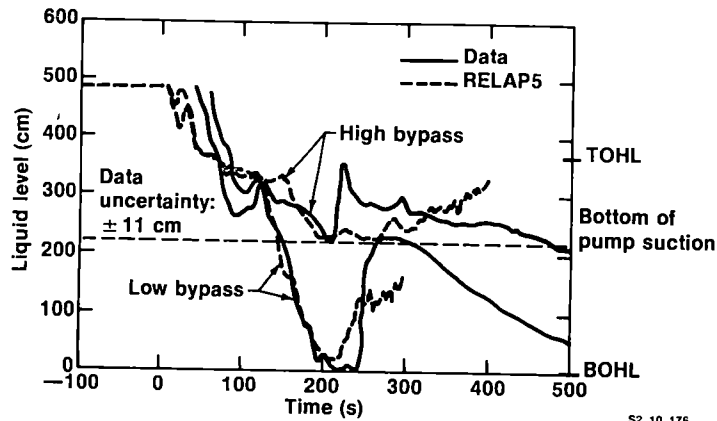
S2 10 176

Core Level Depression Sensitivity to Break Size and Bypass

Figure: Minimum collapsed level (cm) vs Break size (% of cold leg area). RELAP5 PWR Model: △ 2.0 % bypass, ✕ 3.0 %, ◯ 4.0 %. TOHL, Bottom of loop suctions, BOHL.
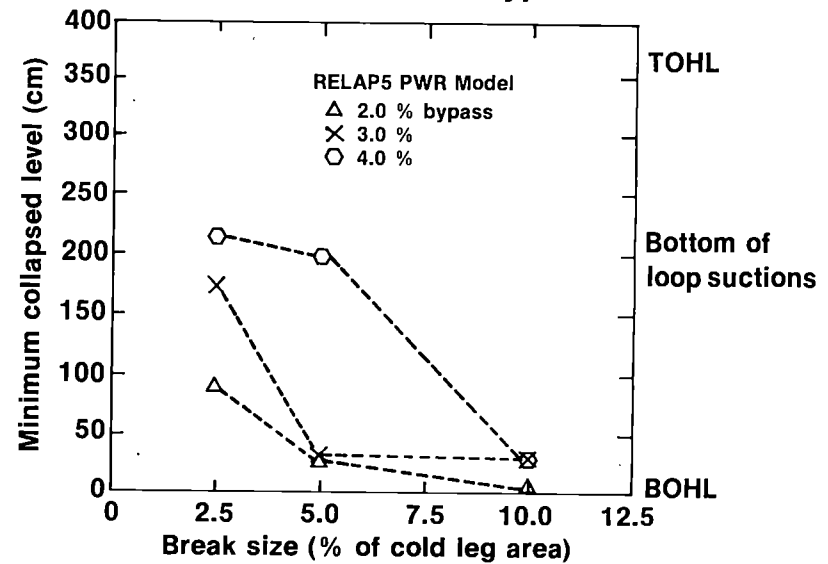
S2 3591

Core Level Depression Phenomena

- Steam generator tube flooding is driving phenomenon

- PWR sensitivity to upper head bypass predicted with RELAP5

- Accurate condensation/holdup calculations important to SBLOCA predictions

S2 3592

Semiscale Mod-2B FY-83 Program

Experiment Series	Analyses
Loss-of-offsite power	• Aggravating ESF failures • Recovery procedures • Benchmark against full-scale data
Steam generator tube rupture	• Accident signatures for single and multiple generator ruptures • Tube ruptures as compounding failure • Alternative recovery procedures • Assess computer models

S2 10 167

EXPERIMENT DESIGN AND SCALING ANALYSIS
FOR THE BWR FIST

J. E. Thompson
J. A. Findlay
W. A. Sutherland

General Electric Company
Nuclear Fuels Engineering Department
San Jose, California

BWR FIST PROGRAM

The Full Integral Simulation Test (FIST) program is an extension of BWR safety technology into the areas of small break LOCAs and operational transients. To tie back with the existing data base, DBA LOCAs will also be performed. The FIST facility is an integral system capable of full power steady state operation and real time simulation of transients, including power excursions and/or degraded systems. It is a full height simulation of the reactor vessel and internals with scaled regional volumes, and includes all major interfacing systems and automatic trip signals. Combined with a full size electrically heated bundle, this provides full scale values for fluid conditions, velocities, and static heads. The program provides data for evaluation of the governing phenomena, for development and qualification of thermal hydraulic methods, and for evaluation of reactor system operating information.

FIST SCALING APPROACH

Factors considered in the design of the FIST facility include BWR design features important to scaling, the system parameters and phenomena which must be accurately simulated, and experience gained from design of previous scaled facilities.

As illustrated in Figure 1, the BWR system consists of a pressure vessel with internal recirculation flow. Two external loops draw flow from the downcomer region and drive the internal jet pumps.

The compactness of this system, being within a single vessel and with a minimum of external piping, simplifies the scaling. The large volume to surface area ratio characteristic of a compact system also reduces the impact of increases in heat loss that may be encountered with scaled systems. Since each fuel bundle in a BWR is individually channeled, the resultant lack of cross flow in the core region means that thermal hydraulic conditions within the core can be accurately simulated by a single bundle with typical boundary conditions imposed at the inlet and outlet plenums.

Key phenomena considered in the design of the FIST facility are shown in Figure 2, along with the parameters which will be independently controlled in the tests. The relation between these two groups of parameters governs the scaling basis chosen for the facility. For example, the need to simultaneously produce accurate pressure, level, and inventory responses in FIST, coupled with the choice of power as a controlled parameter, results in the choice of a full height volume scaled vessel capable of operating at full pressure.

FIST SIMULATION OF THE BWR

The FIST simulation of the BWR vessel and internals is shown in Figure 3. The full height vessel contains typical internals and a single full length full power electrically heated bundle. Combined with volume scaling of all internal regions, this provides full scale values for fluid conditions, velocities, and

static heads. The fact that the bundle is full size insures that bundle flow, void distribution, and heat transfer is correctly simulated. Two independent external loops and internal jet pumps are included to provide recirculation flow typical of the BWR.

Figure 4 summarizes the FIST simulation of BWR trip signals. Major system functions that are actuated automatically, such as emergency core cooling system (ECCS) activation and main steam isolation valve (MSIV) closure, are also handled in FIST by automatic action. By triggering these events based on actual system response, instead of on timers set to reflect anticipated response, a more representative system simulation is achieved. Typical reactor level instrumentation is used in the FIST facility, which serves both as input to the trip system and to obtain data for evaluation of the system information that is supplied to the operator.

The major interfacing systems on the BWR are simulated in the FIST facility, as shown in Figure 5, so as to provide correct boundary conditions to the system. The main steam line is simulated up to the MSIV, including five safety/relief valves for the five SRV groups in the BWR and the automatic depressurization system (ADS) function of one of the groups. The heated feedwater system assures a correct inlet temperature for steady state operation. All ECC Systems, and the reactor core isolation cooling (RCIC) system, are also simulated.

FIST DESIGN EVALUATION

Evaluation of the FIST facility design is ongoing. Separate effects studies have been performed as a part of the facility design activity to evaluate the characteristics of specific components, such as jet pump performance. To evaluate the system performance of the FIST facility, a comparative analysis of the BWR and FIST designs have been performed using the best estimate thermal-hydraulic code TRAC. The calculations are complete, and the analysis and evaluation of the results is in progress. Data collected during shakedown testing, which is now starting, will also be used to evaluate facility performance. Tests to characterize specific performance areas, such as system heat loss, are also being performed during this phase.

PROGRAM SUMMARY

The FIST program provides a comprehensive integral system simulation capability for investigation of both LOCAs and operational transients. The program will yield data for evaluation of governing phenomena, for development and qualification of thermal hydraulic methods, and for evaluation of reactor system operating information.

PREVIOUS REPORTS IN BWR FIST SERIES

BWR Full Integral Simulation Test (FIST) Program Test Plan,
J. E. Thompson, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-2575,
April 1982.

BWR FEATURES IMPORTANT IN SCALING

- SINGLE VESSEL
- CHANNELED BUNDLES
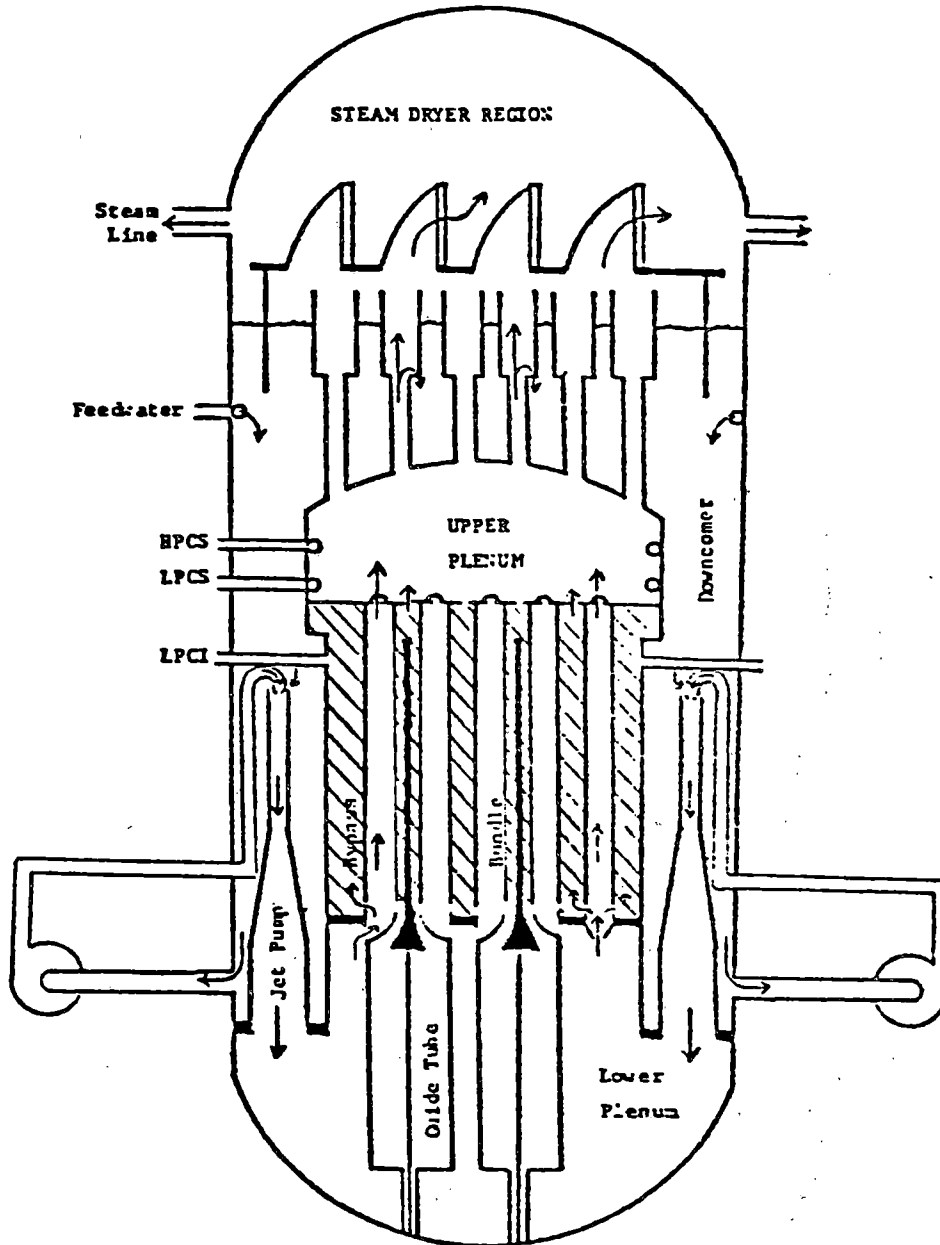
- INTERNAL FLOWS
- DISTINCT REGIONS
- TWO DRIVE PUMP LOOPS

FIGURE 1

PHENOMENA IMPORTANT IN SCALING

- CONTROLLED PARAMETERS
    - POWER
    - BREAK AREA/LOCATION
    - BOUNDARY FLOWS
    - INITIAL CONDITIONS
    - TRIP LOGIC

- KEY PHENOMENA
    - PRESSURE
    - BREAK FLOW
    - INVENTORY
    - LEVEL
    - INTERNAL FLOWS
    - LOOP FLOWS
    - BUNDLE FLOW/HT
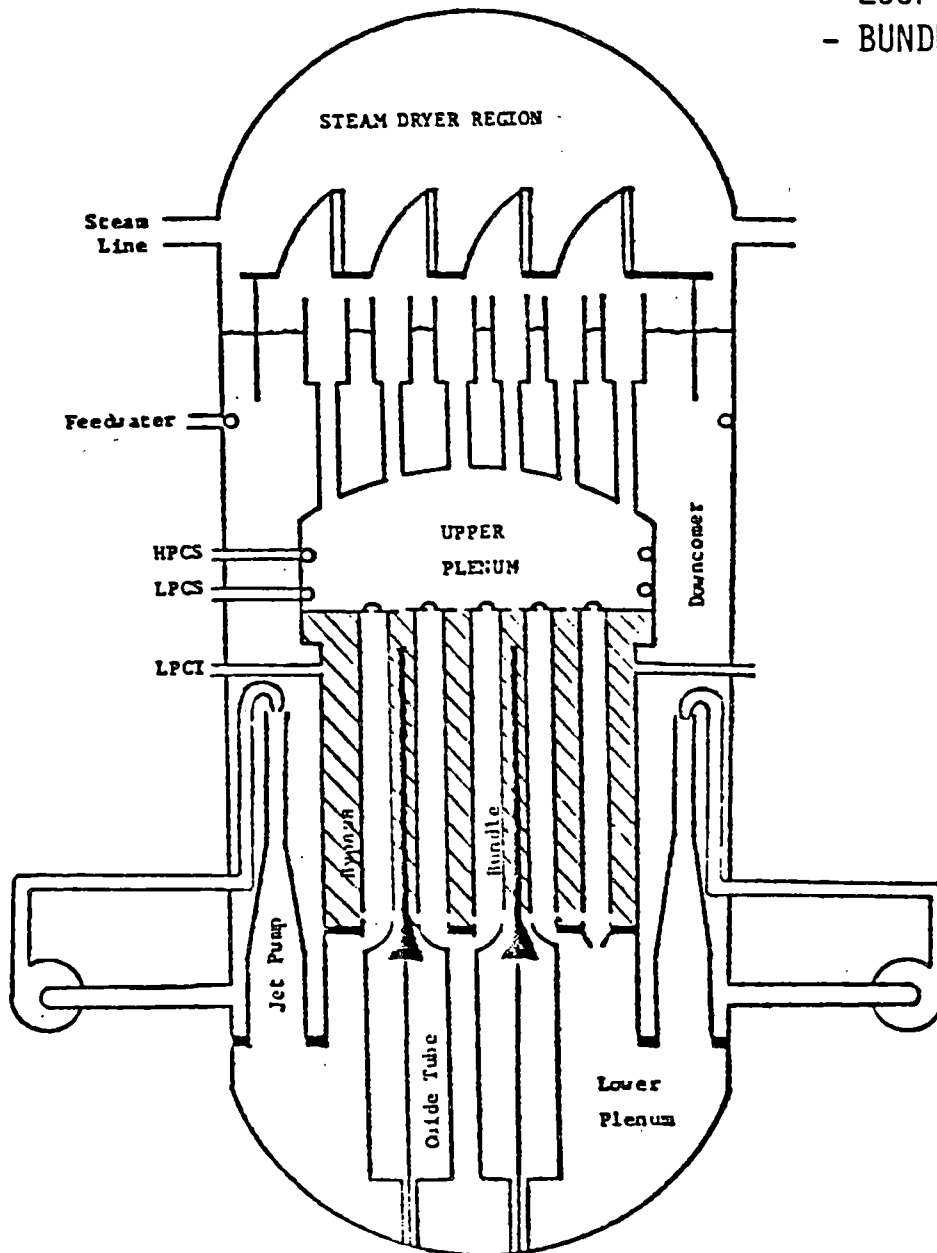
FIGURE 2

FIST SIMULATION OF BWR
VESSEL AND INTERNALS

- FULL PRESSURE
- FULL LENGTH, FULL POWER BUNDLE
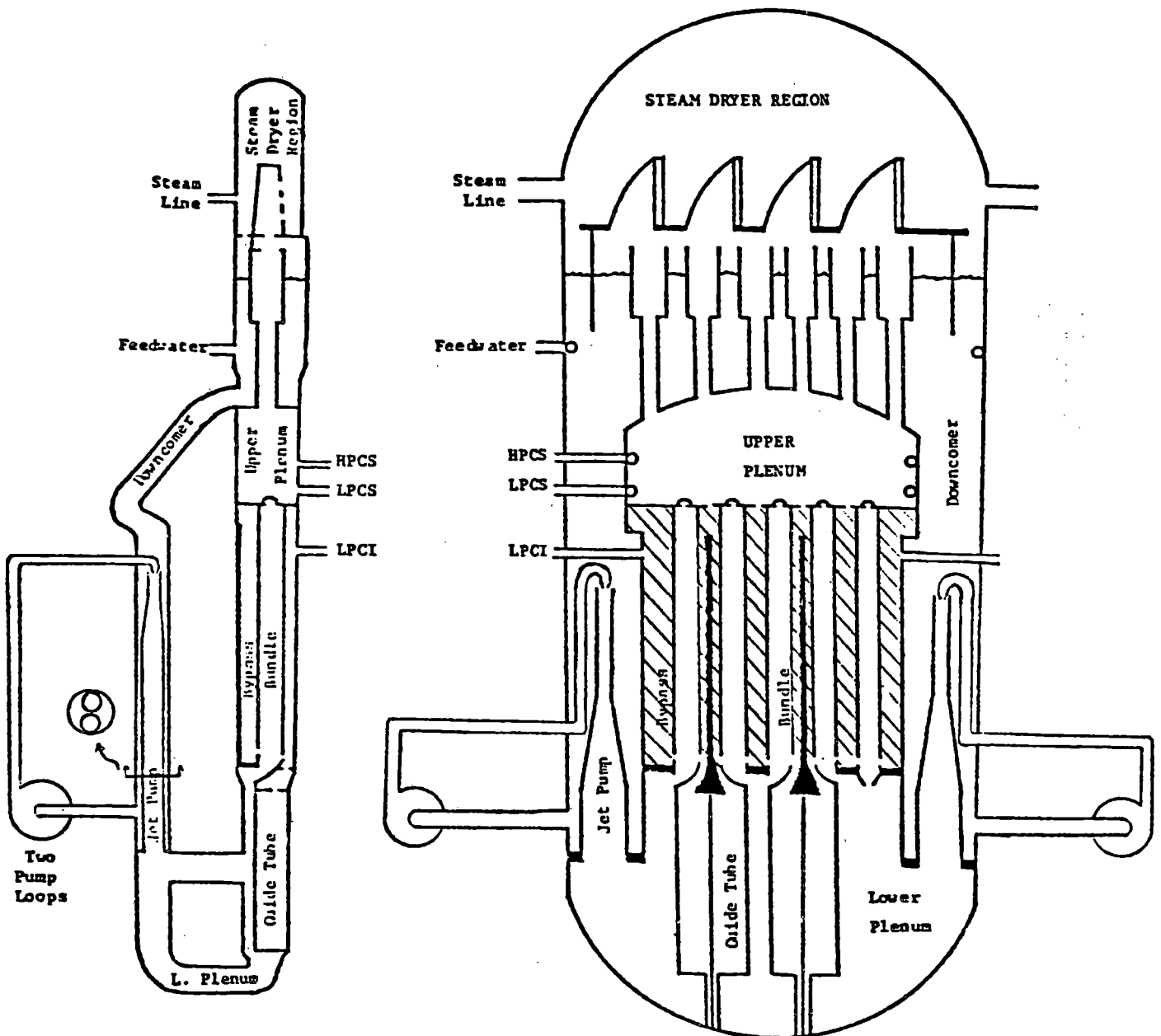- SCALED VOLUMES/BREAK AREA
- FULL HEIGHT VESSEL
- TYPICAL INTERNAL HARDWARE
- TWO DRIVE PUMP LOOPS
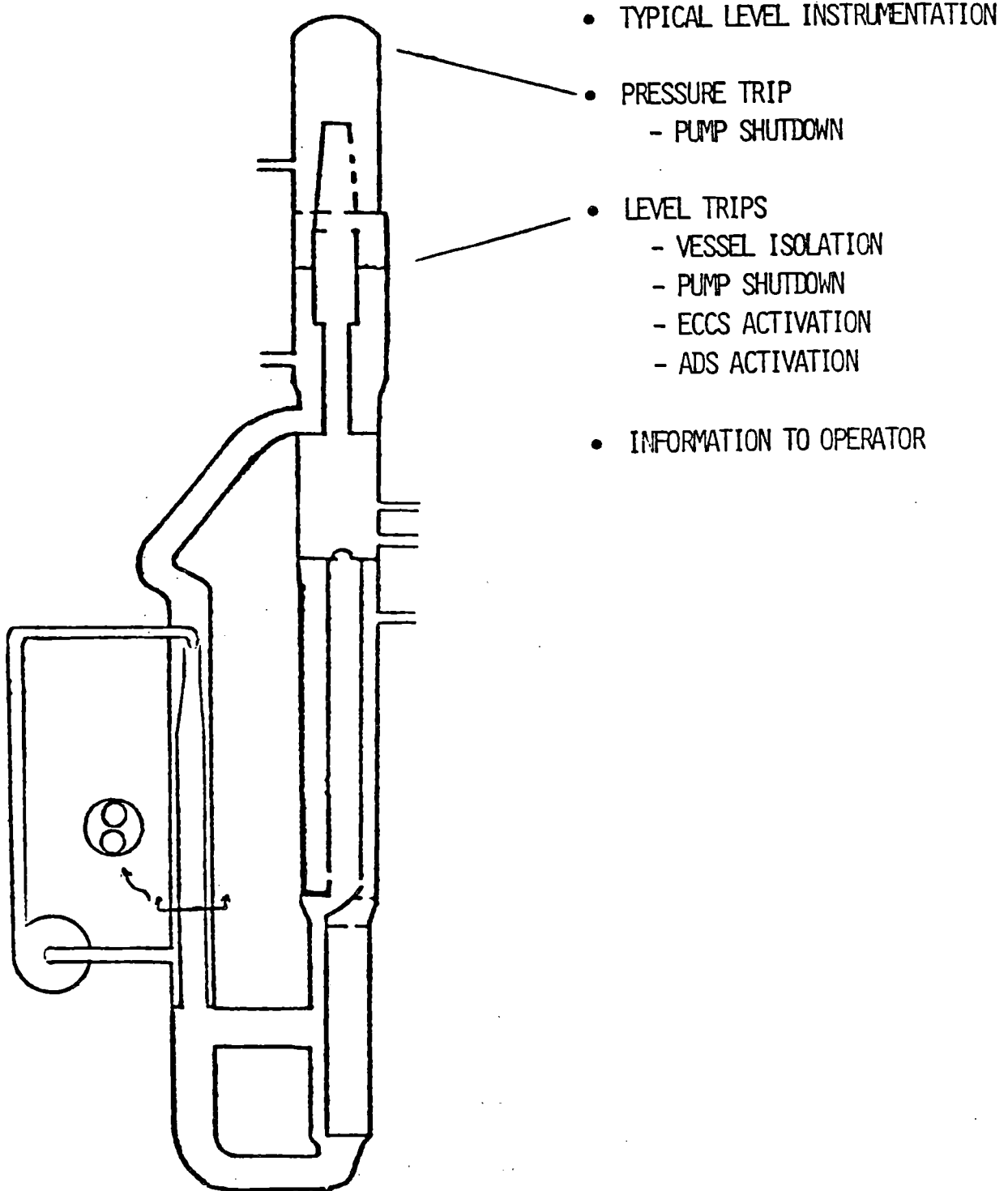

FIGURE 3

FIST SIMULATION OF BWR
TRIP SIGNALS

- TYPICAL LEVEL INSTRUMENTATION

- PRESSURE TRIP
    - PUMP SHUTDOWN

- LEVEL TRIPS
    - VESSEL ISOLATION
    - PUMP SHUTDOWN
    - ECCS ACTIVATION
    - ADS ACTIVATION

- INFORMATION TO OPERATOR

FIGURE 4

FIST SIMULATION OF BWR
SYSTEMS
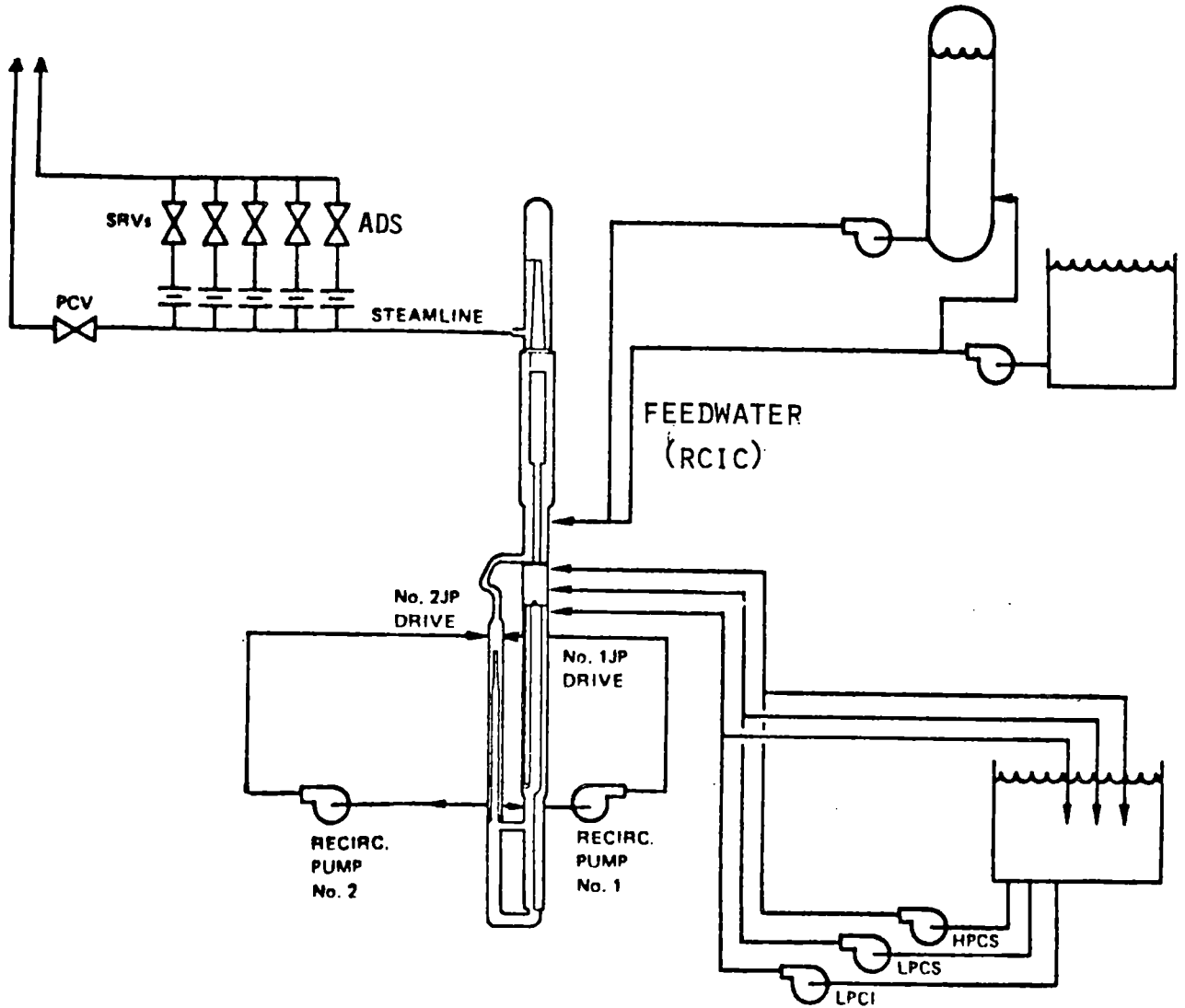
FIGURE 5

LOBI Experimental Programme Results and Plans:

Status September 1982

W. L. Riebold, L. Piplies, H. Städtke

Commission of the European Communities
EURATOM, Joint Research Centre - Ispra Establishment
LOBI Project, Heat Transfer Division
I-21020 ISPRA/Varese (I)

1. Introduction

The LOBI Project is being executed in the framework of an R&D contract between the Bundesminister für Forschung und Technologie (BMFT), Bonn/FRG, and the Commission of the European Communities.

The LOBI test facility / 1 / was built and is operated by the EURATOM Joint Research Centre (J.R.C.) in Ispra, Italy; it is at present the only high-pressure integral system test facility in Europe for the investigation of pressurized water reactor (PWR) loss-of-coolant accidents (LOCA).

The overall objective of the LOBI experimental programme is to provide and/or extend the data base required for assessing the computer code capabilities to predict integral system blowdown-refill experiments and accidents for a range of system components operation conditions and for pipe ruptures of different sizes and at various locations within the primary cooling system.

In the first part of the LOBI test programme, a total of 25 large break blowdown tests with different break sizes and different break locations were successfully performed during the period December 1979 to June 1982, see Table 1.

The present paper aims at highlighting the analysis results obtained till now from the LOBI Programme by (1) considering the influence of three important test parameters on blowdown, (2) showing the test predictiong capability of the RELAP4/MOD6 code and (3) illustrating the importance of pump behaviour simulation. The three test parameters investigated are (1) the ECC water injection mode which was varied between cold leg injection, combined cold and hot leg injection and no injection at all, (2) the break size which ranged from 2 x 1A down to 1 x 0.25A, and (3) the downcomer gap width of 50 and 12 mm. For this purpose, a comparative results analysis of those seven tests out of a total of 25 was performed which are evidenced by a frame in Table 1.

A short outline of the presented status of the LOBI Project, and of the plans for the forthcoming experimental programme concludes the paper.

2. Test Facility and Design Rationals / 1 /

The LOBI facility is similar to the Semiscale and LOFT facilties of the USNRC; it has a two-active-loop configuration and was designed as a 1 : 712 mo-

del of a four-loop 1300 MWe PWR primary cooling system to simulate the transient thermal-hydraulic behaviour of the latter during the blowdown and the initial refill period of a LOCA. See Fig. 1. The "intact loop" represents three unbroken loops of the reference plant; within the "single" or "broken loop" pipe ruptures of different sizes can be simulated at three different break positions (hot leg, cold leg, pump suction leg). The test facility operates at normal (KWU) PWR conditions of 290°/320°C and 155 bar on the primary side, and 210°C feedwater temperature and 54 bar on the secondary side. The closed loop secondary cooling system contains a condenser simulating the turbines, which is followed by a cooler to reduce the condensate temperature to 210°C at the inlet to the feedwater pump and to the steam generators.

For the primary circuit, very detailed attention was paid to scaling: all coolant volumes of the individual components and of the pipework between them, the mass flows in the two loops (7 and 21 kg/s) and the heating power (5,3 MW for the LOBI 8 x 8 rod bundle) have been scaled by a factor of 712 with respect to the reference plant. Heat transfer surfaces, i.e. heater rods (3.9 m) and SG U-tubes are full length. All component heights and elevations have been preserved 1 : 1 to retain the correct gravitational heads.

An exception to this scaling concept is the annular shaped downcomer: since no general scaling concept for the downcomer gap size is available at present, LOBI tests have been performed with two different gap widths of 50 and 12 mm.

The LOBI heater rods are directly electrically heated hollow tubes. A stepped cosine profile for the axial heat flux distribution is achieved by five sections with different tube wall thicknesses. The fission power and the release of the decay-heat and of the stored energy of the nuclear fuel rods are simulated by an appropriate electrical power-time curve which has to be determined prior to each test based on pre-test predictions / 2 /.

In the present test facility configuration only the accumulator ECC injection system is represented. ECC water can be supplied from two accumulators, one for each loop; cold or hot leg as well as combined injection can be simulated.

3. The Influence of ECC Water Injection Mode / 3 /

3.1 Introduction

For the pressurized water reactors at present in operation the emergency core cooling (ECC) water injection is performed according to the vendor type at different locations: either only into the cold leg, or (KWU reactor) into both the cold and hot leg (combined injection) of the primary cooling system.

The effect of these different injection modes on the course of a LOCA, in particular on the bundle temperature behaviour was investigated with the LOBI facility using a downcomer gap width of 12 mm which represented a nearly correct simulation of the reactor downcomer.

For this purpose the results of the following three tests were analysed:
- Test A1-66 with ECC injection into the cold leg only (between main coolant pump and vessel)
- Test A1-07 without ECC injection
- Test A1-06 with combined ECC injection into the cold leg and hot leg (between vessel and steam generator).

In all three tests, a double-ended 2 x 1A break in the cold leg was simulated starting from nominal operation conditions. The pressurizer was connected to

the intact loop hot leg. The pump speeds were controlled such as to simulate the pump behaviour of the reference plant. The decay heat and the stored energy in the nuclear fuel rod were simulated by a stepwise reduced electrical heating power which was shut off at 30 s (!) into the transient and corresponds to about 6 full power seconds.

The good agreement in the initial and boundary conditions (heating power, pump speeds) provides a good basis for a comparison of these three tests.

3.2 Results

The emergency core cooling water causes a decrease in the depressurization rate; this decrease is the strongest in the case of combined injection as a consequence of the amount of coolant inventory increase.

For the three tests under consideration, the thermal response of the LOBI heater rod bundle is different: Fig. 2 shows that the combined injection (A1-06) is much more efficient than the cold leg injection (A1-66). With combined injection already at 5 s after injection started, rewetting of the bundle occurs contemporaneously at the bottom and at the top, and the whole bundle is rewetted at about 45 s after begin of injection, having a temperature of 140°C. At the same time into the transient, with cold leg injection only, and also with no injection at all (A1-07) the heater rod temperatures, after having passed the maximum value of about 600°C, decrease only gradually and are still at about 500°C. In the case of combined injection a small negative two-phase core mass flow is established during the refill period resulting in an upward flow of saturated fluid within the downcomer and thus preventing ECC water penetration from the cold leg injection into the downcomer. This result is supported by the fluid temperatures measured in the downcomer, see Fig. 3: with combined injection, except for a few subcooled water and superheated steam temperature spikes, the fluid temperature also in the upper downcomer region is at saturation temperature. For cold leg injection only, much more subcooled water temperature spikes occur indicating a higher degree of ECC water penetration into the downcomer; the small 12 mm downcomer gap width causes a too strong limitation of this penetration process, such that only a small amount of ECC water reaches the lower plenum. These results are supported by the fluid density measurements in the lower plenum.

The total time history of the LOBI bundle behaviour is recorded in a film where selected heater rod temperatures for the three tests are shown simultaneously. Two frames of this film are represented in Fig. 4 showing the heater rod temperatures at 13 s (5 s before ECC injection started) and at 85 s into the transient.

3.3 Conclusion

LOCA experiments in the LOBI facility with different modes of ECC injection show a much more effective bundle cooling with combined cold and hot leg injection than with cold leg injection only. It must however be pointed out, that the small 12 mm downcomer gap width caused a too negative result for the core cooling efficiency of only cold leg ECC injection due to an atypically *high* vapour velocity in the downcomer, inhibiting ECC water penetration.

4. Influence of Break Size for Large Breaks / 4 /

4.1 Introduction

The influence of the break size on blowdown in the LOBI facility with
50 mm downcomer gap width has been investigated through a comparative analysis
of essential results of four tests which covered a break size spectrum ranging
from 1 x 0.25A to 2 x 1A: B-R1M (1 x 0.25A), A2-55 (1 x 0.5A), A2-59 (1 x 1A)
and A1-04R (2 x 1A).

All four tests were cold leg break tests with ECC water injection from
the accumulator into the intact loop cold leg only. The pressurizer was con-
nected to the intact loop hot leg. The different break sizes were simulated
by convergent-divergent nozzles of different throat diameter.

It must be noted that the downcomer gap width of 50 mm is out-of-scale
with respect to both power to volume and pressure drop scaling criteria[1]. Thus
break sizes of 2 x 1A, 1 x 1A, 1 x 0.5A and 1 x 0.25A represent break sizes
of 2 x 0.75A, 1 x 0.75A, 1 x 0.38A and 1 x 0.19A respectively, when reference
is made to the ratio of break size to actual primary system volume of the LOBI
facility with the 50 mm downcomer gap width installed.

The power supplied to the rod bundle was programmed to follow the calcu-
lated energy release from an appropriate nuclear fuel model during the simula-
ted transient / 2 /. The feedwater mass flow to the steam generator secondary
side was reduced to zero after blowdown was started.

4.2 Results

The effect of break size on depressurization rate of the primary cooling
system during blowdown is shown in Fig. 5 which compares the pressure respon-
ses in the intact loop cold leg (see the "short time" plot in the insert)
which are almost identical to the lower plenum pressure responses. The depres-
surization rate clearly decreases with the break size which limits the rate
of discharge and hence the depletion of primary system fluid inventory during
both the subcooled and the subsequent saturated phase of the blowdown tran-
sient. In the early transient the depressurization rate changes with the
occurrence of flashing at various locations in the primary cooling system.

Immediately following the start of blowdown the system pressure drops
quickly to the saturation pressure corresponding to hot legs and upper ple-
num fluid temperatures. For the four blowdown tests with 2 x 1A, 1 x 1A,
1 x 0.5A and 1 x 0.25A break the saturation pressure in the upper vessel re-
gion is reached within 100 ms, 200 ms, 400 ms and 1 s respectively. Thereafter
a flashing front propagates through the whole primary cooling system. The
transition from subcooled to saturated conditions in the cold legs occurs at
3.4 s, 5.4 s, 7.5 s and 8.5 s for the break sizes decreasing from 2 x 1A down
to 1 x 0.25A.

As the primary system fluid inventory depleted due to fluid discharge
through the break, heater rod bundle heat transfer degraded considerably cau-
sing departure from nucleate boiling (DNB) over the whole heated length for
the 2 x 1A and 1 x 1A break tests. For the 1 x 0.5A test, DNB occurred only

---

[1] A volume scaled downcomer would yield a 7 mm gap width whereas a 25 mm gap
width would preserve the same pressure drop due to wall friction as in the refe-
rence plant.

in the upper bundle region whilst no boiling crisis was observed in the 1 x 0.25A test. The onset of DNB for the spectrum of break sizes considered is shown in Fig. 6 where the average times with one standard deviation are presented (TC's time response is not accounted for).

After the occurrence of DNB a first rewet of the bundle was observed for each test where boiling crisis was experienced, see Fig. 7 which illustrates the envelops of heater rod temperatures (central and intermediate zones of the 8 x 8 square lattice) in the middle part of the bundle (level 6), see also Fig. 6. This very first rewet is mainly caused by a reestablished core flow in the 2 x 1A and 1 x 1A tests. For the 1 x 0.5A test where relatively low quality fluid persisted in the bundle during the early transient, rewet was caused by the initial decay of the heating power. In the larger 2 x 1A and 1 x 1A break tests the initial rewet was followed by the onset of dryout at about 14 s and 24 s, respectively. No dryout occurred in the 1 x 0.5 A and 1 x 0.25A tests. The temperature rise after dryout in the 2 x 1A test was generally higher and more rapid than in the 1 x 1A test.

Figure 8 depicts fluid densities at core entrance for each of the four break sizes. This density in the 2 x 1A test drops quickly soon after initiation of blowdown due to large core flow reversal and then recovers as positive core flow is momentarily reestablished. Thereafter the density decreases continuously with the core mass flow and starts to recover again only when ECC injection starts. The same trend characterizes the 1 x 1A blowdown transient. Here, however, the initial drop of density is very mild. The 1 x 0.5A and 1 x 0.25A blowdown transients are characterized by relatively high core entrance fluid density.

4.3 Conclusion

The thermohydraulic conditions (fluid flow, heat transfer) in the rod bundle (core) are directly related to the break size dependent break mass flow and hence, coolant depletion. As a consequence, early DNB over the whole heated length of the bundle was observed to occur certainly for break sizes of 1 x 1A and larger; no DNB at all is certainly to be expected for break sizes of 1 x 0.25A and less. The transition between no DNB and overall DNB occurs within the intermediate region, e.g. DNB only in the upper part of the bundle for 1 x 0.5 break size. After an initial rewet caused by a re-established positive core flow, dryout was measured only for the larger 2 x 1A and 1 x 1A break tests.

5. Influence of Downcomer Volume and Gap Width / 5 /

5.1 Introduction

An exception to the general scaling concept of the LOBI facility is the annular shaped downcomer.

Although the downcomer problematic is well known from the Semiscale test programme / 6 /, no general scaling concept for the downcomer gap size is available at present. The rational scaling criteria may also be different for the different LOCA periods (blowdown, refill period), depending on the governing physical phenomena.

For this reason it has been decided to perform the LOBI blowdown tests with two different downcomer gap widths. The gap width of 50 mm results in 6.3 times too large a downcomer volume and therefore in a strong distortion

of the mass distribution within the scaled system. The 12 mm gap width was chosen as a compromise between the volume scaled downcomer (7 mm gap width) and a downcomer which would yield the same pressure drop due to wall friction as in the reference reactor (25 mm gap width for the scaled facility). For the downcomer filler a honeycomb structure was used in order to reduce the amount of stored heat in the downcomer walls[1]. Although the 12 mm gap width still gives too large a downcomer volume (1.7 times larger than the volume scaled downcomer), the volume and mass distribution is a more representative one of the reactor cooling system.

The influence of downcomer volume and gap width during the blowdown and early refill period was investigated by a comparative results analysis of two tests:

– A1-04R with 50 mm downcomer gap width
– A1-66 with 12 mm downcomer gap width.

Both tests were double-ended offset shear (2 x 1A) cold leg break tests with ECC injection from the accumulator into the intact loop cold leg only. All other initial and boundary conditions were equal for the two tests except

– the heating power which was different due to different thermohydraulic core conditions / 2 /
– the flow resistance of the accumulator injection line, which for the A1-66 test was increased in order to obtain a smaller and more reactor-typical ECC injection rate.

5.2 Results

There is no significant effect of the downcomer volume and gap size on the thermohydraulic behaviour during the first 2 s into the transient when subcooled fluid conditions persisted in the downcomer region, see Fig. 9 to 12.

However, during the subsequent saturated blowdown period the downcomer volume strongly affects the course of the transient: after fluid evaporation has started also in the cold regions of the system, the reduction of the de-pressurization rate (Fig. 9), the re-establishment of a positive core mass flow (Fig. 12) and the resulting improvement of the core cooling (Fig. 11) are much more pronounced in test A1-04R where the initial liquid amount in the downcomer is 3.64 times higher than in test A1-66. As a consequence, completely different conditions existed in the primary system at the time when the ECC injection from the accumulator started: Large amount of residual water in the lower plenum, positive core mass flow and low heater rod temperatures for test A1-04R with the large downcomer volume, and reduced residual mass in the lower plenum, nearly stagnation conditions in the core and relatively high heater rod temperatures for test A1-66 with the small downcomer volume. The heater rod temperature behaviour in test A1-04R with the large downcomer is qualitatively quite similar to the cladding temperature behaviour observed in the large break LOFT test L2-3 / 7 /.

Fig. 13 shows calculated results for the upper downcomer region. The amount of ECC water penetrating the downcomer results to be significantly affected by the downcomer gap width:

---

[1] The downcomer walls are not thermally insulated.

- For the large (50 mm) gap width, the penetration – indicated by a sudden increase of downcomer inlet mass flow – starts at about 2.5 s after ECC injection had initiated, and soon amounts to about 60 % of the totally injected mass flow; of the ECC water reaching the lower plenum, a small part results in a water inventory increase (Fig. 10), and the major part contributes to the persistance of a positive core mass flow (Fig. 12) and, hence an improved core cooling (Fig. 11). Apparently, the amount of vapour produced within the upper downcomer region and the resulting superficial vapour velocity were not large enough to cause counter-current flow limitation to such an extent as to prevent the refill of the pressure vessel.
- For the small (12 mm) gap width the penetration starts at about 5 s after ECC injection initiated, and amounts to only about 30 % of the totally injected mass flow; apparently, due to the larger (factor 4) surface-to-flow area ratio a larger amount of vapour was produced within the upper downcomer region, and the resulting higher superficial vapour velocity caused a significantly stronger prevention from ECC water penetration. The ECC water reaching the lower plenum contributes prevalently to the water inventory increase (Fig.10), since no significant effect on the core mass flow is obtained (Fig.12).

A further significant difference to the large gap width case consists in the occurrence of a periodical voiding of the lower plenum through the downcomer into the cold leg pipes starting at about 30 s into the transient. This effect might be attributed to a larger amount of heat released from the hot wall within the lower part of the pressure vessel and possibly from the core inlet region, both being at a high temperature level.

The refill behaviour in both cases described above is probably further adversely affected by the fact that the containment back pressure was not simulated in these LOBI tests; as a consequence, a too large break mass flow persisted for an untypically extended time period, and an increased amount of ECC water by-passed the pressure vessel.

5.3 Summary

The influence of the annular downcomer volume and gap width on the course of a LOCA transient was demonstrated by two LOBI tests A1-04R and A1-66. These showed that the course of a LOCA transient is significantly affected
- during the blowdown period by the downcomer volume, and
- during the refill period by the downcomer gap width.

As a consequence of the effect of the downcomer volume, the thermohydraulic conditions within the primary cooling system at the time into the transient when ECC injection starts, may differ substantially and, hence, further affect the course of the refill process and the ECC effectiveness.

6. Comparison of Prediction and Experimental Results / 8 /

6.1 Introduction

The LOBI experimental programme is accompanied by prediction calculations using large blowdown computer codes. The prediction effort performed in the LOBI "Programme and Analysis" Group includes
(1) Sensitivity studies to identify the governing parameters and to support the test programme planning

(2) Simulation calculations to determine transient control curves for those components of the test facility which are not reactor typical, e.g. the electrically heated bundle and the LOBI coolant circulation pumps
(3) Pre-test predictions using specified initial and boundary conditions
(4) Post-test predictions with measured initial and boundary conditions for test analysis and code assessment purposes.

For the large break test programme all prediction calculations performed in the LOBI Analysis Group were done with the REALP4/MOD6 code developed at EG&G in Idaho Falls / 9 /. For an improved user convenience an SI input/output conversion package has been added to the original code version which is described in / 10 /. As far as the experimental results are also available to the Community Member States, the following institutions have participated in the test prediction programme using the same version of the RELAP4 code: the Commissariat a l'Energie Atomique (CEA) in France and the University of Pisa in Italy. In addition, most of the tests were also predicted by the Gesellschaft für Reaktorsicherheit (GRS) in Germany with the German blowdown code DRUFANO1/O2. Advanced safety codes like RELAP5 and TRAC-PF1 will be used in the near future for the LOBI test prediction after the conversion of these codes to IBM/AMDAHL versions has been completed.

6.2 Results

Measured and calculated values for three key parameters, the pressure and density in the lower plenum and the heater rod temperature in the high powered middle section of heater rod bundle, are given in Fig. 9 to 11 for test A1-04R and A1-66. Both tests simulate a large break in the cold leg pipe between pump and pressure vessel of a PWR / 11, 12 /. The main difference between the two tests is the scaling criteria for the downcomer region which resulted in different values for the downcomer volume and gap width. The test results are described more in detail in the preceding chapter 5, where the influence of the downcomer size on the blowdown transient is discussed.

The measured and predicted quantities show a good qualitative, and in most cases, also a good quantitative agreement during the blowdown and most of the refill transients. This includes the depressurization rate, the mass inventory in the lower plenum, the time for the Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) for the heater rod bundle and the maximum heater rod temperature.

Discrepancies between measured and predicted values which have been found for the later blowdown and refill period are related to the deficiency of the RELAP4 code in describing: (1) Phase separation processes in vertically and horizontally oriented components of the test facility, (2) three-dimensional flow patterns in components with multiple flow path connections (upper and lower plenum, downcomer upper annulus), (3) thermal non-equilibrium processes which occur when subcooled liquid is injected into components which contain saturated vapour, (4) heat transfer in the post-DNB (film boiling) region and rewetting processes.

It is expected that some of these problems are solved in the RELAP5 code which handles inhomogeneous two-phase flow and thermal non-equilibrium conditions by a two-fluid model. For this reason predictions for selected LOBI tests will be repeated using RELAP5 when the IBM/AMDAHL version of this code is implemented.

7. Simulationg of Pump Behaviour / 13 /

7.1 Introduction

During a LOCA transient the primary pump may undergo conditions where head, flow and speed can be negative. Additionally, the occurrence of two-phase flow leads to a strong change in the pump characteristics. Therefore the behaviour of the LOBI pump under two-phase flow conditions was investigated experimentally[1]. This experimental programme comprises some specific experiments on the influence of pressure and void fraction and a thorough investigation of five pump characteristics charts at different pressures and void fractions. It is believed that this programme covers the full range of conditions of pressure and void fraction to be expected during a loss-of-coolant accident. Results were presented in / 14 /.

The three objectives of the LOBI pump two-phase flow tests were:

(1) to provide a basis for describing the pump behaviour in the pre- and post-test calculations for the LOBI tests. Since in many computer codes the homologous curves are used, this concept was also chosen for the evaluation of the LOBI pump two-phase tests.

(2) to determine the pump speed-time control curves for LOBI tests.

(3) to develop a more general pump model using the two-phase LOBI pump data as a basis.

7.2 Results

The LOBI pump and the main coolant pump of the reference plant are different in their characteristics data and consequently in their hydraulic behaviour, see Fig. 14. Therefore the speed of the LOBI pumps are controlled during a test as function of time to ensure that the influence of the LOBI pumps on the thermohydraulic behaviour of the LOBI facility is similar to that of the pumps in the reference plant. This means that the LOBI pump is used as a "variable flow resistance simulator".

Necessary for the determination of a LOBI pump speed control curve is a set of quantities (as Δp, $\dot{M}$ ...) which describes the thermohydraulic state at the pump. These data may come from a calculation for the reference plant or from a calculation for the LOBI facility with an "ideal reactor model pump". Using this set of data and the LOBI pump two-phase flow characteristics the speed control curves can be determined.

After having available the complete LOBI pump head two-phase data this procedure was applied to a certain number of A1-tests.

An example is given in Figures 15 and 16. These curves are valid for a 2A break between vessel and steam generator. As shown here, the result may be, that for the same case the pump speeds in the LOBI facility and in the reference plant differ considerably (Fig. 15), but that the pressure differences across the pumps – which determine the mass flow – are nonetheless very similar (Fig. 16).

---

[1] The tests were carried out at WCL, Hamilton (Canada); evaluation was performed at JRC, Euratom, Italy.

7.3 Summary

To ensure that the pump influence on the LOCA transient is similar in both the reference and the experimental plant, it is necessary that the differential pressure across the pump shows the same time behaviour. It is, hence, not sufficient to simulate the pump speed behaviour unless both pumps have the same specific speed.

8. LOBI Programme Plans / 15, 16 /

8.1 Introduction

The future LOBI programme plans will comprise both further loss-of-coolant experiments (LOCE) and Special Transients experiments (STE).

The test facility modifications required in view of the forthcoming small break loss-of-coolant experiments programme (LOCEP) and special transients experiments programme (STEP) tests are at present under way; they are scheduled to be terminated in April 1983.

8.2 LOBI Test Facility Modifications: LOBI-MOD2

The original objectives of the LOBI experimental programme were prevalently oriented towards large break loss-of-coolant tests and are clearly reflected in the design of both the mechanical parts of the test facility and the measurement instrumentation and data acquisition system. As a consequence, the test facility configuration which was operated until June 1982 exhibits a series of deficiencies which in view of the forthcoming small break LOCEP and STEP tests have to be removed.

These test facilitiy modifications aim to achieve an optimal adaptation of the performance characteristics to specific needs of small break and special transients tests. They include

- new inverted U-tube steam generators with (1) rigorously (to within 6 %) scaled volumes of the primary and secondary side, (2) 1 : 1 scaled heights on both sides, (3) an intensive instrumentation with 47 and 44 measurement channels on the primary and secondary side respectively, and (4) a secondary side operation pressure of up to 100 bars / 16 /
- modifications of the secondary cooling circuit by (1) installing isolation valves in both the feedwater and the steam lines, and pressure relief valves in the steam lines to allow steam generator blowdown, (2) adding the auxiliary feedwater system (AFS), and (3) installing mass flow measurement devices within the steam lines / 15 /
- a new reactor pressure vessel model exhibiting a total of 17 nozzles for measurement devices penetration allowing very closely axially spaced differential pressure measurements in both the bundle and the downcomer region with the aim to determine collapsed and mixture levels and void distribution / 15 /
- installation of the high pressure injection system (HPIS) within the primary cooling system / 15 /
- modifications of the instrumentation system with the aim to reduce the measuring range, to improve the accuracy and to slow down the time response
- installation of a new data acquisition system consisting of a computer controlled disc system with a software controlled signal scanning rate variation between 20 and 1000 samples per second / 15 /

- an improved thermal insulation of the primary loop system / 15 /.

After completion of these modifications the test facility will be referred to as LOBI-MOD2.

8.3 LOBI Loss-of-Coolant Experiments Programme (LOCEP) Plans

The LOBI loss-of-coolant experiments programme (LOCEP) according to present commitments and plans will run at least until the end of 19£ ˙. It will be subdivided into two phases, see Fig. 17:
(1) Upon conclusion of the presently running test facility modification phase in April 1983, the A1-programme phase will continue until the end of 1984. During this period a total of 16 small and intermediate break tests will be executed; they are composed of 12 A1-, 3 A2- and 1 B-test. These tests are covering a break size spectrum ranging from 0.4 % to 10 % and include two quasi steady-state natural circulation tests, see Table 2.
The objectives of these 16 tests are essentially the following / 15 /:
- the exmperimental investigation of the natural circulation characteristics of the primary loop system, particularly with respect to heat transport performances between reactor and steam generators, under single- and two-phase flow conditions
- the establishment of mixture levels due to phase separation, and their behaviour as function of break location and size and of pump operation mode
- the heat removal characteristics of both the steam generator secondary side and the secondary loop system which may be operated in different modes according to reactor plant type, and safety and emergency system operation mode applied by the utility.
(2) The A1-programme phase is planned be followed by the A2-programme phase during which several B-tests will be executed alternating with the A2-tests in the framework of an interweaving test programme. The A2- and the B-tests to be performed during this programme phase have as yet been defined only preliminary. Although the break size to be simulated with these tests will cover again the whole range of interest, emphasis is placed on small and intermediate size break tests.
According to the original LOBI programme plans, the LOBI LOCE programme should continue after 1987 performing and concluding the B-test programme. However, for the time being it is hard to anticipate to which extent after 1987 needs will persist for further investigations in the LOCA problems area.

8.4 LOBI Special Transients Experiments Programme (STEP) Plans

A Special Transients experiments programme (STEP) is intended to be performed with the LOBI-MOD2 facility. This programme is at present being set up; it foresees two programme phases which shall be executed from 1983 onwards in parallel to the LOBI LOCEP tests:
- during 1983 and 1984, a feasibility study shall be performed including experiment design calculations and the execution of two or three scoping tests; this study aims at setting up a final test matrix for the STEP
- from 1985 onwards, it is proposed to perform - on average - two or three Special Transients tests per year, at the expense of a corresponding number of LOCA tests, and according to the relative shift of importance between LOCA and Special Transients tests at that time.

81

So far, two preliminary proposals were made for a LOBI STEP which were subject of several discussions. As a result, two lists have been produced, one reporting a total of 11 different transients to be considered which are further subdivided in short term and long term transients; another list reports a total of 8 different phenomena which are anticipated to play a governing role during the various transients or during different time periods of one transient. The combination of both lists should yield the basis for defining a preliminary test matrix.

References

/ 1 /   W.L.Riebold, H.Städtke: "LOBI - Influence of PWR Loops on Blowdown.
        First Results." Trans. Am. Nucl. Soc. 38,734(1981).
        Paper presented at the 9th Water Reactor Safety Research Information
        Meeting of the USNRC, October 26-30, 1981, Gaithersburg/MD,USA.

/ 2 /   H.Städtke, L.Piplies: "Performance of Directly Heated Rods as Nuclear
        Fuel Rod Simulators in the LOBI Facility". Proceedings of the Inter-
        national Symposium on Fuel Rod Simulators, Gatlinburg, Tennessee,
        October, 1980.

/ 3 /   W.L.Riebold, F.Chenneaux, R.Kirmse: "Einfluß des Notkühlwasser-
        Einspeisemodus auf den Blowdown in LOBI-Experimenten."
        ISSN 0720-9207,S.187, Jahrestagung Kerntechnik '82, 4.-5. May 1982,
        Mannheim.

/ 4 /   L.Piplies, C.Addabbo, W.L.Riebold: "Influence of Break Size on Blowdown
        for Large Breaks." Paper presented at the "International Meeting on
        Thermal Nuclear Reactor Safety", August 29 - September 2, 1982,
        Chicago/Illinois, USA.

/ 5 /   H.Städtke, D.Carey, W.L.Riebold: "Influence of Downcomer Volume and
        Gap Width on Blowdown." Paper presented at the "International Meeting
        on Thermal Nuclear Reactor Safety"; August 29 - September 2, 1982,
        Chicago/Illinois, USA.

/ 6 /   T.K.Larson, E.A.Harvego: "Semiscale Program Summary: A Review of Mod
        3 Results", Nuclear Safety, Vol.22, No.2, May-June, 1981.

/ 7 /   P.G.Prassinos et al.: "Experiment Data Report for LOFT Power Ascension
        Experiment L2-3", NUREG/CR-0792, TREE, July, 1979.

/ 8 /   H.Städtke, W.Kolar, W.Brewka: "Vorausrechnung der LOBI-Versuche mit
        RELAP4/MOD6 - Vergleich Experiment und Rechnung." ISSN 0720-9207,S.191,
        Jahrestagung Kerntechnik '82, 4.-5. May 1982, Mannheim.

/ 9 /   "RELAP4/Mod 6 - A Computer Code for Transient Thermal Hydraulic
        Analysis of Nuclear Reactors and Related Systems", CDAP-TR003,
        January, 1978. EG&G Idaho Inc.

/ 10 / W.Kolar, W.Brewka: "RELAP4/Mod 6 Input Card Description for Inter-
        national Units", Technical Note No. I.06.01.81.40, April, 1981, JRC,
        Ispra.

/ 11 / H.Städtke: Test Prediction for LOBI Test A1-04R". Communication No.
        3808, April, 1981, JRC, Ispra.

/ 12 / H.Städtke: "Prediction - Experiment Comparison Report on LOBI Test
        A1-66", Communication No. 3937, March, 1982, JRC, Ispra.

/ 13 / L.Piplies, W.Kolar: "Pumpenverhalten unter Störfallbedingungen:
        Zweiphasen-Kennfelder der LOBI-Pumpe." ISSN 0720-9207, S.195,
        Jahrestagung Kerntechnik '82, 4.-6. May 1982, Mannheim.

/ 14 / L.Piplies, W.Kolar: "Two-Phase Performance Characteristics of the LOBI
        Pump." Paper presented at the 9th Water Reactor Safety Research In-
        formation Meeting, October 26-30, 1981, Gaithersburg/MD, USA.

/ 15 / W.L.Riebold, L.Piplies: "The LOBI-Project Small Break Experimental
        Programme". Paper presented at the ANS-EPRI Specialists Conference
        on Small Breaks in LWRs, August 25-27, 1981, Monterey/California, USA.

/ 16 / W.L.Riebold, T.Fortescue, K.H.Günther: "Design and Instrumentation of
        LOBI U-tube Steam Generators for Small Break and Special Transients
        Tests." Paper presented atthe "International Meeting on Thermal Nuclear
        Reactor Safety", August 29 - September 2, 1982, Chicago/Illinois, USA.

Table 1: **LOBI LARGE BREAK TESTS** (1980-1982)

BREAK LOCATION	2×1A (50)	2×1A (12)	2×0.5A (50)	2×0.5A (12)	1×1A (50)	1×1A (12)	1×0.5A (50)	1×0.5A (12)	1×0.25A (50)	1×0.25A (12)	ECC INJECTION MODE
COLD LEG	A1-04 A1-04R	A1-66	B-101	B-222	A2-59 A2-59R		A2-55		B-R1M		COLD LEG INJ.
COLD LEG	A1-01 A1-02 A1-03 A1-05	A1-06 A1-72 A1-74				A1-69	A1-68		A1-67		COMBINED INJECT.
COLD LEG		A1-07									NO INJECT.
PUMP SUCTION LEG											COLD LEG INJ.
PUMP SUCTION LEG			A1-70								COMBINED INJECT.
HOT LEG				B-302							COLD LEG INJ.
HOT LEG		A1-10A A1-10B							A1-73		COMBINED INJECT.
DOWNCOMER GAP WIDTH (MM)	50	12	50	12	50	12	50	12	50	12	
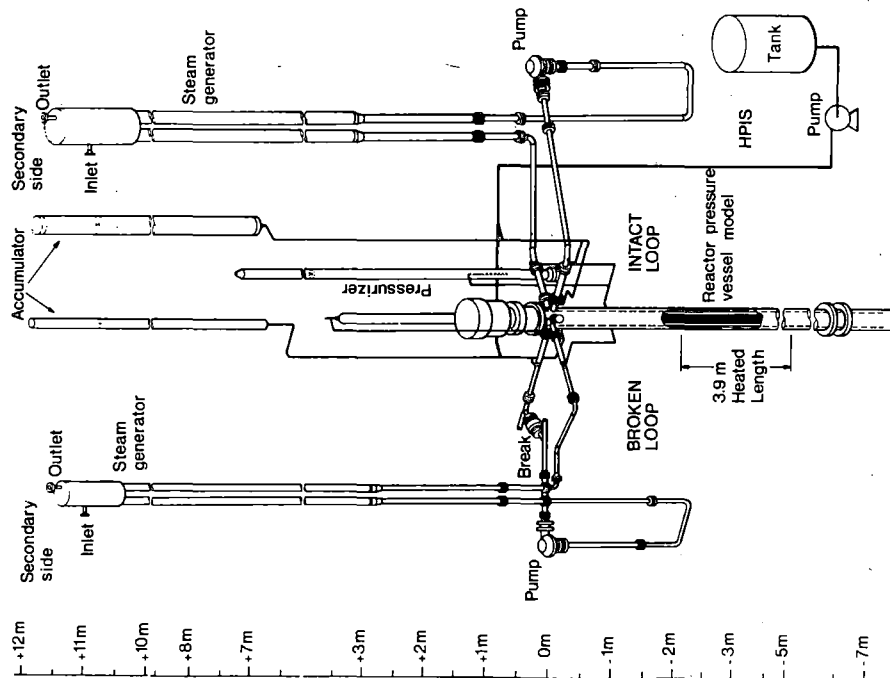
FIG. 1 LOBI Test Facility

84
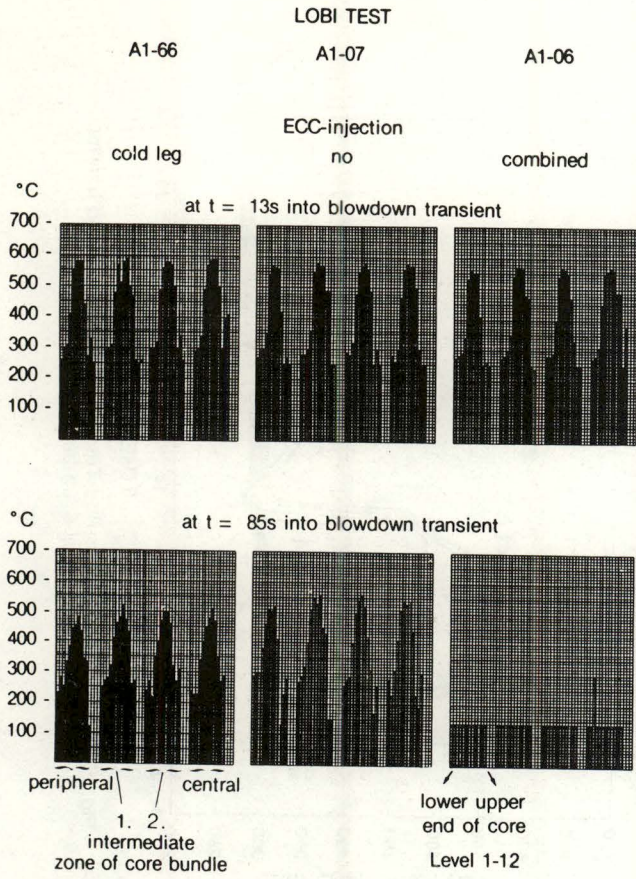
Fig. 4: Heater Rod Surface Temperatures at t = 13 s and t = 85 s into the blowdown transient: Influence of ECC Injection Mode
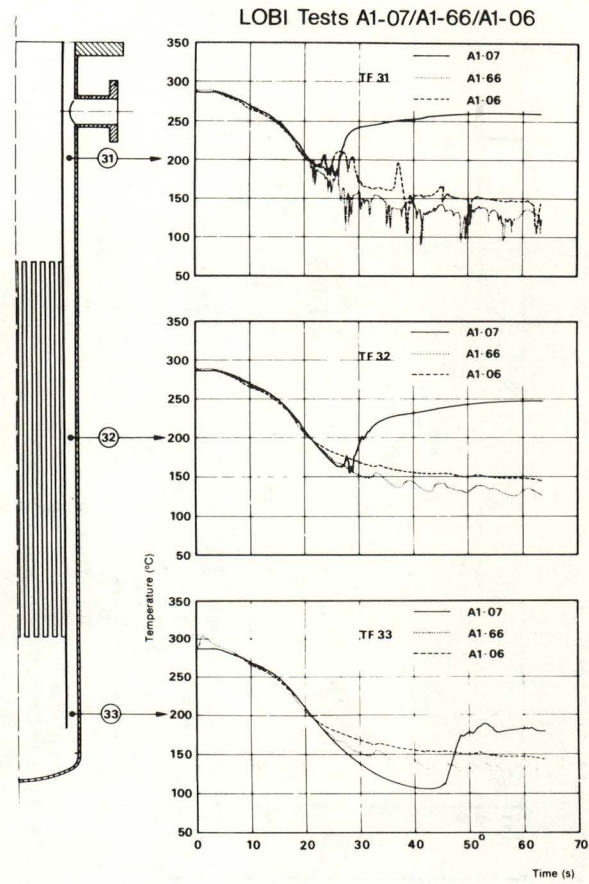
Fig. 3: Downcomer Fluid Temperatures: Influence of ECC Injection Mode
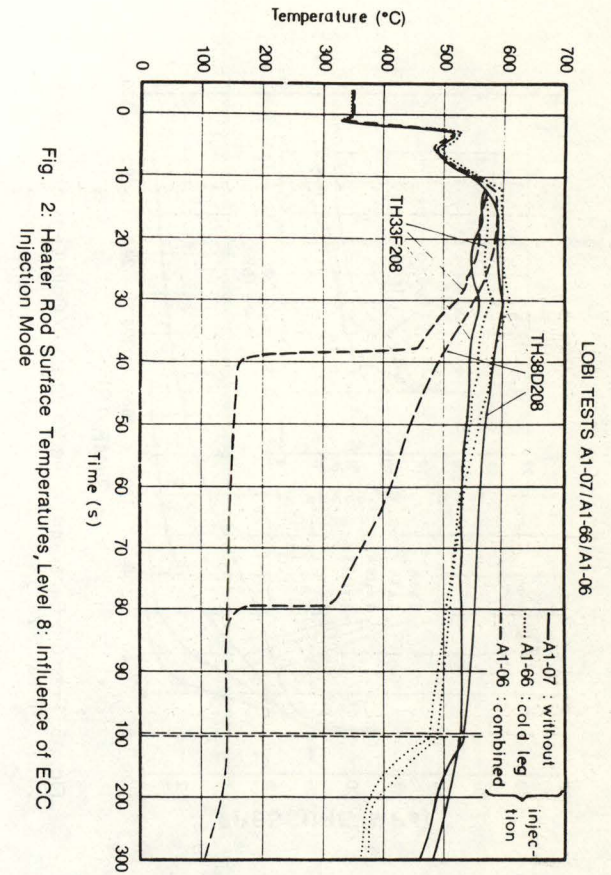
Fig. 2: Heater Rod Surface Temperatures, Level 8: Influence of ECC Injection Mode
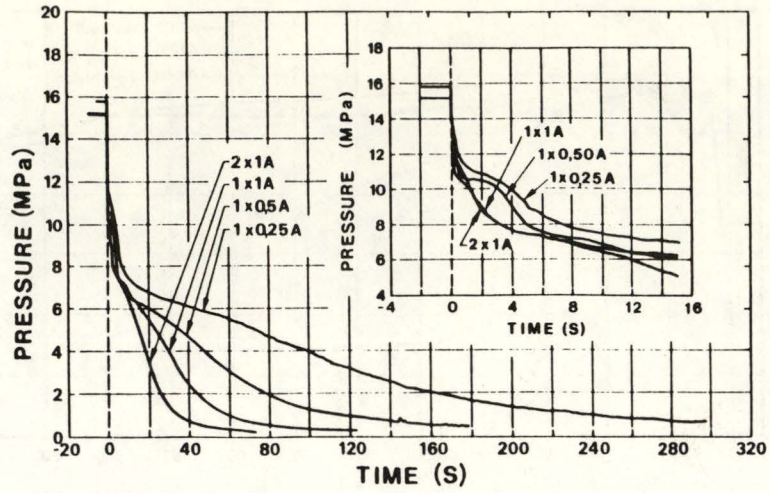
Fig. 5: Pressure Behaviour in the Intact Loop Cold Leg: Influence of Break Size
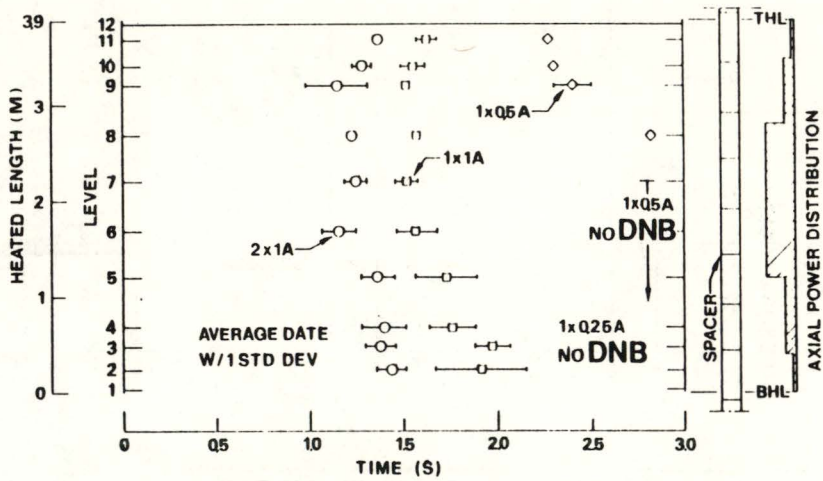
Fig. 6: Time to DNB: Influence of Break Size
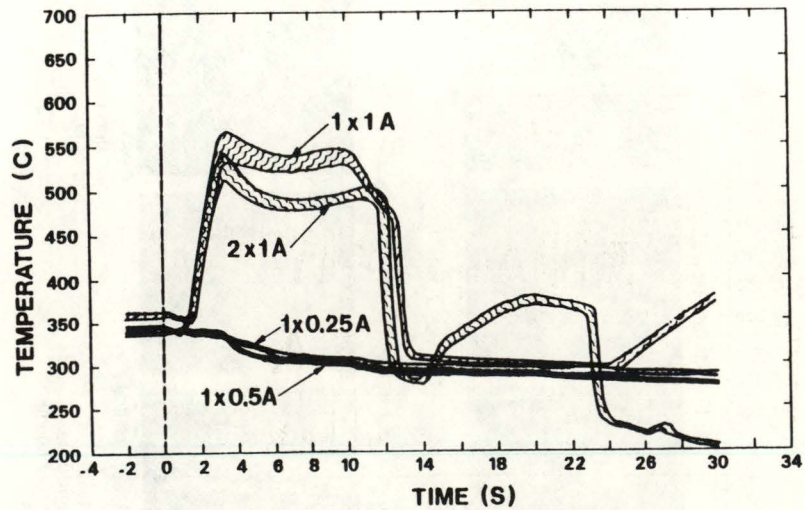
Fig. 7: Envelopes of Heater Rod Temperatures (Central and Intermediate Zones) at Level 6: Influence of Break Size

86
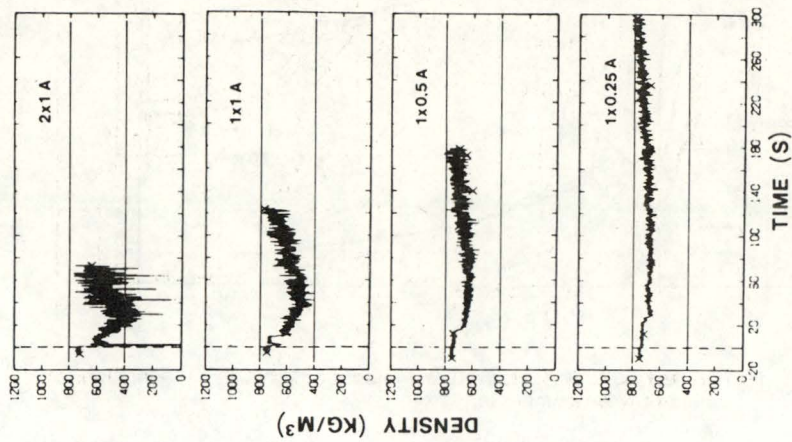
Fig. 8: Fluid Density at Core Entrance: Influence of Break Size
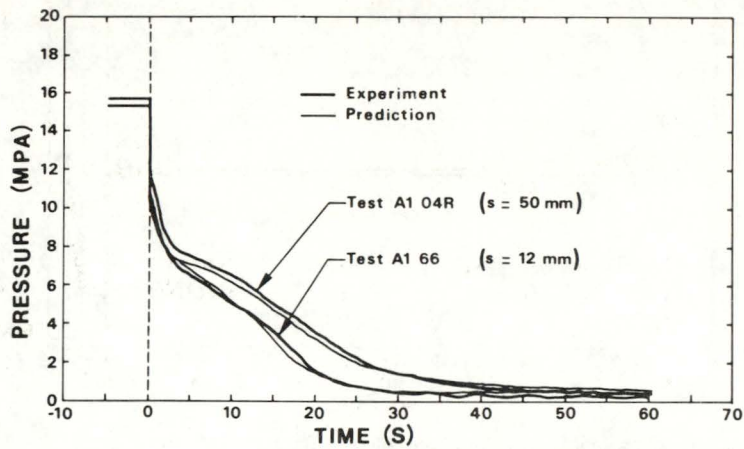
Fig. 9: Pressure in Lower Plenum: Influence of Downcomer Gap Width (s)
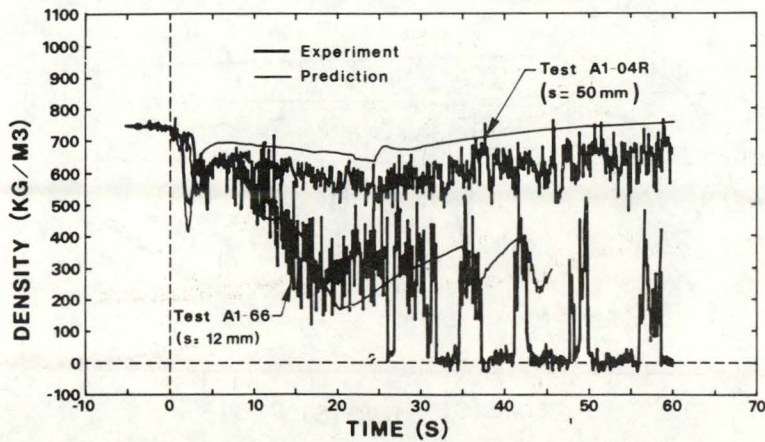
Fig. 10: Fluid Density in Lower Plenum: Influence of Downcomer Gap Width (s)

87
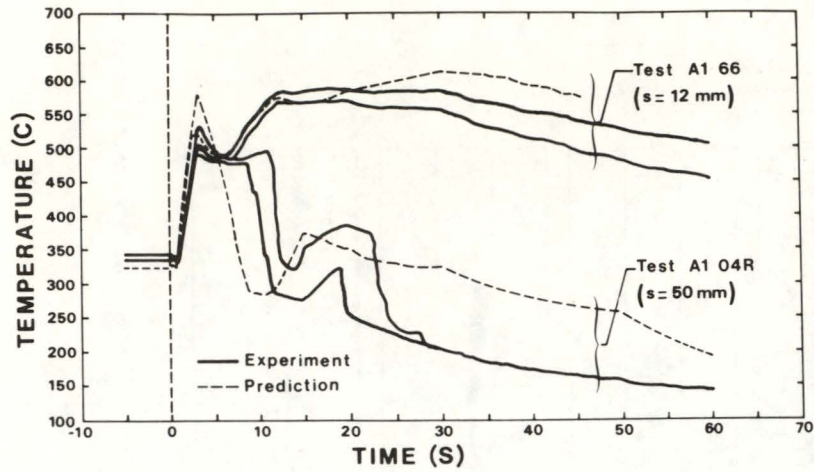
Fig. 11: Heater Rod Surface Temperatures, Middle Section of Bundle: Influence of Downcomer Gap Width (s)
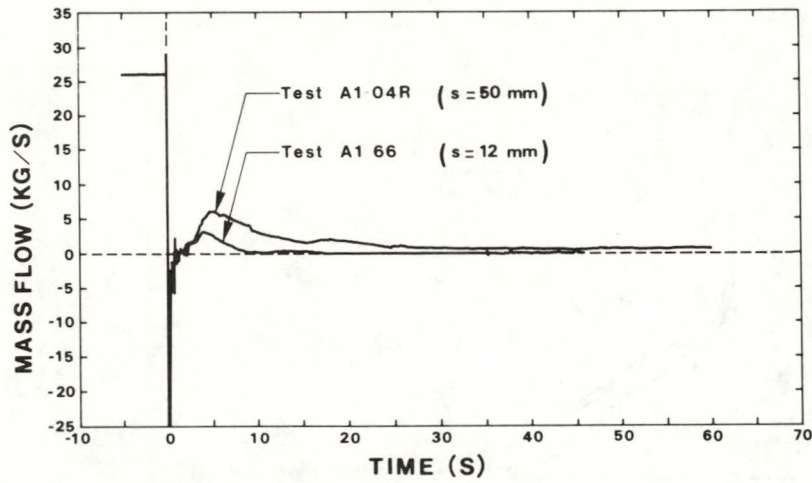
Fig. 12: Calculated Mass Flow in Core Middle Section: Influence of Downcomer Gap Width (s)
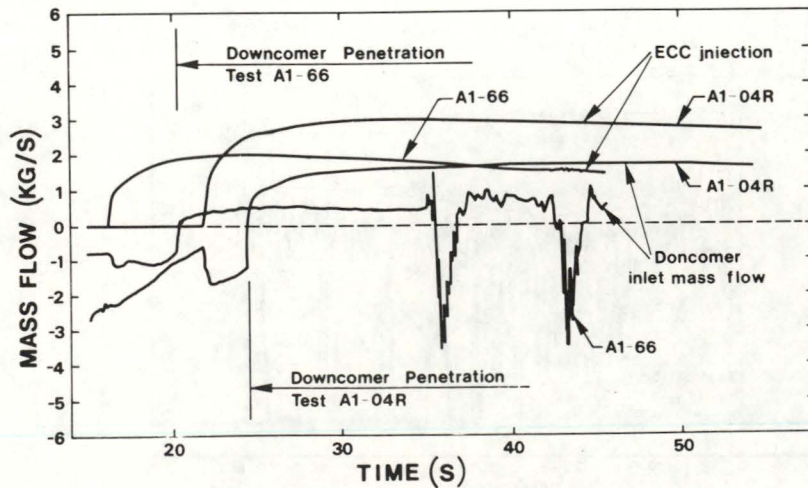
Fig. 13: ECC Injection Mass Flow and Liquid Mass Flow at Downcomer Inlet, Results of Test Predictions

88

⊕... (n/n.)   required to simulate Δp

LOBI

Fig. 16: Differential Pressure across Pump of Broken Loop (Comparison)

ΔP/MPa

LOBI Test A1-10B (2A hot leg break)

Δp to be simulated

LOBI, Calculation with same pump speed as in reference plant

Time/s

maximum LOBI pump speed gradient

maximum positive LOBI pump speed

chosen for LOBI-Test A1 - 10

n/n.

reference

maximum negative LOBI pump speed

2.A - break vessel - SG

Fig. 15: Pump Speed Behaviour (Broken Loop Pump)

Fig. 14: Specific Pump Speeds

Semiscale

LOBI

Reference Plant for LOBI (PWR 1300 MWe)

Centrifugal

Mixflo

Propeller

FIG. 17 **LOBI - LOCEP & - STEP PLANNING** (SEPT. 1982)

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
LOCEP	**- A1 - PROGRAMME PERIOD** • MODIFICATION: MOD 2 • SHAKE DOWN, LINK TESTS • A1-SMALL BREAK TESTS **- A2 - PROGRAMME PERIOD**		16 TESTS A2 A2 B A2		30 TESTS B B	B B
STEP	**- SPECIAL TRANSIENTS** • SENSITIVITY STUDIES • SCOPING TESTS • TEST MATRIX DEFINITION • MAIN TESTS EXECUTION					
	TESTS/YEAR —·— LOCEP ---- STEP —— TOTAL					
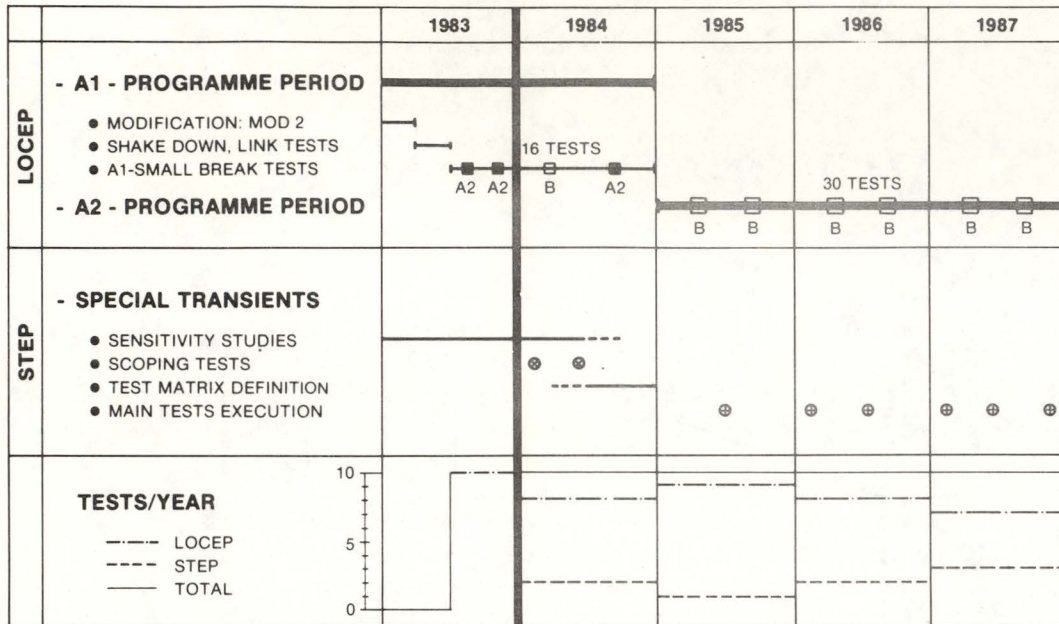
Table 2: **LOBI SMALL BREAK A1-TESTS PRELIMINARY** (1983-1984)

BREAK LOCATION		BREAK SIZE 1 × 0.1A		1 × 0.02A		1 × 0.01A	1 × 0.004A		ACCU INJECTION MODE
	COLD					X(2/4)	X(2/4)	X (2/4) X (4/4)	NO INJECT.
	LEG	X (2/4)		X (2/4) X (2/4) X (4/4)	X (2/4)				COMBINED INJECT.
	PRESSUR-IZER						X (2/4)		NO INJECT.
	Relief Valve								COMBINED INJECT.
	HOT								NO INJECT.
	LEG	X (1/4)		X (2/4)					COMBINED INJECT.
		H.L.	C.L.	H.L.	C.L.	H.L.	C.L.	H.L.	C.L.
		HPIS INJECTION LOCATION							

90

ROSA-III Program for BWR LOCA/ECCS Integral Test

K. TASAKA, M. SUZUKI, Y. ANODA, H. KUMAMARU,
H. NAKAMURA, T. YONOMOTO, M. SHIBA

Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute
Tokai-mura, Ibaraki-ken, 319-11, Japan

Introduction

The Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute (JAERI) initiated the
Rig of Safety Assessment Number 3 (ROSA-III) program in 1978 to conduct
an integral system effect test on a Loss-of-Coolant Accident (LOCA)
in a Boiling Water Reactor (BWR) to study the fundamental thermal-
hydraulic phenomena during a LOCA and the effectiveness of the Emegency
Core Cooling System (ECCS).
The objectives of the ROSA-III program are;
1. To study the BWR LOCA scenario comprehensively varying the test
   conditions on the break, ECCS and other parameters,
2. To identify any problem area or unexpected phenomena in a BWR LOCA,
   and
3. To provide experimental data for the computer code assessment.

Test Facility

The ROSA-III test facility is designed to simulate the major com-
ponents and responses of the 1100-MW (electric) BWR/6 (251-848) system
during a LOCA. The maximum operating pressure and the fluid temperature
cover the BWR fluid conditions both in the steady state and in the
transient, i.e., 9.0 MPa and 576 K (303°C).
The facility is a volumetrically scaled system of the BWR/6 and
the volume of each component of the primary cooling system is scaled
down to 1/424 of the corresponding volume of the BWR/6 system. The
relative elevation of each component is also simulated.
The core is installed in the pressure vessel and consists of four
half-length 8×8 fuel bundles heated electrically. Each fuel bundle
contains 62 fuel rods and two water rods arranged in an 8×8 square
array with a 16.16-mm pitch. The heated length of the core is 1880 mm
and the outside diameter of the fuel rod is 12.27 mm. Each fuel rod
is a sheathed electric heater with nicrome as the heater and Inconel
600 as the sheath. The maximum heat generating rate in the core is
4.2 MW.
The ROSA-III test facility has two recirculation loops. One is
a broken loop and the other is an intact loop. Each loop is furnished
with one recirculation pump and two jet pumps. Jet pumps are installed
outside the vessel for satisfactory simulation of the volume and the
height.

The facility has three different types of ECCSs, namely, the high pressure core spray (HPCS), the low pressure core spray (LPCS), and the low pressure coolant injection (LPCI) systems. The flow rate of each system is scaled to 1/424 of the BWR condition. The break device consists of two blowdown valves, one quick shutoff valve, and two orifices or nozzles. The break area can be varied by changing the size of the orifice or nozzle.

Schedule and Test Matrix

The BWR LOCA/ECCS integral tests were initiated in 1978 in JAERI using the ROSA-III test facility. More than sixty integral tests in nine test series have been conducted up to now. They are
  (1) Base test series (6 tests),
  (2) Single failure test series (4 tests),
  (3) Small break test series (17 tests),
  (4) Break area parameter test series (10 tests),
  (5) Double-ended test series (9 tests),
  (6) Natural circulation test series (30 tests),
  (7) Discharge line break test series (3 tests),
  (8) Steam line break test series (3 tests), and
  (9) Small break sensitivity test series (9 tests).
The three test series (5), (8) and (9) are still going on and the test program will be completed in March 1983.

Conclusions obtained from Test Results

The following conclusions have been obtained from the experimental analysis of the test results:
(1) The scenario of LOCA without HPCS actuation is similar for various size breaks in the recirculation line except for the differences in the mechanism for rapid depressurization and the time span of the transients. System pressure decreases rapidly due to fall of the downcomer liquid level and uncovering of the recirculation line for break areas greater than 5% and after ADS actuation at (L1 + 120 s) for break areas less than 5%.
  a) Lower plenum flashing (LPF) initiated at a system pressure of 6.4 MPa results in temporal recovery of core liquid level and improved core cooling.
  b) The fuel surface dries out from top of core following the mixture level fall in the core after LPF.
  c) The feedwater line flashes at a system pressure of 2.2 MPa slowing down the depressurization, and resulting in the temporal acceleration of core uncovering for the break areas less than 1%.
  d) The LPCS initiated at a system pressure of 2.2 MPa rewets the low power region at the top and the bottom of the core due to falling back water from the upper plenum. The LPCS is sufficient to quench the whole core for break areas smaller than 1%.
  e) The LPCI initiated at a system pressure of 1.6 MPa results in reflooding and quenching of the whole core.
(2) The cladding surface temperature transient can be strongly correlated to the mixture level transient in the core.
(3) The severest single failure assumption for core cooling is the HPCS failure irrespective of the break area for recirculation line break.

(4)   The thermo-hydraulic phenomena during a LOCA are similar for break areas greater than 85% for recirculation pump discharge line breaks and 121% for suction line breaks.

(5)   For breaks with break areas less than 85%, the thermo-hydraulic phenomena during a LOCA are similar irrespective of the break location in the recirculation line.

(6)   In a steam line break upstream of MSIV, the actuation of ECCS is delayed considerably because the upper downcomer liquid level is kept above the tripping level for ECCS for a long time due to high void fraction in the downcomer, therefore, a large part of the core is uncovered to steam environment.

(7)   For a steam line break, the cladding surface temperature transient cannot be correlated to the liquid level transient outside the core-shroud, which is monitored in a BWR.

(8)   The multi-channel effects are small on the thermal-hydraulic phenomena during a LOCA.

(9)   The peak cladding temperatures (PCTs) observed in recirculation line breaks and steam line breaks are lower than 1000 K, being well below the present safety criteria of 1473 K. The highest PCT in recirculation line breaks is 940 K observed in a 50% break. The PCT in a recirculation pump discharge line break is higher than the PCT in a suction line break with the same break area. The highest PCT in steam line breaks is 1000 K observed in a 100% break upstream of the main steam isolation valve (MSIV).

(10) The decay heat power can be removed by natural circulation if the liquid level in downcomer is maintained abolve the jet pump suction level.

References

1.   K. TASAKA, M. SOBAJIMA, M. SUZUKI and M. SHIBA: Study on the similarity between ROSA-III experiment and BWR LOCA (preanalysis of ROSA-III), JAERI-M 6703 (1976).

2.   Y. ANODA, K. TASAKA, M. SUZUKI, Y. KOIZUMI and M. SHIBA: ROSA-III system description, JAERI-M 9243 (1980).

3.   Y. ANODA, K. TASAKA, H. KUMAMARU and M. SHIBA: ROSA-III system description for fuel assembly No. 4, JAERI-M 9363 (1981).

4.   K. TASAKA and M. SHIBA: ROSA-III program at JAERI for BWR LOCA/ECCS integral tests, proceedings of the ANS/ENS topical meeting on thermal reactor safety, April 6 ∿ 9, 1980, Knoxville, Tennessee, USA, 427-435.

5.   K. SODA, K. TASAKA and M. SHIBA: Boiling water reactor LOCA/ECCS integral tests at ROSA-III facility of JAERI, a paper presented at international seminar on nuclear reactor safety heat transfer, September 1 ∿ 5, 1980, Dubrovnik, Yogoslavia.

6.   M. SHIBA, K. TASAKA, Y. KOIZUMI and Y.ANODA: Small break LOCA experiment in ROSA-III, proceedings of the IAEA meeting on current nuclear power plant safety isses, October 20 ∿ 24, 1980, Stockholm, Sweden, IAEA-CN-39/69.

7.   M. SHIBA: Break area parameter test series of ROSA-III for BWR LOCA/ECCS integral tests, a paper presented at the ninth water reactor safety research information meeting, October 26 ∿ 30, 1981, Gaithersburg, Maryland, USA.

8. Y. KOIZUMI, K. TASAKA, et al.: Analysis of 5% small break LOCA experiment at ROSA-III, proceedings of the ANS specialist conference on small breaks in LWRs, August 25 ∿ 27, 1981, Monterey, California, USA.

9. K. TASAKA, M. SHIBA, Y. KOIZUMI, et al.: ROSA-III base test series for a large break loss of coolant accident in a boiling water reactor, Nucl. Technol. 57, 179-191 (1982).

10. K. TASAKA, M. SUZUKI, Y. KOIZUMI, Y. ANODA, H. KUMAMARU and M. SHIBA: The LOCA/ECC system effects tests at ROSA-III changing the break area as test parameter, proceedings of the international meeting on thermal nuclear reactor safety, August 29 ∿ September 2, 1982, Chicago, Illinois, USA.

11. M. KATO, N. ABE, K. ITOYA, F. MASUDA and K. TASAKA: ROSA-III small break test analysis by RELAP5/MOD1, ibid.

12. Y. ANODA, K. TASAKA, Y. KOIZUMI, et al.: Experiment data of ROSA-III integral test RUN 912 (5% split break test without HPCS actuation), JAERI-M 82-010 (1982).

13. K. TASAKA, Y. ANODA, H. KUMAMARU, et al.: Comparison report for CSNI international standard problem 12 (ROSA-III RUN 912) JAERI-M 82-120 (1982).

See the additional pages for this paper, 94a, 94b, 94c, and 94d, which were submitted for publication after this report was paginated.

ROSA-III Program for BWR LOCA/ECCS Integral Test

Presented by

Kanji TASAKA

Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute

Contents

1. Objectives

2. Test Facility

3. Schedule and Test Matrix

4. Conclusions obtained from Test Results

Objectives

1. To study the BWR LOCA scenario comprehensively varying the break conditions, ECCS conditions and other parameters.
2. To identify any problem area or unexpected phenomena in a BWR LOCA.
3. To provide experimental data for the computer code assessment.

	BWR/6-251	ROSA-III	$\dfrac{BWR}{ROSA}$
No. of Recirc. Loops	2	2	1
No. of Jet Pumps	24	4	6
No. of Separators	251	1	251
No.of Fuel Assemblies	848	4	212
Active Fuel Length (m)	3.76	1.88	2
Total Volume (m³)	621	1.42	437
Power (MW)	3800	4.24	896
Pressure (MPa)	7.23	7.23	1
Core Flow (kg/s)	15400	36.4	424
Recirculation Flow (ℓ/s)	2970	7.01	424
Feedwater Flow (kg/s)	2060	4.86	424
Feedwater Temp. (K)	489	489	1

ROSA-III Flow Sheet

ROSA-III Test Facility

- Steam Line
- Pressure Vessel
- Broken Loop
- Feedwater Line
- Intact Loop
- Jet Pumps
- Jet Pumps
- Break Planes
- Recirculation Pump
- Recirculation Pump

Pressure Vessel

- Main Steam Line Nozzle
- Dryer
- Steam Dome
- Steam Separator
- Feedwater Line
- Upper Plenum
- High Pressure Core Spray Sparger
- Low Pressure Core Spray Sparger
- Low Pressure Coolant Injection Nozzle
- Core Shroud
- Downcomer
- Jet Pump Suction Line
- Simulated Fuel Bundles (Core)
- Channel Box
- Nozzle to Recirculation Loop
- Lower Plenum
- Jet Pump Outlet Line
- Electrodes

Core Cross Section

Region	HA	HB	HC	LA	LB	LC	U
Linear Heat Rate (kW/m)	18.5	16.81	14.41	13.21	12.01	10.29	0.0
Local peaking factor	1.1	1.0	0.875	1.1	1.0	0.875	0.0
No. of Rods	20	28	14	60	84	42	8

* note   Radial peaking factor is 1.4

Year	Test series
1978	Base test series
1979	Single failure test series
1980	Small break test series
1981	Break area parameter test series Double-ended break test series Natural circulation test series
1982	Discharge line break test series Steam line break test series Small break sensitivity test series

Conclusion 1

The LOCA scenario is similar for various size breaks in the recirculation line except for the differences in the mechanism for rapid depressurization and the time span of the transients.

Rapid   depressurization   after   RLU in a large break

‎ ADS in a small break

6.4 MPa   LPF - Temporary improvement in core cooling - core uncovering

2.2 MPa   FWF - Slows down the depressurization
‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ ‎ LPCS - Rewets the fuel surface at top of core

1.6 MPa   LPCI - Reflooding - Turnaround - Quenching

Conclusion 2

The cladding surface temperature transient can be strongly correlated to the mixture level transient in the core.

Test Conditions

```
Break Conditions

  Position :      Recirculation Pump Inlet

  Area      : 0,1,2,5,15,25,50,75,100,200%

ECCS Conditions           :  HPCS Failure

Steady State Conditions

  Steam Dome Pressure      :      7.3 MPa

  Lower Plenum Subcooling :       11   K

  Core Exit Quality        :       14   %
```

CONCLUSIONS :

1. THE LOCA SCENARIO IS SIMILAR FOR VARIOUS SIZE BREAKS IN THE RECIRCULATION LINE.

2. THE CLADDING SURFACE TEMPERATURE TRANSIENT CAN BE STRONGLY CORRELATED TO THE MIXTURE LEVEL TRANSIENT IN THE CORE.

3. THE SEVEREST SINGLE FAILURE ASSUMPTION FOR CORE COOLING IS THE HPCS FAILURE IRRESPECTIVE OF THE BREAK AREA FOR RECIRCULATION LINE BREAK.

4. FOR RECIRCULATION PUMP DISCHARGE LINE BREAKS WITH BREAK AREAS GREATER THAN 85%, THE THERMO-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA DURING A LOCA ARE SIMILAR.

5. FOR BREAKS WITH BREAK AREAS LESS THAN 85%, THE THERMO-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA DURING A LOCA ARE SIMILAR IRRESPECTIVE OF THE BREAK LOCATION IN THE RECIRCULATION LINE.

6. IN A STEAM LINE BREAK LOCA, A LARGE PART OF THE CORE IS UNCOVERED TO STEAM ENVIRONMENT DUE TO DELAY IN ECCS ACTUATION IF BREAK IS ASSUMED UPSTREAM OF MSIV.

7. IN A STEAM LINE BREAK, THE CLADDING SURFACE TEMPERATURE TRANSIENT CANNOT BE CORRELATED TO THE LIQUID LEVEL TRANSIENT OUTSIDE THE CORE-SHROUD.

8. MULTI-CHANNEL EFFECTS ARE SMALL.

9. PCT OBSERVED IN RECIRCULATION LINE BREAKS AND STEAM LINE BREAKS ARE LOWER THAN 1000 K, BEING WELL BELOW THE PRESENT SAFETY CRITERIA OF 1473 K.

10. THE DECAY HEAT POWER CAN BE REMOVED BY NATURAL CIRCULATION IF THE LIQUID LEVEL IN DOWNCOMER IS MAINTAINED ABOVE THE JET PUMP SUCTION LEVEL.

SUMMARY OF TWO-BUNDLE LOOP EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Masanori NAITOH, Michio MURASE

Energy Research Laboratory,
Hitachi Ltd.
Moriyama-cho, Hitachi, Ibaraki 316
JAPAN

and
Ryoosuke TSUTSUMI

Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyodaku, Tokyo 100
JAPAN

SUMMARY OF TWO-BUNDLE LOOP EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Masanori NAITOH, Michio MURASE, and Ryoosuke TSUTSUMI

BWR Loss of coolant integral tests are being conducted as a joint study program of Japan BWR utilities, Hitachi Ltd., and Toshiba Corporation. The first series of the tests, which were focused on the simulation of a recirculation line break, has been finished. And the facility is now being modified for the second series of the tests to simulate other breaks of a feed water line, a core spray line, and a drain line than a recirculation line. The second tests will start at January 1983.

This paper presents the results of the first test series. The facility (TBL-1) simulates a reference BWR/5-251 plant with 764 fuel bundles by 2 heater bundles[1)2)]. The TBL-1 test parameters were a break diameter, a bundle power combination, and an ECCS operation mode. A bundle power combination was mainly 4MW+6MW for the two bundles, and several tests with 4+4 MW and 5+5 MW combinations were performed. A break diameter was from 4mm(2%) to 28mm(100%) which simulated the design basis accident.

The large break test results indicated that the flow paths for falling water from the upper plenum and updraft steam from the lower plenum were separated in the two bundles after the termination of the lower plenum flashing, and that the flow separation affected rod surface temperatures[3)]. A simple conceptional mechanism for the flow path separation was derived from a relation of an upper tie plate and an inlet orifice CCFL characteristics. The small difference in water mass between the two bundles is thought to induce large variations in the updraft steam and falling water flow rates. From this flow path separation, heatup initiation of

rods was early and local in the bundle with much falling water and was delayed in the bundle with much updraft steam. The peak cladding temperature (PCT) was higher in the early heatup bundle even with lower power than in the delayed heatup bundle when CCFL at the bundle inlet was continued until the reflooding period. In smaller breaks, the parellel channel effect was not significant because of the low depressurization and low steam generation rates, and consequently, the thermal-hydraulic responses were similar in the two bundles. Peak cladding temperatures (PCTs) in each bundle were very much difference due to the flow path separation, when CCFL at the bundle inlets was continued until the reflooding period was reached. However, when the feed water flashing made the depressurization rate low and CCFL at the bundle inlet was broken due to a lower steam generation rate in the lower plenum, the difference of PCTs became smaller due to a weak parallel channel effect.

The peak cladding temperature in the two bundles slightly changed by the break size and it was always lower than the calculation results for the reference BWR/5-251 plant by the safety evaluation model, or the licensing code.

The fuel rod temperature was estimated from the test results with the heater rods. The bundle power was decided to simulate decay heat of a fuel bundle, which was ANS+20%, considering the difference of heat capacity. However, the actual bundle power was higher than the prearranged value due to time delay of power control system and the limit of a computer memory. And moreover, the heat transfer coefficient was very higher than the value used for the determination of the bundle power. This means that the heat flux from a heater rod was higher than the estimated value for the fuel rod. Considering these differences, the fuel rod temperature was estimated to be lower than that of the heater rod.

Reference

1) M.Naitoh, M.Murase, and R.Tsutsumi, "Large Break Integral
   Test with TBL-1 (Hitachi BWR Integral Facility)", Paper
   presented at the 9th Water Reactor Safety Research Information
   Meeting, Gaithersburg, Maryland (October 1981).

2) M.Murase, et. al., "Two-Bundle Loop for LWR Large-Break
   Integral test", Trans. Am. Nucl. Soc., Vol.41, P.390 (1982).

3) M.Murase, M.Naitoh, and T.Gomyoo, "BWR Loss of Coolant
   Integral Test : Parallel Channel Effect", Paper presented
   at the International Meeting on Thermal Nuclear Reactor
   Safety, Chicago, Illinois (1982).

Table 1   Scale of the Facility

ITEM	BWR/5 251	TBL	Scale
Fuel Bundle	764	2	2/764
Power (MW)	3293	10	2.3/764
Fuel Rod	63	63	1
Water Rod	1	1	1
Power Distribution	——	Cosine	——
Active Fuel Length (m)	3.708	3.708	1
Rod Diameter (mm)	12.52	12.52	1
Vessel Volume (m^3)	596	1.55	2/764
Operational Pressure (MPa)	7.0	7.0	1
Operational Temperature (°C)	285	285	1
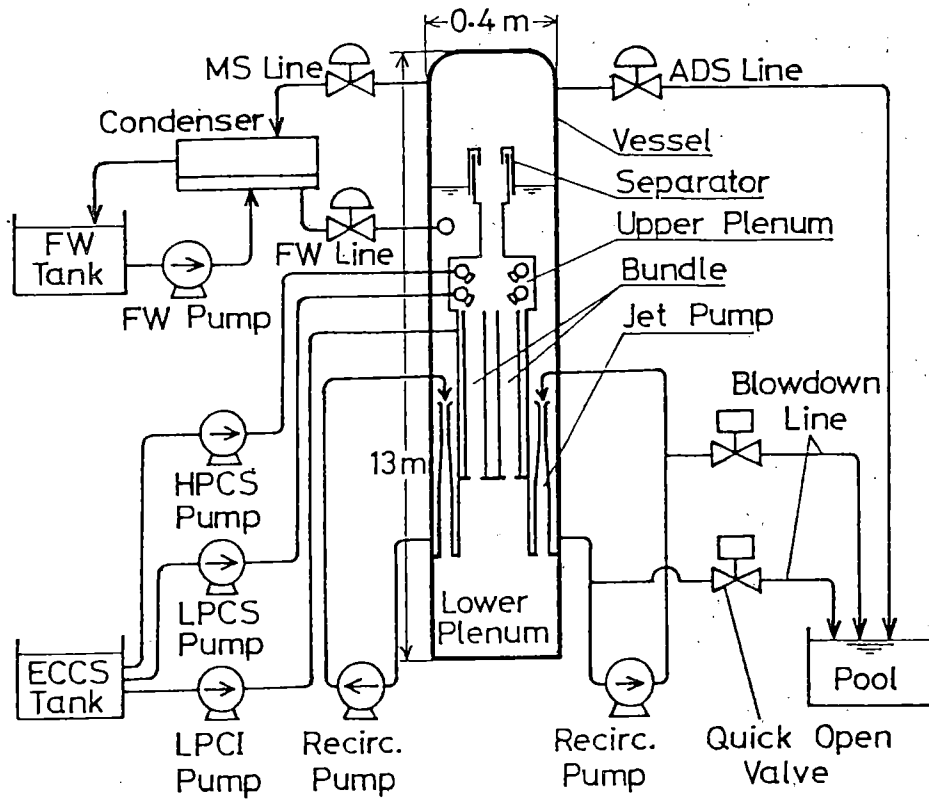
Fig.1 Facility Outline
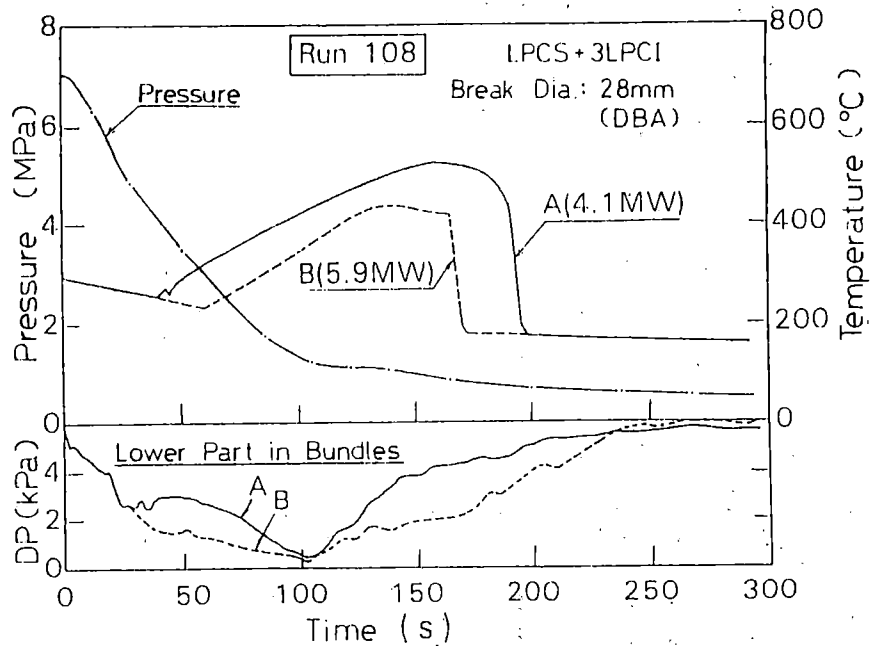
Fig.2 Difference of Rod Surface Temperatures

—— Bundle-A (4.0–4.1 MW), –––– Bundle-B (5.9 MW)

1. Run 108 (LPCS + 3LPCI)
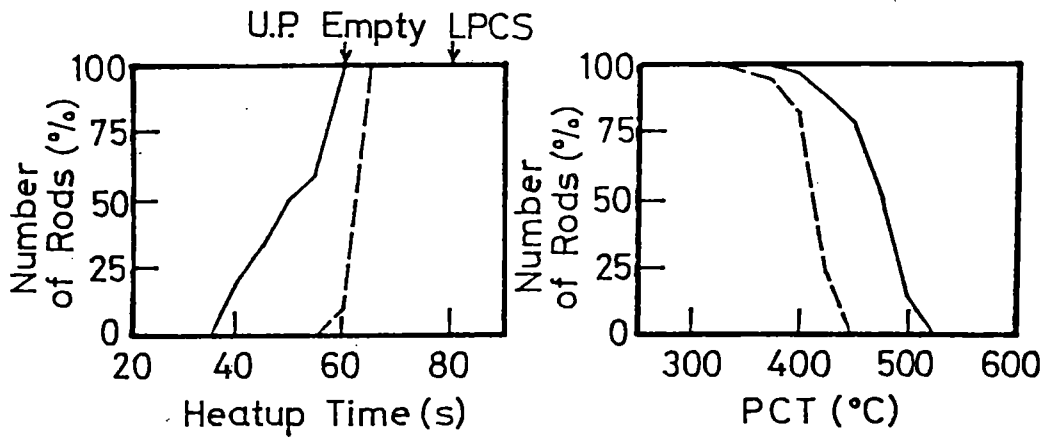
2. Run 107 (HPCS + LPCS + LPCI)
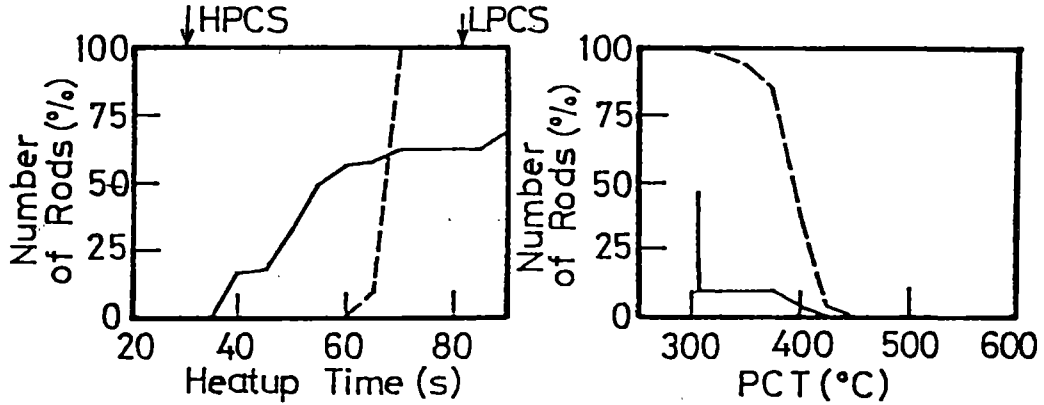
Fig. 3 Heatup Time and PCT of Each Rod

$$\dot{m} = F_u - F_\ell - \dot{m}_e$$

Spray
Upper Tie Plate
Inlet Orifice

DPc

F_{u1} F_{u2}
$\dot{m}_1$ $\dot{m}_2$
$F_{\ell1}$ $F_{\ell2}$
G_1 G_2

F
Water
Steam
O   G
Fu
F_ℓ
$\dot{m}$
$\dot{m}_e$

$$DP_c = \frac{m}{A_c} + DP_f(G)$$

Initial Condition
$m_1 > m_2$
$G_1 < G_2$

Generated Steam
$\dot{m}_{e1} = \dot{m}_{e2}$

⇒
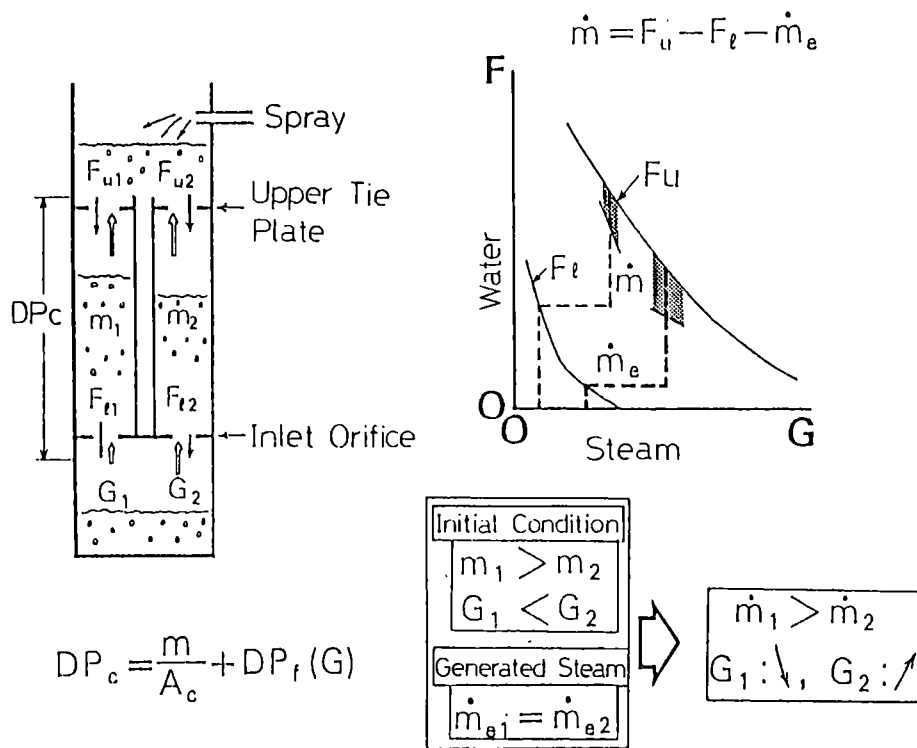
$\dot{m}_1 > \dot{m}_2$
$G_1 : \searrow$, $G_2 : \nearrow$

Fig. 4 Mechanism of Flow Path Sepration

Table 2 Condition for Flow Path Separation

		Initial Condition			
		$m_1 < m_2$ $G_1 > G_2$		$m_1 = m_2$ $G_1 = G_2$	
Generated Steam	$\dot{m}_{e1} = \dot{m}_{e2}$	X	O	X	X
	$\dot{m}_{e1} \gg \dot{m}_{e2}$	O	O	O	O
	$\dot{m}_{e1} > \dot{m}_{e2}$	X	O	X	O

F
Water
Steam
O   G
F_u
F_ℓ

○ : Separation
✕ : No Separation

$\left|\dfrac{dF_u}{dG}\right| < \left|\dfrac{dF_l}{dG}\right|$
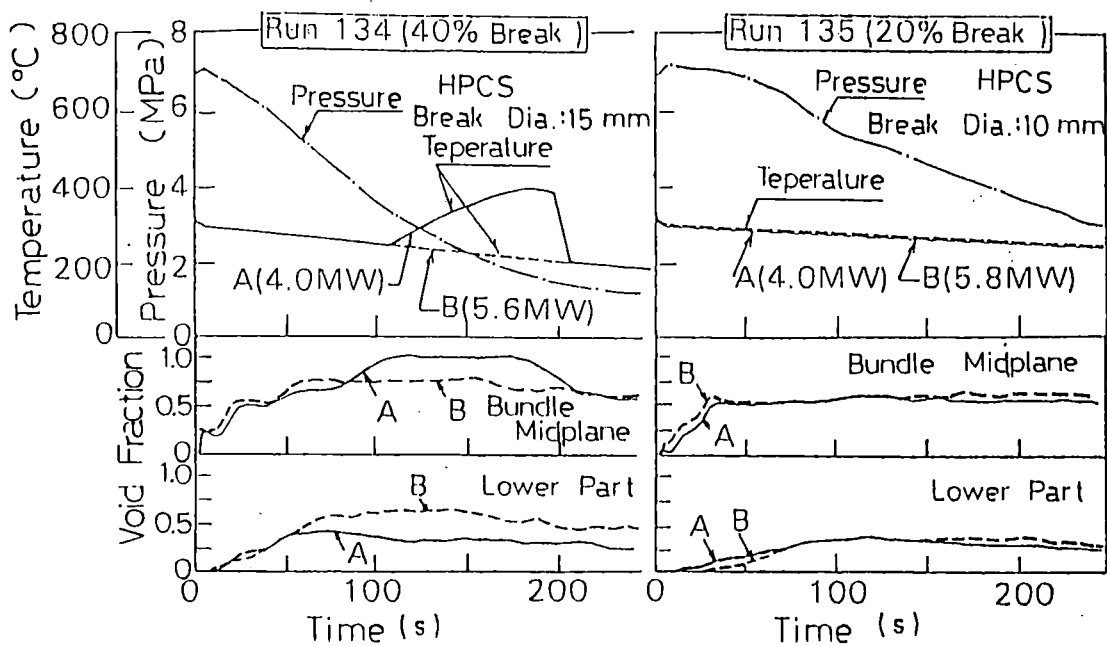
Fig. 5   Effect of Break Area
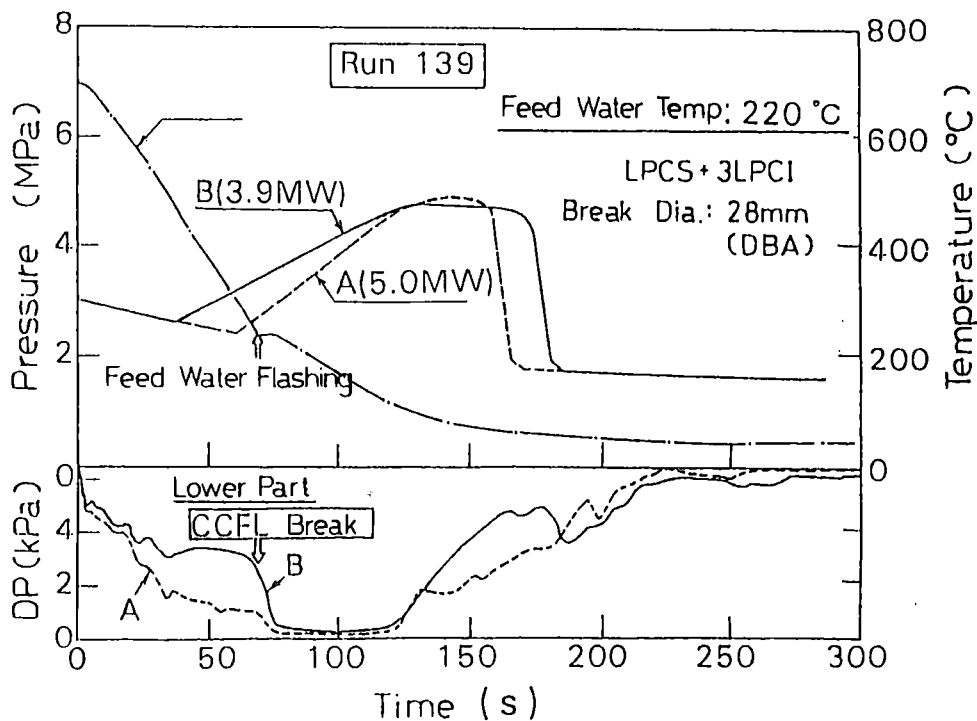
Fig. 6   Effect of Feed Water
                   Flashing on Temperature

Run107:HPCS+LPCS+LPCI   Run139:LPCS·3LPCI
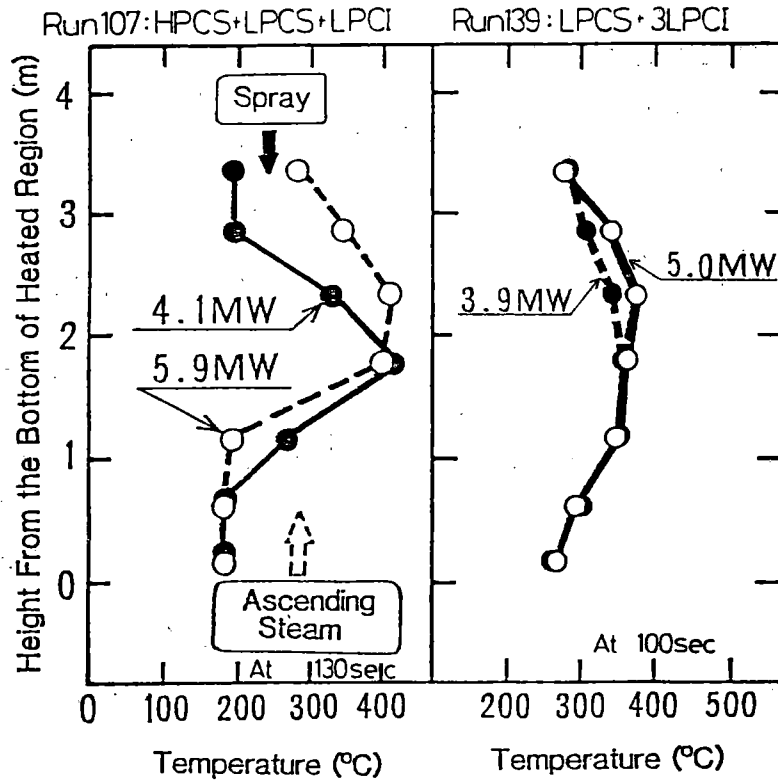
Fig. 7   Axial   Temperature   Distribution
(Runs 107 and 139 : Bundle A——,Bundle B----)

Break Dia : 28mm (DBA)
LPCS+3LPCI
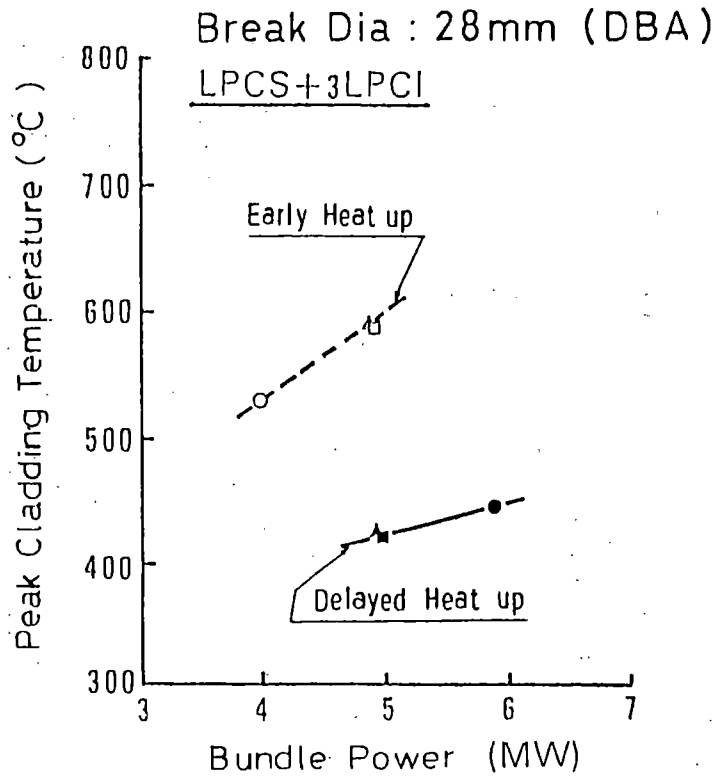
Fig. 8   Peak Cladding Temperature **with Parallel**
Channel Effect
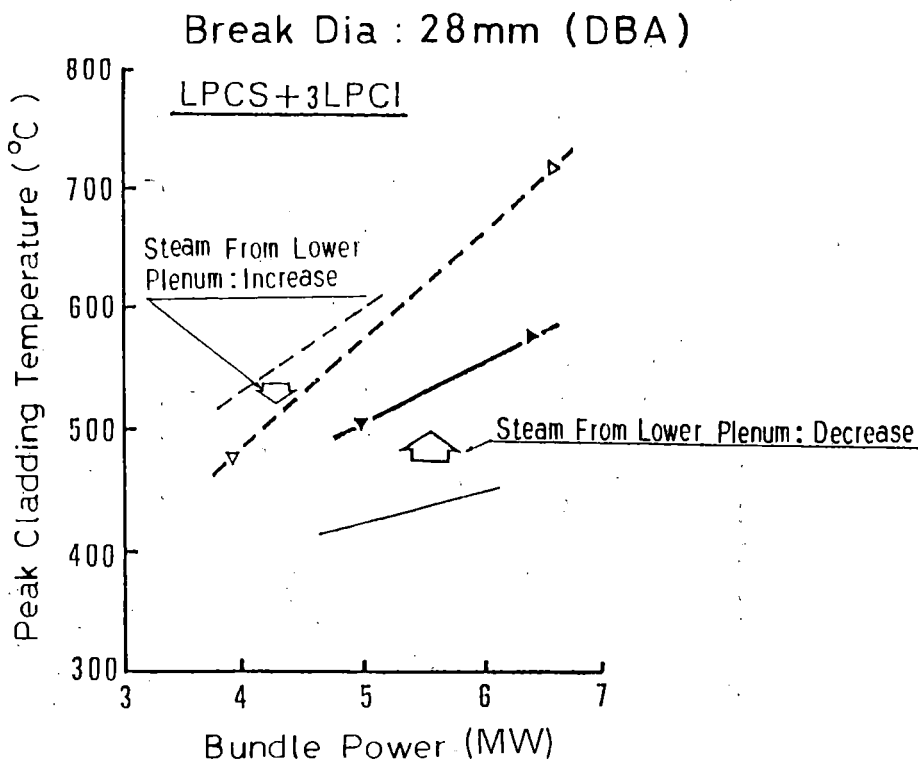
Fig. 9   Peak Cladding Temperature After Inlet Orifice CCFL Break Down

TEST RESULT

Symbol	Power (MW)	ECCS
●	4 + 6	LPCS+3LPCI+ADS
--×--	5 + 5	
···△···	4 + 6	HPCS
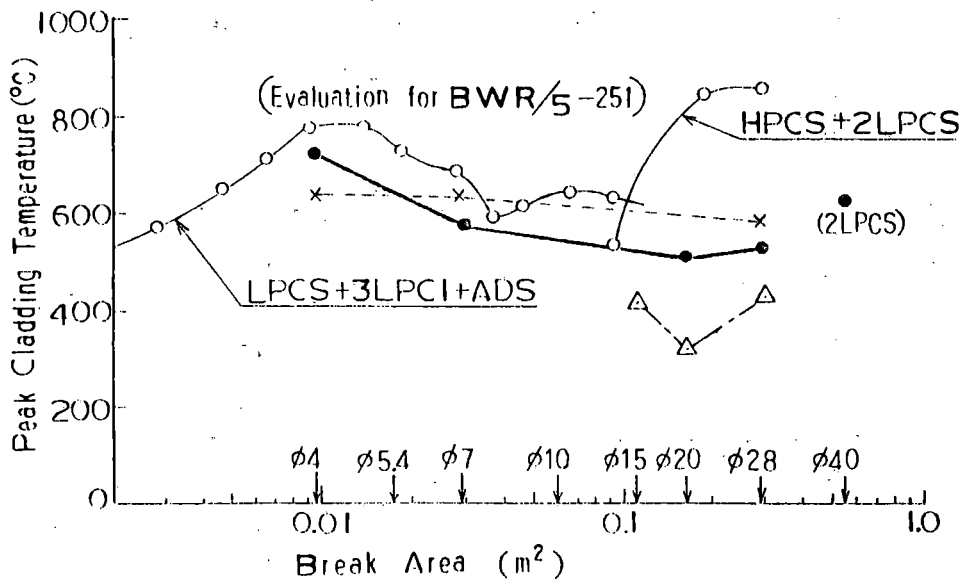
Fig. 10   Effect of Break Area on P.C.T.

$$Q_{acc} = Q_g - Q_f$$

$$Q_{acc} = \rho \cdot C_p \cdot \frac{dT}{dt}$$

$$Q_f = A \cdot h(T_w - T_f)$$

Table 3 Comparison of Heat Capacity

		Heat Capacity $(\rho \cdot C_p)$	
		[J/cm·°C]	Ratio (%)
Fuel	Zr-2	0.63	23
	UO_2	2.12	77
	He Gas	10^{-5}	0
	Total	2.75	100
Heater	Inconel 600	1.79	59
	Ni-Cr 5	0.40	13
	BN	0.84	28
	Total	3.03	100
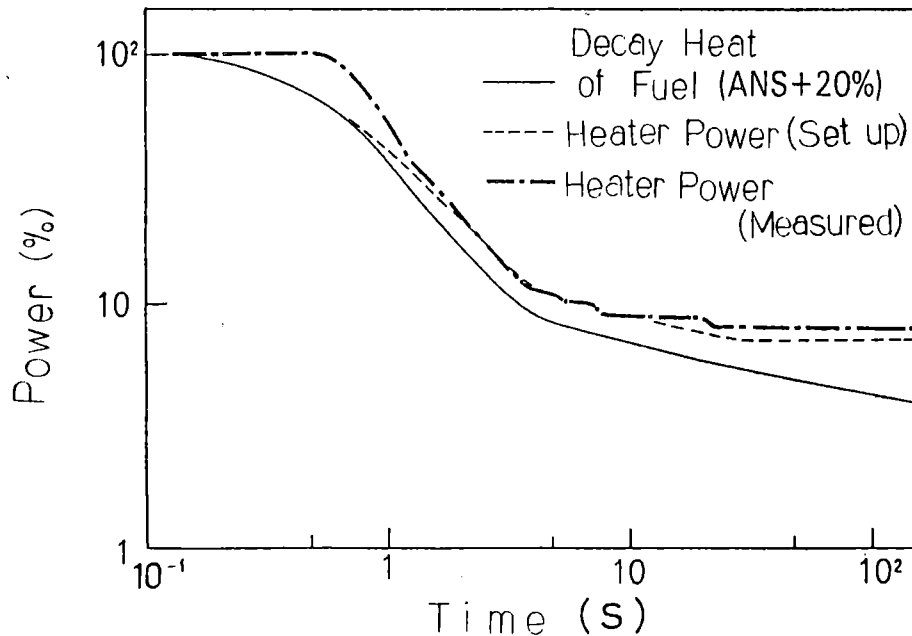
Fig 11 Decay Heat Simulation

105
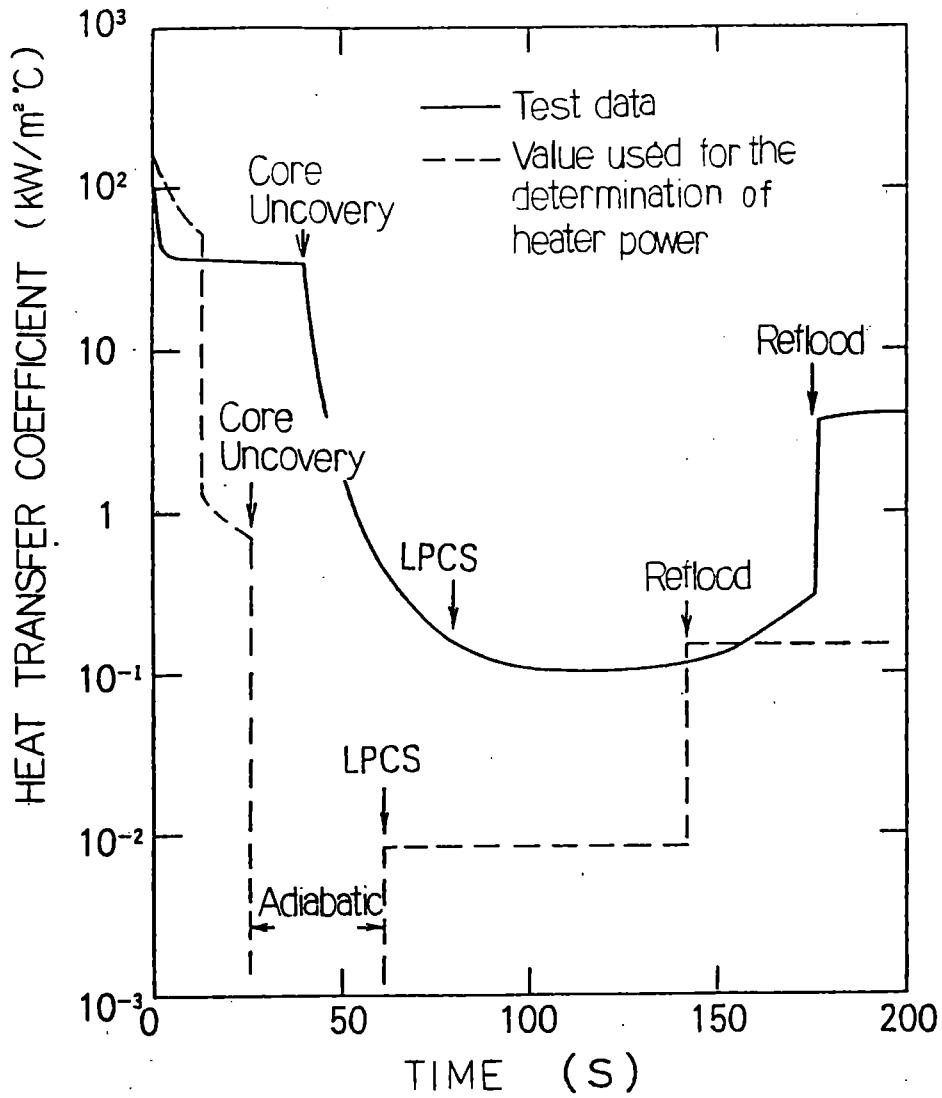
Fig.12 HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT
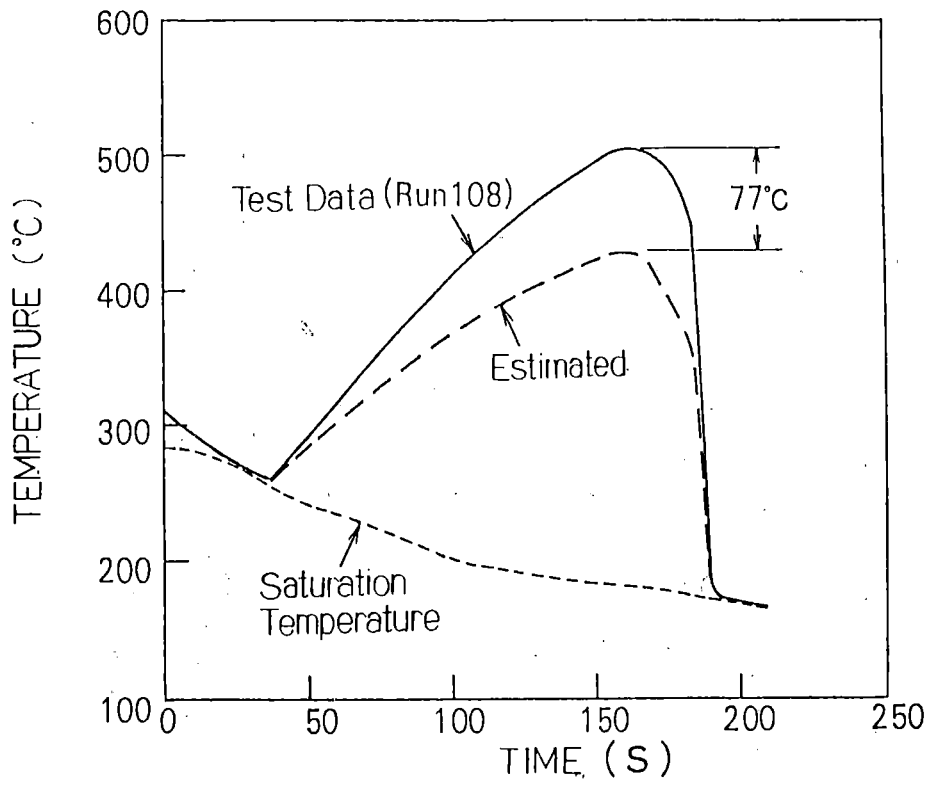
Fig.13 Estimation of Fuel Rod Temperature
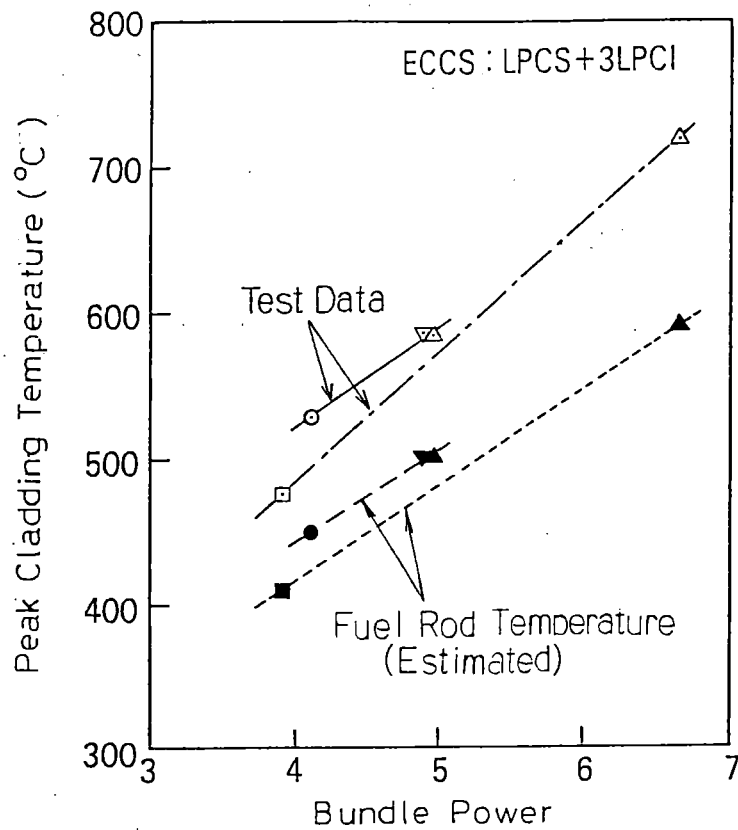
Fig 14 Estimation of Fuel Rod P.C.T.

The French integral loop,

a joint CEA-EDF-FRAMATOME project

by

R. DERUAZ[*] and J.C. MEGNIN[**]

[*]   CEA-CENG

[**]   FRAMATOME

1. INTRODUCTION

A rather large number of nuclear plant units , PWR type, are in operation, under construction or planned in France and, consequently, the partners of the french nuclear programme CEA-EDF and FRAMATOME are closely concerned with nuclear safety problems.

With regard to the thermalhydraulic behaviour of reactors in accidental or incidental situations, several tools are currently elaborated among which mainly :

- the safety code CATHARE which is developped within the above-mentioned three-party framework and supported by a programme of analytical experiments which has been undertaken several years ago
- accidental sequence simulators which are derived from Cathare or other two phase models and aim at training operators and qualifying operation procedures

In this context and as a complement to current work in thermalhydraulics related to nuclear safety, CEA-EDF and FRAMATOME are planning to build an integral loop, which is considered to be of special interest to investigate post-accidental situations where the primary coolant is in two-phase state and during which the action of operators is likely to help the plant coming back to a safe condition.

2. OBJECTIVES

This integral facility is expected to play a prominent part in the improvement of PWR safety. It will in particular enable :

- to better identify and understand the successive physical phenomena occuring along the transients as well as their interaction which cannot be studied on separate effect tests.
- to assess safety codes which are needed to transpose the experimental results to reactors.

- to validate the physical bases of operation procedures
- to analyse the modifications of safeguard systems which are expected to improve the coolability of reactors
- to initiate, within a rather short time, studies related to accidents possibly occuring in the future on a power unit.

3. MAIN CHARACTERISTICS

3.1. Reference reactor

The selected reference reactor is the CP1 FRAMATOME PWR : 3 loops, 2775 thermal megawatts, 17 x 17 fuel bundle design.

3.2. General design

The scale factor of the facility, which is issued from a compromise between economical aspects and the need for a reasonable representativity (size of the core, steam generators, piping diameter) with respect to the different situations to be investigated, will be $f = 10^{-2}$.

Volumes of the components and core power will be scaled by f while the scale will be 1/1 for elevations. The maximum pressure will be 170 bar at a temperature of structures close to 400°C. This couple (P,T) corresponds roughly to (120 bar, 600°C) which enables the investigation of most cases where the core is expected to get uncovered.
The number of loops will be the same as for the reference reactor (fig. 1).

The facility will be equipped with the devices through which operators can act upon the events which are taking place, which implies in particular :
- active primary pumps
- active steam generators with a good representation of secondary sides
- safety injection systems
- relief valves on the pressurizer and the secondary circuit

3.3. Test vessel (fig. 2)

3.3.1. The core will be cylindrical and will include 419 full length, indirectly heated, 17 x 17 geometry heater rods, together with guide thimbles. The clad, which will be made of stainless steel and insulated from the resistance elements with boron nitride, will be capable of undergoing temperatures of 1000°C. Heater rods will be designed to provide a cosine axial power profile (f_z = 1.5).

The total power will reach a maximum value of 3MW which represents 10% of the nominal power scaled by f, and the radial distribution will be uniform (f_{xy} = 1).

The core by-pass, which is up flow in normal operation, will be represented.

3.3.2. Nozzles will be such that the elevation of the low inner generating line of the cold leg is identical with those of the reference reactor, while the centerline will be preserved for the hot leg.

3.3.3. Lower plenum :

   - the volume is scaled by f but the elevation is not 1/1
   - at the extent possible, the resistance coefficient will be preserved.

3.3.4. The upper plenum will not contain scaled internal structures, but provisions will be made to be able, if necessary, to modify the extent of steam-water separation in this volume.

3.3.5. Upper head : flow communications with both the downcomer and the upper plenum will be represented by calibrated orifices.

3.3.6. <u>The downcomer</u> will be external (tubular geometry) in order
to avoid problems which are related to the use of an annular geometry for
example : large thermal inertia, heat transfer from the uncovered core to
the downcomer not representative, small hydraulic diameter, impossibility
to preserve both volume and CCFL conditions, increase of difficulties for
instrumentation.

Perforated cross-pieces will be introduced to act upon mixing between
loops.

3.4. <u>Primary coolant piping</u>

The Froude number which is generally recognized as a good criterion
with respect to flow regime transitions, countercurrent flow limitation,
stratified flow in horizontal pipes, will be preserved for the hot leg. This
gives a diameter equal to 120 mm which is also applied to the cold and the
crossover legs. The resulting distorsion on pressure drop and Kutateladze
number - more adequate for example for the expulsion of the water plug in the
ascending part of the crossover leg - is not very large. This criterion is
combined with volume scaling which determines the length of pipes.

3.5. <u>Primary coolant pumps</u>

Pumps will be designed both to get the initial conditions of
transients (ΔT accross the core in normal operation) with a reduced power,
and as a tool for operators to influence cooling of the core. This leads
to two operating ranges, respectively 5 to 15% and 100% of the nominal flow
rate scaled by f. As far as possible diffusers will be represented as well
as the whole resistance coefficient (pump off, unlocked rotor).

3.6. <u>Steam generators</u> (fig. 3)

The main characteristics of steam generators will be :
- all <u>elevations</u> 1/1 with the exception of the steam dome
- <u>volumes</u> and <u>heat transfer surface</u> between primary and secondary
  side scaled by f. Each steam generator will contain 34 U tubes
  with the same inner diameter and same thickness as on the reference
  reactor (tests are underway to verify this last point).

Six tube heights will be provided, lying between 9 to 10.5 meters, and the arrangement of the U tubes will be such that the tube lane is well scaled.

- external multitubular <u>downcomer</u> to avoid a too small hydraulic diameter as it would be the case with an annular geometry.
- no <u>moister separator-dryers</u> : gravity separation occurs due to the low power level
- <u>feedwater system</u> : feedwater flow rate and temperature will be adjustable, and the circuit will include a header and quick closing valves, while provisions will be made to simulate a feed line rupture.
- <u>steam system</u> equipped with a header, quick closing valves, safety and relief valves with adjustable opening and closing set points.
- <u>spray condenser</u> capable of extracting the maximum core power

3.7. <u>Pressurizer</u>

The pressurizer will be equipped with :
- heaters and spray systems for control of pressure
- a relief circuit with safety and relief valves which set points will be adjustable
- a surge line connected to the hot leg of either the intact or the broken loop.

3.8. <u>Safety injection systems</u>

High pressure, low pressure and accumulator injection will be provided.
- <u>HPIS</u> :
  . The maximum pressure will be 170 bar and water temperature will be adjustable
  . the flow rate will be controlled by the pressure of the primary circuit in order to simulate typical conditions of the reference reactor, but the possibility will also exist to adjust its value at different levels.

. the injection points will be located in the hot and cold legs,
at the top of the downcomer, in the lower and upper plenum,
at the pump seal.

- LPIS :

The same principles will be adopted for LPIS.
Actuation of LPIS will be possible at different pressures
$(P_{max} = 20$ bar).

- Accumulators

3 accumulators will be used, volume scaled. The nitrogen pressure
will be adjustable and water injected at room temperature. The injection
lines will preserve the reference resistance coefficient and will include
sectionning and check valves. The injection points will be located in the cold
leg, the upper and lower plenum, and the downcomer.

3.9. Breaks (fig. 4)

The following locations are foreseen :

- small and/or intermediate breaks :
    . steam generators : main feedwater line,U tubes (external piping)
    . cold and hot legs
    . lower plenum and upper head
    . pressurizer (aspersion lines, relief valves)

- Large breaks : cold leg only

3.10. Incondensable gas

It will be possible to inject in the core a flow rate of incon-
densable gas simulating gas release in case of core uncovering.

3.11. Instrumentation

Two kinds of instrumentation will equip the integral facility :

- plant instrumentation with, as far as possible, the same detecting elements at the same location as in the reference reactor
- physical instrumentation allowing detailed information on thermalhydraulic phenomena occuring in the facility during the transients.

4. SCHEDULE

The facility is planned to be operational in 1986.

1 pressurizer surge line
2 RHR
3 Accumulators
4 5 HPIS and LPIS
6 normal spray of pressurizer
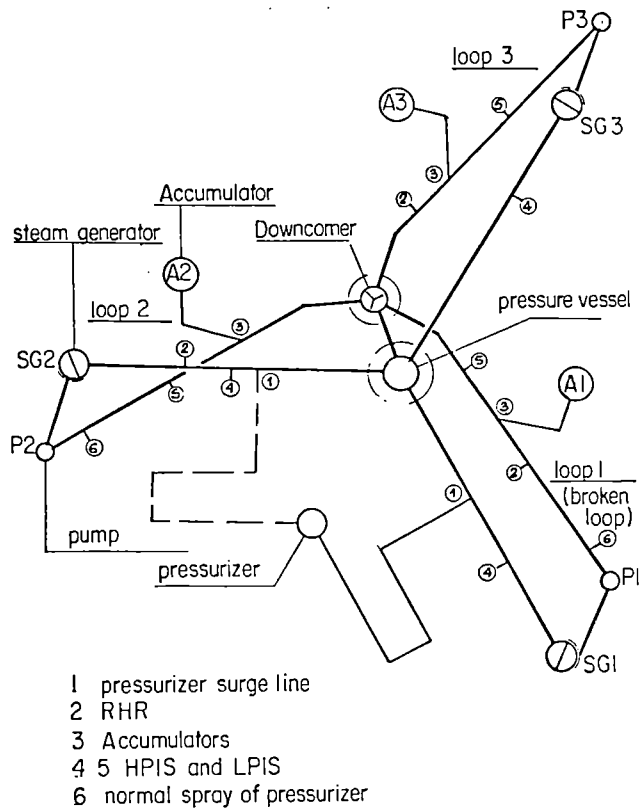
Fig. 1   Primary coolant piping
Top view

BB view
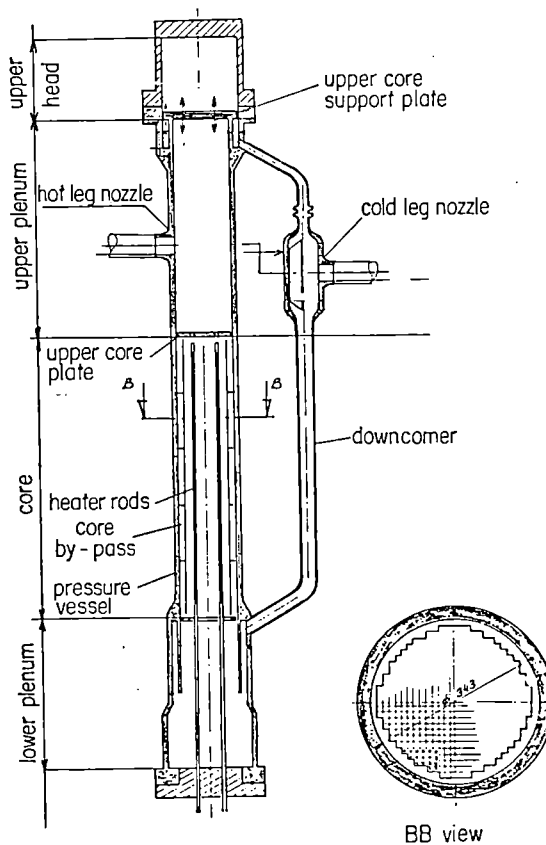
Fig. 2   Test vessel
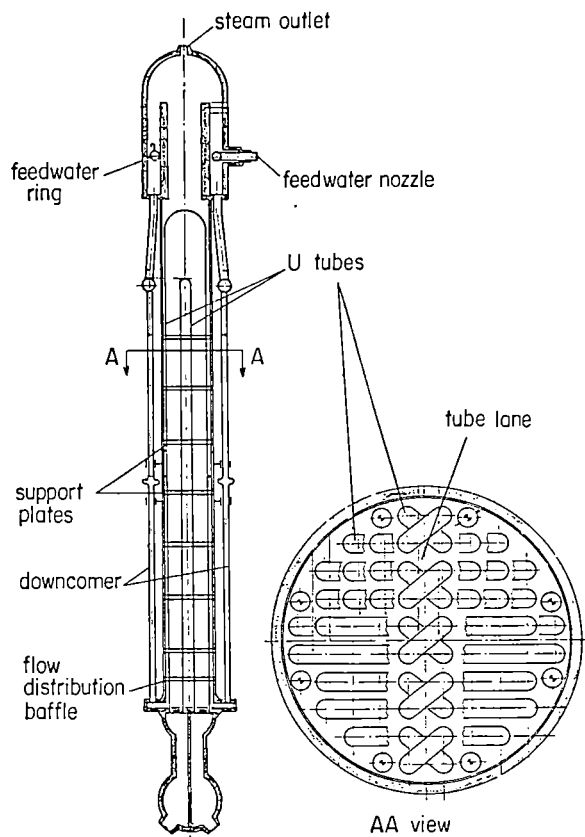
Fig. 3   Steam generator
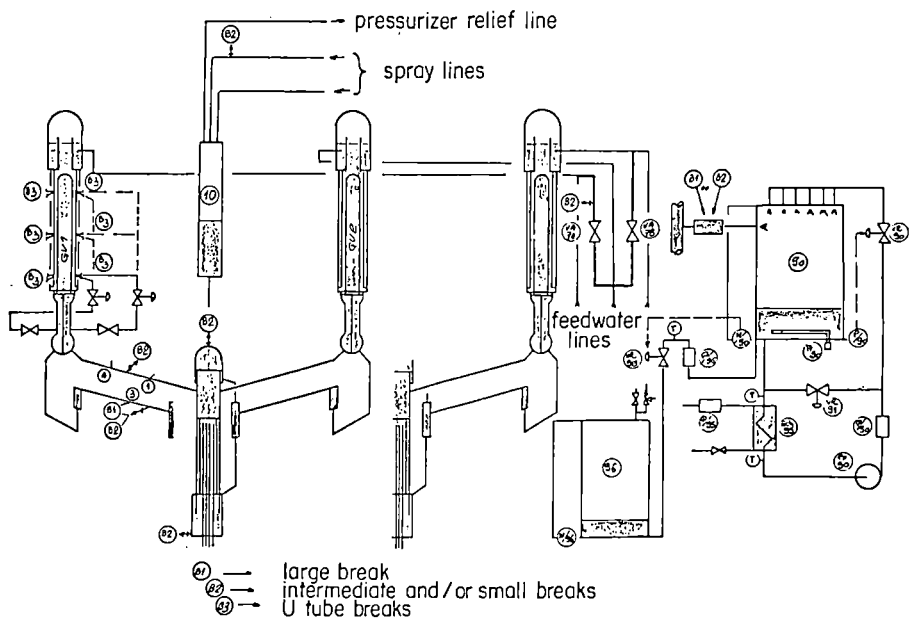
Fig. 4   Break location and flow measuring system

117

SUMMARY

18 Degree Sector Test Apparatus (ESTA)
Test Results

H. Nagasaka

M. Katoh

I. Onodera

H. Aoki

TOSHIBA CORPORATION

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING LABORATORY

1. INTRODUCTION

Eighteen degree sector test apparatus (ESTA), which mocks up BWR plant, has been constructed and refill-reflood phenomena during LOCA conditions have been studied. Specifically, the main concern of this study is to clarify how CCFL and CCFL breakdown phenomena at various flow restricted components affect the refill-reflood phase. The objective of this study is to comfirm the conservatism of current safety evaluation models and to present the data base for best estimate code qualification and verification.

This paper deals with separate effects tests of CCFL and CCFL breakdown phenomena at the upper tie-plate (UTP).

2. TEST FACILITY

ESTA is full height from jet pump bottom to standpipe top and main components within shroud are cut into an 18° sector. Lower plenum, guide tube and jet pump regions have scaled volumes. ESTA is an atmospheric facility. Steam generation is simulated by steam injection from a boiler. Steam is injected into each bundle, bypass, lower plenum and steam dome. As to core and bypass, radial steam profiles are simulated. ESTA uses a saturated water line to establish initial upper plenum (UP) two-phase mixture conditions. All ECCS, that is, high pressure core spray (HPCS), low pressure core spray (HPCS) and low pressure coolant injection (LPCI) are included. ESTA has 0.8(m)X1.5(m) UP windows to observe

and to record UP two-phase thermohydraulic behavior.

Key measurements for the understanding of CCFL and CCFL breakdown phenomena at UTP are UP pressure, UP collapsed levels, UP temperature distribution, UTP temperature transients, bypass temperature distribution and bundle drainage rates.

3. TEST RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

3.1 Multi-bundle UTP CCFL characteristics

ESTA multi-bundle UTP CCFL characteristics tests were conducted by injecting steam into the bundles and suppying saturated water into the UP, with bypass filled with saturated water. CCFL bundle drainages agreed with Wallis type correlation, derived from the single bundle tests.

3.2 Spray Water Temperature Effect on CCFL Breakdown Phenomena

To examine spray water temperature effect on CCFL breakdown phenomena, tests were conducted by varying spray water temperature. Test procedure was first to inject steam into the core and to supply saturated water into the UP using the saturated water line, with bypass filled with saturated water. After steady two-phase mixture level was built up in the UP, saturated water supply was stopped and then spray was initiated.

For higher spray temperature test, UP ΔP increased further after spray initiation. Therefore more liquid collected in the UP. For lower spray temperature test, UP ΔP decreased and became oscillatory due to CCFL breakdown associated with the accumulation of subcooled water on peripheral bundle region. CCFL breakdown occured at predominantly at peripheral bundles. The other central bundles still remained in CCFL condition.

3.3 UP Collapsed Level Oscillatory Phenomena

To clarify UP collapsed level oscillatory phenomena, associated with CCFL breakdown, the most typical test showing this oscillation is to be explained. In this test, UP was initially empty and bypass filled with saturated water. Under this conditions, subcooled water was sprayed into the UP, while steam was injected into the core.

119

At spray initiation, spray was exposed to steam environment and its heat absorption efficiency was high so that nozzel neighboring temperature was relatively high and UTP temperature almost saturated. Hence, two-phase mixture level increased due to CCFL, and nozzle neighboring temperature decreased due to spray drops travelling a shorter distance in the steam environment. When the two-phase mixture level reached the sparger level, spray was basically injected into a liquid continuous two-phase mixtire. That shielded the subcooled liquid from the steam and allowed the UTP to become subcooled. CCFL breakdown then occured and the spray was again exposed to steam environment, thus UP ΔP became oscillatory.

3.4 LPCI Effect on CCFL Breakdown Phenomena

To examine LPCI effects on CCFL breakdown phenomena, HPCS and HPCS+LPCI operation tests were conducted. For both tests, UP was initially filled with two-phase mixture. For HPCS+LPCI test, bypass water was drained from the bottom of the bypass at a rate equal to the LPCI flow, while for HPCS test the bypass bottom was closed. The leakage paths between bundles and bypass were blocked.

For HPCS+LPCI operation, CCFL breakdown occured due to peripheral bundle steam condensation effect across the fuel bundle channel walls, whereas for HPCI operation breakdown did not occured appreciably. CCFL breakdown occured at predominantly at peripheral bundles. The other central bundles still remained in CCFL condition.

4. CONCLUSION

(1) Multi-bundle UTP CCFL characteristics agree with Wallis type CCFL correlation, consistent with single channel test results.

(2) The minimum spray subcooling to produce CCFL breakdown ranges between 40(K) and 60(K) for the typical BWR conditions of these tests.

(3) Interactions between spray condensation and CCFL breakdown retain a unform liquid pool in the upper plenum that slowly oscillates near the spray injection elevation.

(4) LPCI promotes CCFL breakdown due to peripheral bundle steam condensation effect across the fuel bundle channel walls.

(5) CCFL breakdown occurs predominantly at peripheral bundles. The other central bundles still remain in CCFL condition.

(6) Peripheral bundle drainage rates after CCFL breakdown are much higher than CCFL controlled drainage rates.
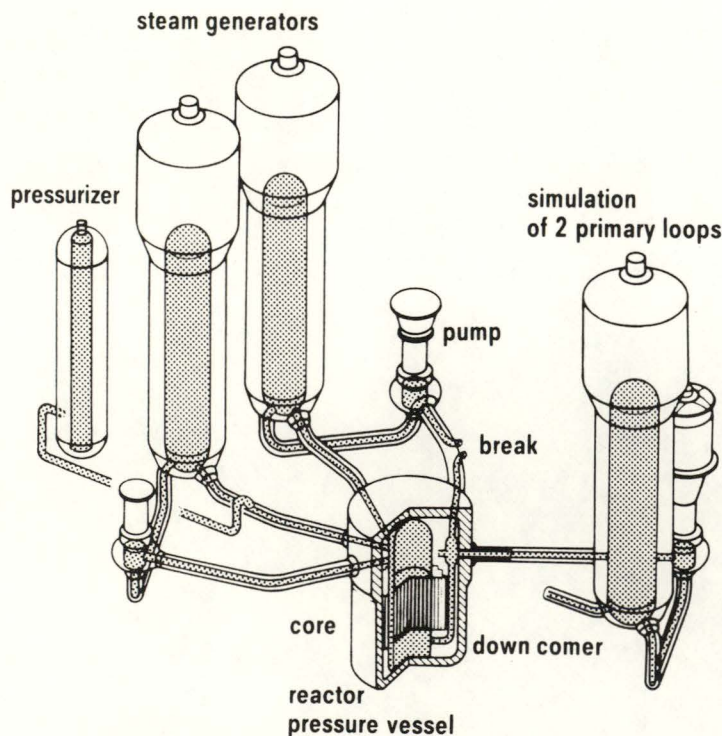
PKL System Effects Test
- Status of PKL II Tests -

B. Brand, H. Liebert, R. Mandl, J. Sarkar

KRAFTWERK UNION AG, ERLANGEN

1. Introduction

The PKL test facility (fig. 1) is a scaled down model of a 1300 MWe KWU PWR
primary system for the investigation of the low pressure phase of a LOCA.
The PKL system represents all primary components including reactor pressure
vessel, downcomer and 3 loops with steamgenerators and pump simulators.
The design pressure of 40 bar allows to simulate large break LOCA conditions
including the End-of-Blowdown Phase and the Refill/Reflood Phase so that the
accumulator injection at 26 bar can be simulated. Due to the high   pressure
level, also an interesting phase during a small break LOCA, can be investigated.
As already reported in previous presentations several test series had been per-
formed by the simulation of

- Refill/Reflood behaviour of a PWR system under large break conditions
  (PKL IA/IB) /1/
- Steady state and transient conditions of a small break LOCA
  (PKL IC/ID) /2/ and
- End-of-Blowdown phase for a large break /3/.
  A first scoping test was carried out to investigate the test procedure.
  This test demonstrated the cooling capability of the hot side injected
  water for a cold leg break transient (combined injection ECC system) and
  stimulated the plans to include the EoB-phase already in the PKL II
  test series.

PKL - Systems Effects Tests:

● interplay between components
● code verification

	PWR	PKL
number of rods	45548	314 (+26)
volume scale	145	1
elevation scale	1	1
primary loops	4	2 + 1 double
ECC - injection	8	4 + 2 double

PKL Simulation of 4 - Loop PWR

Fig. 1

After these tests the facility was modified for blowdown requirements, a new test bundle was installed and the instrumentation and data aquisition capacities were increased.

Within the international cooperation on reactor safety research between the US, Japan and Germany (known as 2D/3D agreement) additional instrumentation supplied by US-NRC was also installed to increase the experience with newly developed instruments (under low pressure refill/reflood conditions) for the 2D/3D program.

In a shakedown period for PKL II, terminated in August this year, several refill/reflood tests were performed to check the instrumentation behaviour. The test data have not yet been evaluated completely but some results related to instrumentation behaviour will be presented.

The major goal of the PKL II series will be tests including the end-of-blowdown (EoB) phase with test parameters which will be geared to Best Estimate conditions while PKL I tests were oriented towards licencing conditions. The test procedure will be discussed later on in this presentation.

2. PKL System Modifications

As in all LOCA test facilities specific scaling laws have to be observed such as:

- all elevations in scale 1:1 to account for effect gravity
- heat transfer in core and steam generator (SG) within original geometries and the same specific values (e.g. power density)
- reduction of the core dimensions (power scaling) requires equivalent volume scaling which in the case of PKL II is 1:145 (1:12 in diameter; figure 2)
- friction pressure losses should be kept similar
- relation between heat capacity of structures and primary fluid should be as close as possible.
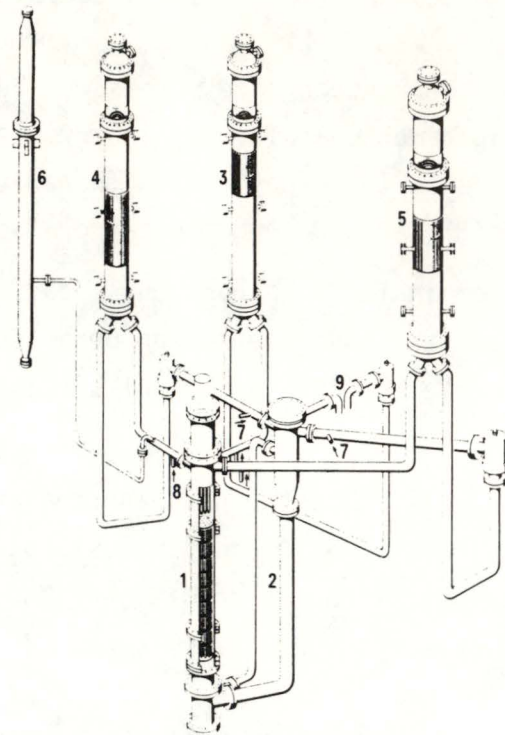
1 Pressure Vessel
2 Downcomer
3 Steam Generator 1 (Broken Loop)
4 Steam Generator 2 (Intact Loop)
5 Steam Generator 3 (Double Loop)
6 Pressurizer
7 Cold Leg ECC Injection
8 Hot Leg ECC Injection
9 Cold Leg break

Reactor: 1300 MWe Standard
Elevation Scaling: 1 : 1
Volume and Power Scaling: 1 : 145

Component	Volume [m³]	Scaling Ratio
Core	0,196	1 : 127
Downcomer	0,257	1 : 122
Lower Plenum	0,152	1 : 134
Upper Plenum	0,428	1 : 137
Steam Generator	0,590	1 : 159
Pressurizer	0,512	1 : 131
Loops	0,598	1 : 192
Primary System		
● without Pressurizer	2,364	1 : 151
● with Pressurizer	2,876	1 : 148

PKL II Test Facility – Volume Scaling   Fig. 2

In order to correctly simulate flow rates and stagnation points in the system including the blowdown phase, the volumes of all components had to be scaled more accurately.

This required some significant modifications:

  - reduction of lower plenum volume
  - increase of upper plenum volume (upper head)
  - separation of the annular downcomer gap (available in PKL I as an option)

An important component for the system behaviour - namely the downcomer - had to be closely investigated. A purely geometrical reduction of the reactor downcomer would lead to an annular downcomer gap width of 22 mm. In this case pressure losses and structural heat release would deviate by a factor of 12 from the desired values. An external pipe downcomer is able to simulate this much better but would disproportionately promote the limitation of counter current flow (CCFL) of steam (up) and water (down). Therefore the PKL II downcomer configuration (fig. 3) is

Simulation of Counter Current Flow of Steam and
Water in Reactor Downcomer
Scaling of Gap Width and Hight

No CCFL in Parallel Pipes

Volume Scaling and
1:1 Elevation Scaling
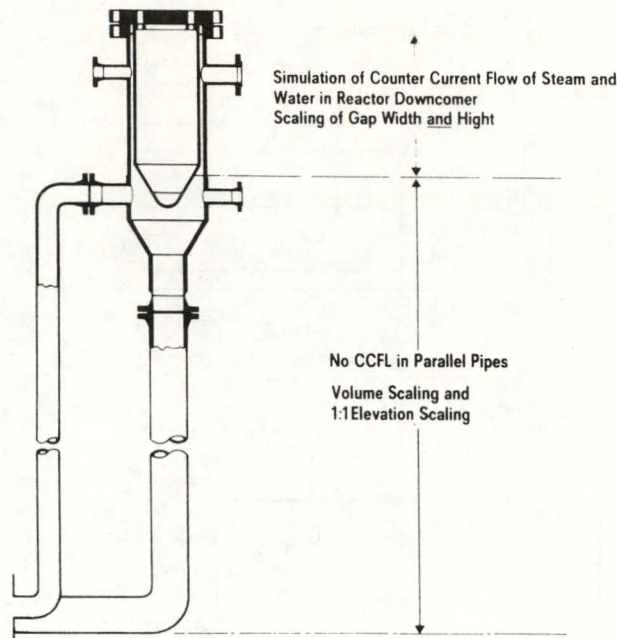
Simulation of Downcomer in PKL II
– CCFL and Volume Scaling –   Fig. 3

split in 2 zones. The lower part with two parallel pipes simulates correctly
pressure losses, heat release, volume and vertical elevation but underesti-
mates CCFL. The upper part consisting of a vessel and a filler piece with an
annular gap of 22 mm simulates the CCFL behaviour of the whole downcomer.
Following results of Battelle Columbus /4/ the gap length of the downcomer must
be also reduced when it's width is reduced. So a gap width of 22 mm requires
only a length of about 600 mm. This was the basis for the PKL II downcomer
design.

3. Experience with Instrumentation in a PKL II Shake Down Test

As mentioned the shake down tests were carried out under low pressure conditions,
simulating only the Refill/Reflood phase of a large break LOCA. Test II A-9 simu-
lated test conditions of a 200 % cold leg break with cold side injection.
The test parameters were similar to those of run K 9 in series I B which was the

- German Standard Problem No. 2 and
- OECD/CSNI Standard Problem No. 10.
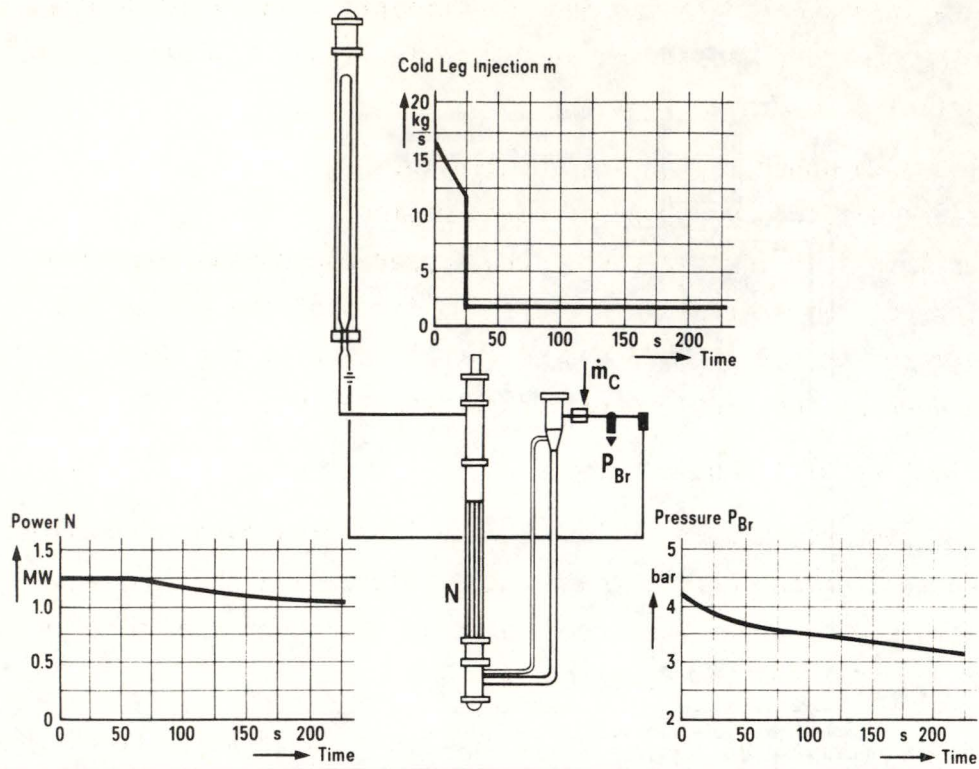
PKL II – Test Parameters for Shakedown Test II A – 9   Fig. 4
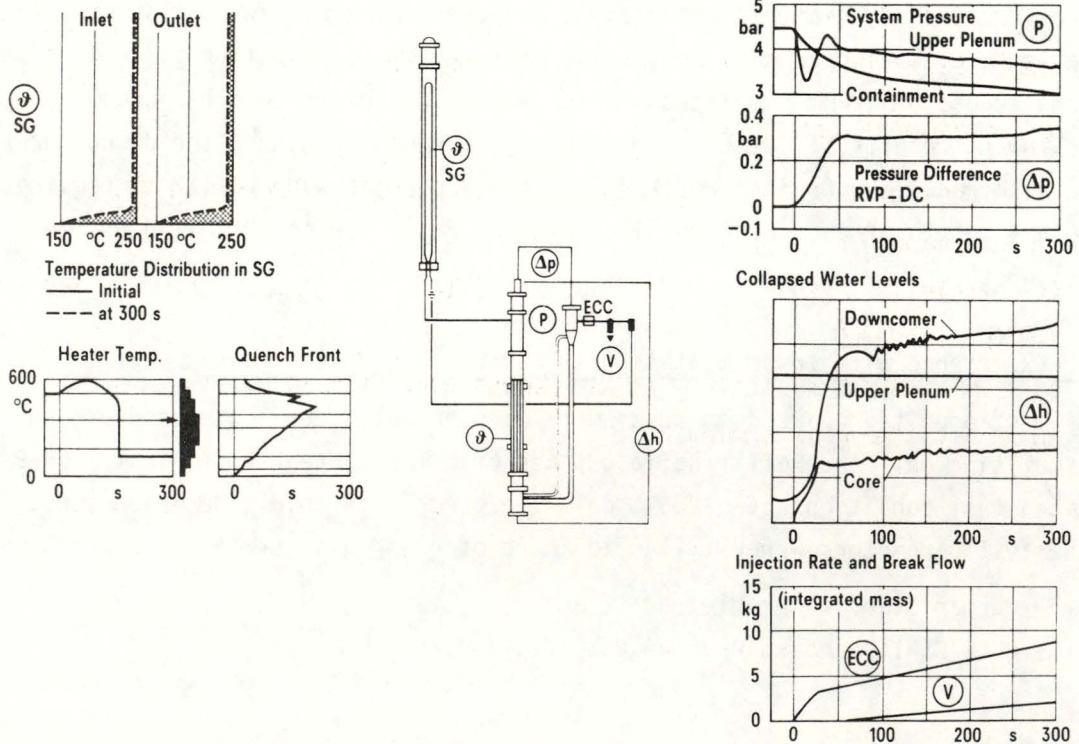
PKL II – Results of Shakedown Test II A – 9   Fig. 5

Compared to run K 9 the total power was reduced by the presence of unheated rods (8 %) in the new bundle. Further, the pump resistances, especially in the intact loops, were increased following new investigations on pump behaviour during reflood. The boundary conditions are given in figure 4. Figure 5 summarizes the most important data of the test:

- pressure in upper plenum and containment
- pressure difference upper plenum/downcomer
- water levels in lower plenum, core, upper plenum and downcomer
- heated rod temperatures and quenching times of the center rod
- integrated injection rate and entrained water at the break
- cool down of the steam generator secondary side.

Two important results should be pointed out:

o Higher pump resistance influenced the loop flow rates and the entrainment of water from the core into the upper plenum and the hot legs. In this test nearly no water was accumulated in the upper plenum nor entrained into the SG (very low cooldown rate).

o A partial bypass of ECC water to the break could be observed long before the downcomer was filled to the elevation of the cold legs. This was the result of the scaled downcomer gap.

One aspect of investigation was to qualify the increase of information by the US-NRC supplied instrumentation /5/6/7/ in comparison to the "standard" flooding instrumentation (No. and position of instruments see Fig. 6).

The core region is equipped with

- impedance probes (IP) to measure local void fraction and fluid velocity in subchannels
- conductivity liquid level detectors (CLLD) to detect the mixture or swell level rise and
- film probes to measure film thickness and film velocity of de-entrained water at the flow channel.
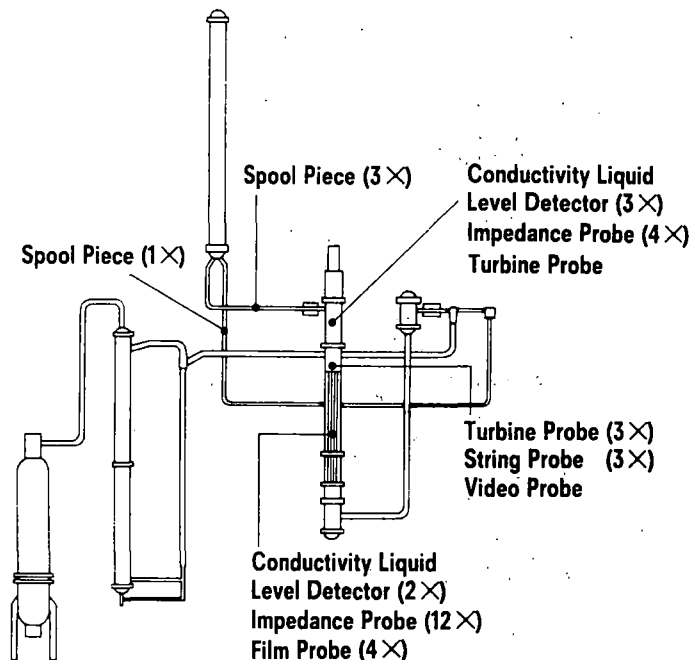
List of Measurands

Measurand	Temperature	Level	Flow	Pressure	Density	Capacitance/ Conductivity Sensors	Drag Forces
Pressure Vessel	418	97	46	5	46	13	—
Downcomer	20	3	2	5	2	2	—
Steam Generator	128	16	14	6	—	—	—
Loops	43	9	—	15	12	4	12
Separator/ Containment	12 / 2	1 / 1	— / 2	— / 1	12	—	—
Total: 937	623	127	64	32	60	19	12

PKL II Instrumentation
List of all Instruments and Location of NRC Supplied Instrumentation   Fig. 6
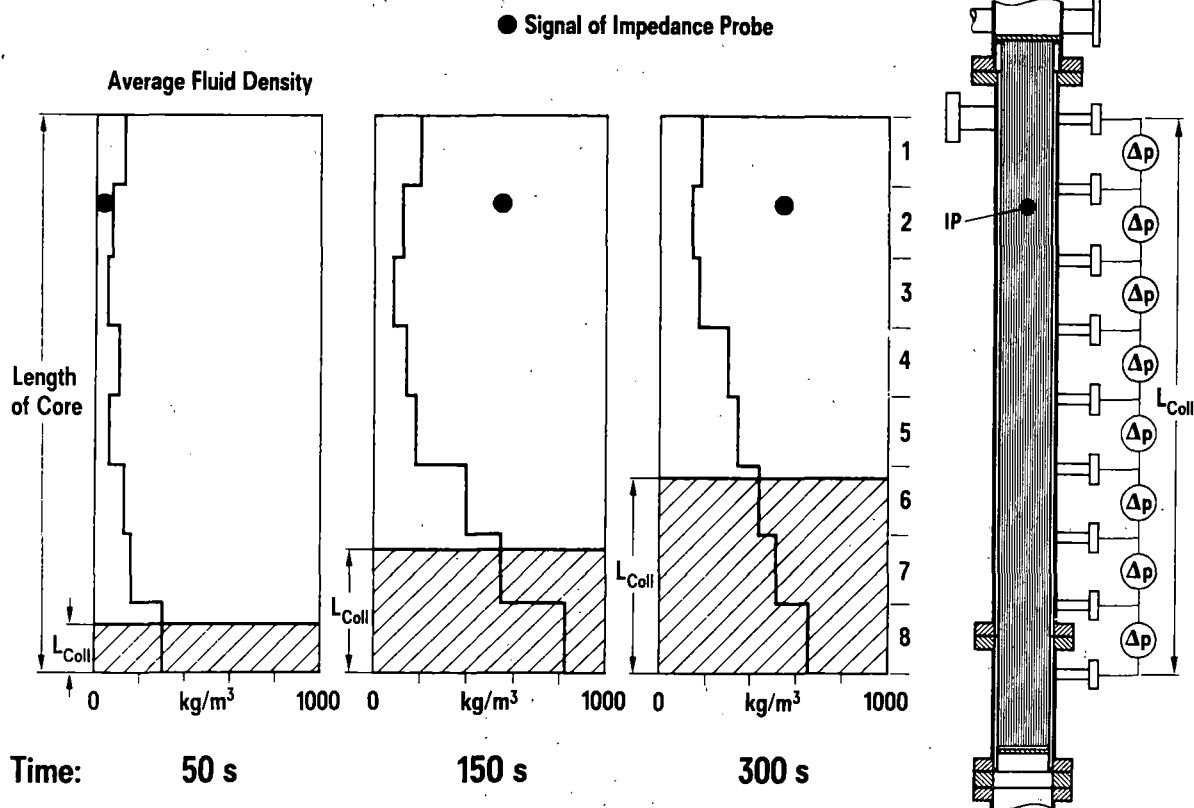
PKL II A Shakedown Test (cold leg injection)   Fig. 7
Collapsed Level Measurement, Density Distribution and 1 Impedance Probe Signal

The average density distribution is measured by 8 dp cells along the heated zone. Figure 7 indicates the axial density distribution for 3 time "windows" (50, 150, 300 sec) of the test. As expected for a cold leg injection test the higher water concentration exists always at the lower end. The signals indicate that water is very soon entrained to the top of the core even for very low water inventories (see collapsed level) and it generates (by separation) a somewhat higher density below the tie plate.

The results of the void measurement of one core impedance probe (IP) in the upper part of the bundle is added to these graphs. The first time window shows good comparison with the dp-data but a big difference exists in the later test period. The reason for this deviation can be seen in fig. 8, where the average void fraction (from dp) and the impedance probe void fraction are plotted versus time.
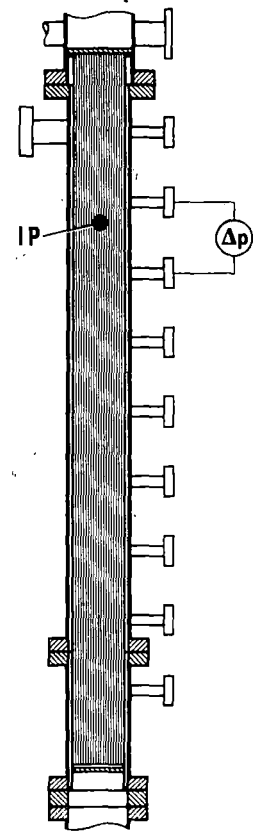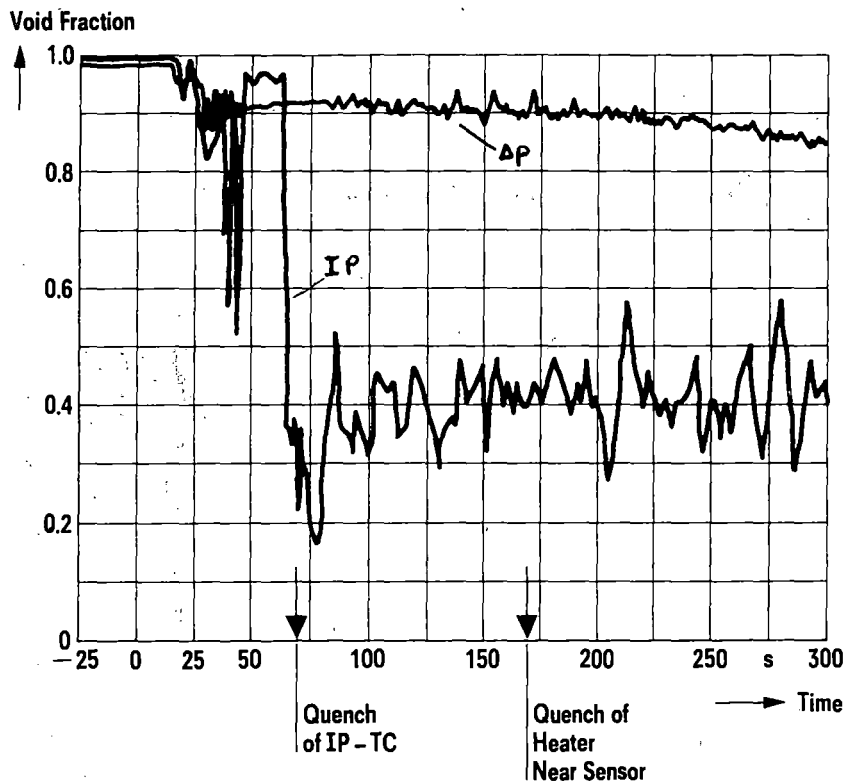
PKL II A Shakedown Test (cold leg injection)
Comparison of Δp and Impedance Probe

Fig. 8

After a relatively good agreement at the beginning the IP drops to significantly lower values (at around 70 sec). At the same time the temperature sensor next to the probe indicates rewetting of the unheated rod (low heat capacity) where the probe is located while the heated rods nearby quench much later. This effect

is already known from a 3 x 3 bundle instrumentation test (with visual observation) /8/ and it is caused by bridging of the two sensors with a water film on the rod surface. As soon as the bridging effect takes place the void signals appear to be systematically too low.

As long as the probe remains at high temperatures this measuring technique is successful. An improvement to avoid bridging effects would be desirable.

The conductivity liquid level detectors had been previously used in LOFT blowdown tests; however there are not many consistent results available from flooding tests. Figure 9 shows an analog recording of a probe signal measured near core mid-plane compared to the equivalent dp-void fraction measurement and to a heater rod temperature nearby in the core. As soon as the first water droplets are entrained along the subchannel the probe signal drops down to a low level (water film on the probe); after that the signal rises again due to the dryout effect caused by the steam but does not reach dry conditions again. The signal indicates that for flooding conditions (low amount of stored heat in the sensors) the data evaluation must be made very carefully. There are hints that not the signal amplitude but the signal frequency may allow a flow pattern detection but in any case a computerized inter-pretation seems to be very difficult. The classical interpretation of CLLD signal as "bubble plot" overpredicts the water inventory in the core region (see fig. 10).
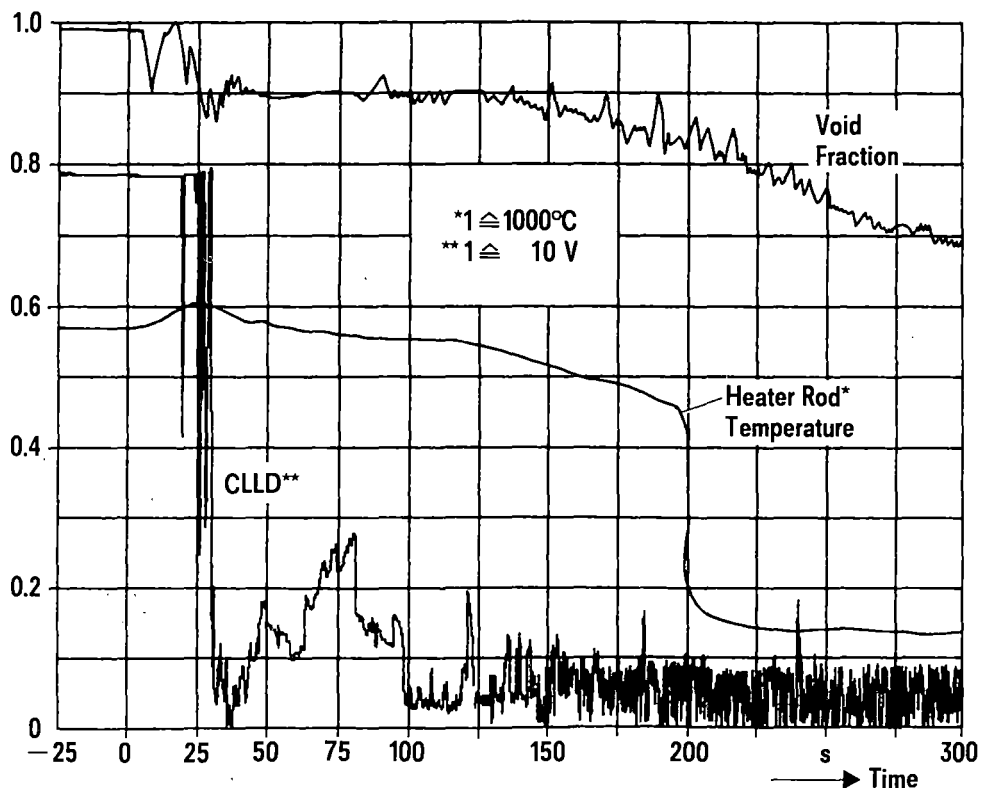
PKL II Shakedown Test (cold leg injection)   Fig. 9
CLLD, Heater Rod Temperature and Average Void Fraction above Core Mid – plane
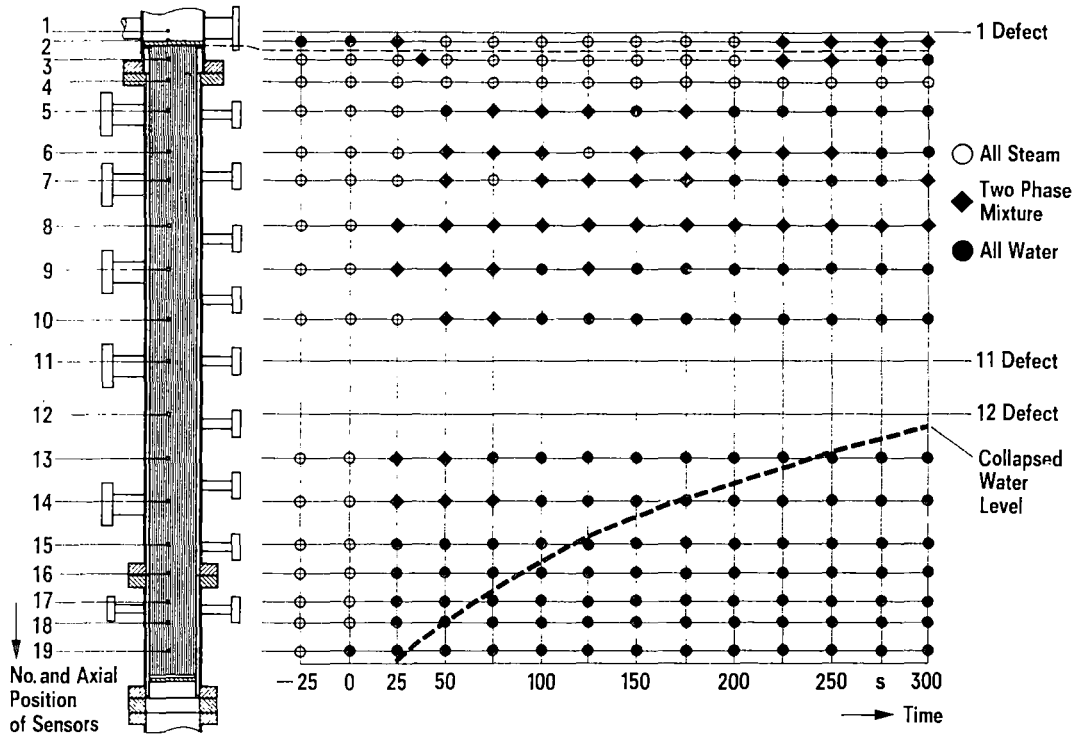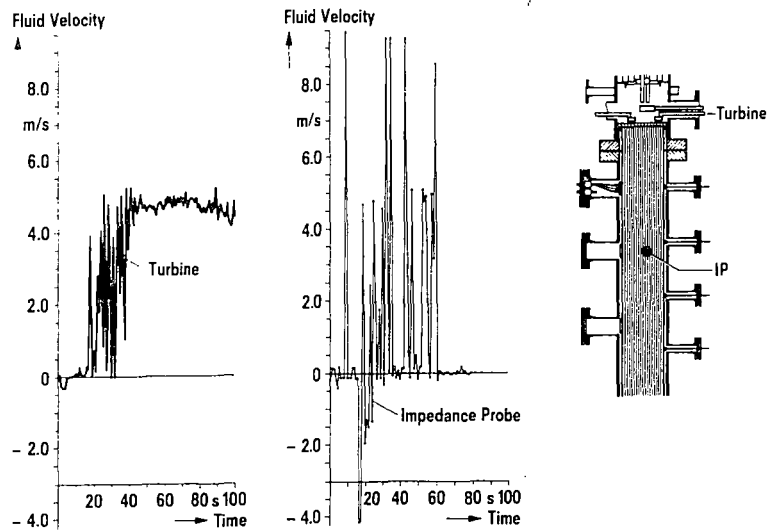
PKL II Shakedown Test
CLLD Bubble Plot

Fig. 10

In the vicinity of the tie plate the NRC supplied instrumentation allows a better interpretation of the flow conditions than before (only dp-measurement). The results of the combination of

• impedance probe velocity calculation below the tie plate and of a
• turbine probe for fluid velocity are shown in figure 11.

PKL II A Shakedown Test (cold leg injection)
Upper Tieplate Turbine Probe and Core Impedance Probe Measurement   Fig. 11

131

The comparison shows for the first 60 seconds some similarity although the
turbine signals are more continuous than the core impedance probe data. After
rewetting of the sensor surface (see fig. 8) the velocity calculation does not
show resonable results any more. The signals of the string probes near to the
turbine have not yet been analyzed.

US-NRC supplied also 4 Instrumented Spool Pieces to measure two phase flow in
the hot legs (3) and in the broken cold leg (1). Due to the expected high void
fractions the 3-beam densitometer was designed especially for PKL with low
energy sources (Fe_{55}, Am_{241}, Cd_{109}) and a detector with equivalent sensitivity.
Calibration tests showed a good density measurement with the Iron source at
high void levels.
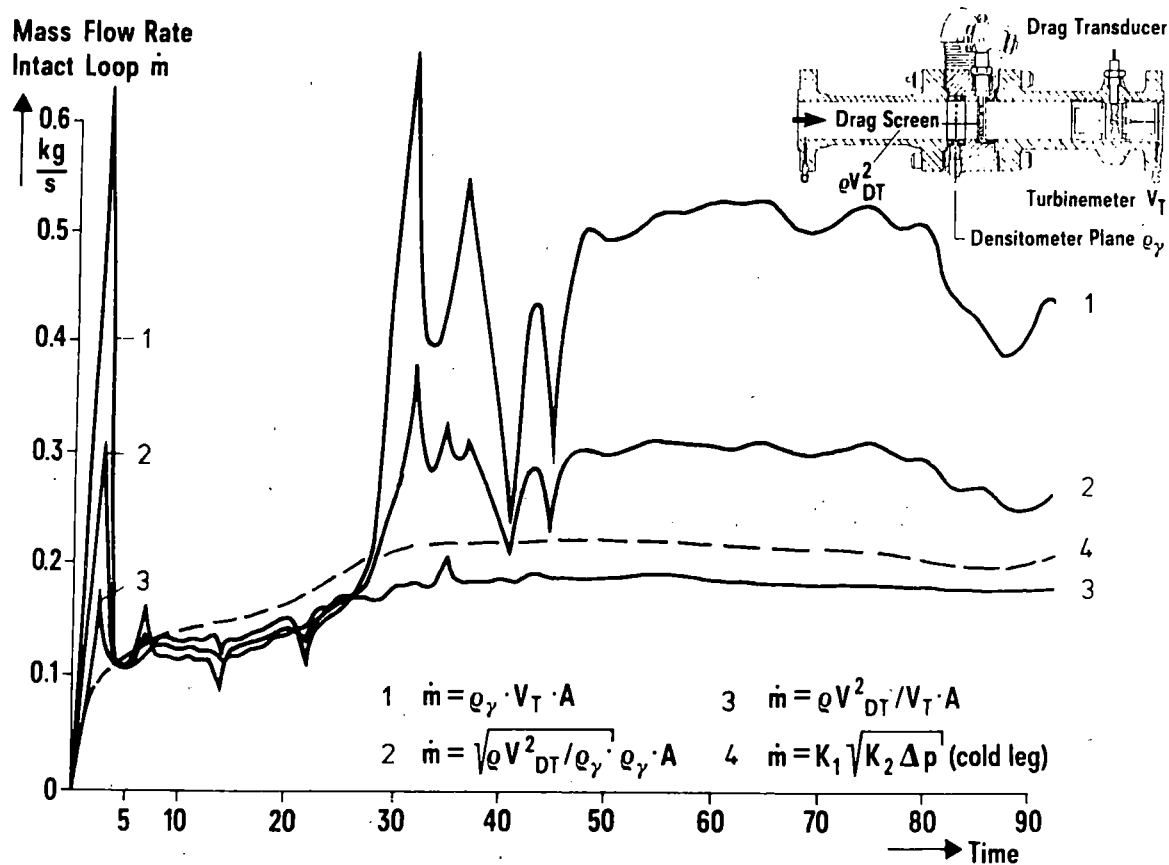
PKL II A Shakedown Test(cold leg injection)
Comparison of Various Spool Piece Signal Combinations and an Orifice Measurement
Fig. 12

Figure 12 compared the calculated mass flow rates for one hot leg spool piece
using the 3 possible combinations of signals (γ + drag; γ + turbine; drag + turbine).
Good results in comparison to the measured cold leg flow rate (superheated steam)
show the drag/turbine combination. The discrepancies in the later test period are
caused by an averageing procedure of all 3γ-signals (when Am, Cd have low accuracy).

132

This possibly requires a software modification. The results indicate that for a "classical" combination with 3 systems (χ , turbine, drag) the possibility of cross checking gives a higher degree of confidence than the combination of only 2 systems (e.g. dragbody and χ-density).

A comparison of the total flow rates at the tie plate (turbine signal + steam density), in the hot legs (spool pieces) and in the cold legs (1 spool piece and 2 orifice plate measurements) is shown in figure 13.
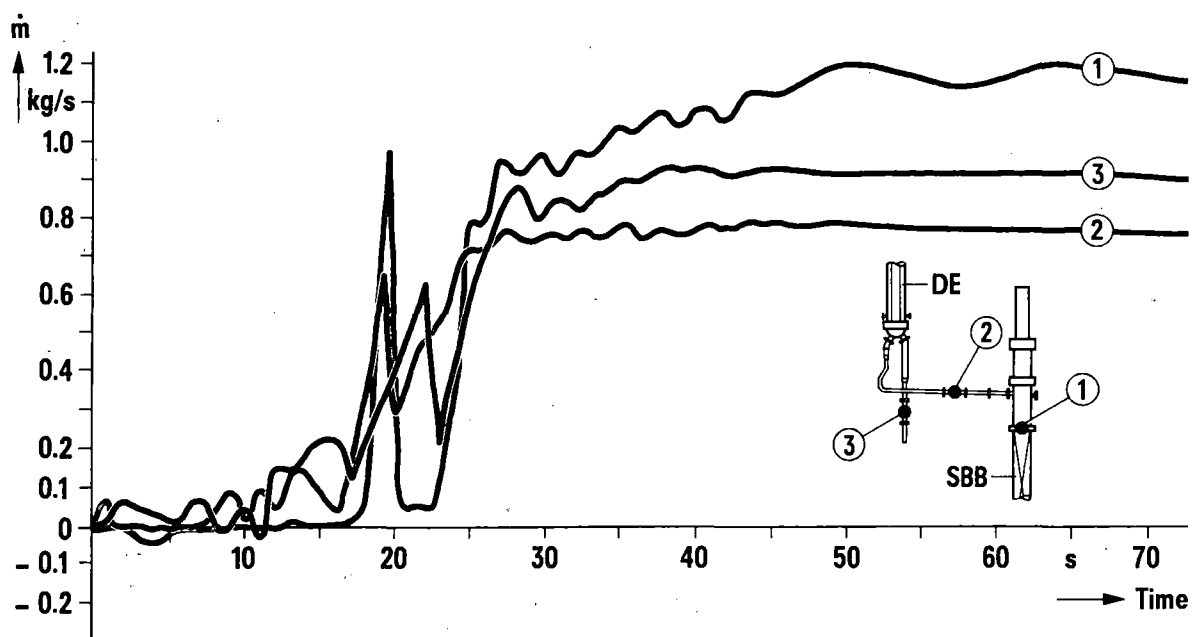
PKL II A Shakedown Test (cold leg injection)
Mass Ballance

Fig. 13

The local turbine seems to overpredict the total flow rate using saturated steam density for mass flow calculation. These Spool Piece Systems turned out to be a successful measurement device in low pressure region with high void fractions.

The first appraisal of the - conventional - instrumentation and the US-NRC supplied instruments can be summarized as follows:

- the additional instruments contribute additional information in core, upper plenum and loops
- turbines and spool pieces perform well
- impedance probes have (besides failure due to leakages) their specific behaviour caused by water bridging. (Film probe sensors have not yet been analyzed).
- CLLD probes in upper plenum show almost - wet - signals during flooding. CLLD core probes seem to be also influenced by rewetting effects and have the tendency to overpredict water inventory.
- Pictures from video probe next to the tie plate show poor image resulting from the flow regime (froth). A different probe position would be desirable
- more analytical work in excess of the "standard" procedures is required in order to extract all potential information
- detailed discussions of the results, operability and of potential improvements in analysis with the instrument suppliers will follow.

4. Simulation of the End-of-Blowdown-Phase in PKL II

Up to now the flooding tests in PKL and in most of the other reflood facilities were performed with the assumption of a completely voided primary system prior to refill. The cooling capacity of the accumulator injection during the end of the blowdown phase (EoB) was also neglected. Test parameters were oriented on the so called - licencing - requirements such as:

- 20 % higher decay heat generation than that specified by ANS
- reduced ECC capacity
- no quenching during EoB
- conservative values for heater rod gap conductance etc.

The results of code calculations and equivalent tests indicate high cladding temperatures and long quench times (see fig. 14).
For - best estimate conditions - which are the more realistic ones the codes predict much lower temperature levels and a shorter time to rewet the core especially in the case of combined hot and cold leg ECC injection (e.g. TRAC results for GPWR /9/).
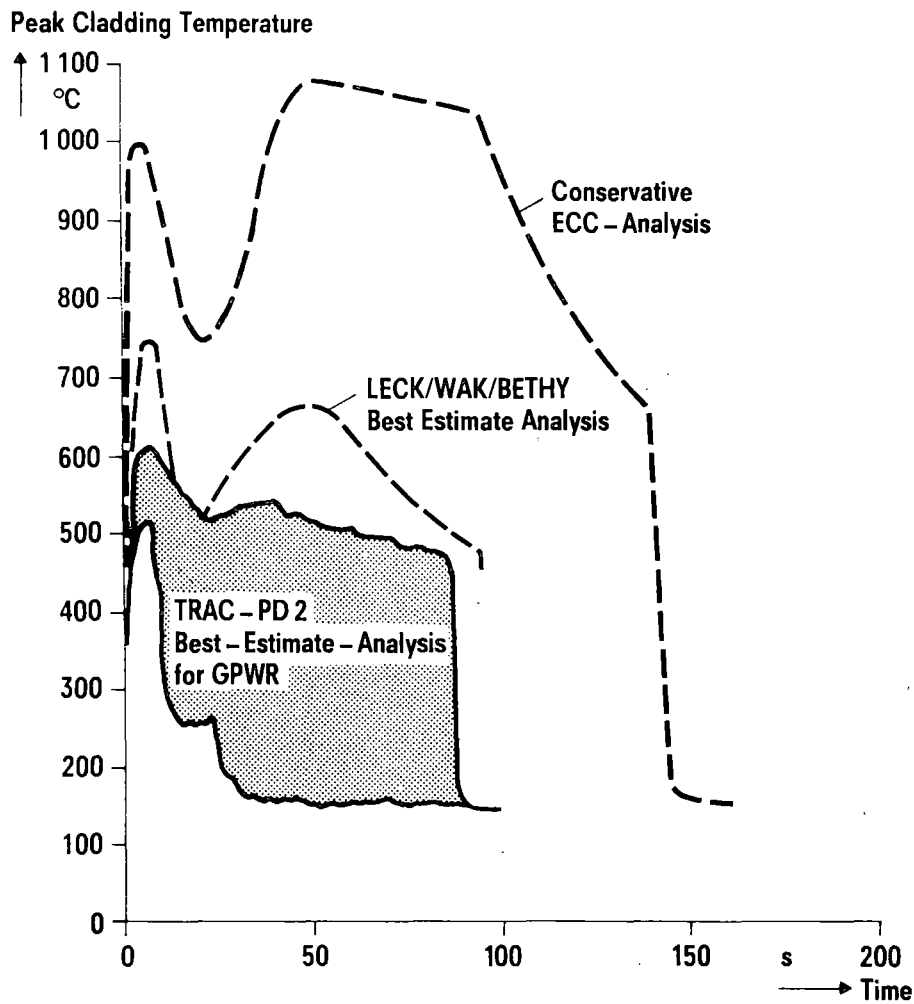
**Peak Cladding Temperatures with Fig. 14
Conservative and Best – Estimate Analysis**

The PKL II tests will be oriented to these more realistic conditions. PKL is designed for a max. pressure of 40 bar, so that the accumulator injection starting at 26 bar (KWU system) will be simulated. In the following the procedure to reach the correct blowdown conditions is described:

<u>Before the test</u> steady state conditions will be established:

- stagnant steam filled system at 40 bar
- pressurizer isolated and at 80 bar
- SG secondary side filled with saturated water at specified conditions
  e.g. 55 bar
- core heated up to precalculated temperatures e.g. 550 ^{o} C at the hot spot.

Then the conditioning phase (40 to 26 bar) will be initiated with the aim of establishing the correct thermohydraulics by the time the pressure of 26 bar is reached.

This is done by:

- initiation of blowdown (break valve opened)
- opening of surgeline valve, critical flow into the system
- injection of - residual - water from reservoirs to supply
  water inventory to the loops
- termination of the above mentioned injection when reaching 26 bar.

Then the test phase starts with ECC injection.

During the conditioning phase the most important thermohydraulic conditions for the core cooling must be established. These are

- pressure level and pressure gradient
- core mass flow rate and
- fluid density in the core region.

The amount of water injection will be precalculated by system codes like DRUFAN or TRAC. There are three calculation steps for a specified break size and location.

1. a PWR transient starting from normal operation
2. a PKL transient starting from "normal" operation assuming PKL would be
   designed for full pressure (160 bar)
3. a PKL transient starting at 40 bar.
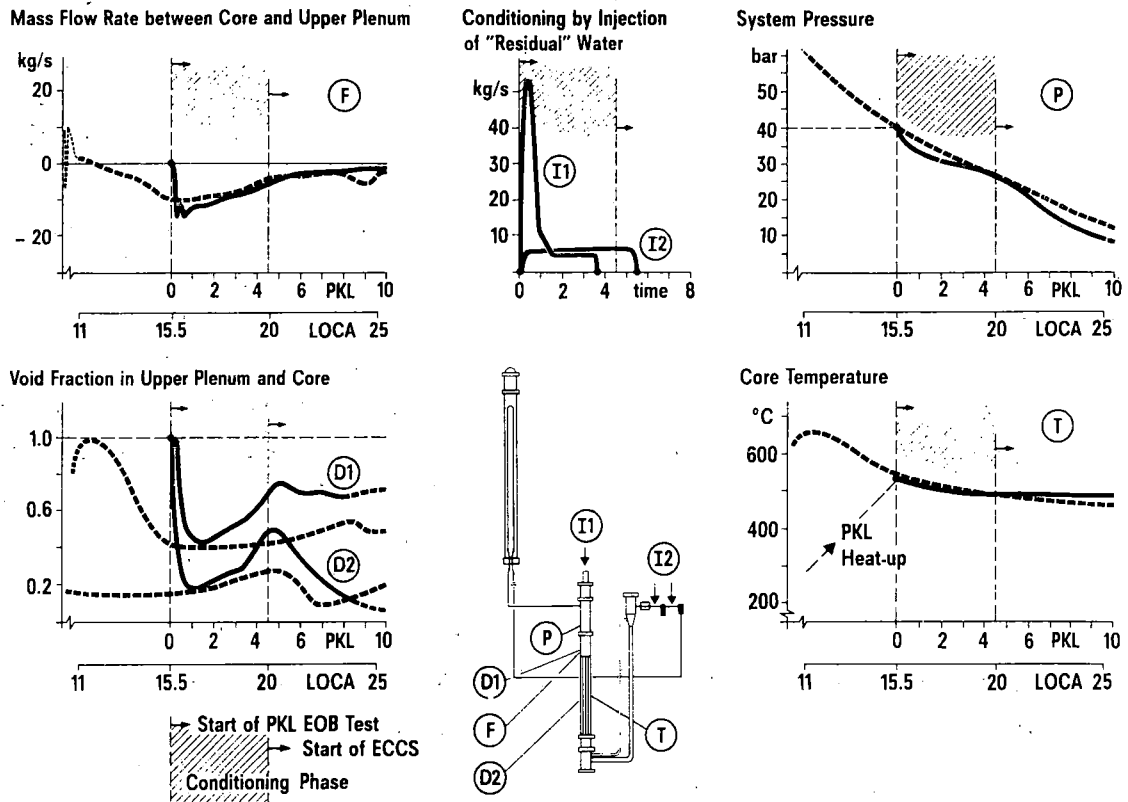
PKL II End of Blowdown – Conditioning of the Test   Fig. 15
Results of First Calculations by GRS with the DRUFAN Code

First results of such a comparison are very encouraging.

Fig. 15 summarizes the most important results of calculation steps 2. and 3.
for a 200 % cold leg break. The comparison is plotted for the time 11 to 25 seconds
which covers also the transient above 40 bar and below 26 bar.

The calculation (3) starting at 40 bar simulates the injection of - residual -
water into the upper head of the pressure vessel and next to the break
(see plot I1 and I2).

The other plots show the comparison of

   - system pressure (P)
   - core temperature (T)
   - mass flow rate from core to upper plenum (F) and
   - void fraction in core (D 1) and upper plenum (D 2)

All plots show resonably good agreement at the end of the conditioning phase.
In case of deviations (e.g. higher void) these will not cause improved cooling
conditions in the core during the conditioning phase.
More precalculation will be performed for all test parameters so that the confi-
dence in this test procedure will be improved.
For the EoB tests more instrumentation (dp-independent) will be installed and
the US-NRC supplied instruments (especially spool pieces and CLLD) are expected
to contribute useful data on liquid level and density in the transition phase bet-
ween blowdown and refill/reflood.

It is planned to start with these EoB-tests in summer of next year.

References

/1/   D. HEIN et al.

PKL Reflood Experiment - Influence of Injection Mode
and Loop Resistance

European Two Phase Flow Group Meeting 1978, Stockholm

/2/   H. WEISSHÄUPL, B. BRAND

PKL Small Break Tests and Energy Transport Mechanisms

ANS Specialist Conference on Small Breaks, August 1981, Monterey Cal.

/3/   B. BRAND, D. HEIN, P. WEISS

PKL I Findings - PKL II Plans

9th Water Reactor Safety Information Meeting, Oct. 1981 Gaithersburg

/4/   A. SEGER, R.P. COLLIER

Development of a Mechanistic Model for ECC Penetration in a
PWR Downcomer

NUREG/CR-1426, Battelle Columbus Laboratories (1980)

/5.1/   B.G. EADS, J.O. HYLTON

Development of impedance sensors at ORNL
for measurement of two-phase flows

7th Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting
Gaithersburg, Maryland, Nov. 5 - 9, 1979

/5.2/   R.A. HESS, C.J. REMENYIK

Development of film thickness and velocity probes for use
in simulated reactor LOCA experiments

NRC Reactor Safety Instrumentation Review Group Meeting,
Oak Ridge, Tennessee, July 30, 1980

/6.1/   D.E. MENKHOUSE
          Operation and Maintenance Manual Turbine Flowmeter
          Measurement System
          EGG-3D-5661, December 1981

/6.2/   R.F. SMELLIE, M.A. HATCH, E.F. WILSON
          Primärkreislauf (PKL) SPOOL PIECE
          Technical Manual
          EGG, San Ramon Operations, MES-011, January 1981

/6.3/   H. MEYER-CHRISTIANS, R.O. ALBERTSON
          PKL Operation and Maintenance Manual Conductivity Liquid
          Level Measurement System
          EGG-3D-5176, April 1981

/7/   PKL Video Probe System Technical Manual
          LA-DRAFT-TM
          Rev. 0 6/82, June 1982

/8/   J.E. HARDY, W.H. LEAVELL, H. LIEBERT, J.A. MULLENS
          Transient Testing of an In-Core Impedance Flow Sensor
          in a 9-Rod Heated Bundle
          ORNL/NUREG/TM-389, February 1981

/9/   F. MOTLEY, K.A. WILLIAMS
          TRAC PD2 Calculation of a Double Ended Cold Leg Break in a
          Reference German PWR
          paper presented at 2D/3D Coodination Meeting
          Nov. 3 - 7, 1980, Los Alamos

RELAP5 APPLICATION TO INTEGRAL EXPERIMENTS[a]

By

V. H. Ransom

EG&G Idaho, Inc.

RELAP5 is a one-dimensional light water reactor (LWR) transient analysis code. The outstanding features of the code are its versatility, fast running, and ease of use. The released version of the code, RELAP5/MOD1, is available from the National Energy Software Center and is being maintained. Error corrections and minor improvements are added to the code periodically as updates (cycle 18 contains the latest updates to the code). The RELAP5/MOD1 code contains the necessary models for simulation of LWR depressurization and operational transients. This version of the code is particularly well suited to simulation of small break loss-of-coolant accidents (LOCAs) and has been used extensively at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (INEL) in support of the Semiscale and LOFT testing programs. The major limitation of RELAP5/MOD1 is the lack of reflood modeling capability, specifically the nonequilibrium heat transfer process in the subcooled boiling and post-CHF regimes.

During 1982 new modeling capabilities were completed in addition to the maintenance activities related to RELAP5/MOD1. An interim version of the code, RELAP5/MOD1.5, containing most of the new features was released to the NRC for use by NRC contractors in August of 1982. RELAP5/MOD1.5 contains reflood modeling capability and associated nonequilibrium heat transfer and vapor generation models, a steady state initialization branch, a jet mixer component, boron feedback in the reactor kinetics model, and added control system components. This version of the code is only available through the NRC. A MOD2 version of RELAP5 is scheduled for release to the NRC in

---

mid-1983. This will be a complete modeling capability for pressurized water reactors with limited modeling capability for boiling water reactor (BWR) systems.

A significant development during this past year has been the addition of interactive execution capability to RELAP5. This feature permits the code to be used in a nuclear plant analyzer mode. A demonstration of this capability was conducted several times, wherein a simple plant model was executed interactively and remotely by means of a standard telephone line to the INEL computer. The RELAP5 Nuclear Plant Analyzer capabilities are described in more detail in a specific presentation at this meeting.

RELAP5/MOD1 has been applied extensively in the Semiscale and LOFT programs for experiment planning, safety analysis, pretest prediction, posttest analysis, and typicallity studies. A mutual benefit has derived from these applications. A better understanding of the experiments has resulted, the relation between the experiments and full scale plant behavior has been better understood, and the code development has benefited from the experimental feedback. The three examples of typicallity studies reviewed herein relate the experimental results related to PWR behavior. These studies have yielded enhanced understanding of PWR behavior with respect to reactor operation and safety.

The first example consists of results from a recent series of Semiscale small break tests, S-UT-6 and S-UT-8. Both tests are 5% cold leg break LOCA simulations, but Test S-UT-6 had an upper head to cold leg bypass or leakage of 3.4%, while Test S-UT-8 had a bypass of 1.4% that corresponds to a low bypass PWR design. A RELAP5 model for a generic PWR was used to compare predicted core level behavior at full scale to the S-UT-6 result. The full scale calculated result showed complete core uncovery for a brief period at approximately 200 s while the experiment showed only modest core level depression. Since the test results showed expected behavior and the calculation atypical behavior, the analytical result was viewed with scepticism even though the generic PWR model had a bypass ratio less than 0.5% (the calculation was made some time prior to the experiment). Following Test S-UT-6, changes were made in the upperhead geometry to make the Semiscale system correspond more closely with a low bypass ratio PWR (the bypass

was reduced from 3.4 to 1.4%). Test S-UT-8 was a repeat of Test S-UT-6 except for the modified bypass ratio. The results of Test S-UT-8 showed a core level depression almost identical to the RELAP5 generic PWR calculation result. The reason that the core uncovery exists is that condensation in the upside of the steam generator tubes results in a relatively large hydrostatic head on the upside compared to the downside. This coupled with the pump loop seal produces an imbalance of pressure that depresses the core level. The effect of high bypass ratio is to mitigate this effect. The code calculations, because of the detail available, are of great help in understanding such phenomena. The example given here illustrates the progress in code physical accuracy that has been achieved, the potential utility of a system code in understanding safety experiments, and the possible benefit of using a best estimate calculation for licensing purposes (a pessimistic evaluation model analysis does not predict as severe a core level depression as obtained in the best estimate calculation).

The second example of code application benefit is from the recent Semiscale feed and bleed Experiment S-SR-2. This test was conducted to evaluate the feasibility of decay heat removal by a primary system feed and bleed using high pressure injection system (HPIS) and the power operated relief valves (PORV). The test was conducted with the steam generator secondaries dry to simulate the condition resulting from station blackout with loss-of-feed to the steam generators. The Semiscale injection rate was scaled to correspond to HPIS without benefit of charging pumps. The test results indicated that a steady state feed and bleed operation was feasible, but was not conclusive because of system tolerance with respect to primary mass leakage, scaled HPIS and PORV flow. The RELAP5/MOD1 code was used to model the S-SR-2 test and very close agreement with data was achieved. RELAP5 was subsequently used to analyze a station blackout transient with feed and bleed for a full scale PWR (RESAR). The results showed that a steady state system subcooled state could be achieved using HPIS and charging pumps. Analysis also indicated the feasibility of achieving a subcooled steady state using only HPIS. In this example it was possible to relate the experimental result to generic PWR system behavior in spite of experimental tolerances that were atypical of a full scale system.

The third example is from the LOFT program and concerns the conclusions with respect to pump operation during a small break LOCA. Tests L3-5 and L3-6 were conducted to investigate whether the reactor coolant pumps should be tripped off or left running in the early phase of a SBLOCA. The experimental results showed that beyond 300 s of LOCA operation a greater system mass loss occurred if the pumps were left running. The RELAP5/MOD1 code was able to closely simulate both the experiments and in particular showed the same trends with respect to system mass loss. Subsequently a typicallity study was made using a RELAP5 model for a full scale Zion plant. In particular the effect of geometric and elevation differences between the Zion plant and LOFT were simulated. The trend, with respect to system mass loss for the Zion simulation, was similar to the LOFT results, except that greater system mass was lost with the pumps running beyond 1300 s of LOCA operation as compared to the 300 s observed in LOFT. The calculations also showed an early (500 s) Zion level depression for early pump trip. Thus, the typicality study, in collaboration with LOFT results, indicated the desirability of some delay in pump trip (up to 20 min). This conclusion was not obvious from the experiment alone.

The three examples given here of code use in interpreting and applying results from integral experiments are only a sample, but clearly indicate the value of coupling best estimate system analysis with the experiment.

REFERENCES

1. V. H. Ransom et al., "RELAP5/MOD1 Code Manuals--Volume 1: System Models and Numerical Methods," NUREG/CR-1826, EGG-2070, March 1982.

2. V. H. Ransom et al., "RELAP5/MOD1 Code Manuals--Volume 2: User Guide and Input Requirements," NUREG/CR-1826, EGG-2070, November 1980.

3. R. J. Wagner and V. H. Ransom, "RELAP5 Nuclear Plant Analyzer Capabilities," ANS Winter Meeting, Washington D.C., November 14-19, 1982.

4. D. G. Hall, "RELAP5 Development Project Code Development and Configuration/Quality Control Procedures," EGG-CDD-5776, February 1982.

5. H. Chow, R. A. Riemke, and V. H. Ransom, "The Application of RELAP5 to Three Separate Effects Test," ANS Winter Meeting, Washington D.C., November 14-19, 1982.

6. V. H. Ransom and D. L. Hicks, "Hyberbolic Two-Pressure Models for Two-Phase Flow," To be submitted to Journal of Complied Physics.

7. R. J. Wagner and F. Aguilar, "Study of RELAP5 Parallelism and Proposal for NRC In-House Nuclear Plant Analyzer," EGG-CDD-5819, April 1982.

8. D. J. Shimeck et al., "Analysis of Primary Feed and Bleed Cooling in PWR Systems," EGG-SEMI-6022, September 1982.

9. S. M. Modro et al., "RELAP5 Analysis of LOFT and ZION Nuclear Power Plant Small Break LOCAs," EGG-M-15282, ANS International Meeting on Thermal Nuclear Reactor Safety, August 29--September 2, 1982.

RELAP5 Application to Integral Experiments

V.H. Ransom

EG&G Idaho, Inc.

IDAHO NATIONAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY
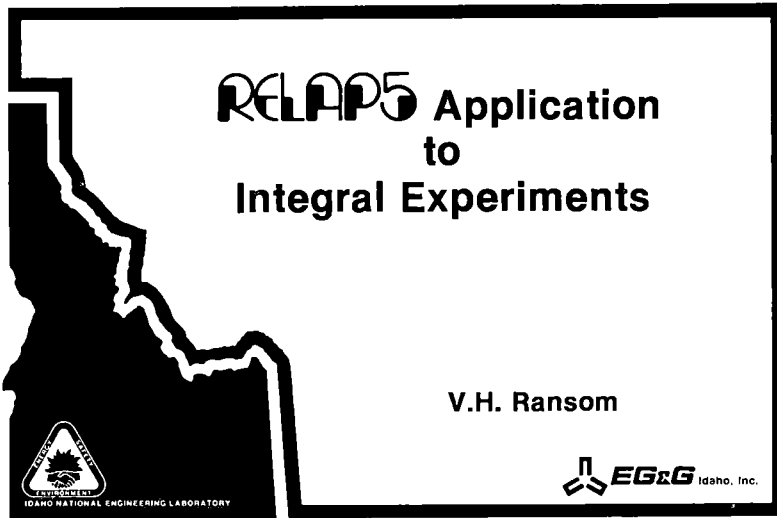
Presentation Outline

- RELAP5

- Application Examples
  - Semiscale
  - LOFT

- Summary
  - Code improvement schedule

S2 3849

RELAP5

- Generic LWR best-estimate LOCA and transient code

- Economic
  - User convenient
  - Fast running

- Versatile
  - Experiment support
  - Plant/component analysis
  - Plant analyzer

S2 3850

RELAP5 Release Sequence

Version	Date	Capabilities
MOD1	Dec. 1980	PWR blowdown, SBLOCA, transients
MOD1.5*	Aug 1982	Added reflood and improvements
MOD2	July 1983	All PWR transients and limited BWR transients

* Internal release to NRC contractors

S2 3851

RELAP5 Application in Integral Experiments

- Planning/safety analysis

- Experiment pre-prediction

- Posttest analysis (assessment)

- Typicality studies

S2 3852

RELAP5/MOD1 PWR Typicality Applications

- Semiscale
  - PWR core bypass effects
    - S-UT-6 and S-UT-8
  - PWR feed and bleed operation
    - S-SR-2
- LOFT
  - SBLOCA pump operation
    - L3-5 and L3-6

S2 3865

Semiscale Tests S-UT-6 and S-UT-8

- Objective: Evaluate the effect of core bypass for SBLOCA

- Test conditions:
  - MOD 2A system
  - SBLOCA (5%)
  - Non UHI
  - 3.4% and 1.4% upper head bypass

S2 3853

Core Collapsed Liquid Levels
S-UT-6: 5% Break, 3.4% Bypass

Core Collapsed Liquid Levels S-UT-6: 5% Break, 3.4% Bypass
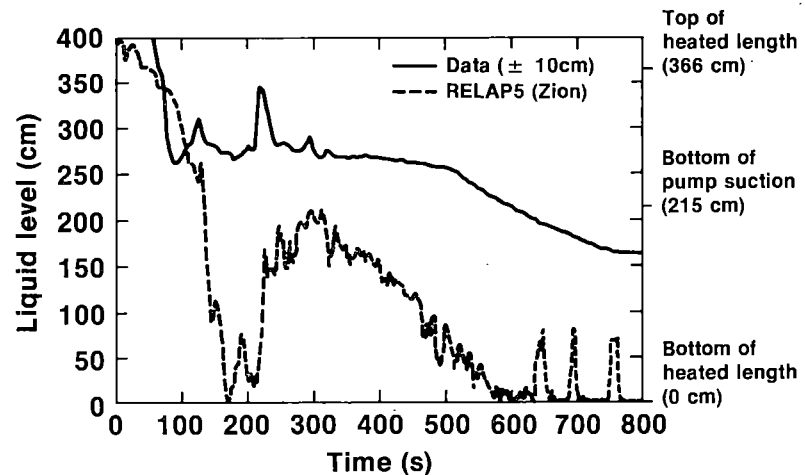
S2 3858

Core Collapsed Liquid Levels
S-UT-8: 5% Break, 1.4% Bypass
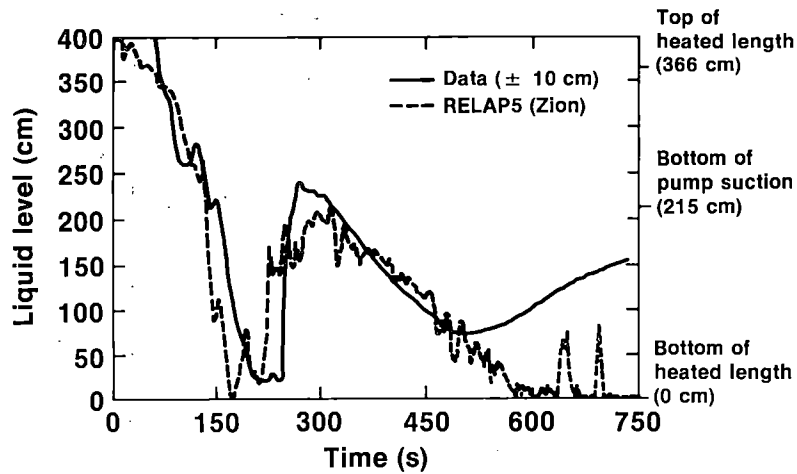
S2 3860

Core Bypass Typicality Conclusions

- Bypass magnitude
  - Significant effect on transient levels

- Unanticipated phenomena
  - Loop seal coupling with steam generator

S2 3859

Semiscale Test   S-SR-2, Point 3

- Objective: Establish feasibility of steady-state primary feed and bleed cooling

- Test conditions:
  - Mod 2a system
  - Feed - Low head HPIS (Zion) no charging pumps
  - Bleed - PORV latched open
  - Net core power 40 kW (2%)
  - Pumps - natural circulation
  - Steam generators - dry secondary

S2 3854

S-SR-2 System Pressure
Feed and Bleed Operation
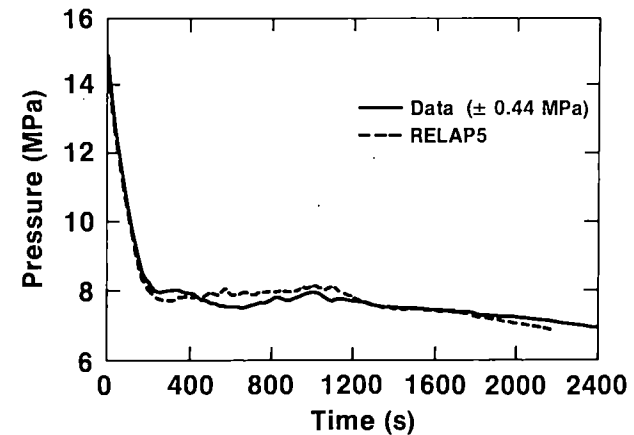
S2 3857

S-SR-2 PORV Flow
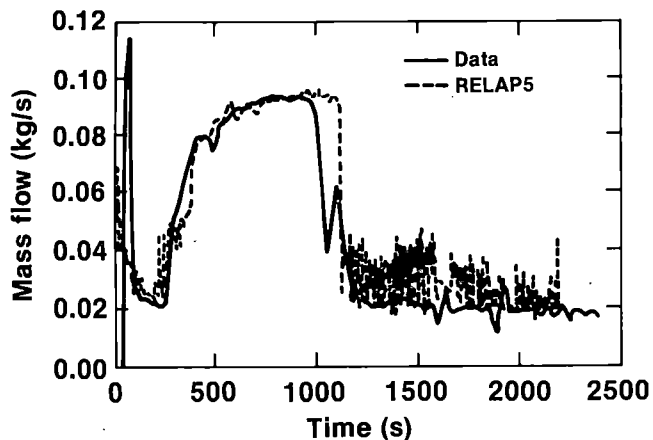
S2 3856

RESAR Feed and Bleed Analysis

Time (s)	Event
0.0	Loss of offsite power
0.5	Scram
3875	Steam generators dry out
4052	PORV latched open
4100	HPIS and charging initiated
4500	Hot leg subcooled
5260	Primary system 95% liquid

S2 3855

RELAP5 Calculated PORV and ECC Flows RESAR Feed and Bleed Operation
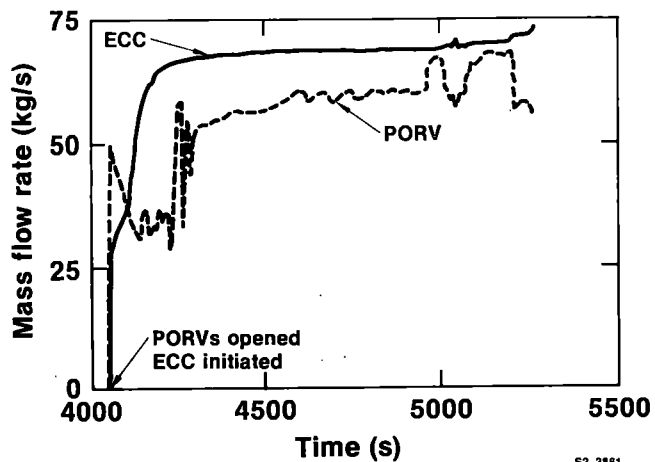
S2 3861

Feed and Bleed Typicality Conclusions

- Cooling feasible in full scale
  - HPIS and charging
  - HPIS only

- Marginal S-SR-2 result
  - System tolerances/scale

S2 3844

LOFT L3-5, L3-6

- Objective: Evaluate effect of pump operation

- Test conditions:
  - Small break LOCA - 2.5%
  - L3-5 early pump trip
  - L3-6 delayed pump trip

S2 3862

150

L3-5 and L3-6 Normalized Coolant Mass

Legend:
- L3-5 data (±0.07)
- L3-6 data (±0.07)
- L3-5 RELAP5
- L3-6 RELAP5
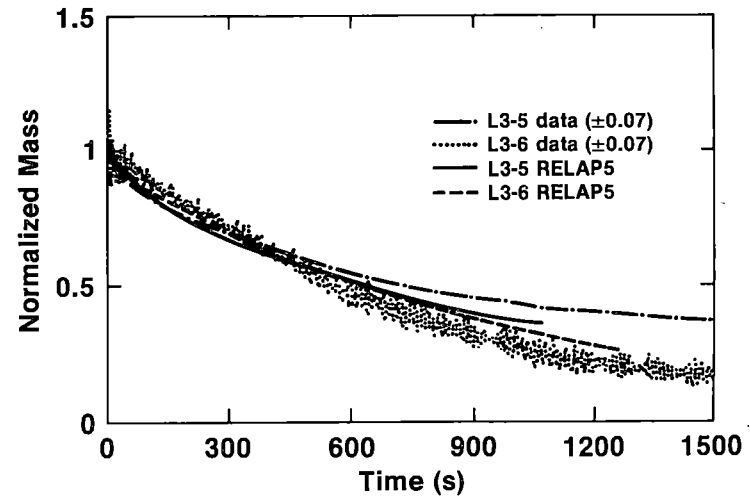
S2 3846

Zion - LOFT Geometric Comparison

Intact loop   Broken loop

Intact loop   Broken loop

Break
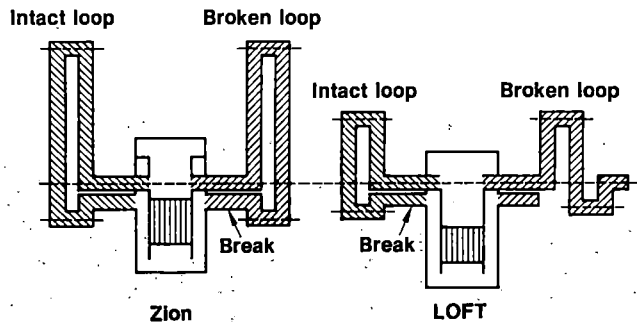
Break

Zion   LOFT

S2 3864

Calculated Zion Levels Compared to L3-5 Data, Early Pump Trip

Legend:
- Zion R5 downcomer
- Zion R5 core
- L3-5 data (±0.65 m) downcomer
- L3-5 data (±0.65 m) core

Zion top of core

LOFT top of core
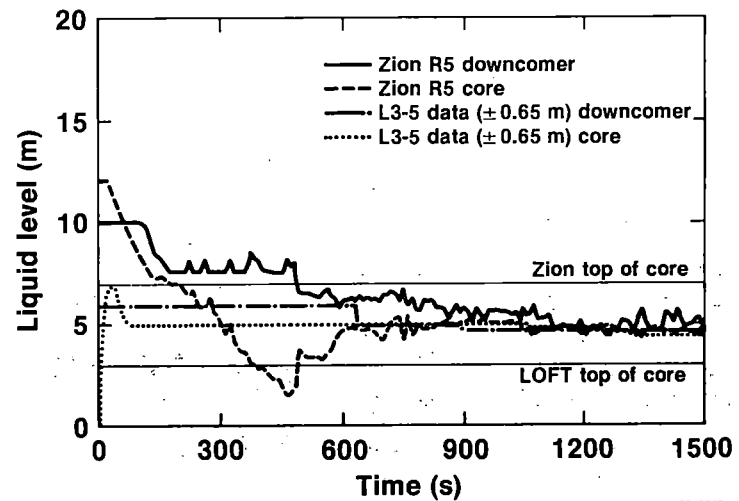
S2 3847

Normalized Coolant Mass
Zion Calculated and LOFT

Legend:
— Zion R5 pumps off
–·– Zion R5 pumps on
—·· L3-5 data (±0.07)
······· L3-6 data (±0.07)

Y-axis: Normalized Mass (0, 0.5, 1, 1.5)
X-axis: Time (s) (0, 300, 600, 900, 1200, 1500)
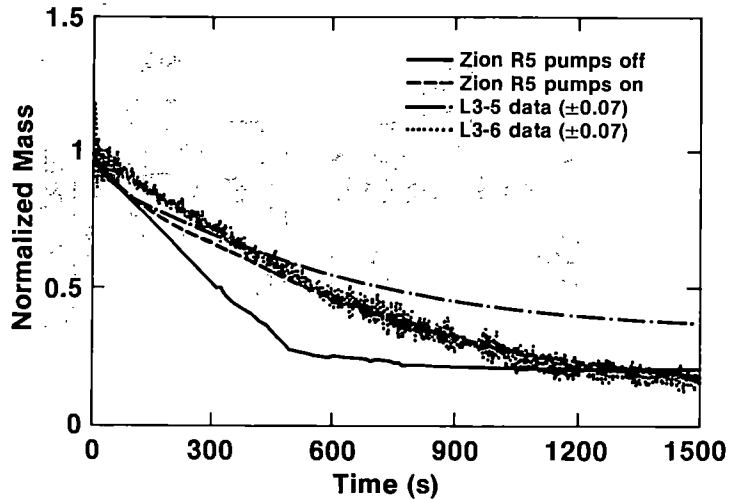
S2 3848

SBLOCA Pump Operation Typicality Conclusions

- Elevation/geometric effects
  — Break flow quality
  — Mass inventory loss
  — System liquid levels

- Typical PWR system
  — Core uncovery for early pump trip
  — Delayed pump trip (up to 20 min) desirable

S2 3845

RELAP5 Improvement Schedule

Model	MOD1	MOD1.5	MOD2
Hydrodynamics Constitutive	Fixed annular/mist trans	Fixed annular/mist trans	
	Equ. heat transfer and vapor gen	Equ. recompression	
	No noncondensible HX effect	No noncondensible HX effect	
Components	Ideal separator		
	No turbine or condenser	No turbine or condenser	
	Parallel branching	Parallel branching	
Conduction/Fuel	Fixed axial mesh	Fixed gap	
	Fixed gap		
Kinetics	Old ANS decay heat	Old ANS decay heat	
	Linear feedback		
	No boron		
Controls	No min/max, delay, lead/lag, or inverse	No lead/lag, or inverse	
Numerics	Mat. Courant DT	Mat. Courant DT	Some DT limits
	User DTmax Control	User DTmax control	

S2 3866

Conclusions

- RELAP5 correctly simulates PWR system behavior

- Analysis can be used to examine typicality
  — Geometric differences
  — Leakage or flow path effects
  — Operation differences

- Code application coupled with refinement
  — Increased reliability
  — Expanded typicality role

S2 3863

NRC/EPRI/W FLECHT-SEASET PROGRAM
- NATURAL CIRCULATION RESULTS
- 163-BLOCKED BUNDLE RESULTS

Presented By

L. E. Hochreiter

Westinghouse Nuclear Tehcnology Division

INTRODUCTION

The FLECHT-SEASET program is a cooperative research and development program between the US NRC, EPRI, and W. The goals of the program are to examine flow blockage heat transfer to address large break LOCA concerns, as well as to examine the different cooling modes in natural circulation.

NATURAL CIRCULATION SYSTEMS EFFECTS TASK

The objectives of this task is to examine the systems response and steam generator heat transfer for different natural circulation cooling modes. The test series is specifically designed to address post TMI-Accident and accident recovery concerns. The experiments have investigated the different natural circulation cooling modes as well as the transition between modes. The test facility was originally designed for reflood heat transfer systems effects tests, however, nearly all the scaling requirements for natural circulation are the same as those for reflood with the exception of sytem pressure. The test facility is full height, has PWR resistances and preserves the proper power-to-volume ratio. An active secondary side has been added to the two full height steam generators such that a forced flow or boiling secondary side in the steam generators can be used. The one parameter which is not modeled is the sytem pressure. The desired pressure for small break situations is 600 - 1200 psia, whereas the original design pressure for the FLECHT-SEASET systems effects facility was 60 psia. The concern about the lower pressure in the test was the flow regime transitions could occur at different mass fluxes in the test relative to the PWR because of the lower density resulting

in different natural circulation cooling modes. Two changes in the facility design were incorporated to compensate for the lower pressure design. The test facility design was increased from 60 to 150 psia. This was the highest pressure we could go to without a major redesign effort. The hot legs which were normally 3-inch (unbroken loop) and 1 1/2-inch (broken loop) were enlarged to 6-inch and 3-inch respectively. Enlarging the cold legs permitted operation at prototypical decay powers and steam generation rates such that stratified flow would exist at the lower pressures in the hot legs rather than a dispersed flow. The concern was that two-phase and reflux condensation cooling modes could be very difficult to obtain with the smaller hot legs.

Tests have been run to observe the effects of:

    a.) non-condensible gas injection into the generators
    b.) cold leg and upper plenum injection
    c.) minimum and maximum heat sink effects
    d.) power effects in single phase natural ciculation
    e.) complete loss of heat sink and recovery.

The test results indicate stable heat removable capability in each cooling mode. The non condensible gas effects in single and two-phase act to block off selected tubes and to slightly increase the primary system pressure. The two phase natural circulation case was forced back into single phase as selected tubes apparently filled with the gas. For refluxing, it is believed that the non-condensible acts to spread the steam generator heat flux out over a larger portion of the generator. The primary system also pressurizes to help create a larger primary to secondary temperature difference. Examples of the non-condensible effects are shown on the attached figures.

When draining mass from the system to go from single phase to two-phase, the two-phase flow reaches a peak at ∿ 85% of the original mass inventory. This is about the same inventory value that semiscale observed. However, more mass had to be drained from the FLECHT-SEASET system to reach stable reflux as compared to semiscale. Typically, stable reflux was reached at ∿40% of the original mass inventory, where as semiscale reached reflux at 50 - 60% of the original mass inventory. The lower mass in FLECHT-SEASET is due to the lower pressure in the facility which results in a higher hot leg superficial velocity.

We feel that the natural circulation data developed from the FLECHT-SEASET program will compliment the Semiscale and PKL data as well as provide additional information for model development and system code verification.

163-ROD BUNDLE FLOW BLOCKAGE PROGRAM

The objectives of the 163-rod bundle flow blockage program are to develop a data base and analysis method to examine PWR flow blockage heat transfer. A loop schematic for the 163-rod bundle test facility is given as well as a cross section of the test section.

Example of the 163-rod bundle hardware are also shown. A non-coplanar blockage distribution is used for two-21-rod bundle islands in the center of 163-rod bundle. The blockage sleeves which simulate the ballooned rods are also shown in photographs of the bundle.

A series of constant flooding rate, variable flooding rate, and gravity feed flooding rate tests have been conducted at test conditions which match the previously conducted 161 unblocked bundle tests. Examples of the rod temperatures, vapor temperatures and heat transfer are shown for the unblocked 161-rod bundle and blocked 163-bundle. Preliminary analysis

of the data indicates that the blockage in the 163-rod bundle promotes improved heat transfer in and downstream (three to four feet) of the blockage zone in nearly all cases. At the 10 foot location, some of the blocked rods did show poorer heat transfer than the unblocked rods, however, the absolute value of the temperature is low (~1500°F) and the blocked to unblocked rod temperature difference is only 50°F.

The current plan for analyzing the FLECHT-SEASET data is for W̲ to develop component flow blockage heat transfer models which can be inserted into the Battelle Northwest COBRA-TF code. W̲ will supply the models (consistent with COBRA-TF) and Battelle will insert the models and make the code operational. W̲ will then verify the models using the FLECHT-SEASET 21-rod bundle data, FEBA data, and 163-rod bundle data. The goal is to provide a mechanistic assessment of flow blockage heat transfer which can then be used to address Appendix K changes.

FLECHT-SEASET PROGRAM

USNRC
L.H. Sullivan
R. Lee
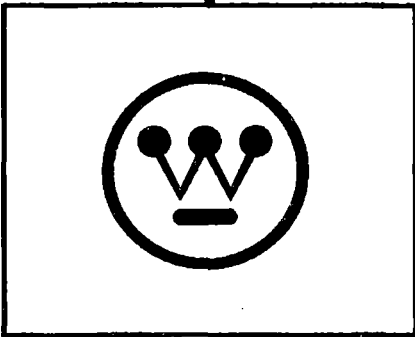
EPRI
K.H. (Bill) Sun
A. Singh

411DW02782.4   OCT 82
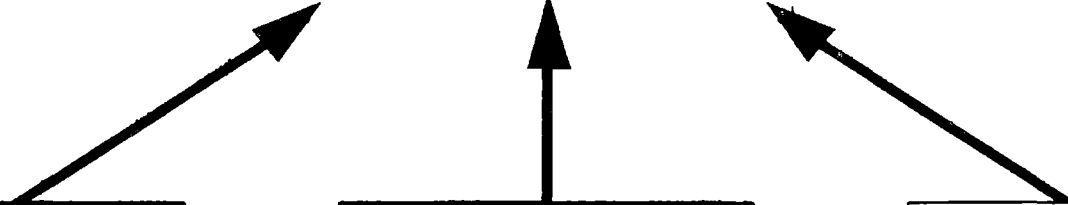
NATURAL CIRCULATION SYSTEMS EFFECT TASK OBJECTIVES

- Provide a single and two-phase natural circulation data base over a range of natural circulation cooling modes

- Examine system response in each cooling mode

- Examine steam generator heat transfer in each cooling mode
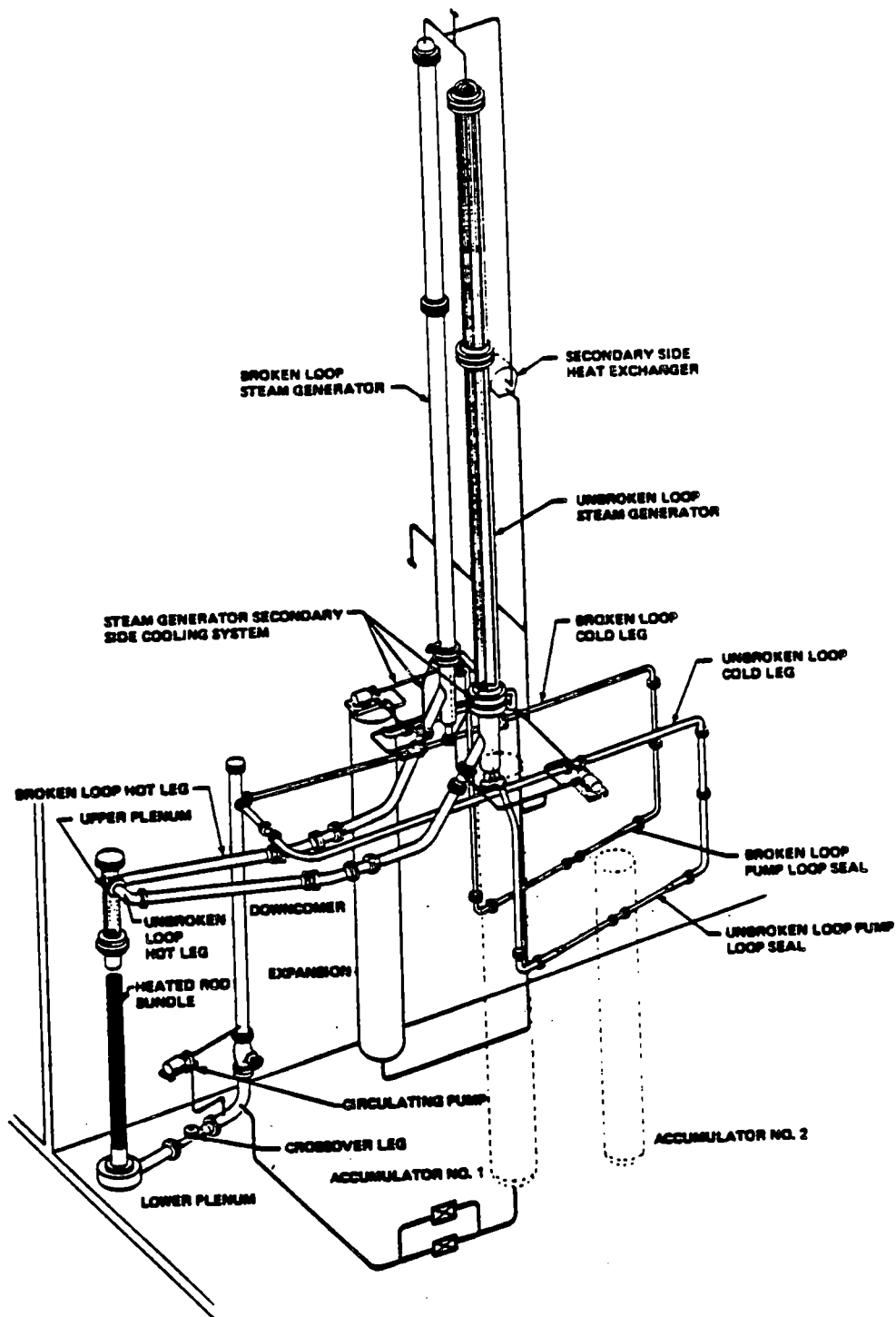
Figure 6-1. FLECHT SEASET Systems Effect Natural Circulation and Reflux Condensation Test Facility

TEST MATRIX EXAMINED

- Power effects for single phase natural circulation

- Cold leg and upper plenum injection effects during single, two-phase and reflux condensation

- Non-condensible gas injection

- Loss of heat sink

- Increase of heat sink

- Single phase and boiling effects on steam generator secondary side

411DW02782.7   OCT 82   OL

CONCLUSIONS

- The FLECHT SEASET Facility can operate in a stable fashion in all three natural circulation cooling modes

- The effects of noncondensible gas were observed to

  - Not change single phase cooling

  - Could force a two-phase cooling situation back into single phase as tubes plugged

  - Would only increase primary side pressure to spread out the steam generator heat flux in reflux condensation

- If natural circulation would stall due to cold water injection the pressure would rise, then recover

- If the steam generators were boiled dry, the system would easily be recovered by introducing secondary side water

NATURAL CIRCULATION FLOW RATE AS A FUNCTION OF
PRIMARY SYSTEM MASS INVENTORY
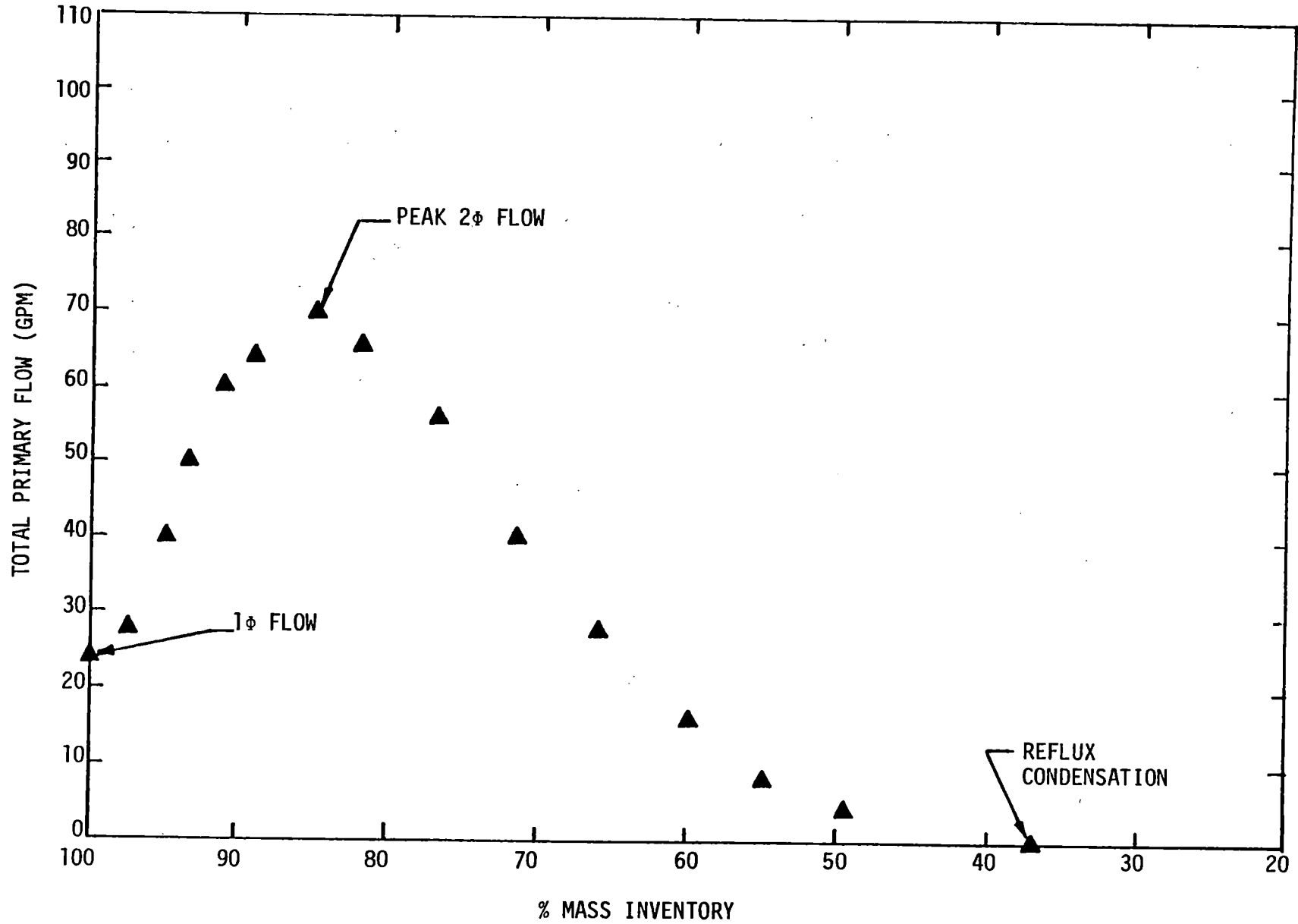
NATURAL CIRCULATION SYSTEM PRESSURES AS A FUNCTION OF
PRIMARY SYSTEM MASS INVENTORY

163
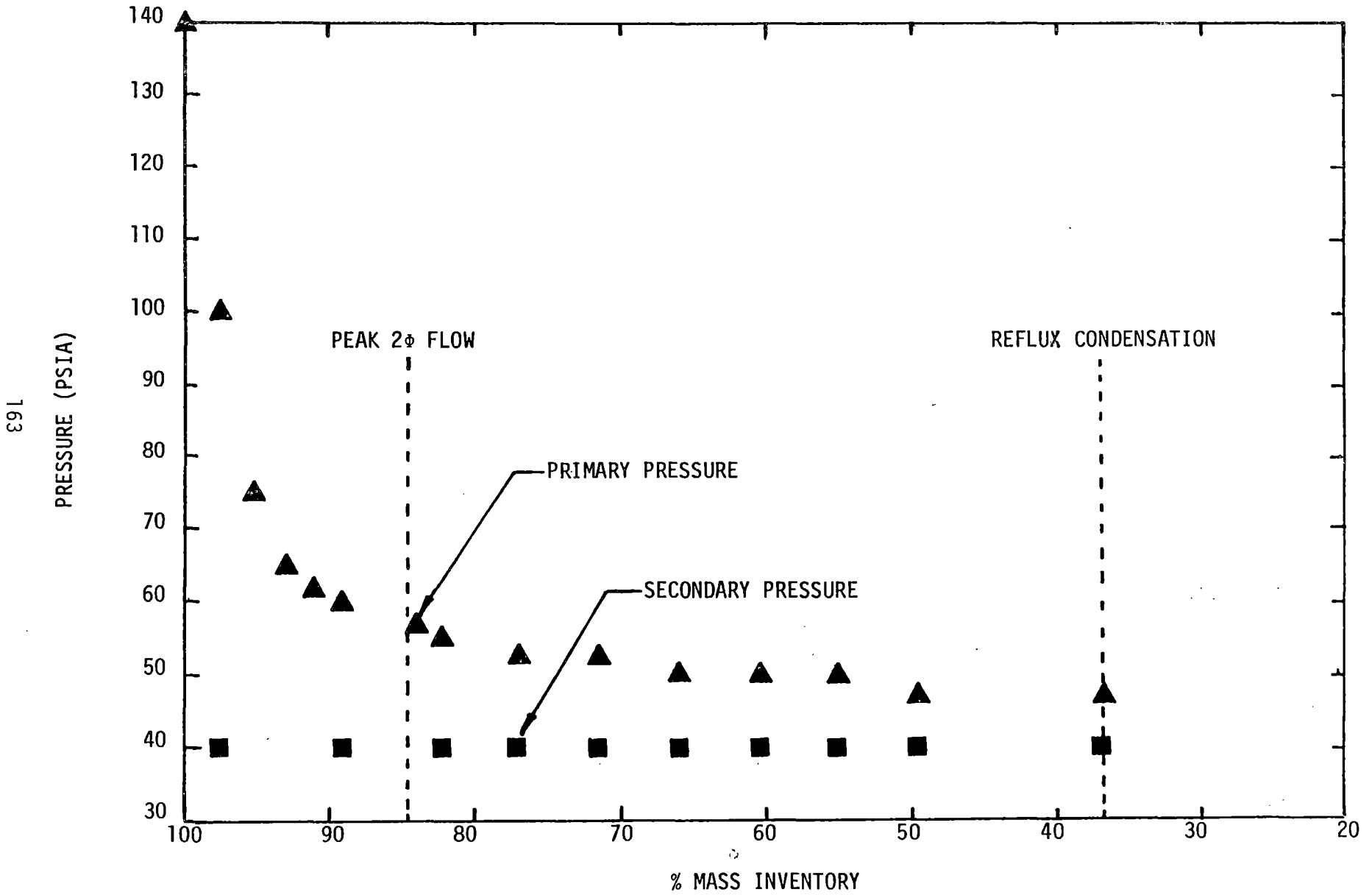
NATURAL CIRCULATION ROD BUNDLE DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE
READINGS AS A FUNCTION OF PRIMARY SYSTEM MASS INVENTORY
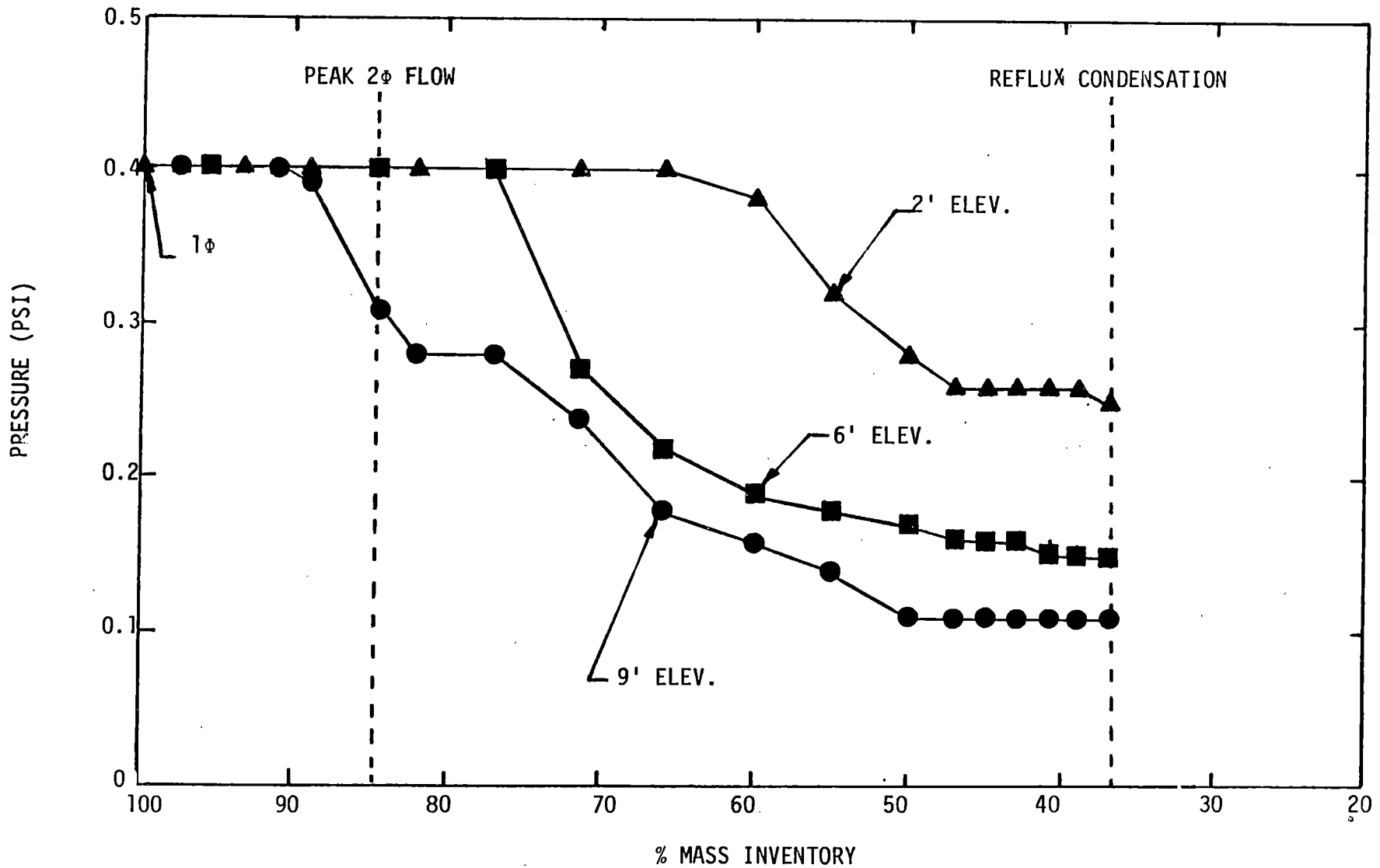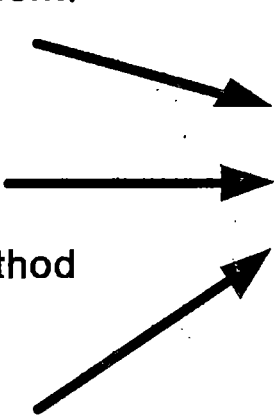
NATURAL CIRCULATION TOTAL FLOW AND PRIMARY PRESSURE
AS A FUNCTION OF HELIUM INJECTED INTO THE PRIMARY;
2Φ PEAK FLOW WAS THE INITIAL CONDITION
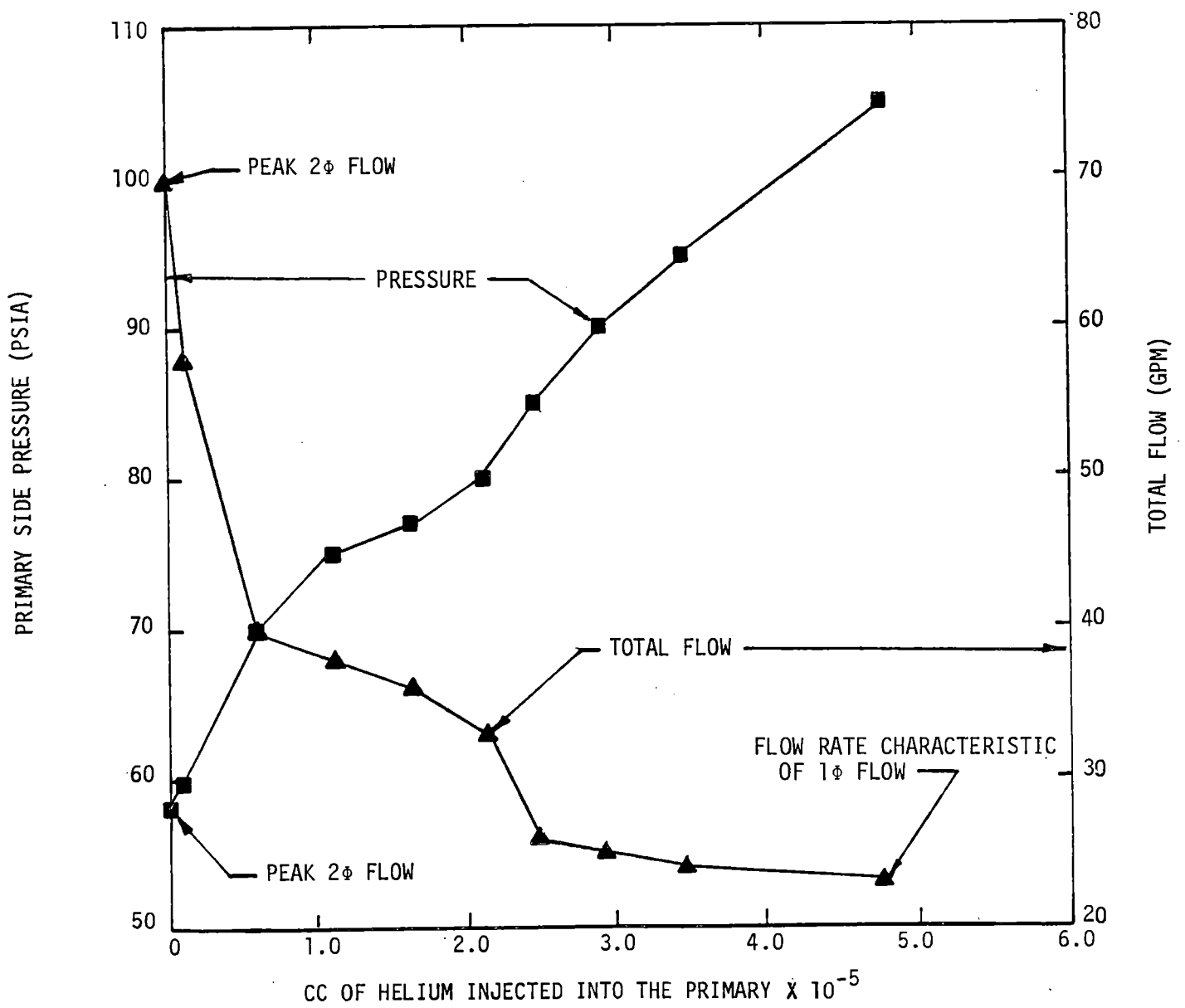
FLOW BLOCKAGE
HEAT TRANSFER

- **17x17 Unblocked FLECHT Tests**

    - Geometry effects, data base for blockage

    - Provide data for reflood code development/
      verification (TRAC, RELAP MOD-6)

- **21 - Rod Bundle Tests**

    - Assesses blockage geometry and
      configuration effects

    - Provide data for Blockage Analysis Method

- **17x17 Blocked Bundle FLECHT Tests**

    - Blockage and bypass effects

    - Address current licensing criteria

    - Assess Blockage Analysis Method

To assess the APP K
steam cooling/flow
blockage rule and to
provide a data base
for a rule change

OBJECTIVES OF THE 163 BLOCKED BUNDLE

- To obtain, evaluate, and analyze 163 blocked bundle thermal-hydraulic data to determine the effects of flow blockage and bypass on reflood heat transfer

- To develop models to describe the flow blockage heat transfer

- To work with Battelle Northwest Laboratory to develop and verify flow blockage models for COBRA-TF
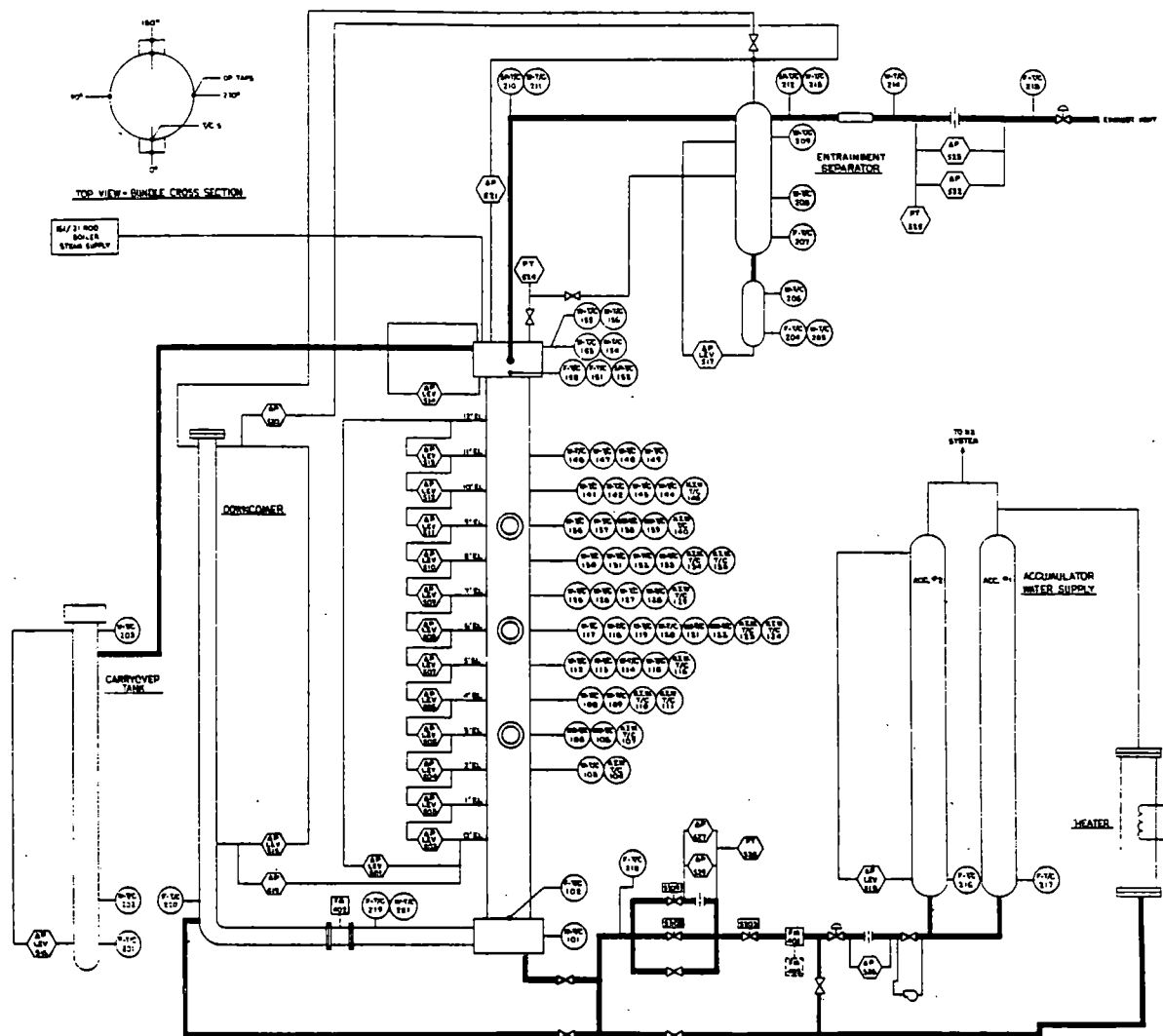
**161-Rod Blocked Bundle Task
Loop Instrumentation**

21-ROD BLOCKAGE ISLANDS IN 163 ROD BUNDLE

Solid Filler

Blockage Islands

Thimble
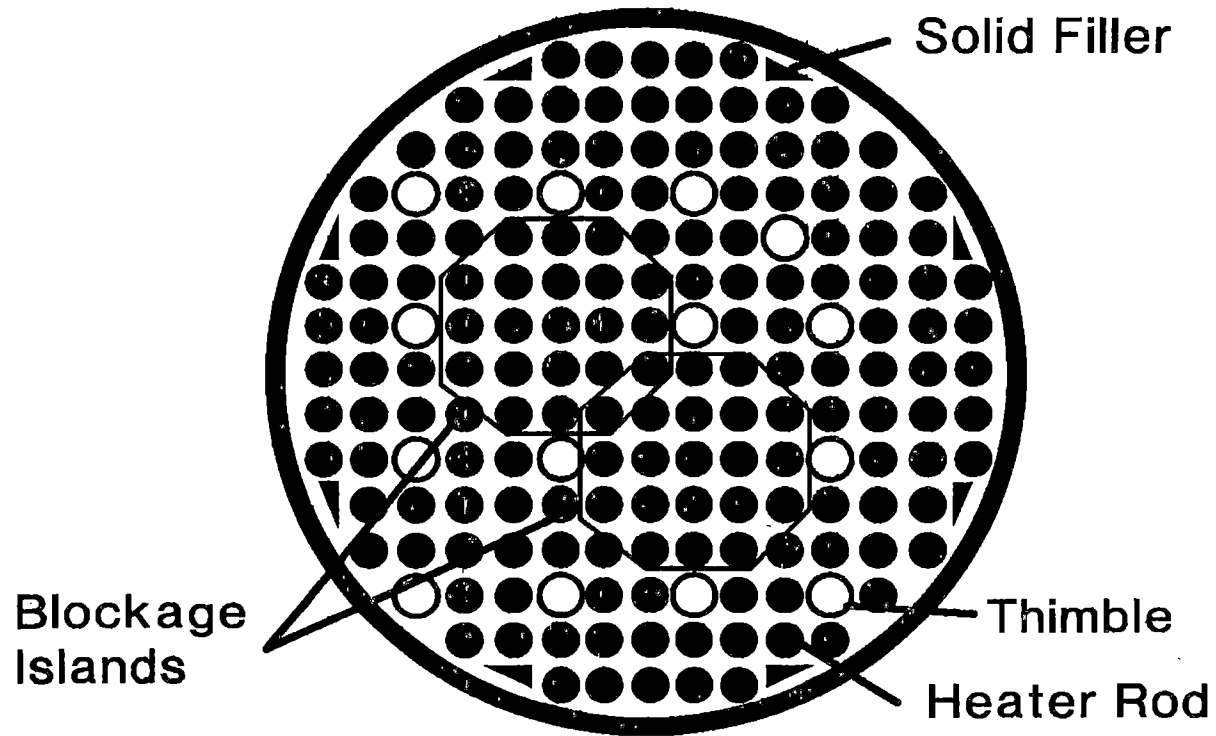
Heater Rod

Bundle Statistics

Housing Inside Diameter	194.0 mm	7.625 1n.	Cross-Sectional Flow Area	15476 mm^2	23.989 in.^{2}
Housing Wall Thickness	5.08 mm	0.200 in.	Filler Dimensions	19.43 mm x 8.64 mm	0.765 in. x 0.340 in.
Rod Diameter	9.50 mm	0.374 in.	163 Heater Rods	-	-
Thimble Diameter	12.3 mm	0.484 in.	14 Thimbles	-	-
Rod Pitch	12.6 mm	0.496 in.	8 Fillers	-	-

159

HEATER ROD QUENCH FRONT
0.8 IPS FLOODING RATE
UNBLOCKED AND BLOCKED BUNDLES

UNBLOCKED BUNDLE (161-ROD)

BLOCKED BUNDLE (163-ROD)

ELEVATION (METERS)

ELEVATION (FEET)

QUENCH TIME (SEC)

170

CLAD AND VAPOR TEMPERATURS
60" ELEVATION - ROD 76
UNBLOCKED AND BLOCKED BUNDLES

BLOCKED ROD TEMPERATURE

UNBLOCKED ROD TEMPERATURE

VAPOR TEMPERATURE (BLOCKED)

CLAD AND VAPOR TEMPERATURES
78" ELEVATION - ROD 11K
UNBLOCKED AND BLOCKED BUNDLES

CLAD AND VAPOR TEMPERATURES
78" ELEVATION – ROD 6L
UNBLOCKED AND BLOCKED BUNDLES

UNBLOCKED ROD TEMPERATURE

BLOCKED ROD TEMPERATURE

VAPOR TEMPERATURE (BLOCKED)

CLAD AND VAPOR TEMPERATURES
96" ELEVATION - ROD 9H
UNBLOCKED AND BLOCKED BUNDLES

UNBLOCKED ROD TEMPERATURE

BLOCKED ROD TEMPERATURE

VAPOR TEMPERATURE (BLOCKED)

174

CLAD AND VAPOR TEMPERATURES
120" ELEVATION - ROD 8H
UNBLOCKED AND BLOCKED BUNDLES

UNBLOCKED ROD TEMPERATURE

BLOCKED ROD TEMPERATURE

VAPOR TEMPERATURE (BLOCKED)

175

CLAD AND VAPOR TEMPERATURES
120" ELEVATION - ROD 8K
UNBLOCKED AND BLOCKED BUNDLES

AVERAGE RADIAL VAPOR TEMPERATURES (100-150 SEC)
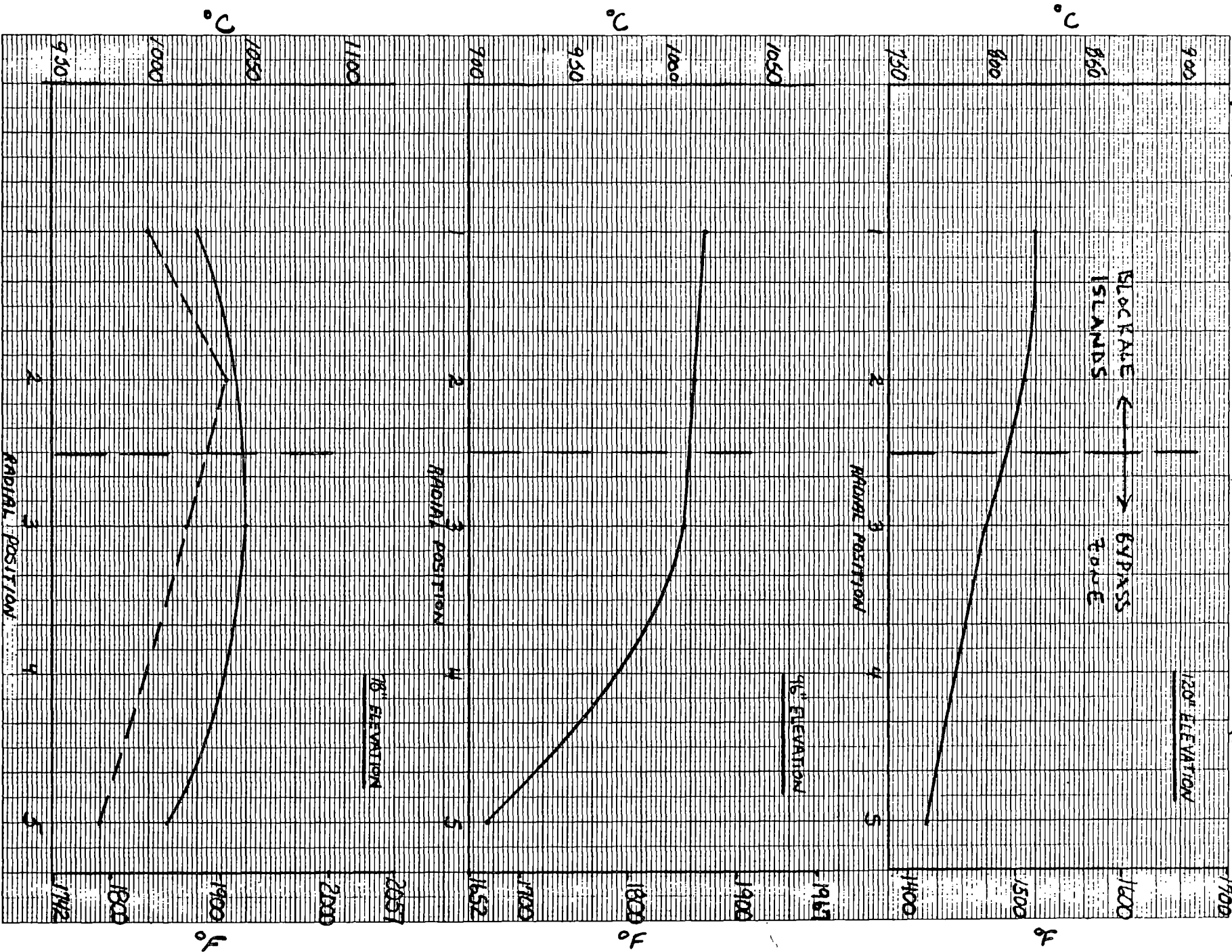
DATA ANALYSIS AND FLOW BLOCKAGE
MODEL DEVELOPMENT

- An agreement has been reached between BNWL, EPRI, NRC, and Westinghouse by which Westinghouse will develop flow blockage component for COBRA-TF

- BNWL will input the flow blockage models into COBRA-TF and make them operational

- Westinghouse will assess the models against FLECHT-SEASET 21 rod bundle data, KfK FEBA data, and the 163 blocked bundle data

CONCLUSION

- Preliminary analysis of the 163 blocked bundle data indicates

  - Blocked bundle heat transfer improvement in and immediatecy downstream of the blockage zone (6-9 feet)

  - Some small heat transfer penalty at the 10 foot elevations for a few rods, pattern is not consistant

- An analysis plan has been developed to model the observed heat transfer effects

HEAT TRANSFER FROM A VERTICAL TUBE
BUNDLE UNDER NATURAL CIRCULATION CONDITIONS

by

M.J. Gruszczynski and R. Viskanta
Heat Transfer Laboratory
School of Mechanical Engineering
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

PROJECT SUMMARY

Experiments

This paper highlights results of work covering steady-state and transient heat transfer for longitudinal flow of water outside a vertical tube bundle (rods) under natural convection circulation conditions. This type of fundamental information is needed for realistic modeling of the thermal-hydraulic behavior of light water nuclear reactors under transient or accident (e.g., TMI-2) conditions. It is also necessary for the development of computer models to simulate a wide range of postulated nuclear reactor accidents in order to gain insight into measures that can be taken to improve reactor safety.

A rectangular natural circulation loop (thermosyphon) was used to measure the average heat transfer coefficients to water at atmospheric pressure. A seven-tube test bundle having a pitch-to-diameter tube ratio of 1.25 was used as a test heat exchanger. The bundle was 1.219 m long, and the outside tube diameter of the copper tubes was 0.01905 m. A circulating flow was established in the loop because of buoyancy differences in its two vertical legs. The test bundle was heated by circulating water through the bundle. A similar type of tube bundle was used for the other (cold) leg of the loop. Steady state heat transfer measurements were over a range of thermal conditions, and the dynamic response of the loop was studied. About 80 steady-state test runs were performed with the test bundle in a counter-flow and parallel-flow arrangements. The experiments are described and the results are discussed in detail elsewhere [1].

Results and Discussion

The analysis of the effective flow resistance parameter R indicates that a plot of RA_f^2 versus 1/Re would be a straight line of the form [1],

$$R A_f^2 = C_R/Re + K_T A_f^2, \tag{1}$$

where A_f and Re are the cross sectional flow area and the Reynolds number, respectively, in the section containing the test tube bundle. The constant C_R is composed of the individual friction factors for each loop component, and K_T is the total form loss coefficient for flow in the loop. Analysis of experimental data [6] has shown that $C_R = 18,340$ and $K_T A_f^2 = -5$. This indicates that the form losses in the loop have only a minor influence on the pressure drop around the loop, and the major factor controlling the frictional pressure drop is the first term on the right hand side of Eq. (1). The form loss coefficient $K_T A_f^2$ was found to be small but negative by a least squares fit. This was due to experimental errors and the approximations used in calculating the

driving temperature difference for determining the resistance parameter R. When numerical values for the hydraulic diameters, flow areas, and the lengths of the components are substituted into the defining equation, the constant C_R can be expressed as

$$C_R = 4a_L + 114\ a_1 + 161\ a_2 \ , \qquad (2)$$

where a_1, a_2, and a_L are the individual friction factor coefficients in the Fanning friction factor relation, $f = a_L/Re^b$. Taking $a_L = 16$ and $b = 1$ [2] and assuming that $a_1 = a_2$ since the porosities are approximately equal [3], this yields that $\bar{a}_1 = 66.5$. Noting that 90% of the data lies in a range for C_R of $13,000 < C_R < 20,000$, this gives a range for a_1 of $47 < a_1 < 72$.

The average Nusselt number is based on the average convective heat transfer coefficient for heat transfer to the circulating fluid in the loop from the outside walls of the test tube bundle is used. The hydraulic diameter ($D_h = 0.0138m$) of the tube bundle. The thermophysical properties of water were evaluated at the average temperature of the fluid. Since it has not been conclusively established in the literature what should be the appropriate correlating heat transfer parameters in a natural circulation loop average Nusselt numbers are presented in terms of Reynolds, Rayleigh and Grashof-to-Reynolds number ratio.

The effect of thermophysical property variation with temperature on heat transfer was found to be best correlated by including the Prandtl number dependence on the average Nusselt number. A plot of $Nu/Pr^{0.43}$ versus Re is shown in Figure 1. Counter-flow tests (A through D) are correlated by a least squares fit of the form

$$\overline{Nu} = 0.0667\ Re^{0.80}\ Pr^{0.43} \ , \qquad 80 < Re < 300 \qquad (3)$$

and parallel-flow tests (E) are correlated by

$$\overline{Nu} = 0.0814\ Re^{0.80}\ Pr^{0.43} \ , \qquad 80 < Re < 300 \qquad (4)$$

For Re > 300, the average Nusselt number is overpredicted by Eqs. (3) and (4). Since the data are quite scattered, no correlation in given for Re > 300. The average Nusselt numbers are higher for parallel-flow tests than for counter-flow. This is expected, since higher flow rates have been obtained for equivalent heating rates. The results also show that there is poor correlation between the data for Re > 300 which indicates that the Reynolds number is not the only correlating parameter.

The dependence of the heat transfer parameter $\overline{Nu}/Pr^{0.43}$ on the Rayleigh number is shown in Figure 2. The counter-flow tests are correlated by a least squares fit,

$$\overline{Nu} = 0.00116\ Ra^{0.67}\ Pr^{0.43} \ , \qquad 6x10^4 < Ra < 5x10^5 \qquad (5)$$

and the parallel-flow tests by

$$\overline{Nu} = 0.00173\ Ra^{0.67}\ Pr^{0.43} \ , \qquad 6x10^4 < Ra < 5x10^5 \qquad (6)$$

Again, for Ra > $5x10^5$, Eq. (5) does not correlate the experimental data. The exponent on the Rayleigh number is approximately 2.5 times higher than that usually expected for laminar free convection conditions [2].

In our attempt to determine if heat transfer from the tube bundle to the fluid in the natural circulation loop behaves like combined forced and natural convection, the Grashof-to-Reynolds number ratio Gr/Re was used as a correlating parameter. The counter-flow tests are correlated by a least squares fit,

$$\overline{Nu} = 0.0192 \left[\frac{Gr}{Re}\right]^{1.2} , \qquad 75 < Gr/Re < 250 \qquad (7)$$

and data for parallel-flow tests by

$$\overline{Nu} = 0.0191 \left[\frac{Gr}{Re}\right]^{1.3} , \qquad 75 < Gr/Re < 250 \qquad (8)$$

For Gr/Re ratios above 250, the data points are quite scattered, and no meaningful least squares fits could be found. The combined convection heat transfer analysis in infinite rod arrays [4] has used the Gr/Re number ratio, where the Grashof number is based on an average heat flux along the length of the rod, as a correlating parameter. This Grashof-Reynolds number ratio is equivalent to NuGr/Re. The analysis [4] only covers values of Gr/Re ratios up to 70(GrNu/Re = 680) assuming fully developed flow and heat transfer with a constant heat flux along the length of the rod. The numerical results are outside the range of present experimental data.

Conclusions

Steady-state heat transfer results were correlated in terms of non-dimensional parameters that govern fluid flow and heat transfer in the system. The pressure drop around the loop was found to depend on the Reynolds number alone. Laminar forced flow friction factor correlations were found to correlate the total flow resistance in the loop. Heat transfer results were not predicted by laminar forced flow correlations but were found to depend on the Reynolds, Rayleigh, and Prandtl numbers.

The empirical equations (3) and (4) with the Reynolds number as the governing parameter correlate the experimental data the best. Since the heating rate of the fluid determines the magnitude of the mass circulation rate of the fluid, one would expect a relation of this form to yield the best correlation.

Acknowledgements

References

[1] Grusczynski, M.J., "Heat Transfer from a Vertical Tube Bundle under Natural Circulation Conditions", Thesis, Purdue University, August 1982.

[2] Incropera, F.P., and DeWitt, D.P., _Fundamentals of Heat Transfer_, Wiley Book Co., New York, 1981.

[3] Sparrow, E.M., and Loeffler, A.L., "Longitudinal Laminar Flow Between Cylinders Arranged in Regular ARrays", AIChE Journal, Vol.5, pp. 325-330, 1959.

[4] Yang, J.M., Analysis of Combined Convection and Heat Transfer in Infinite Rod Arrays, in _Heat Transfer 1978_, Volume 1, National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, 1978, pp. 49-54.
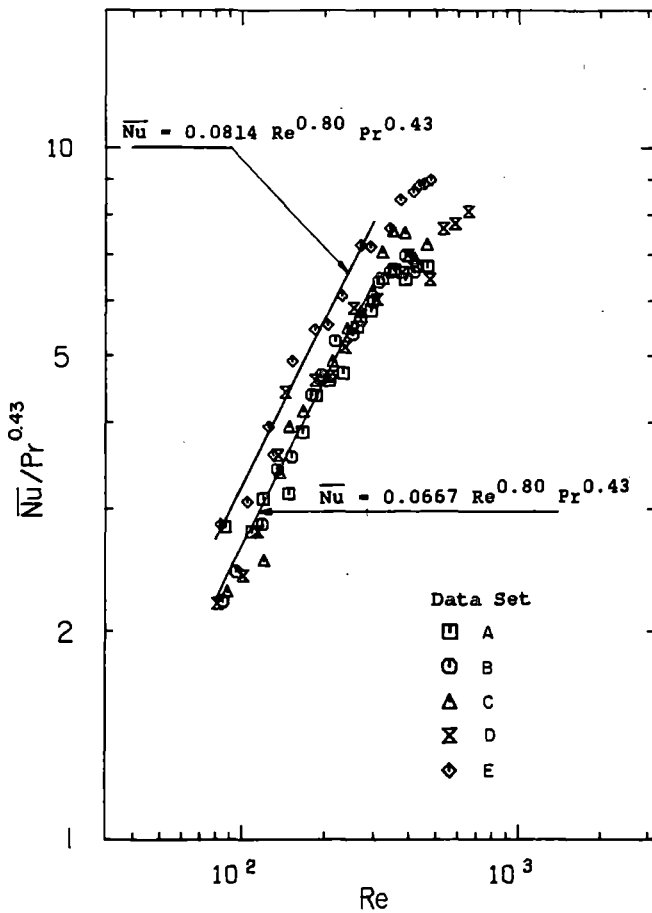
Figure 1. Heat transfer parameter dependence on Reynolds number
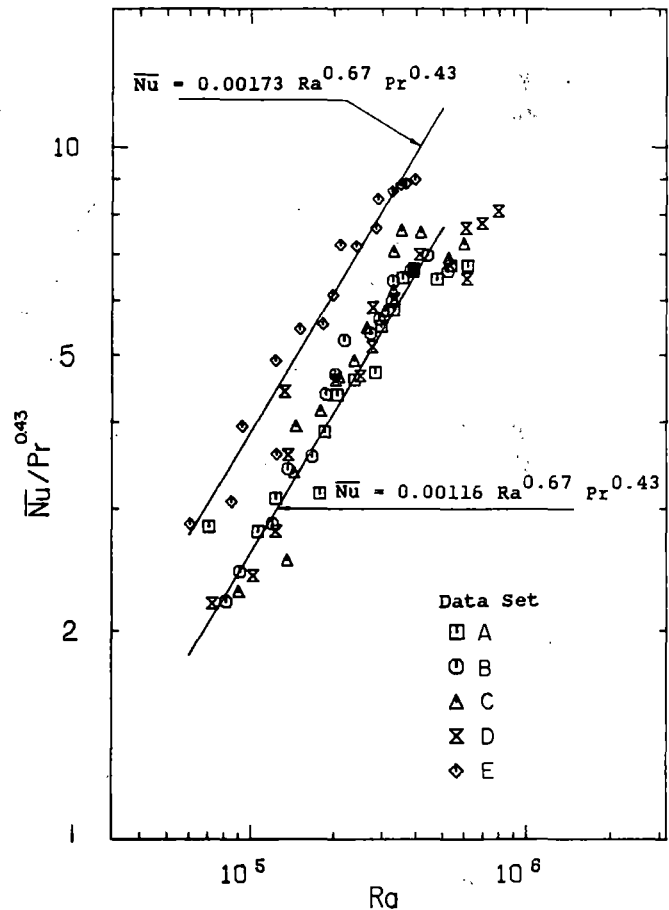
Figure 2. Heat transfer parameter dependence on Rayleigh number

183

HEAT TRANSFER TO WATER FROM A VERTICAL
TUBE BUNDLE UNDER NATURAL
CIRCULATION CONDITIONS

by

M.J. Gruszczynski and R. Viskanta
School of Mechanical Engineering
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907

PROJECT OBJECTIVES

- Measure and Correlate Steady-State Pressure Drop in a Tube Bundle Under Natural Circulation Conditions

- Measure and Correlate Steady-State Heat Transfer From a Tube Bundle Under Natural Circulation Conditions

- Predict the Transient Behavior of the Natural Circulation Loop and Compare with Experimental Data
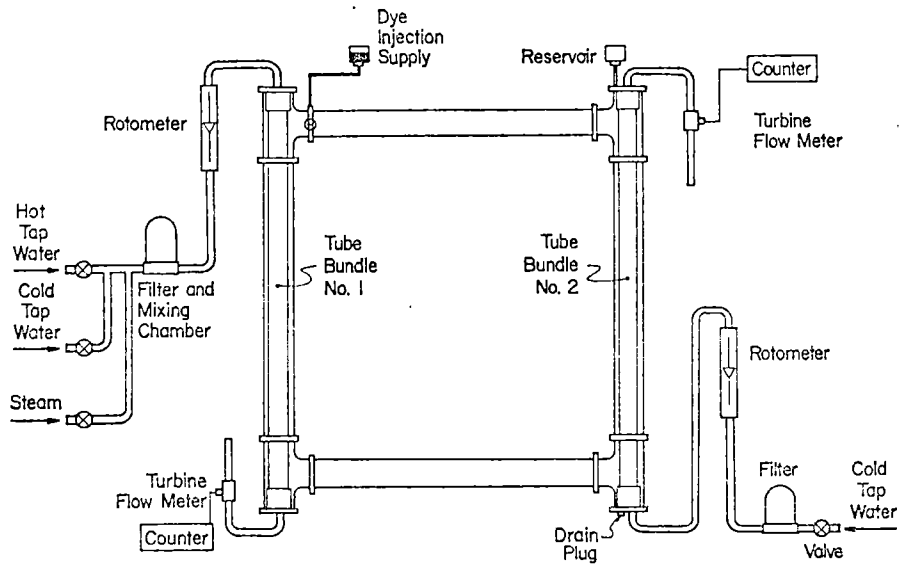
Figure 2. Schematic diagram of the experimental loop
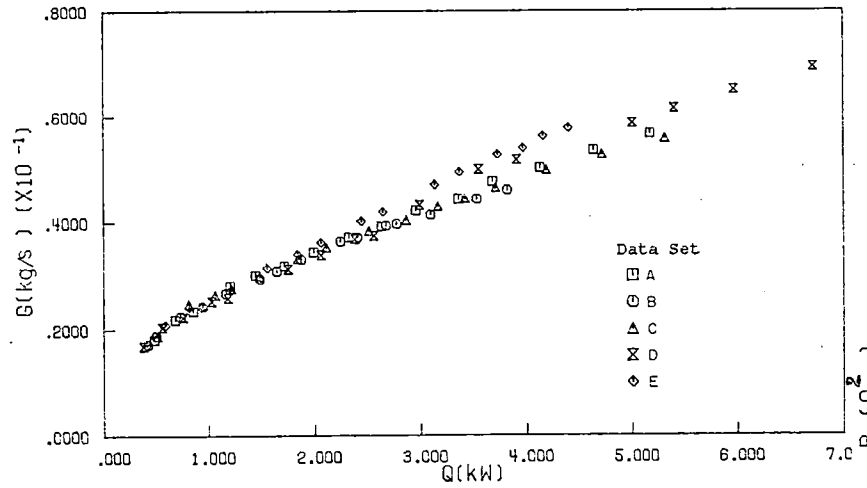
Figure 11. Variation of flow rate with heating rate
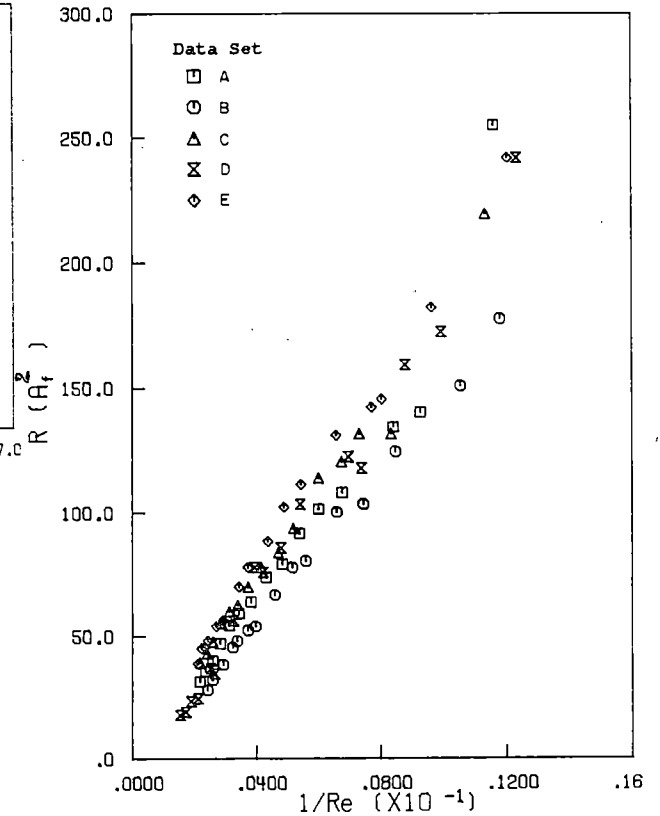
Figure 14. Dependence of effective flow resistance parameter on Reynolds number

185
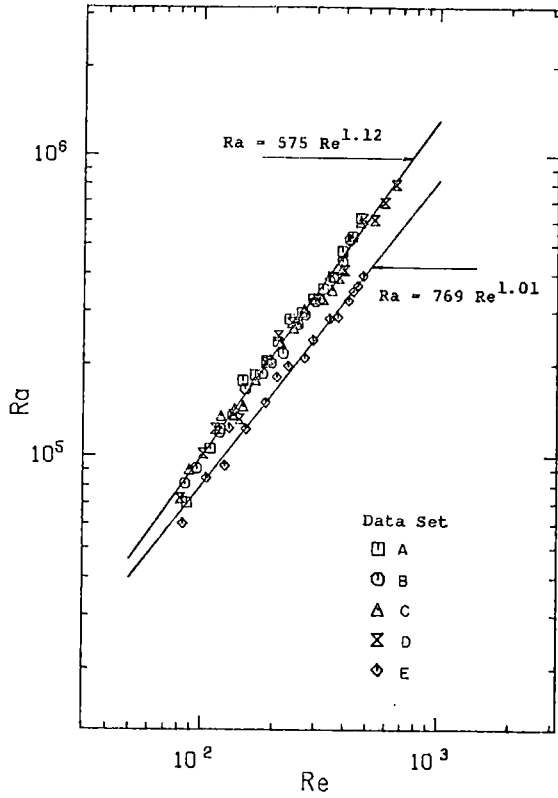
Figure 13. Rayleigh number dependence on Reynolds number
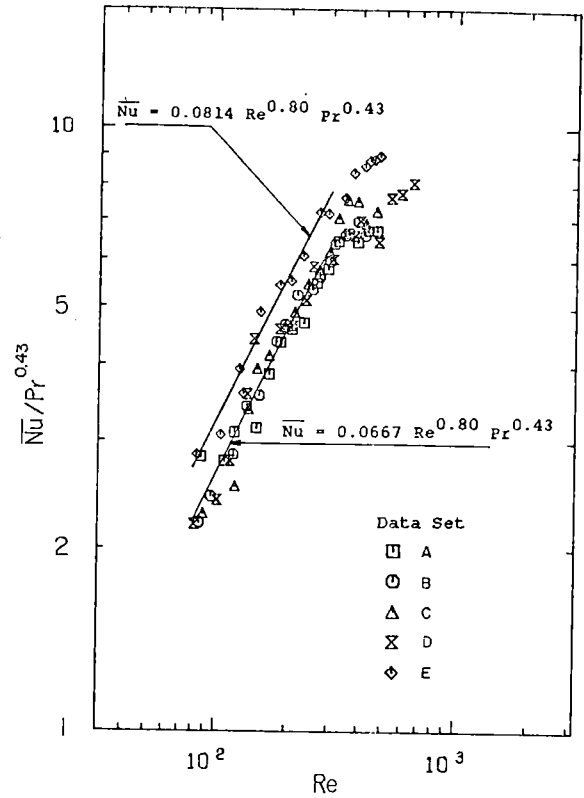
Figure 19. Heat transfer parameter dependence on Reynolds number
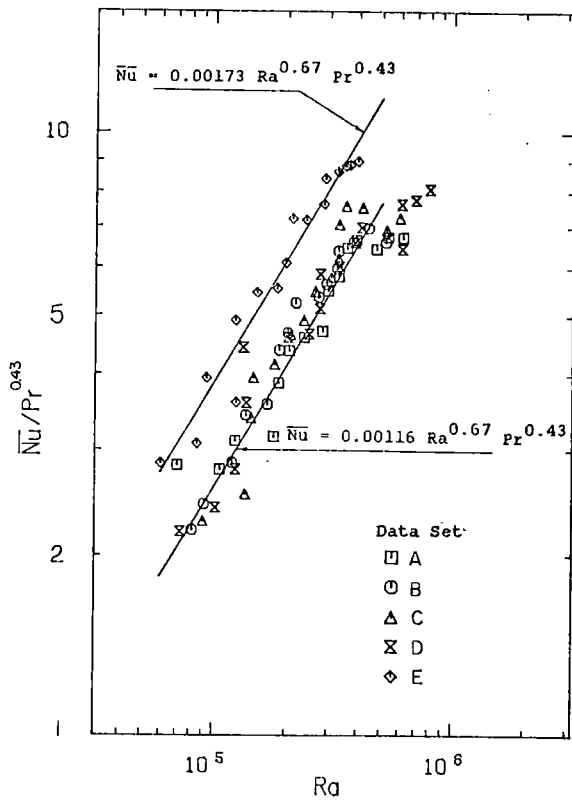
Figure 21. Heat transfer parameter dependence on Rayleigh number
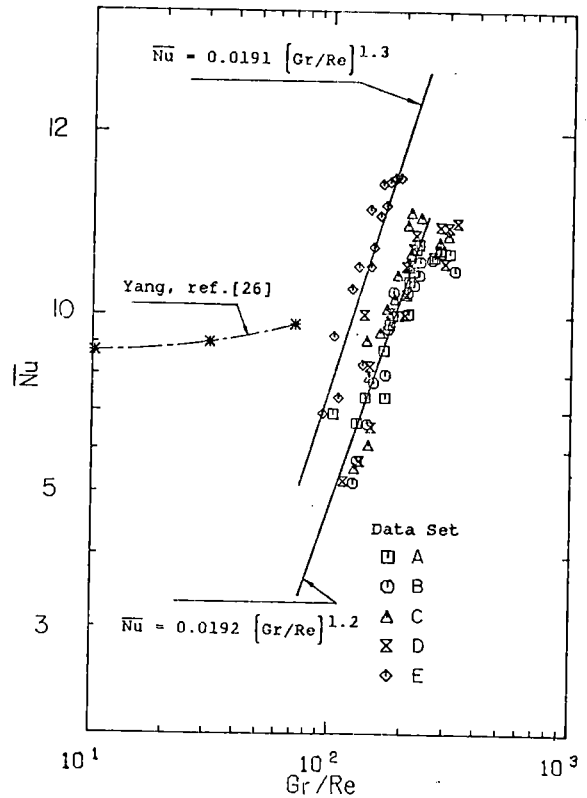
Figure 22. Average Nusselt number dependence on Grashof to Reynolds number ratio

186
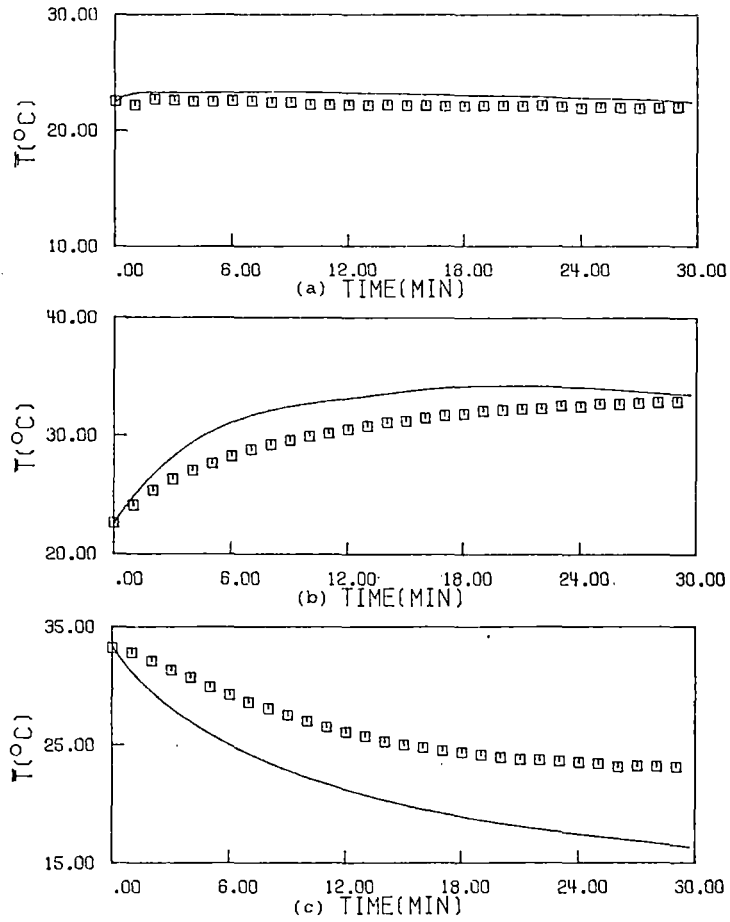
Figure 26. Average temperature variation with time of
the loop for the transient tests:
(a) Tr-1, (b) Tr-2, (c) Tr-3
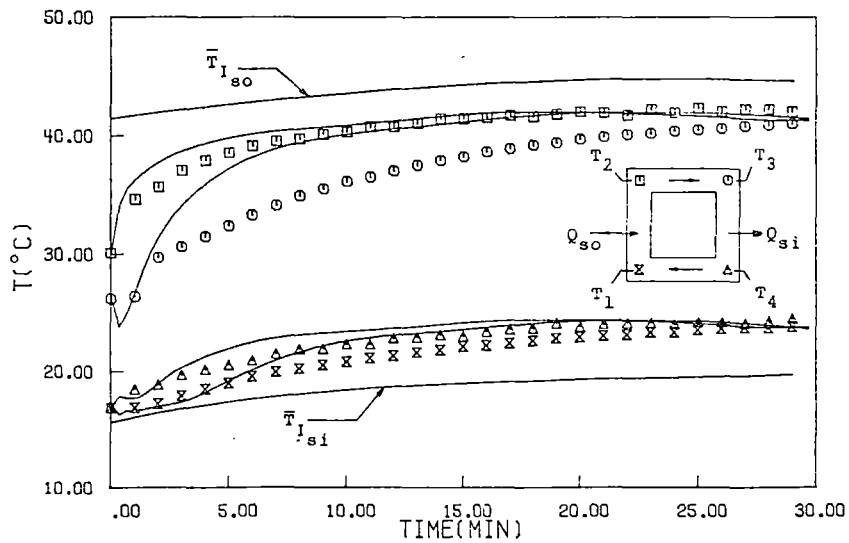
Figure 27. Local temperature variation with time in the
loop for transient test Tr-2

187

THERMAL-HYDRAULIC EXPERIMENT FACILITY (THEF)[a]

J. S. Martinell

EG&G Idaho, Inc.

This paper provides an overview of the Thermal-Hydraulic Experiment Facility (THEF) at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (INEL). The overview follows two distinct paths. The first deals with a description of the major test systems, measurements, and data acquisition system. The second presents objectives, facility configuration, and results for major experimental projects recently conducted at the THEF. Plans for future projects are also discussed.

The THEF is located in the Water Reactor Research Test Facility (WRRTF) area at the INEL. The facility comprises two major test systems, auxiliary support equipment, measurement systems, and a central data acquisition system. The two major test systems include the Blowdown Facility (BF), and the Two-Phase Flow Loop (TPFL).

The BF is a stainless steel, high pressure (15.5 MPa), high temperature (620 K) facility capable of steady state or transient operation. The system has a volume of approximately 0.3 m^3, with test piping ranging in inside diameter from 1 to 10 cm. The system is versatile and provides access for rapid reconfiguration for support of a wide range of experiments.

The TPFL is a large, two-phase steam/water test system consisting of a once-through steam system and a closed-loop liquid recirculation system. Piping and components are carbon steel, with test section operating limits of 6.9 MPa and 560 K. The steam supply contains 85 m^3 of saturated liquid storage, providing maximum steam flow of 25 kg/s for 4 minutes. The

---

maximum liquid flow rate is 420 kg/s. Current configuration provides a horizontal test section with an inside diameter of 28 cm.

Auxiliary support equipment such as power controllers, compressors, makeup, and drain are shared by both systems. Instrumentation is available for making detailed measurements on either system. Transducer output are amplified, acquired, and processed on a central computerized data acquisition system.

The THEF was constructed to provide experimental capability in the areas of separate effects thermal-hydraulic phenomena investigation, instrument development and calibration, and component performance assessment. The facility has been used to support INEL programs involved in water reactor safety research for the NRC. Examples of recently conducted projects include two-phase instrumented spool calibration, subcooled critical flow nozzle characterization, and postcritical heat flux (CHF) heat transfer investigation.

The TPFL was configured in the fall of 1980 to support calibration and performance assessment of two-phase flow instrumentation developed by the 2D/3D program for use in the Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute Slab Core Test Facility (SCTF). Test system piping was modified to provide simulation of the SCTF upper plenum, hot leg, and steam generator inlet. Instrumentation tested included densitometers, drag devices, turbines, and optical probes. Results indicated excellent agreement between measured two-phase flows and reference values.

The BF has been configured for several subcooled critical flow nozzle characterization studies to support LOFT experimental needs and code assessment and development projects. Results of these experiments have provided data from which size and subcooling effects on subcooled critical mass flow through nozzles have been assessed.

The existing data base from which correlations on post-CHF heat transfer have been developed is lacking in data at conditions experienced during large-break blowdown experiments. The BF was configured in the spring of
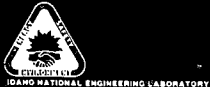
1982 to provide nonequilibrium, dispersed-flow, post-CHF data over a range of conditions designed to help fill this void. Results of the experiments have produced data which will enable model and code assessment and development in an effort to improve heat transfer analysis capabilities.

Several potential projects for use of the THEF have been proposed and planning has been initiated. One such project would provide experimental data on bubble dynamics in an inverted U-tube geometry representative of the involute at the inlet of a once-through steam generator. Experiment planning and facility preparation to provide data on two-phase flow regime effects on critical mass discharge from a branch line have been initiated. A project to address experimental determination of two-phase regime transition boundaries in large pipes with varying configurations has also been proposed.

In summary, the THEF is a versatile, thermal-hydraulic test facility capable of providing experimental data to address a broad range of water reactor safety needs.

Thermal-Hydraulic Experiment Facility (THEF)

J.S. Martinell

EG&G Idaho Inc

IDAHO NATIONAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

S2 10 190

Objectives

* Present THEF summary description

* Review experimental projects conducted at THEF

* Discuss future THEF projects

S2 10 191

Two-Phase Flow Loop

- Loop steam separator
- Test section
- Steam/water mixer
- Steam supply boiler
- Steam supply tank
- Recirculation pump
- Diesel engine
- Moisture separator

- 6.9 MPA and 560 K
- 25 kg/s steam flow
- 450 kg/s liquid flow
- 28-cm Test section ID
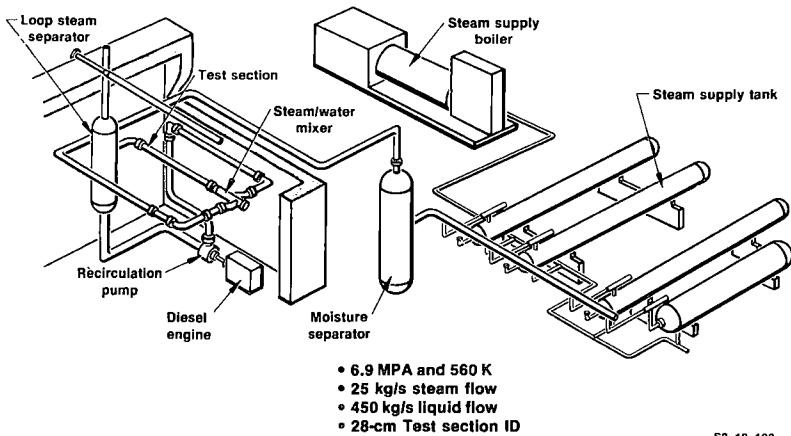
S2 10 192

Blowdown Facility

- 15.5 MPa and 620 K

- Stainless steel components

- Rapid reconfiguration

- Accumulator
- Heater rod vessels
- Pressure vessel
- Gamma densitometer
- DTT
- Orifice
- Flow control valves
- Pump
- Blowdown valve
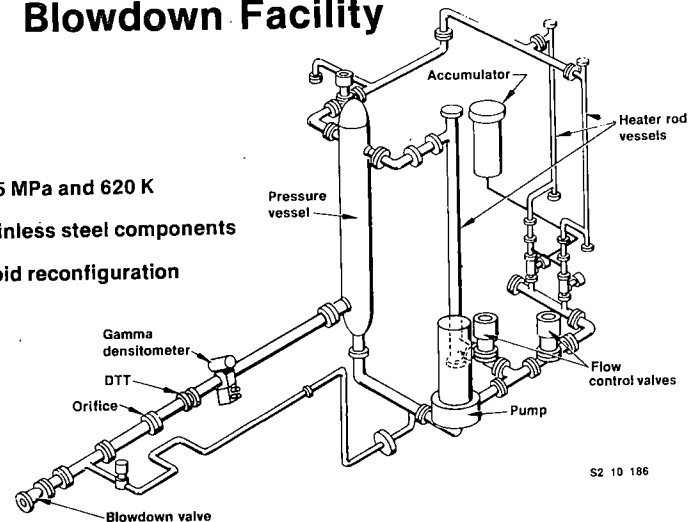
S2 10 186

THEF Experiment Application

- Separate effects thermal-hydraulic phenomena

- Instrument calibration/development

- Component performance assessment

S2 10 188

2D/3D Instrument Test Spool Piece

Pressure probe

Metal temperature probe

Densitometer source

Drag disk transducer

Densitometer detector

S2 10 183

2D/3D Instrument Testing

Simulated slab core upper plenum

Simulated steam generator inlet

JAERI hot leg spool piece
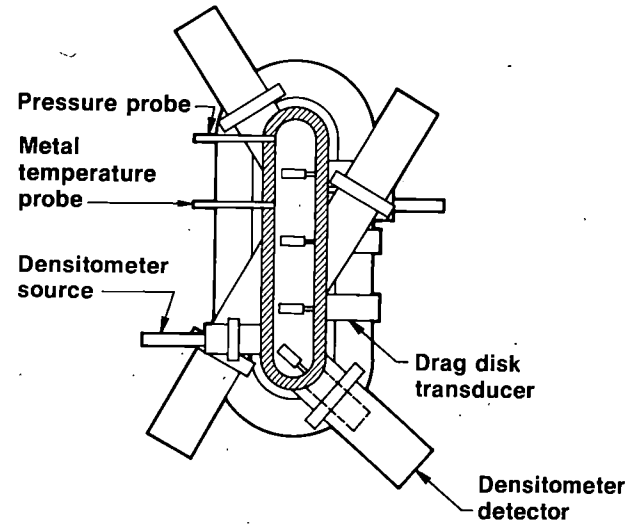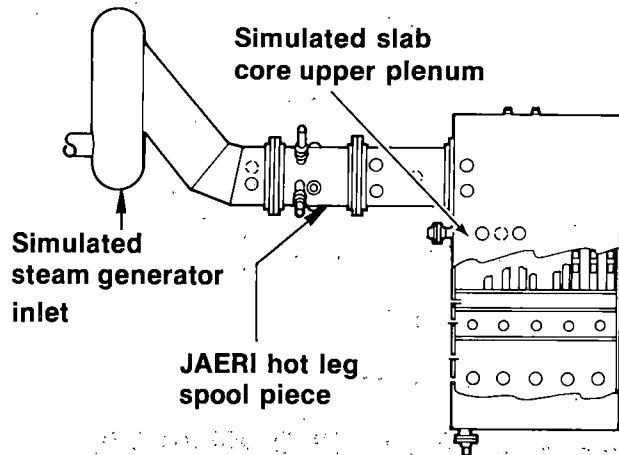
S2 10 184

2D/3D Instrument Test Results

● All water
■ All steam
▲ Two phase

+ 5% of reference
− 5% of reference

Measured mass flow (kg/s)

Reference mass flow (kg/s)
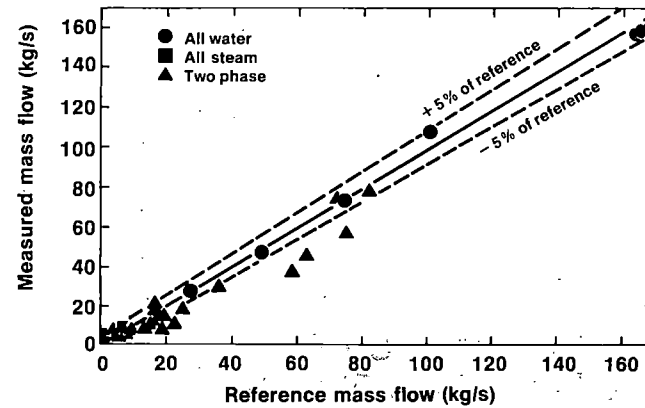
S2 10 181

Subcooled Critical Flow Testing

N2 supply — Relief valve

Load cell

Flexible hose

Pressure vessel

Load cell

Suppression tank

Blowdown valve

Orifice location

Pressure

Temperature

14-in. spool
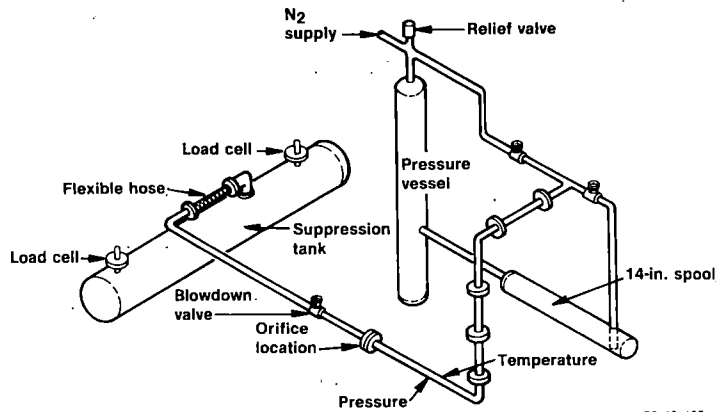
S2 10 185

Scale and Subcooling Effect on Critical Flow

Nozzle diameter (mm)
● 2.8
○ 4.3
▲ 5.4
△ 16
■ 200
□ 300

Mass flow ratio (measured/calculated)

Amount of subcooling (K)

S2 10 180

Post-CHF Tests

Mass flux (kg/s·m²)

Existing data

Desired data
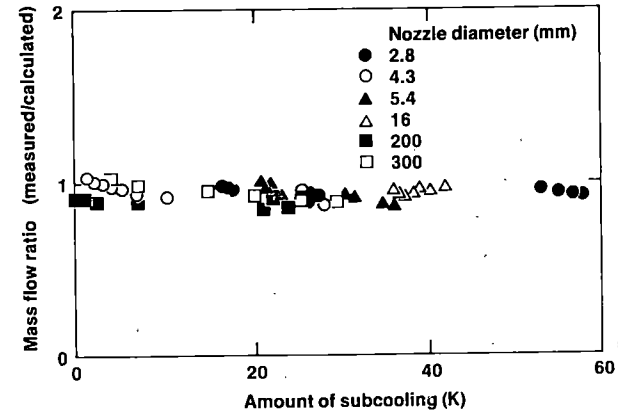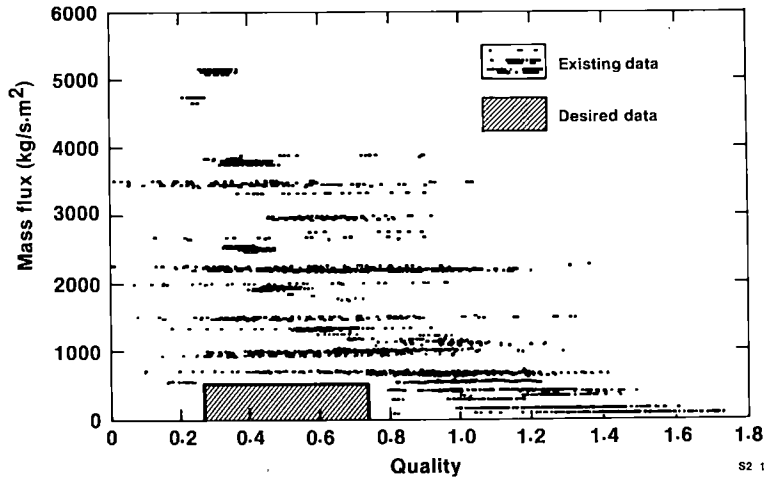
Quality

S2 10 187

Post-CHF Test Section

Upper hot patch

Steam probe locations

Heated length

Wall thermocouple locations

Inconel test section

Beginning of heated length

Lower hot patch

Flow

S2 10 182

193
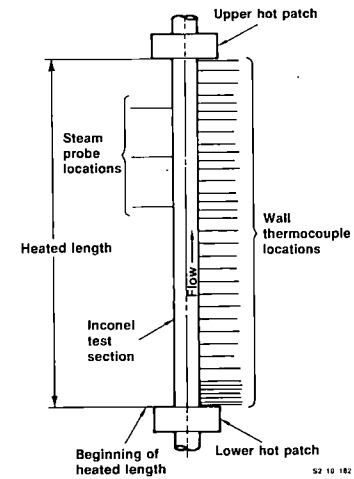
Post-CHF Test Data Obtained

Steady state, fixed quench front

- 0.21, 0.40, and 0.69 MPa
- 15 to 25 kg/s·m^2
- 0.20 to 0.47 inlet quality
- 700 to 1050 K

Transient, moving quench front

- 0.70, 3.5, and 7.0 MPa
- 15 to 65 kg/s·m^2
- 5 K subcooled to 0.47 quality at inlet
- 700 to 1100 K

S2 10 179

Planned/Potential THEF Projects

- Bubble dynamics behavior in inverted U-bend
- Critical flow in branch lines
- Two-phase flow regime development and transition

S2 10 189

194

NRC/DAE REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH DATA BANK[a]

E. T. Laats

EG&G Idaho, Inc.

In 1976, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) estab-
lished the NRC/Division of Accident Evaluation (DAE) Data Bank to collect,
store, and make available data from the many domestic and foreign water
reactor safety research programs. This program has since grown from the
conceptual stage to a useful, usable service for computer code development,
code assessment, and experimentation groups in meeting the needs of the
nuclear industry. Data from 20 facilities are now processed and permanently
stored in the Data Bank, which utilizes the Control Data Corporation (CDC)
CYBER 176 computer system located at the Idaho National Engineering Labora-
tory (INEL). New data and data sources are continually being added to the
Data Bank. In addition to providing data storage and access software, the
Data Bank program supplies data entry, documentation, and training and
advisory services to users and the NRC. Management of the NRC/DAE Data Bank
is provided by EG&G Idaho, Inc.

The major nuclear reactor test facilities contributing their data to
the Data Bank are identified on Table 1. The Data Bank contains data from
approximately 350 tests from these facilities. Each facility has a specific
purpose in the water reactor safety effort. All of these facilities, how-
ever, provide data that will contribute to the overall water reactor safety
research objective of safe, acceptable nuclear power production.

The user has immediate access to the Data Bank by typing commands from
his own computer terminal. These on-line data storage, retrieval, and
graphics capabilities enable him to manipulate test data, produce data plots
on the terminal screen, and make data comparisons. The user may also be

---

TABLE 1. FACILITIES THAT ARE DATA SOURCES FOR NRC/DAE DATA BANK

Browns Ferry

FEBA

FLECHT-COSINE

FLECHT-SEASET

FLECHT-SKEWED

Goeta

Halden

Loss-of-Fluid Test (LOFT)

Marviken

NEPTUN

National Reactor Universal (NRU)

Power Burst Facility (PBF)

Peach Bottom

ROSA-III

Semiscale

Single Heated Bundle Facility (SHBF)

Slab Core Test Facility

Steam Sector Test Facility (SSTF)

Thermal-Hydraulic Test Facility (THTF)

Two Loop Test Apparatus (TLTA)

2D/3D

Cylinder Core Test Facility (CCTP)

---

sent test data on magnetic tape, to be processed on another computer of the user's choice.

In addition to the data manipulation and plotting capabilities available through on-line computer terminal use, two other important features are accessible. First, a directory of Data Bank contents is stored and retrievable through a series of simple user-input commands.[1]

The directory lists the test facilities, gives the test names, identifies the Experiment Data Report (EDR) for each test and gives an abstract from each identified EDR, provides a listing of the measurement types for each test, as well as identifying which instruments have their data stored in the Data Bank. The second feature is the ability to also store in the INEL computer the results from computer code calculations. The Data Bank software may then be used to simultaneously plot selected calculated results and the corresponding experiment data. Computer codes such as RELAP4, RELAP5, and TRAC are currently used in this mode.

Any United States citizen may utilize the services of Data Bank, pending approval of the NRC and the Department of Energy. The procedure to receive approval may be obtained from the NRC/DAE Data Bank Administrator at EG&G Idaho, Inc.

REFERENCE

1. N. R. Scofield et al., "Introductory User's Manual for the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Reactor Safety Research Data Bank," NUREG/CR-2531, February 1982.

NRC/DAE Data Bank

Presented by

E.T. Laats

EG&G Idaho, Inc.

Overview

- General information
- Repository
- Hardware and software
- On-line data retrieval/graphics
- Data distribution
- Other services
- Costs
- New user procedure

ETL082-1
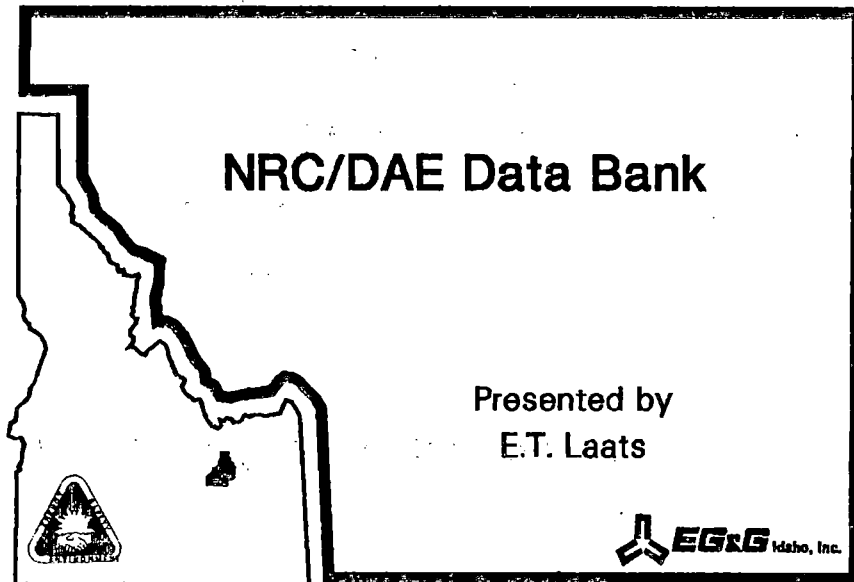
General Information

- Repository of qualified experiment data from worldwide test facilities

- Started in 1976

- Administered by EG&G Idaho for NRC/DAE

- Located at INEL

ETL082-2
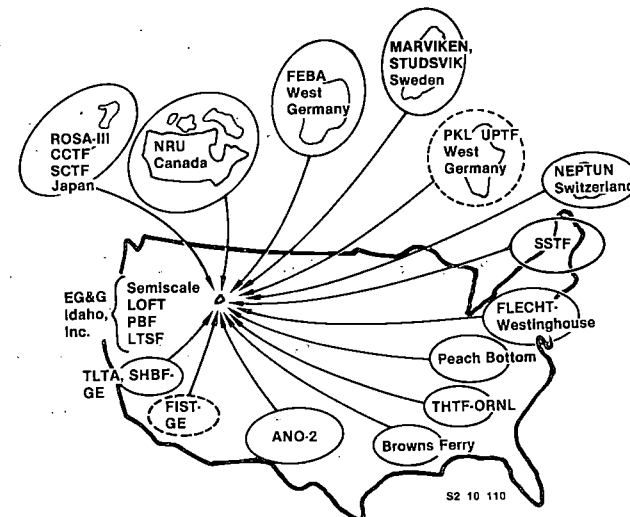
Data Bank
Hardware and Software

- 2 CDC Cyber 176 computers

- INEL Scientific Data Management
  System (ISDMS)

- Tektronix Plot 10

ETL982-4

On-line Data
Retrieval and Graphics

- Basic 6 command sequence to retrieve
  and plot

- Many variations to customize plot

- 3 on-line information sources to
  aid user

ETL982-5

Basic Six Command Sequence

LOGIN,UID,PW

BEGIN,MASTER

MAGNUM

ATTACH,CWAF,UIC,DBSCOM

FINDC,1,CHANNO

PLOT,1

ETL982-6

EXAMPLE SIX COMMAND SEQUENCE PLOT

Time (s)
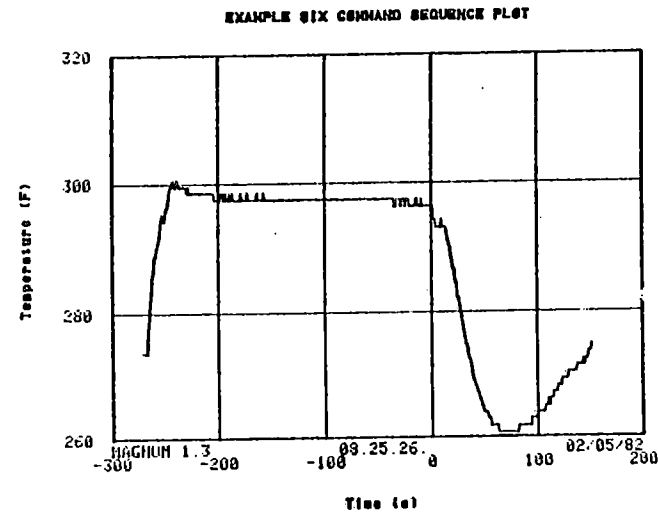
On-line Information Sources

- User's Manual

- List of tests (brief)

- List of tests (detailed)

- Example plotting session

ETL982-0

UIC
Unique Identifier Code

FL	3150	TE

SOURCE   TEST   PARAMETER
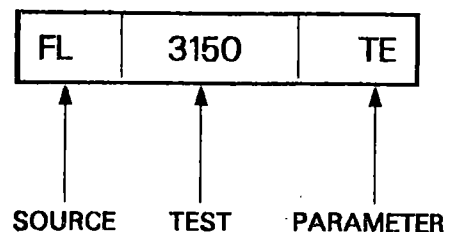
ETL982-9

Outline of User's Manual

- Introduction

- Overview of Data Bank and ISDMS

- Use of major processors

- Examples

- Printed off-line, mailed to user

ETL982-10

Detailed List of Tests

- Facility name

- Test name

- Instrument type

- Reference, abstract

- Interactive prompting

ETL982-11

Off-line Data Distribution

- Magnetic tape

- Simple format, instructions

ETL982-12

Other Services

- User assistance

- Documentation upgrade

- Training sessions

ETL982-13

Costs

- Terminal connect time   (~ $5.00 per hour)

- On-line data processing time   (~ 4 cents per cp second)

- Data file storage time   ($1 to $200 per test)

- Data tape creation services   ($50 to $300 per test)

- Other costs, non-data bank
  Hardware (terminal mode)
  Telephone connect time

ETL982-14

Procedure to Become
Data Bank User

- Send letter of request to NRC, DOE,
  EG&G Idaho (Data Bank Administrator)

- Accompany letter to EG&G Idaho
  with purchase order

ETL982-15

PAYOFFS FROM THE
BWR REFILL/REFLOOD PROGRAM

J. A. Findlay
W. A. Sutherland

General Electric Company
Nuclear Fuels Engineering Department
San Jose, California

BWR REFILL/REFLOOD PROGRAM

Results from the Refill/Reflood Program provide an extensive full scale, multi-channel, multi-dimensional data base of system performance under LOCA conditions. The data show the two-phase hydrodynamic parallel channel behavior that occurs in an array of multiple channels when there is a two-phase level in the lower plenum. And the data show the regional mixing and steam condensation of subcooled ECCS water injected into the system. The effectiveness of the ECC Systems and the beneficial effects of the multi-dimensional phenomena are demonstrated. The understanding of controlling phenomena that has been gained from this program has contributed substantially to the development of the BWR multi-dimensional best estimate analysis model, and the data base that has been obtained provides an important source for qualification of this model. A principal payoff from the program is its contribution to the closure of BWR LOCA issues by demonstrating effective core reflooding and providing the technology for greater confidence in calculation of LOCA consequences.

FULL SCALE, MULTI-DIMENSIONAL LOCA DATA

The full scale 30 degree Sector Steam Test Facility, shown schematically in Figure 1, provided Refill/Reflood system performance data which has been used to identify and evaluate the controlling phenomena and to develop and assess best estimate analysis methods. The facility mocks up 58 individual fuel

bundles, the surrounding peripheral and interstitial bypass region, upper and lower plenums, guide tubes, jet - pump flow paths, downcomer, and ECCS injection systems. Being the only large test facility of this type, the information obtained from it is unique. Both separate effects tests, used to evaluate specific phenomena, and system response tests, used to evaluate system refill-reflood performance during blowdown transients, have been carried out.

DEMONSTRATION OF BWR ECCS EFFECTIVENESS

The system response tests demonstrate rapid reflooding of the fuel channels by the ECC Systems during blowdown transients over the range of interest (e.g., different break sizes, ECC temperatures, etc.). As shown in Figure 2, due to CCFL at the inlet orifices that holds up water entering the channels from the bypass, all channels start reflooding upon initiation of ECCS injection, even before the lower plenum is refilled. The subcooled water from the bypass, Figure 3, flows through holes in the bundle lower tie plate. This subcooled bypass liquid also cools the channel walls, providing an additional source of core cooling.

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL BENEFITS DEMONSTRATED

These tests also demonstrate beneficial effects of multi-channel interaction, Figure 4, that is not seen in single channel refill-reflood tests. The free communication in the bypass region

leads to upper plenum liquid draining into the bypass without counter current flow limiting. Localized subcooling in the upper plenum near the spray spargers, as shown in Figure 5, leads to early breakdown of CCFL at the upper tieplates in the peripheral channels. The localized subcooling in the upper plenum also leads to a balance in the drainage rate such that a two-phase mixture level forms in the upper plenum. This pool, which forms after the bypass fills, distributes spray water to all channels.

The subcooled LPCI water, injected into the peripheral bypass, condenses steam and cools the channel walls as it flows toward the center of the core. The bypass fills rapidly, with subcooling being greatest at the periphery and spreading across the core. Bypass filling is augmented by the upper plenum draining through the top-of-bypass openings.

Liquid hold up in the majority of the channels is due to CCFL at the inlet orifices. This is shown schematically in Figure 4. These channels each contain the same mass of liquid, the equal pressure differentials being dominated by static head. A small number of channels undergo a transition to co-current upflow through the SEO's, which vents additional steam from the lower plenum. The two-phase level is prevented from reaching the jet pump exit where venting steam would also carry liquid out the jet pumps much like an air lift pump. As a result more liquid is retained inside the shroud, contributing to the refill-reflood. The upflow bundles receive liquid from the bypass at rates equal to or greater than the counter flow bundles, with the result that

a considerable quantity of water is carried up these channels with the steam.

SYSTEM RESPONSE AND CONTROLLING PHENOMENA

Evaluation of the SSTF refill-reflood test results provides new insights and understanding of multi-dimensional phenomena, Figure 6. This understanding of the affect these phenomena have on controlling the system response provides increased confidence in, and materially improved the ability to, model the multi-dimensional BWR system. In addition, interpretation of results from other multiple channel facilities is substantially improved.

QUALIFICATION OF BEST ESTIMATE MODELS

The Refill/Reflood Program produced a complete range of muli-dimensional phenomena and system interactions data for final qualification of multi-dimensional best estimate models. The TRAC code has been set up to model the SSTF facility, Figure 7, and is currently being evaluated against this test data. Upon completion of the qualification, the TRAC code will be a tool that can calculate with conridence the consequences of a LOCA and quantify the evaluation model margin.

CLOSE BWR LOCA ISSUES

The Refill-Reflood Program results have made a significant contribution to the closing of LOCA issues, Figure 8. The system response tests clearly demonstrate the effectiveness of the ECC Systems in mitigating the effects of a break in the primary system. Core reflooding of all channels begins without delay upon initiation of the ECC Systems, and there is a residual pool of water in the upper plenum during this period which also distributes coolant over the top of all channels, as well.

A clear understanding of system response has developed, and the analytical methods for confidently calculating the consequences of the LOCA are being developed and qualified.

PREVIOUS REPORTS IN BWR REFILL-REFLOOD SERIES

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.1 - Program Plan,
G. W. Burnette, General Electric Company,
NUREG/CR-1972, January, 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.2 - Core Spray
Distribution Experimental Task Plan, T. Eckert,
General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-1558, November, 1980.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.2 - Core Spray
Distribution Final Report, T. Eckert, General Electric
Company, NUREG/CR-1707, March, 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.3 - Single Heated
Bundle Experimental Task Plan, D. D. Jones,
L. L. Myers, J. A. Findlay, General Electric Company,
NUREG/CR-1708, March, 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.3 - Single Heated
Bundle Experimental Task Plan, Addendum I, Stage 3 -
Separate Effects Bundle, D. D. Jones, General Electric
Company, NUREG/CR-1708 - Add. I, March, 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.3 - Single Heated
Bundle Final Report, W. A. Sutherland, J. E. Barton,
J. A. Findlay, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-2001,
June 1982.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.4 - CCFL/Refill System
Effects Tests (30 Sector) Experimental Task Plan,
D. G. Schumacher, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-1846,
July, 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.4 - CCFL/Refill System
Effects Tests (30 Sector) Experimental Task Plan,
Addendum A, SSTF CCFL/Refill Shakedown Plan,
D. G. Schumacher, T. Eckert, General Electric Company,
NUREG/CR-1846, Add. A, September 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.4 - CCFL/Refill System
Effects Tests (30 Sector) Experimental Task Plan,
Addendum B, 30 SSTF CCFL/Refill Separate Effect Test
Plan, D. G. Schumacher, General Electric Company,
NUREG/CR-1846, Add. B, September 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.4 - CCFL/Refill System
Effects Tests (30 Sector) Experimental Task Plan,
Addendum C, 30 SSTF CCFL/Refill BWR/6 System Response
Test Plan, D. G. Schumacher, General Electric Company,
NUREG/CR-1846, Add. C, January 1982.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.4 - CCFL/Refill System Effects Tests (30 Sector) Experimental Task Plan, Addendum D, SSTF CCFL/Refill with ECCS Variation Test Plan (BWR/4 ECCS Geometry), D. G. Schumacher, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-1846, Add. D, January 1982.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.4 - 30 SSTF Description Document, J. E. Barton, D. G. Schumacher, J. A. Findlay, S. C. Caruso, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-2133, May 1982.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.4 - CCFL Refill System Effects Tests (30 Sector) - SSTF System Response Test Results, D. G. Schumacher, T. Eckert, J. A. Findlay, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-2568, March 1982.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.4 - CCFL Refill System Effects Tests (30 Sector) - Evaluation of Parallel Channel Phenomena, J. A. Findlay, General Electric BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.7 - Model Development Company, NUREG/CR-2566, March 1982.

BWR Refill-Reflood Task 4.7 - Model Development Task Plan, J. G. M. Andersen, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-2057, March 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.7 - TRAC/BWR Component Development, M. M. Aburomia, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-2135, May 1981.

BWR Refill-Reflood Program Task 4.8 - Model Qualification Task Plan, J. A. Findlay, General Electric Company, NUREG/CR-1899, January 1981.

FIGURE 1 - <u>FULL SCALE MULTIDIMENSIONAL DATA</u>
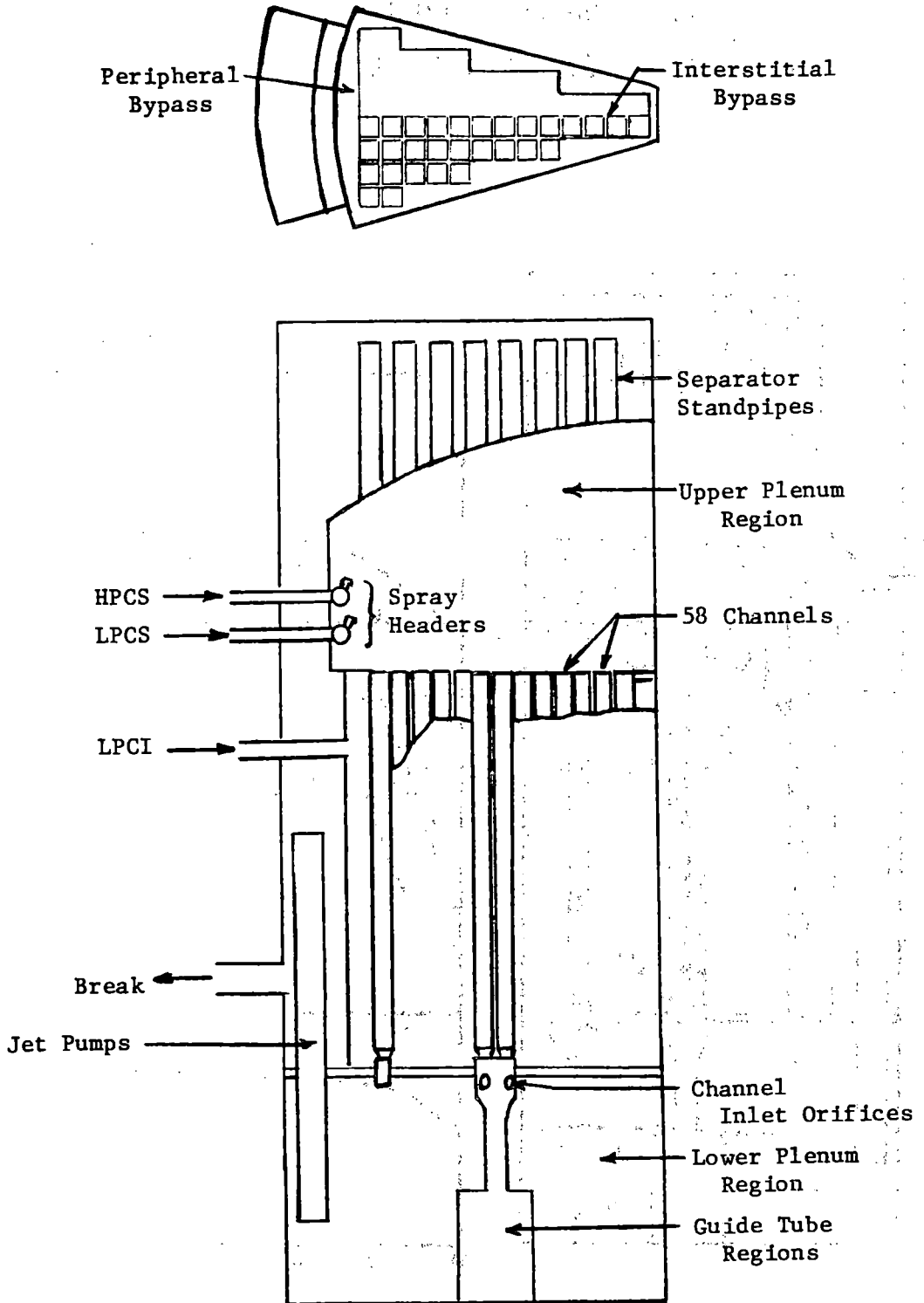
FIGURE 2 - ECCS EFFECTIVENESS DEMONSTRATED

① Bypass Supplies Water to All Channels
② Inlet Orifice Holds Up Water in All Channels
③ All Channels Promptly Reflood
④ Liquid Continuous Region in Upper Plenum
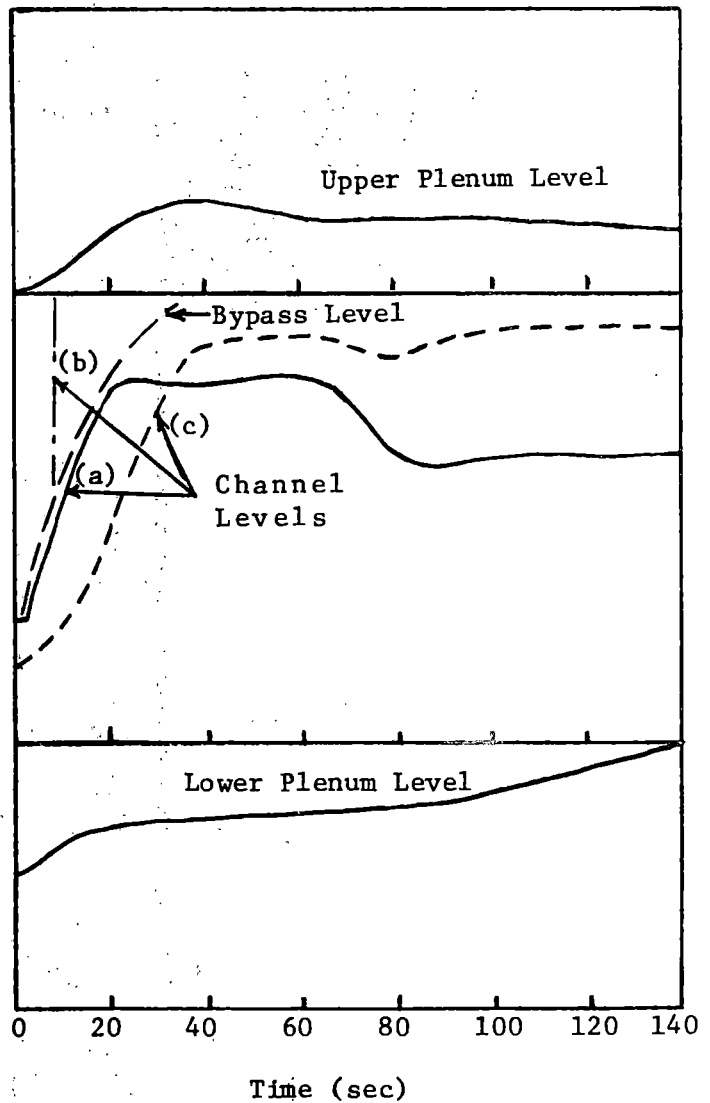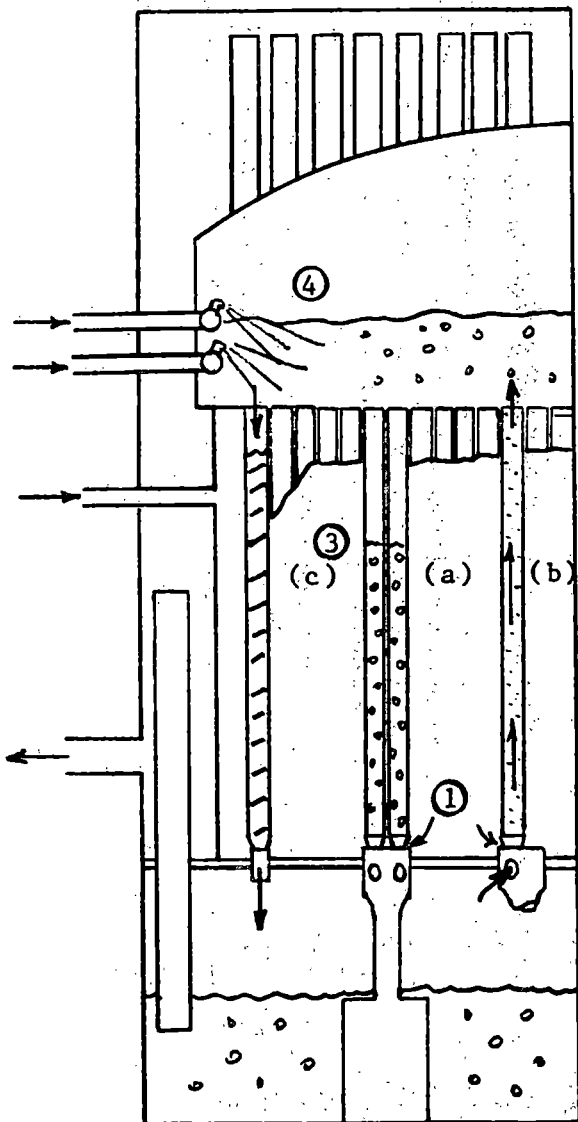
FIGURE 3 - **BYPASS SUPPLIES SUBCOOLED WATER TO ALL CHANNELS**
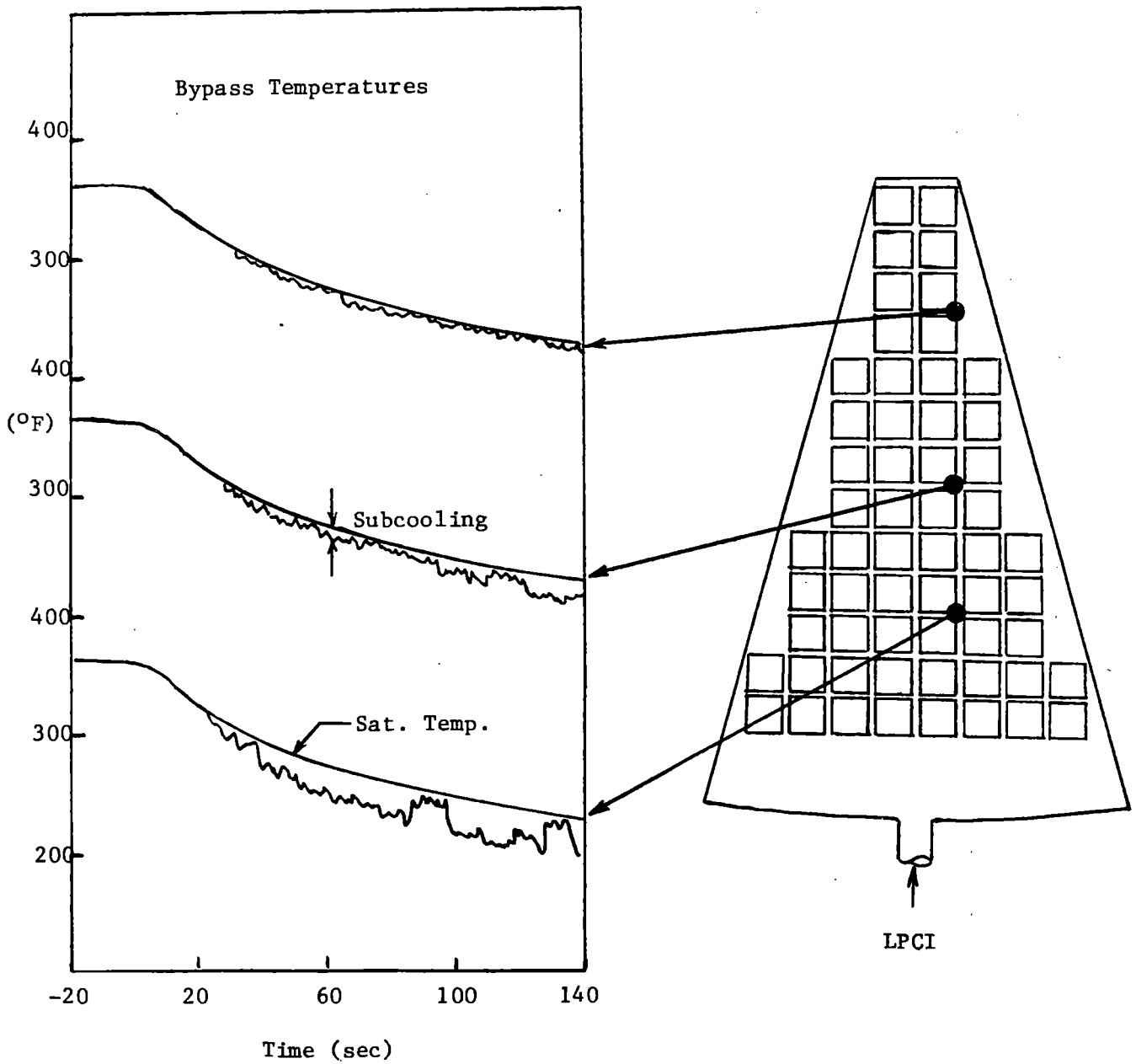
FIGURE 4 - <u>MULTIDIMENSIONAL EFFECTS DEMONSTRATED</u>

① NO CCFL AT TOP-OF-BYPASS
  • BYPASS REGION FILLS RAPIDLY
② PERIPHERAL UPPER PLENUM SUBCOOLING
  • UPPER TIE PLATE CCFL BREAKDOWN
③ PARALLEL CHANNEL FLOW
  • UPPER PLENUM DRAINS TO LOWER PLENUM
  • LOWER PLENUM STEAM VENTED
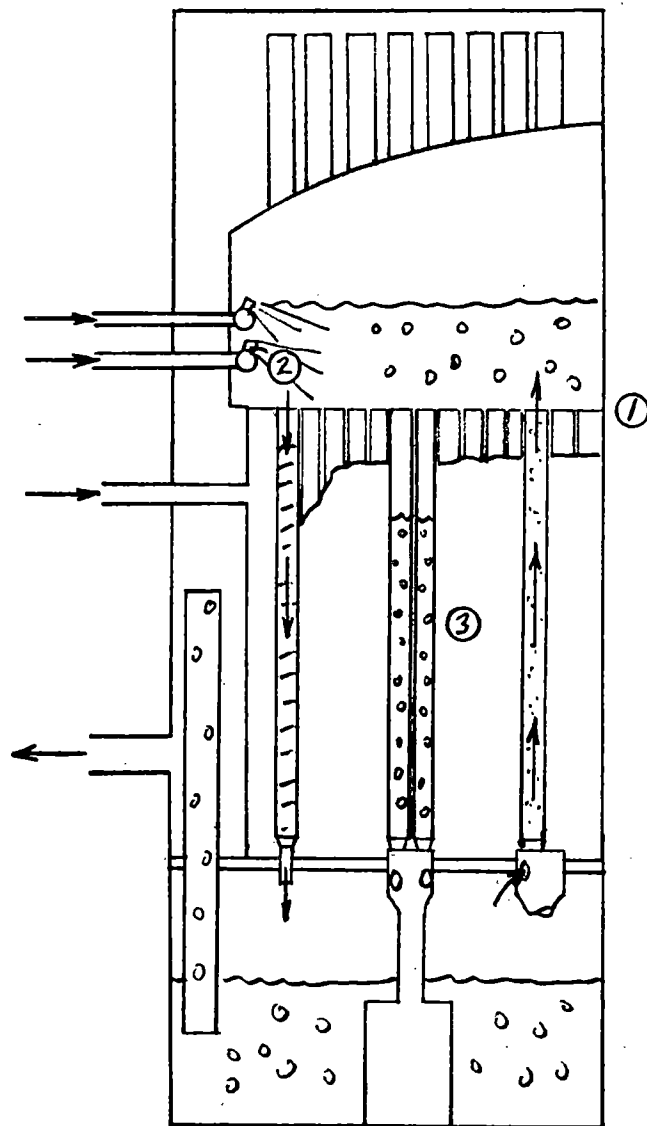
FIGURE 5 - UPPER PLENUM LIQUID CONTINUOUS REGION DEMONSTRATED
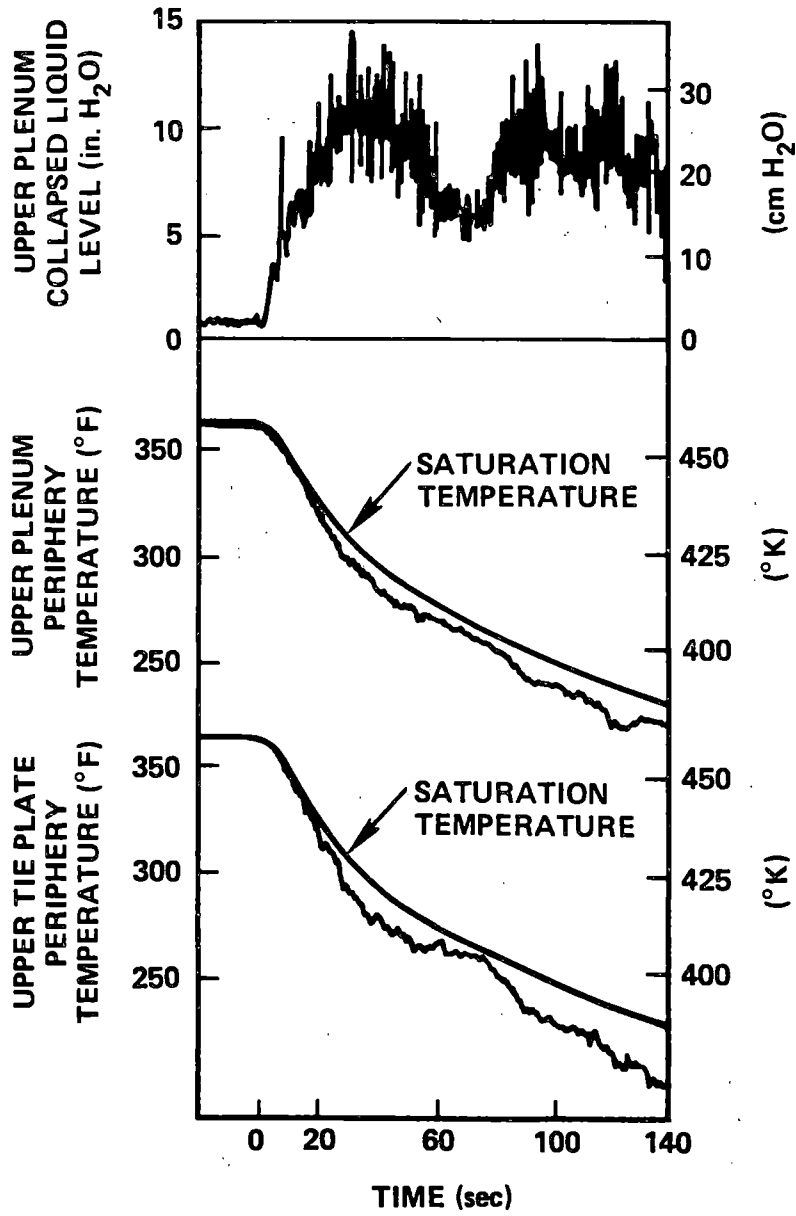
FIGURE 6 - PARALLEL CHANNEL PHENOMENA DEMONSTRATED

① FLASHING FORMS LEVEL IN LOWER PLENUM

② ORIFICE CCFL HOLDS UP WATER IN CHANNELS

③ CHANNEL HYDRAULIC STABILITY
  - PARALLEL CHANNEL REGIMES
  - STEAM FLOW SPLIT

④ UTP CCFL
  - LIQUID CONTINUOUS REGION IN UPPER PLENUM

⑤ NO CCFL AT TOP-OF-BYPASS
  - REGION FILLS RAPIDLY

③ Stable Flow Regimes

(a) Counter-current Flow
   with 2∅ Level in Channel

(b) Co-Current Upflow

Core ΔP

Orifice Steam Flow
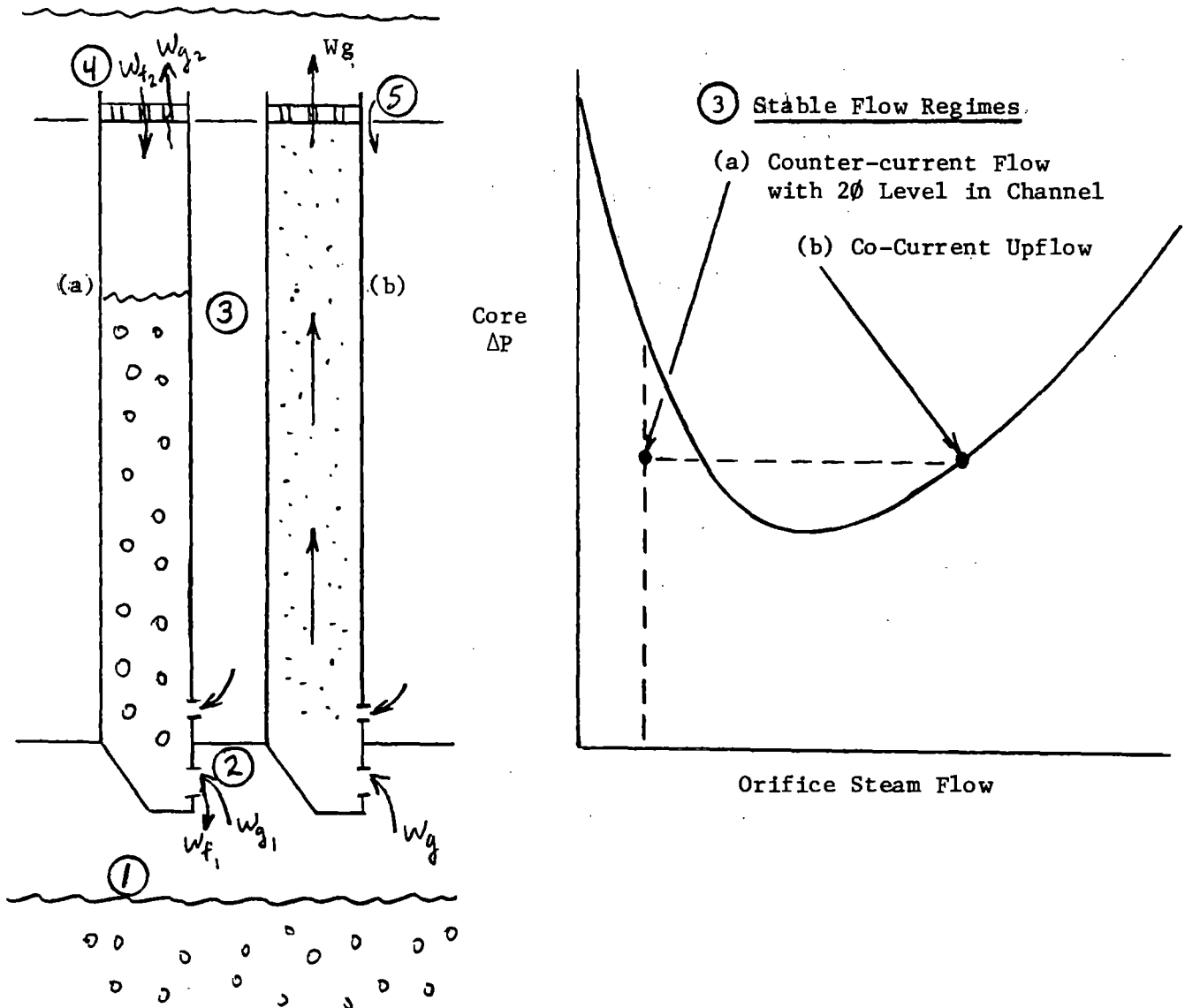
FIGURE 7 - QUALIFICATION OF MULTIDIMENSIONAL MODEL

(BWR TRAC CODE)

- DIVERSE DATA CHALLENGES CODE
    - PARALLEL CHANNEL FLOW
    - ECCS MIXING
    - CCFL AND CCFL BREAKDOWN
- SEPARATE EFFECTS TESTS EVALUATE PHENOMENA
- REFILL/REFLOOD SYSTEM RESPONSE TRANSIENTS
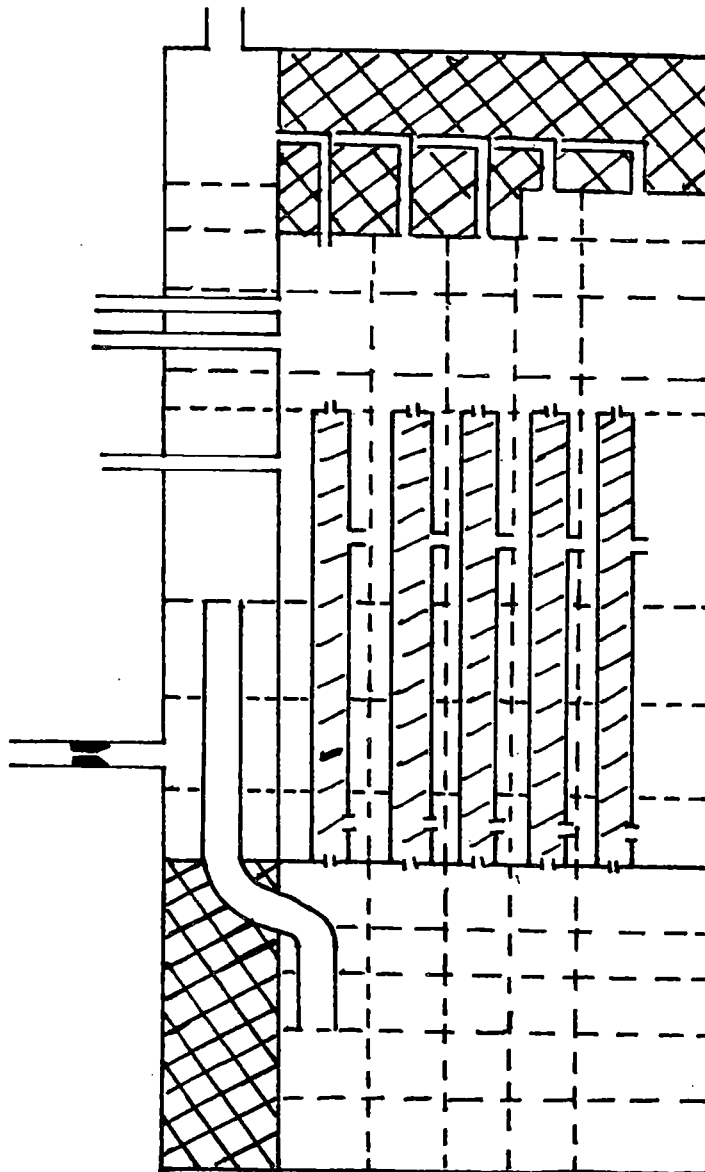
FIGURE 8 – <u>CONTRIBUTION TO CLOSING LOCA ISSUES</u>

- ECCS EFFECTIVENESS DEMONSTRATED
    - RAPID CORE REFLOOD
    - UPPER PLENUM LEVEL DISTRIBUTES SPRAY

- SYSTEM RESPONSE RESULTS APPLIED
    - MULTIDIMENSIONAL CONTROLLING PHENOMENA EVALUATED
    - LOCA MODELS IMPROVED

- BEST-ESTIMATE MODEL QUALIFIED
    - DIVERSE FULL SCALE DATA CHALLENGES CODE

- CONFIDENCE IN LOCA CALCULATIONS
    - QUANTIFY LARGE MARGINS

TRAC-BWR HEAT TRANSFER[a]

R. W. Shumway and R. E. Phillips
EG&G Idaho, Inc.

This paper discusses the TRAC-BWR heat transfer project. The TRAC-BD1/MOD1 code is under development at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory[1,2] to provide the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission with a detailed, best estimate code for the analysis of the loss-of-coolant accidents and abnormal operating events, including anticipated transients without scram in boiling water reactor (BWR) systems. The TRAC-BWR heat transfer project results will be used in MOD1, but another goal is to determine those areas which are important for BWR transient analysis where more experimental data or improved heat transfer correlations are needed. TRAC-BD1/MOD1 will be used to review license applications, perform audit calculations, and evaluate operating guidelines. The code has been used to evaluate BWR Refill/Reflood Experiments and is now being used to design and plan tests for the BWR FIST Program. Several authors[3,4,5] have reviewed heat transfer packages used for the analysis of transients in pressurized water reactors. The TRAC-BWR heat transfer project will develop a best estimate heat transfer package for use in the TRAC-BD1 code and assess the package for the prediction of BWR transients. The heat transfer package will be developed within the framework of TRAC-BD1 and the specific product will be coding and subroutines containing best estimate correlations for the TRAC-BWR code.

Model Development and Implementation

The TRAC-PD2[6] heat transfer correlation package was used as the starting point for developing the TRAC-BWR heat transfer package. Modifications to the TRAC-PD2 heat transfer package to make it applicable for BWR analysis were the addition of a radiation heat transfer model,[7] inclusion of a critical quality-boiling length correlation for the departure from nucleate

---

boiling,[8] addition of a subcooled boiling model, and the reintroduction
of the modified Zuber critical heat flux correlation for low flow con-
ditions.[9] Recent improvements are: streamlining of the heat transfer
coefficient selection logic to decrease computer time, the introduction of
vapor film properties into convective and film boiling regimes, changing the
liquid deficient cutoff from 96% void fraction to 96% equilibrium quality,
and implementation of Webb-Chen-Sundaram[10] interfacial heat transfer into
dispersed droplet flow. As the assessment of the package proceeds,
additional changes will be made as necessary.

Developmental Assessment

The heat transfer package is being assessed by comparing calculations
with steady state experimental data[11] and transient data. The percent
change in heat transfer correlations needed to make TRAC accurately predict
the data will be applied to BWR reactor base case calculations to find the
effect of heat transfer uncertainties on reactor transients. If the effect
is acceptably small, the heat transfer package will need no further changes.
The acceptance criteria and method of implementing it are given in
Reference 12.

The prediction of high pressure-high mass flux dryout data and film
boiling data is generally acceptable, but low pressure data is more dif-
ficult because the two-phase flow is less homogeneous. Under low pressure-
low velocity situations, flow oscillations that were numerically stable were
encountered suggesting deficiencies in the interfacial shear formulation.
(The Andersen-Ishii interfacial shear formulation, which is based on Ishii's
data, is implemented into the code.) Recent discussions with Dr. M. Ishii
have resulted in changes to the interfacial drag, which have greatly reduced
the oscillations while maintaining reasonable slip ratios. However, film
boiling data indicates that much larger convective heat transfer
coefficients are needed.

Summary

The TRAC-BWR heat transfer task is aimed at providing a best estimate heat transfer capability for BWR transient analysis. Many significant improvements have been made and an assessment and acceptance plan have been formulated. The need for void fraction data at low mass flux values has become evident.

References

1. J. W. Spore et al., TRAC-BD1 User's Manual, NUREG/CR-2178, 1981.

2. W. L. Weaver et al., "TRAC-BWR Transient Reactor Analysis Codes for Boiling Water Reactors," Ninth Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting, Gaithersburg, Maryland, October 26-30, 1981.

3. L. S. Tong, "Heat Transfer in Reactor Safety," Sixth International Heat Transfer Conference, Vol. 6, Toronto, Canada, 1978, pp. 285-309.

4. Y. Y. Hsu and L. H. Sullivan, "1981 Updating of Best Estimate Heat Transfer Package for Transient CHF and Post-CHF Regimes During Blowdown and Reflood Phases," Third CSNI Specialists Meeting on Transient Two-Phase Flow, Pasadena, California, March 23-25, 1981.

5. T. A. Bjornard and P. Griffith, "PWR Blowdown Heat Transfer," Thermal and Hydraulic Aspects of Nuclear Reactor Safety, Vol. 1, New York: American Society of Mechanical Engineering, 1977, pp. 17-41.

6. Safety Code Development Group, TRAC-PD2, An Advanced Best-Estimate Computer Program for Pressurized Water Reactor Loss-of-Coolant Accident Analysis, LA-8709-MS, NUREG/CR-2054, April 1981.

7. J. W. Spore, M. M. Giles, R. W. Shumway, "A Best Estimate Radiation Heat Transfer Model Developed for TRAC-BD1," 20th ASME/AIChE National Heat Transfer Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, August 2-5, 1981.

8. R. E. Phillips, R. W. Shumway, K. H. Chu, "Improvements to the Prediction of Boiling Transition in BWR Transient Calculations, 20th ASME/AIChE National Heat Transfer Conference, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, August 2-5, 1981.

9. R. W. Shumway and R. E. Phillips, "TRAC-BWR Heat Transfer," NRC Heat Transfer Workshop, February 1981.

10. S. W. Webb, J. C. Chen, R. K. Sundaram, "Vapor Generation Rate in Nonequilibrium Convective Film Boiling," 7th International Heat Transfer Conference, Munich, West Germany, September 6-10, 1982.

11. R. E. Phillips and R. W. Shumway, *TRAC-BWR Heat Transfer: Model Description and Steady State Experimental Assessment*, WR-CD-82-064, May 1982.

12. R. E. Phillips and R. W. Shumway, *Sample BWR Heat Transfer Sensitivity Study*, EGG-CDD-5731, January 1982.

TRAC-BWR Heat Transfer

Presented by
R.W. Shumway

EG&G Idaho, Inc.

IDAHO NATIONAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY
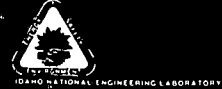
Purpose

- **Best estimate heat transfer model development and assessment for use in TRAC-BD1/MOD1 relative to BWR transient analysis requirements**

- **Aid experimental programs by showing where data and/or correlation improvements are needed.**

S2 3511

Assessment Methodology

- **Quantitative assessment**
  - **— Steady state test data**
  - **— Transient test data**

- **Qualitative assessment**
  - **— BWR/6 transients**

- **Acceptance criteria**

S2 3513

Steady State Test Cases

1.	Christensen	Subcooled and saturated nucleate boiling in channels
2.	Marchature	Subcooled and saturated nucleate boiling, forced and natural convection in tubes
3.	Frigg	Subcooled and saturated nucleate boiling, plus CHF in rod bundles
4.	Bennett	Post-CHF heat transfer in tubes
5.	Heinman	Forced convection to steam in tubes
6.	Lehigh	Forced convection film boiling in tubes, low pressure
7.	INEL	Forced convection film boiling in tubes, low and high pressure

S2 3541

Transient Test Cases

1. DSF-P1 (GOTA) Test 78 — Top bundle spray

2. Semiscale S075 — Bottom reflood with void measurements

3. FLECHT 9077 — Bottom reflood with steam temperature measurements

4. F-SEASET 35557 — Boiloff and steam cooling

5. THTF 3.06.B&C — Upflow film boiling

6. GE Atlas loop 16-rod test — Transient CHF

S2 3540

BWR6 Turbine Trip Transient
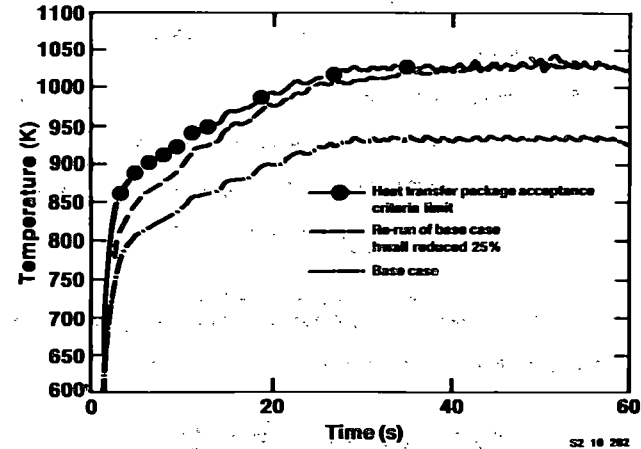
Mid-Core Quality vs Mass Flux
BWR6 10% Break
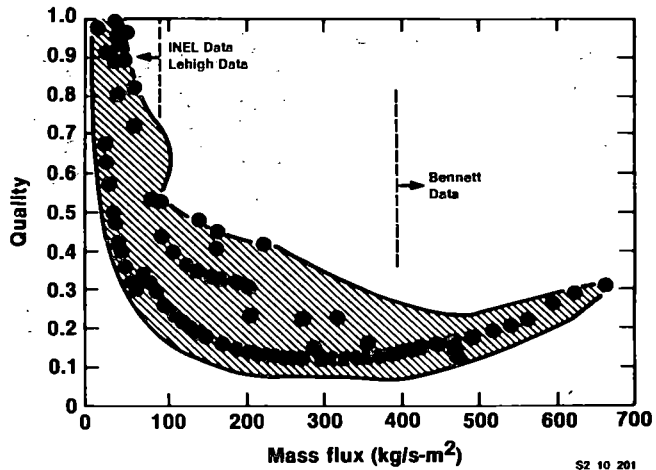
S2 10 201

Interfacial Heat Transfer

SSD

Saha-Shiralkar-Dix correlation

$$\Gamma_v = 6300 \left(1 - \frac{P}{P_{cv}}\right)^2 \left(\frac{\rho_v J_v}{\alpha}\right) \frac{K_v(T_v - T_S)(1-\alpha)}{(\rho_v o D_H{}^3)^{1/2} h_{fg}}$$

WCS

Webb-Chen-Sundaram correlation

$$\Gamma_v = 1.32 \left(\frac{P}{P_c}\right)^{-1.1} \left(\frac{\rho_v J_v}{\alpha_{Hom}}\right)^2 \frac{K_v(T_v - T_S)(1-\alpha_{Hom})^{2/3}}{\rho_v o D \, h_{fg}}$$

S2 10 197

223

High Mass Flux - High Pressure

Bennett Test 5380
G = 3858 Kg/m^2-s
P = 6.9 MPa
Vg exit = 55 m/s

—— TRAC Twall WCS correlation
– – – TRAC Twall droplet model
– · – TRAC Tvapor dropler model
—··— TRAC Tvapor WCS correlation
● Data Twall

Temperature (K)

Axial distance (m)

S2 10 193
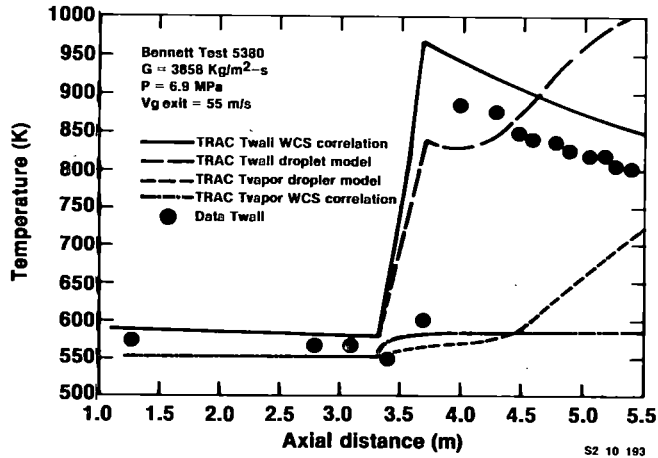
Medium Mass Flux - High Pressure

Bennett test 5358
G=388 kg/m^2-s
P=6.9 MPa
Vg exit=19 m/s

● Data
—— TRAC
—— TRAC Tvapor

Temperature (K)

Axial distance (m)

S2 10 205
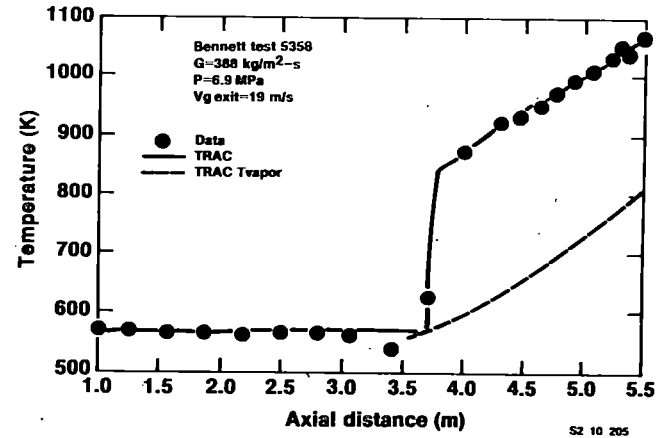
Low Mass Flux - Low Pressure

Lehigh University
Test SN 99
G=37.4 kg/m^2-s
Vg exit=20 m/s
P=0.348 MPa

—— TRAC Twall
– – – TRAC TRAC Tvapor
WCS I Facial HT
SR hwall
▲ Data Tvapor
● Data Twall

—— Tsat

Temperature (K)

Elevation above bottom of hot patch (m)

S2 10 204
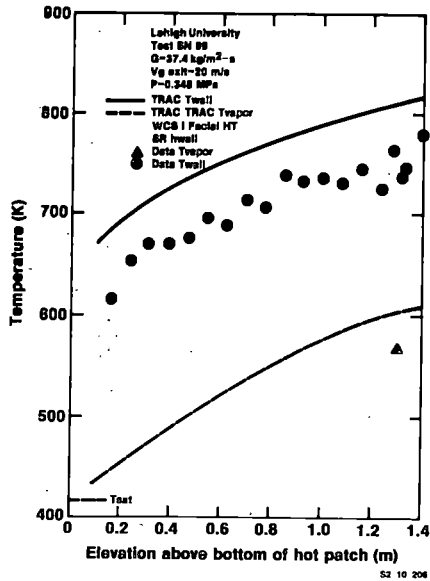
Low Mass Flux-Low Inlet Quality Low Pressure

Lehigh University SN 146
G=29.7 kg/m^2-s
Vg exit=6 m/s
P=0.24 MPa

—— Twall TRAC
—— Tvapor TRAC
WCS interfacial HT
SR hwall
● Twall data
▲ Tvapor data

Temperature (K)

Distance above bottom of hot patch

S2 10 195

Vapor Temperature Profile

INEL Test 14 (preliminary)
G=19.5 kg/m^2–s
Vg exit=9.2 m/s
P=0.391 MPa

TRAC
- – – – WCS-I Facial, SR hwall
- ——— SSD-I Facial, DR hwall
- –·–·– WCS-I Facial, DR hwall
- ● Data

S2 10 203

Wall Heat Flux

INEL Test 14 (preliminary)
- ——— SSD I Facial, DR hwall
- – – – WCS II Facial, SR hwall
- – —– Data

S2 10 196
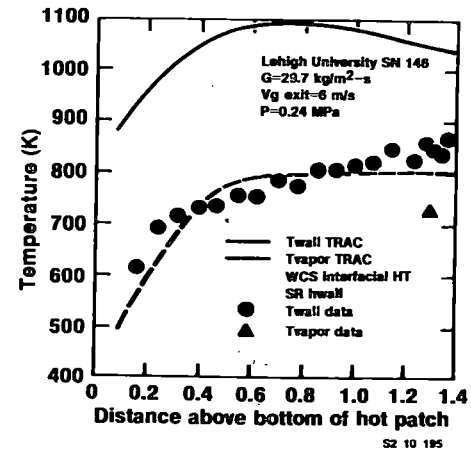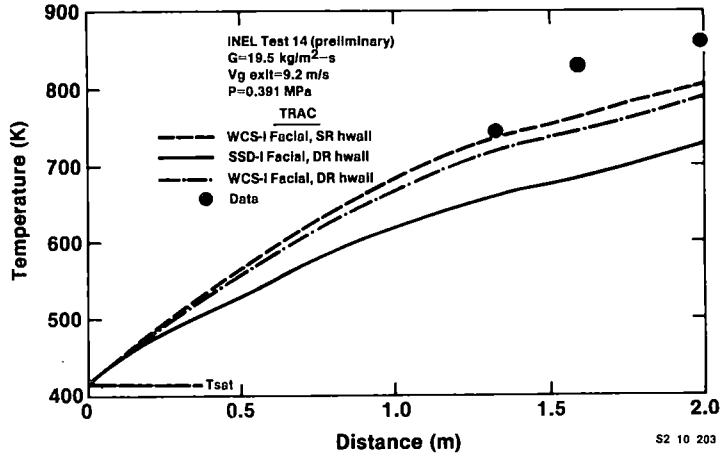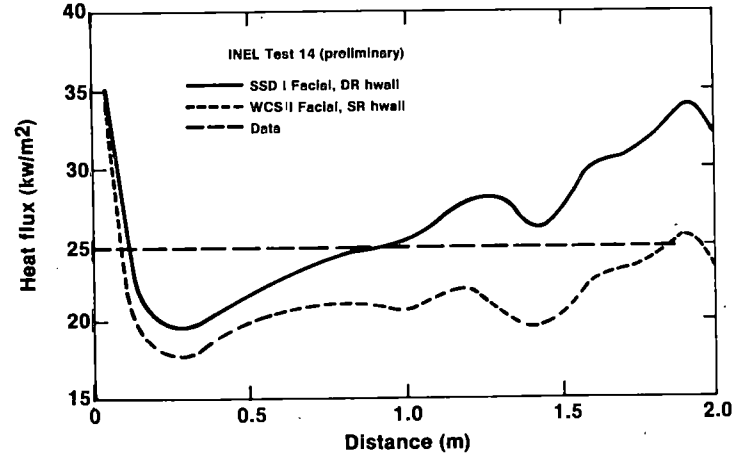
High Pressure Transient Test

THTF Test 3.06.6B
3.1 m elevation

- – – – Data
- ——— TRAC, SR hwall·1.5

Vg exit = 3.66 m/s

S2 10 200
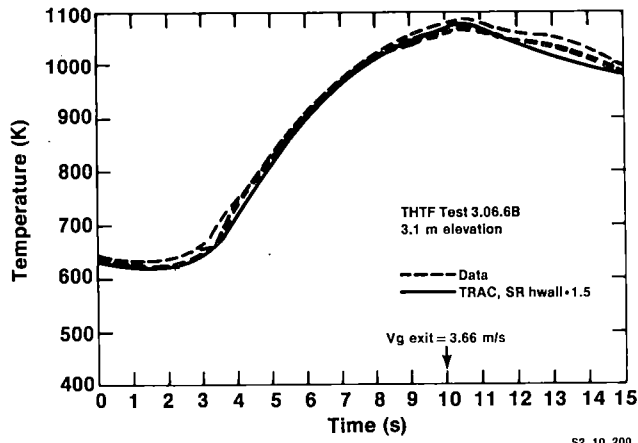
TRAC Phase Velocity - Improved Drag

Lehigh University Test SN 146
G = 29.7 kg/m^2–s
Vg exit = 6 m/s
P = 0.24 MPa

- ——— Vapor
- – – – Liquid

S2 10 199

225
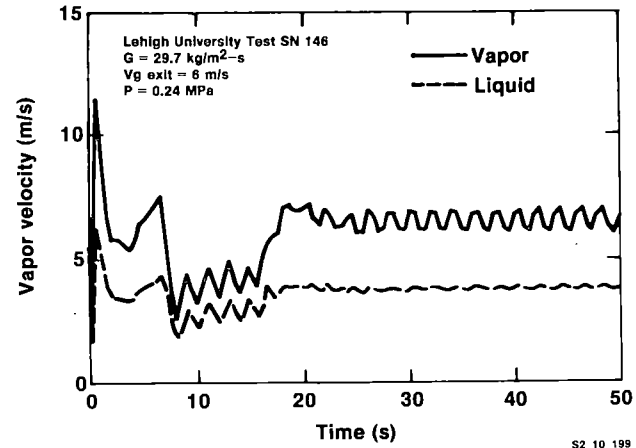
Conclusion

- **Medium to high mass flux**
  - **TRAC boiling curve looks good**

- **Low mass flux (important BWR area)**
  - **TRAC film boiling needs improvement**
  - **TRAC vapor generation reduced**
  - **Higher vapor temperature necessitates high wall heat transfer coefficients**
  - **Unsure of V^2 term in WCS correlation**

- **Film boiling void fraction and steam temperature data is needed**

S2 3512

225

EXPERIMENTAL DATA FOR NONEQUILIBRIUM
POST-CHF HEAT TRANSFER IN A VERTICAL TUBE

by

D. Evans, S. Webb, J. C. Chen, and S. Neti

Institute of Thermo-Fluid Engineering and Science
Lehigh University
Bethlehem, PA 18015

In post-CHF convective boiling, under both blowdown and reflood condi-tions of nuclear safety concern, one often finds that wall heat flux, wall temperature, fluid equilibrium quality, and the local heat transfer coeffic-ient all vary with axial position. A number of experimental investigations have reported data for the axial variations of these parameters. However, to improve our capability for modeling post-CHF heat transfer, one needs to also know the axial variation of fluid actual quality and vapor superheat. Experimental measurements of these two nonequilibrium parameters are scarce and data on axial variations of T_v and X_a are essentially not available at. this date.

In this past year, a program at Lehigh University under the sponsorship of the U.S. NRC has attempted to obtain experimental measurements of the nonequilibrium vapor superheat and fluid actual qualities for post-CHF boiling heat transfer in a vertical tube. The experimental technique has been described in the previous Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting and is documented in References 1 and 2. Figure 1 shows a sketch of the test section, consisting of an Inconel tube having inside diameter of 15.4 mm. The test section was heated by D.C. current flow through the tube wall. At three locations along the length of the 1.35 m long tube,

ports were provided for insertion of vapor probes for measurement of vapor superheats. During the tests, the test section was first preheated to post-CHF wall temperatures prior to the start of vertically upward two-phase flow. By careful control of operating conditions, it was possible to obtain a flow upward progression of a quench front through the length of the test section. During this slow "reflood" process, it was possible to obtain measurements of wall heat flux, wall temperature, and nonequilibrium vapor temperature as functions of distance above the quench front. Due to the low quench front propagation velocity (of the order of 8 mm/sec) the movement of the quench front location was a small fraction of the fluid residence time (time required for the fluid to traverse the length of the test section). According to transient convective heat transfer theory, the thermal hydraulic data thus obtained are quasi-steady state.

Figure 2 shows a sample plot of the measured axial wall temperature profiles at various times during a quench run. The upward progression of the quench front, starting at the bottom of the test section, is clearly obvious. Figure 3 shows the data cross plotted as T_{wall} vs. time, for several axial locations. It is seen that the temperature history at any given axial location shows the familiar period of precursor cooling, followed by a rapid quench. From such measurements, it was possible to determine the location of the quench front as a function of time, as indicated in Figure 4 for a sample case.

Differentially aspirated vapor probes [1] in the test section were used to measure vapor superheats at one or more of the probe locations. Figure 5 shows a plot of the vapor superheat measured at one probe station as a function of the quench history. Combining such information with knowledge of the quench front location, it was then possible to determine

the variation of vapor superheat as a function of axial distance from the quench front. A sample of the final result is shown in Figure 6. The results of this high inlet quality run show an almost linear increase in the vapor superheat with distance from the quench front. Other runs have shown that with decrease in the inlet quality the vapor superheat was close to zero for up to 0.3 m from the quench front. Beyond that initial .3 m, the vapor superheat was found to rise rapidly, attaining a magnitude of several hundred degrees C at a distance of 1 m from the quench front location. Such experimental data on the axial variation of nonequilibrium superheats are being utilized to model the nonequilibrium source term (commonly denoted as Γ), for post-CHF heat transfer [3].

References

1. S. Nijhawan, J. C. Chen, R. K. Sundaram, and E. J. London, "Measurement of Vapor Superheat in Post-CHF Boiling," Journal of Heat Transfer, vol. 102, no. 3, 465 (1980).

2. S. Nijhawan, J.C. Chen and R. K. Sundaram, "Parametric Effects on Vapor Nonequilibrium in Post-Dryout Heat Transfer," ASME Paper No. 80-WA/HT-50 (1981).

3. S. Webb, J. C. Chen, and R. K. Sundaram, "Vapor Generation Rate in Nonequilibrium Convective Film Boiling," 7th International Heat Transfer Conference, Munich (1982).

Nomenclature

G	mass flux Kg/m^2-s
P	test section pressure kPa
Q	heat flux Kw/m^2
t	time, seconds = 5.2 times snapshot number
T_v	vapor temperature, vapor superheat °C
T_{wall}	wall temperature, wall superheat °C
X_a	actual quality
X_{in}	inlet quality
Γ	nonequilibrium source term
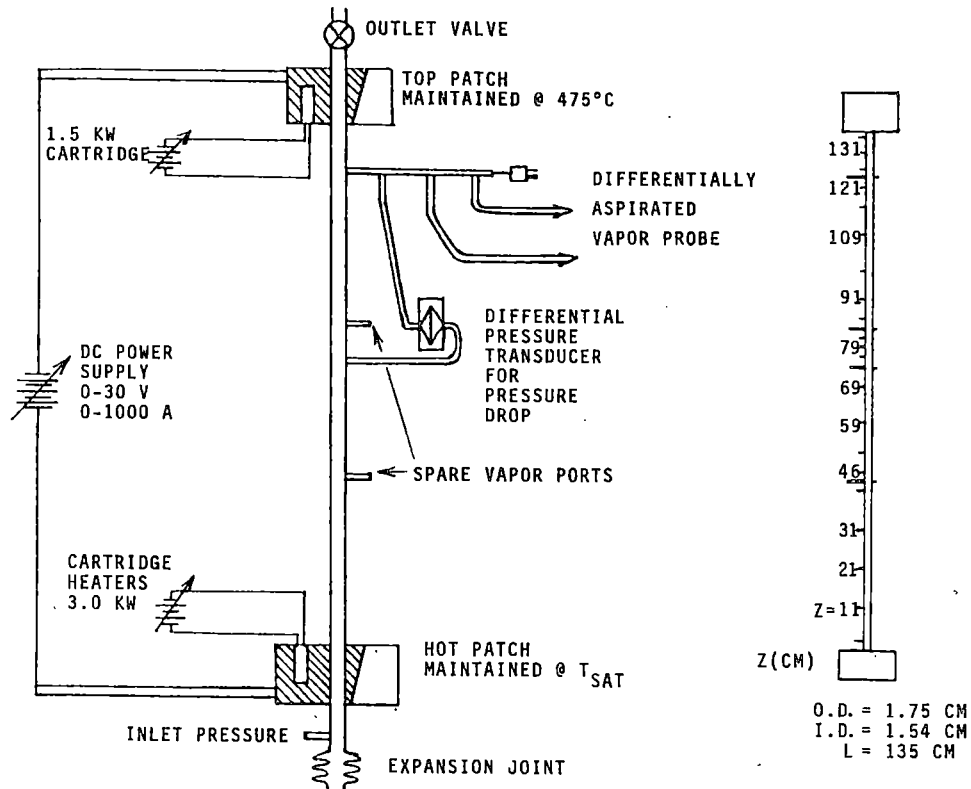
Figure 1 Schematic of test section and wall thermocouple locations
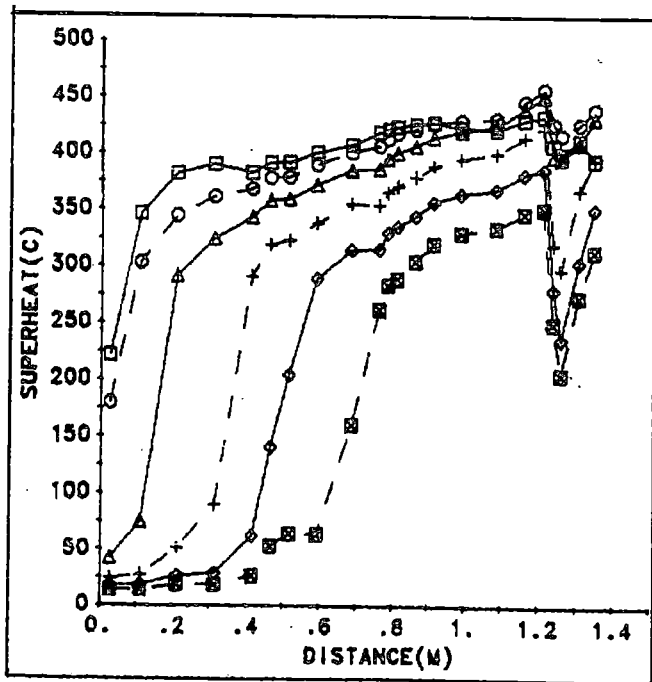
Figure 2 Wall superheat vs. distance along test section at 30 sec time intervals. P = 461 kPa, G = 29 Kg/m²-s, Q = 35.9 Kw/m², X_{in} = 0.72
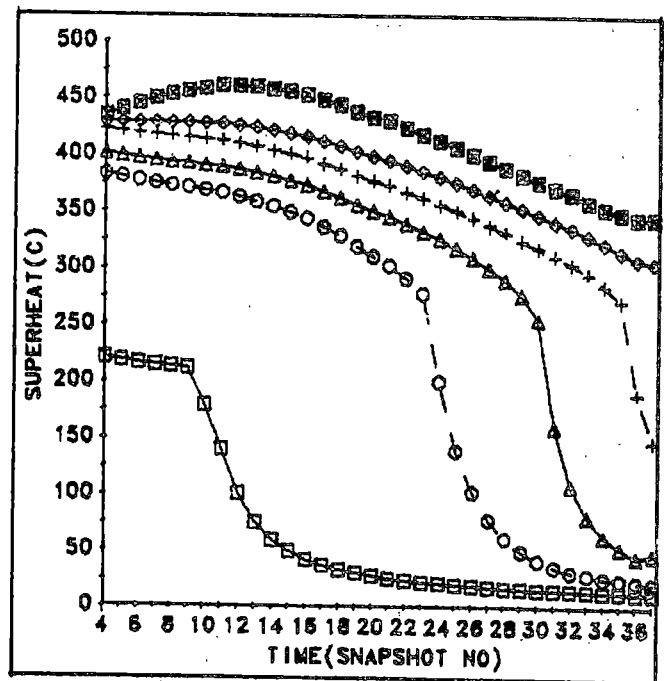
Figure 3 Wall superheat vs. time at several axial locations. Time in sec = 5.2 x snapshot no.
□ 0.025 m, ○ 0.41 m, △ 0.59 m, +0.79, ◇ 0.914 m, ▣ 1.21 m (vapor probe at 1.24 m)
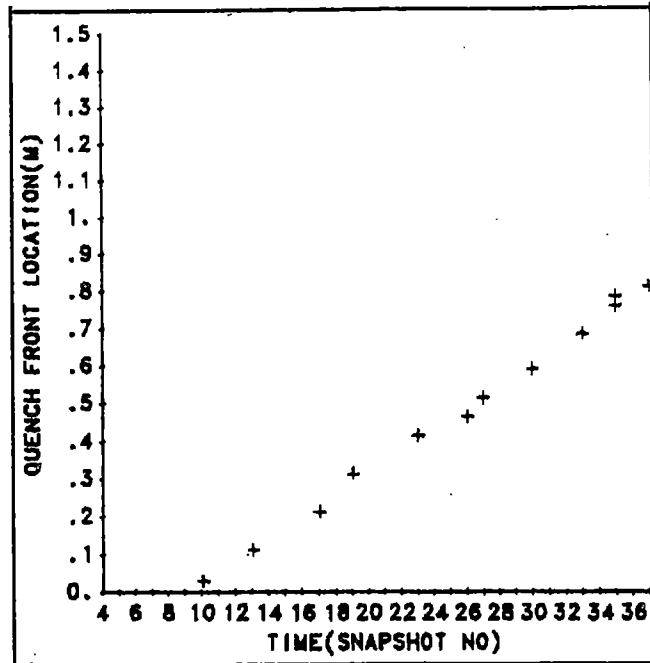
Figure 4 Quench front location vs. time.
Time in sec = 5.2 x snapshot no.
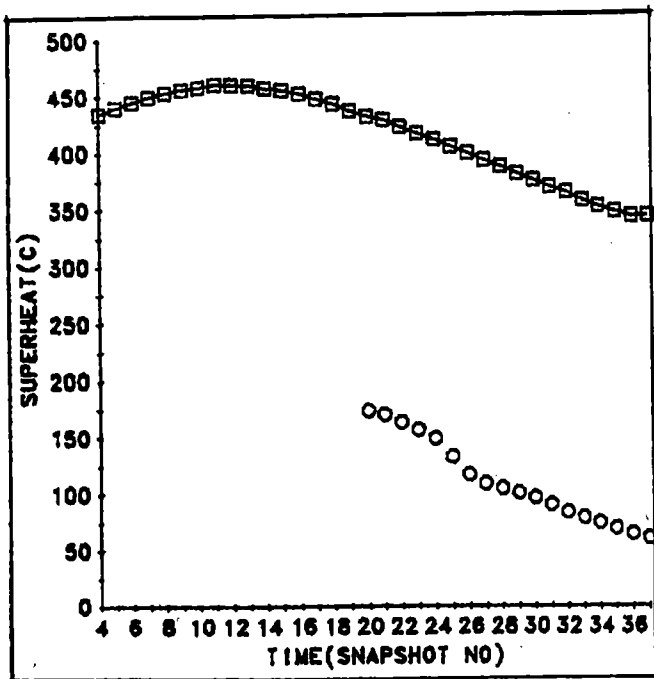
Figure 5 Vapor and wall superheat at
1.21 m from inlet.
P = 461 kPa, G = 29 Kg/m²-s,
Q = 35.9 Kw/m², X_{in} = 0.72

□ wall superheat
○ vapor superheat
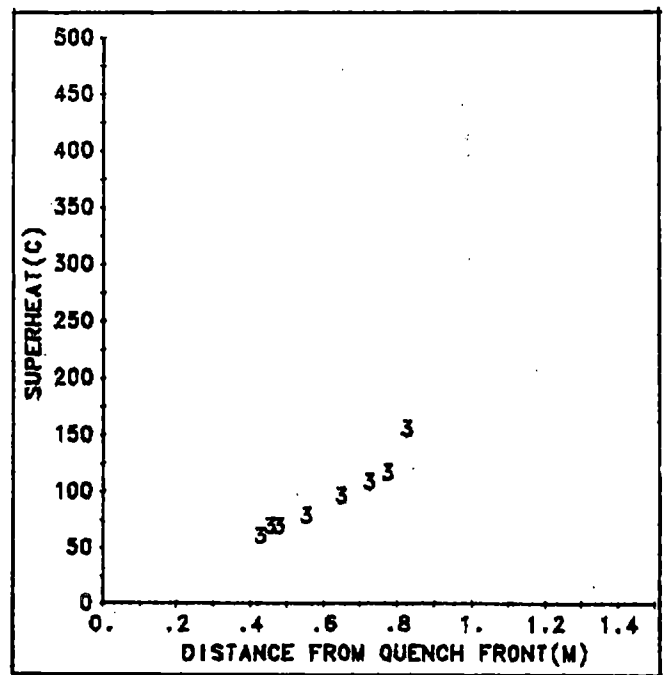
Figure 6 Variation of vapor superheat
with distance from quench
front

Phenomenological Modeling of Two-phase Flow
in Water Reactor at ANL
(Inverted Annular Flow Modeling)

by

M. Ishii and G. De Jarlais

Reactor Analysis and Safety Division
Argonne National Laboratory

Abstract

In predicting two-phase flow phenomena in nuclear reactors under various accident conditions, the interfacial transfer terms are among the most essential factors in the modeling. The interfacial geometry and thermo-hydraulics at the interface often dominate these two-phase flow phenomena. Among the various two-phase flow regimes, the inverted annular flow is relatively less well understood due to its special heat transfer conditions. However, this regime is quite important in terms of LWR accident analyses, since the peak cladding temperature often strongly depends on the thermo-hydraulics in this inverted annular flow and subsequent droplet dispersed flow. In view of this, the inverted annular flow transfer mechanisms and the flow regime transitions are studied in detail.

Introduction

This is a summary of the research progress on the phenomenological modeling of two-phase flow during 1982 at Argonne National Laboratory. The objective of this NRC sponsored research program is to develop rigorous two-phase flow models and correlations which are the foundation of reliable and accurate LWR safety analyses. The current effort is on the establishment of the two-fluid model, development of scaling criteria, derivation of interfacial transfer terms, and prediction of hydrodynamic transients based on phenomenological modeling. This task will provide overall modeling effort for the basic equations and correlations to be used in large-scale LWR safety codes such as TRAC and RELAP, as well as the scaling criteria for the safety experimental programs. With the present highly advanced capability in numerical analyses, the essential limitations of these codes are imposed by not-well understood two-phase thermo-hydraulics under various accident conditions. Therefore, rigorous two-phase flow models and detailed correlations which are developed under the program will significantly improve the reliability and accuracy of the advanced codes and safety analyses. The modeling efforts cover two-phase equations, interfacial shear, interfacial energy transfer, interfacial area, entrainment, flow regime, and effects of reactor geometry on two-phase thermo-hydraulics and scaling of two-phase phenomena.

Under the program the entrainment and droplet size distribution in annular flow (1,2,3), inverted annular flow thermo-hydraulics, and scaling

criteria for LWR's under natural circulation boiling (4) have been studied in detail. Particular results and accomplishments are listed below:

1. Rate correlations for droplet entrainment and deposition in annular flow (1,2)

2. Interfacial area correlation in annular flow (5)

3. Bubble nucleation site density correlation and bubble transport equation (6)

4. Preliminary assessment of the inverted annular flow hydrodynamics

5. Scaling criteria for natural circulation in two-phase flow (4)

In this paper, only the results related to the inverted annular flow modeling are presented.

II. Flow Regimes in the Post CHF Region

The inverted flow regimes occur after the occurrence of the critical heat flux (CHF). In the post CHF region, the continuous contact between the hot wall and liquid is prevented by various CHF mechanisms. Therefore, the continuous vapor phase is in contact with the wall in the post CHF region. This implies that the structures of flow and interfacial transfer mechanisms are significantly altered by the occurrences of CHF. There are three main flow regimes of importance. These are the inverted annular flow (film boiling), inverted slug flow, and droplet dispersed flow. Any one of them can occur at the dryout point. Furthermore, various flow regime transitions among them in the post CHF region are also possible due to interfacial instabilities, entrainment and phase change.

The above discussion indicates that two types of flow regime criteria are needed for the characterization of flow structures in the post CHF region. The first type is the criteria for the initial flow regime at the point of the dryout. Since the characteristic of the flow inverts at the point of dryout, it is possible to use the inverse form of the conventional flow regime criteria developed previously (7,8). Hence the following scheme is recommended.

Regime Predicted Assuming no CHF		Regime Just After CHF
Liquid or Bubbly Flow	→	Inverted Annular
Slug or Churn Turbulent	→	Inverted Slug
Annular Flow	→	Dispersed Droplet
Annular-mist Flow	→	Dispersed Droplet

This indicates that the initial flow regime just after the dryout point depends mainly on the liquid flux, vapor flux, fluid properties, and geometry of the flow channel.

The second type is the flow regime transition criteria within the post CHF region. The possible flow regime transitions are;

Inverted Annular Flow ⟨ Inverted Slug Flow / Dispersed Droplet Flow

Inverted Slug Flow ⟶ Dispersed Droplet Flow
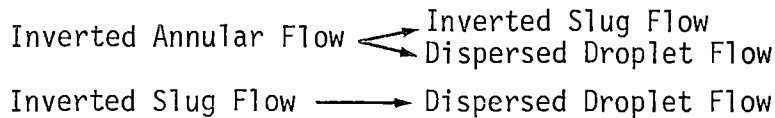
It is expected that the liquid core jet stability, entrainment and stability of liquid slugs or droplets are the key mechanisms which determine these flow regime transitions in inverted flow.

In view of the above, the jet disintegration mechanisms have been reviewed in detail (9-18). The existing analytical works and experimental data are on the free liquid jet disintegration in stagnant gas phase. It is obvious that there exist significant differences between the free jet and inverted annular flow. The inverted annular flow is co-axial jets of liquid and vapor, therefore, the pressure and shear force from the outer vapor jet can strongly influence the stability of the liquid jet. Nevertheless, the existing studies on free jet break-up gave significant insight to the inverted annular flow transition.

In the case of a free jet, three main mechansims of jet break-up have been identified. These are the varicose jet instability, sinuous jet instability, and jet atomization. The varicose instability occurs at low jet velocities and the jet break-up is basically axisymmetric. In this region, the jet length increases with the jet velocity. At higher velocities, the disturbances become asymmetrical and produces sinuous break-up. In this region the jet length decreases with the jet velocity initially, but at higher velocities it can increase again. In the varicose or sinuous region, the resulting droplets are rather large having a dimension similar to the jet diameter. At very high jet velocities, the liquid jet can directly atomize and

235

become very fine droplets. There are several droplet size correlations (17, 18), however, these correlations are dimensional and their applications are limited.

In view of the significant differences between the free jet break-up and inverted annular flow transitions, a simple simulation experiment using co-axial jets in a glass tube has been carried out. It indicated that there were also three basic mechanisms of liquid jet break-up. In the co-axial jet case, the shear force due to gas flow becomes important at high relative velocities and the entrainment mechanism due to roll waves occurs instead of the atomization. In general, the jet break-up length can be correlated in the following form.

$$\frac{L_J}{D_J \sqrt{We_J}} = f \ (Re_f, \ Re_J, \ \alpha) \tag{1}$$

where L_J, D_J, Re_f, We_J and α are the jet break-up length, jet diameter, liquid Reynolds number, jet Weber number, and mean void fraction, respectively. The jet Reynolds number is based on the relative velocity between phases. The void fraction and the jet Reynolds number are additional parameters which characterize the co-axial jet break-up in a tube. It was found that the jet became more unstable as Re_J increases. On the other hand, the jet became more stable and approached the free jet behavior as α increased toward unity.

The onset of entrainment due to shearing-off of roll-wave crests can be predicted by the previously developed onset of entrainment criterion (19) for annular flow. For a rough turbulent regime, this is given by

$$\frac{\mu_f v_g}{\sigma} \sqrt{\frac{\rho_g}{\rho_f}} \geq N_\mu^{0.8} \tag{2}$$

where the viscosity number is given by $N_\mu = \mu_f / (\rho_f \sigma \sqrt{\sigma / \Delta \rho g})^{1/2}$.

III. Droplet Size

In the post CHF region, there are several different sources of droplets depending on the mechanisms of droplet generation. The simplest case is the annular flow film dryout. When the CHF occurs in the annular-mist flow, the droplet size can be predicted by the previously developed correlations for

236

entrained droplets (3). The droplets can be entrained in the upstream annular flow regime, if Eq. (2) is satisfied. Therefore, under this condition at the CHF point, the volume median droplet diameter (3) can be given by

$$D_{vm} = 0.01 \frac{\sigma}{\rho_g j_g^2} Re_g^{2/3} \left(\frac{\rho_g}{\rho_f}\right)^{-1/3} \left(\frac{\mu_g}{\mu_f}\right)^{2/3} \qquad (3)$$

where j_g and Re_g are the vapor volumetric flux and vapor Reynolds number, respectively. When the CHF occurs below the critical vapor velocity for entrainment or in bubbly, slug or churn turbulent regimes, the above correlation may not be used. The droplet hydrodynamics for these cases appear to be quite complicated due to the droplet size distributions. However, there are some evidences that the rising droplets are mainly in the wake regime (2) having the diameter less than about 1 mm. For these drops the relative velocity can be given by

$$v_r = -\frac{D}{4} \left[\frac{(g\Delta\rho)^2}{\mu_g \rho_g}\right]^{1/3} \alpha^{1.5} \qquad (4)$$

The maximum drop size for the wake regime stable drops is given by

$$D = 4\sqrt{2} \sqrt{\frac{\sigma}{g\Delta\rho}} N_{\mu g}^{1/3} \qquad (5)$$

where the gas viscosity number is given by

$$N_{\mu g} = \mu_g / (\rho_g \sigma \sqrt{\sigma/g\Delta\rho})^{1/2} \qquad (6)$$

The inverted annular flow can produce different size droplets. In the varicose or sinuous jet break-up regime, the jet breaks into large liquid slugs having the approximate dimensions of

$$D_s \simeq D_J \qquad (7)$$

$$L_s \simeq 4.5 D_J$$

where D_s and L_s are the mean diameter and length of a liquid slug. It appears that these large liquid slugs will then disintegrate due to the standard

droplet break-up criterion based on the Weber number criterion. However, this process has not been confirmed by the experimental observation due to the wetting problem of the glass tube wall in the adiabatic experiment.

In the entrainment regime, it has been observed that the roll-wave crests are entrained by the gas flow. The observed size of the droplets is much smaller ($\leq$ 1 mm) than the jet diameter. However, the droplet size distribution could not be measured due to the same wetting problem of the glass tube.

Summary

A preliminary study on the hydrodynamics of the inverted annular flow and its transitions to inverted slug and dispersed droplet flows have been carried out. First, a simple procedure to identify the initial inverted flow regimes in the post CHF region is developed. Then the flow regime transitions within the post CHF region and flow characteristics have been studied in terms of the interfacial instabilities.

As a first step, the literature for the break-up of a free liquid jet have been reviewed, then simple simulation experiments of co-axial jets of liquid and gas have been performed. Although the experiments were possible only for downward flow due to wetting problems, valuable information on flow characteristics, regime transitions, interfacial characteristics, slug drop size, and small drop size have been obtained. These formed a foundation for the ongoing preliminary modeling effort.

It has been found that there are basically three different regimes, i.e., the inverted annular, inverted slug, and dispersed droplet flow regimes. The transition from inverted annular to inverted slug can happen in two different modes. The symmetric break-up of a liquid core is called the varicose regime and asymmetric break-up is called the sinuous regime. In both cases the jet breaks into large liquid slugs having a length four to five times the diameter of the jet. It is considered that in the post CHF regime, the large liquid slugs can disintegrate into small drops as the vapor velocity increases due to phase change. At higher gas jet velocity, entrainment due to shearing-off of roll wave crests becomes important. This entrainment process produces small droplets having diameters less than about 1 mm. The onset of this entrainment can be predicted by the previously developed criterion for annular flow.

In view of the several shortcomings of the above simulation experiments such as the wetting problems and flow direction, a new experiment using a heated wall above the rewetting temperature is planned. This will give detailed information on the liquid slug disintegration, entrainment process and small drop size.

References

1. M. Ishii and K. Mishima, "Correlation for Liquid Entrainment in Annular Two-phase Flow of Low Viscous Fluid," ANL/RAS/LWR 81-2 (1981).

2. I. Kataoka and M. Ishii, "Mechanism and Correlation of Droplet Entrainment and Deposition in Annular Two-phase Flow," ANL-82-44, NUREG/CR-2885 (1982).

3. I. Kataoka, M. Ishii, and K. Mishima, "Generation and Size Distribution of Droplet in Gas-liquid Annular Two-phase Flow," ANL/RAS/LWR 81-3 (1981).

4. M. Ishii and I. Kataoka, "Scaling Criteria for LWR's under Single Phase and Two-phase Natural Circulation," Joint NRC/ANS Meeting on Basic Thermal Hydraulic Mechanisms in LWR Analysis, Bethesda, Sept. 14-15, 1982.

5. M. Ishii and K. Mishima, "Two-fluid Model and Hydrodynamic Constitutive Relations," to be published in the special issue of Nuclear Engineering and Design (1982).

6. G. Kocamustafaogullari, I. Y. Chen, and M. Ishii, "Correlation for Nucleation Site Density and Its Effect on Interfacial Area," ANL-82-32, NUREG/CR-2778 (1982).

7. A. E. Dukler and Y. Taitel, "Flow Regime Transitions for Vertical Upward Gas Liquid Flow," NUREG-0163 (1977).

8. M. Ishii and K. Mishima, "Study of Two-fluid Model and Interfacial Area," ANL-80-111, NUREG/CR-1873 (1980).

9. C. Weber, "Zum Zerfall eines Flüssigkeitsstrahles," Z. Angew. Math. Mech. 11, p. 136 (1931).

10. E. Tyler and E. G. Richardson, "The Characteristic Curves of Liquid Jets," Proc. Phys. Soc. 37, p. 297 (1925).

11. V. G. Levich, Physicochemical Hydrodynamics, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, p. 626 (1962).

12. R. P. Grant and S. Middleman, "Newtonian Jet Stability," AIChE J. 12, p. 669 (1966).

13. C. C. Miesse, "Correlation of Experimental Data on the Disintegration of Liquid Jets," Ind. and Eng. Chem. 47, p. 1690 (1955).

14. J. H. Lienhard and J. B. Day, "The Breakup of Superheated Liquid Jets," J. Basic Eng. Trans. ASME 88, p. 515 (1970).

15. R. S. Brodkey, The Phenomena of Fluid Motions, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA, p. 547 (1967).

16. W. Ohnesorge, "Die Bildung von Tropfen an Düssen und die Auflösung flüssiger Strahlen," Z. Angew Math. Mech. 16, p. 355 (1936).

17. S. Nukiyama and Y. Tanasawa, "Experiment on Atomization of Liquid," Trans. JSME, Vol. 5, p. 63 (1939).

18. A. C. Merrington and E. G. Richardson, "The Break-up of Liquid Jets," Proc. Phys. Soc. 59, p. 1 (1947).

19. M. Ishii and M. A. Grolmes, "Inception Criteria for Droplet Entrainment in Two-phase Concurrent Film Flow," AIChE J., Vol. 21, p. 308 (1975).

PHENOMENOLOGICAL MODELING OF TWO-PHASE
FLOW IN WATER REACTOR AT ANL
(INVERTED ANNULAR FLOW MODELING)

BY

M. ISHII
G. DE JARLAIS
REACTOR ANALYSIS AND SAFETY DIVISION

PHENOMENOLOGICAL MODELING AT ANL
_____

1) ENTRAINMENT RATE PROCESS   IN ANNULAR FLOW.
    DROPLET SIZE & SIZE DISTRIBUTION

2) | INVERTED ANNULAR FLOW MODELING |

3) FLECHT-SEASET DATA EVALUATION

4) SIMILARITY CRITERIA FOR TWO-PHASE NATURAL CIRCULATION
    SYSTEM

OBJECTIVE: DEVELOP INVERTED ANNULAR FLOW MODEL

    ⎧ FLOW CHARACTERISTICS & REGIMES
    ⎪ INTERFACIAL AREA (DROP SIZE)
    ⎨ INTERFACIAL SHEAR (ROUGHNESS)
    ⎩ INTERFACIAL HEAT TRANSFER

241

INVERTED ANNULAR FLOW
_____

(1) POST CHF REGIMES

    ⎧ INVERTED ANNULAR FLOW
    ⎪
    ⎨ INVERTED SLUG FLOW
    ⎪
    ⎩ DISPERSED DROPLET FLOW

•   INITIAL FLOW REGIMES (SEE ABOVE)

(2) FLOW REGIME TRANSITION CRITERIA

    INVERTED ANNULAR ⟶ INVERTED SLUG ⟶ DISPERSED

(3) DROPLET SIZE AND INTERFACIAL AREA

    LARGE DROPS ⟵ SLUG ⟵ RAYLEIGH JET

    SMALL DROPS ⟵ ⎧ JET ATOMIZATION
                  ⎩ JET ENTRAINMENT

(4) EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM
_____

(5)· RECOMMENDATION FOR INTERFACIAL TRANSFER CORRELATIONS

    NO DIRECT DATA ON TRANSFER

    FLOW CHARACTERISTICS ⟶ MOST APPROPRIATE CORRELATIONS

FY 1982 EFFORT

- REVIEW OF STATE OF THE ARTS

  (1) INVERTED ANNULAR FLOW

  DATA & MODELS FOR WALL HEAT TRANSFER

  LITTLE ON { FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
              INTERFACIAL TRANSFERS

  (2) FREE LIQUID JET

  JET DISINTEGRATION

  JET LENGTH

  SOME OF DROP SIZE

  (3) INTERFACIAL TRANSFER

  { LIQUID FILM FLOW
    FILM CONDENSATION
    ANNULAR FLOW

- IDENTIFY { MECHANISMS OF LIQUID BREAK-UP
             FLOW & INTERFACIAL CHARACTERISTICS

  (1) SIMULATING EXPERIMENT OF CO-AXIAL JETS

  └── FLOW REGIMES & REGIME TRANSITIONS

  BREAK-UP LENGTH

  DROPLET SIZE (LARGE & SMALL)

  (2) MODELING OF THESE PARAMETERS

- BASED ON ABOVE; CHOICE OF APPROPRIATE TRANSFER CORRELATIONS

242

- CRITERIA DEVELOPED BY ISHII & MISHIMA (1980)
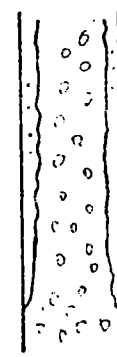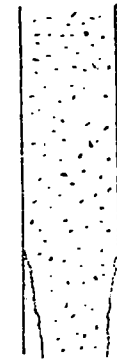
| INVERTED ANNULAR | INVERTED SLUG | DISPERSED DROPLET |

- BEFORE CHF   POST CHF

  { BUBBLY → INVERTED ANNULAR

  { SLUG OR CHURN → INVERTED SLUG

  { ANNULAR → DISPERSED DROPLET
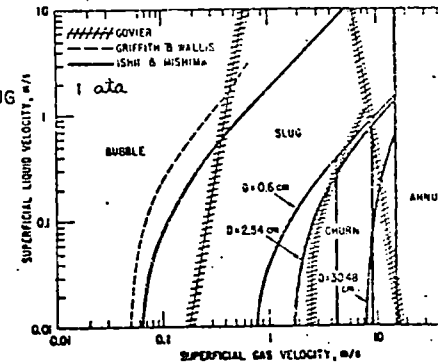
FLOW REGIME TRANSITION

JET DISINTEGRATION $\longrightarrow$ INVERTED FLOW TRANSITION

(UNCONFINED) $\uparrow\uparrow$

MODELING
SIMULATION EXPERIMENT

(1) RAYLEIGH JET INSTABILITY

Varicose —|— Sinuous —|— Atomization

slug

Jet

L_b (Length of Jet)

Droplet

v_j

243
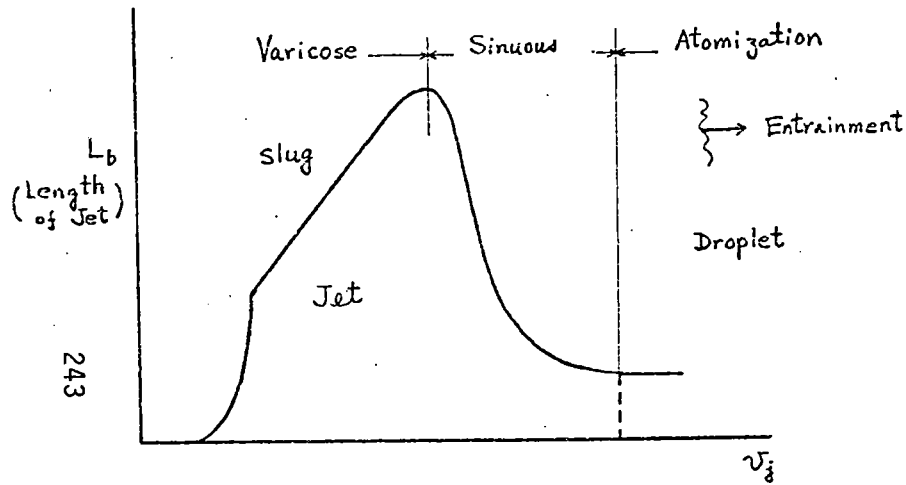
- Transition Criteria
- Interfacial Characteristics
    Interfacial { Area
                  Roughness
    Droplet Size

FREE LIQUID JET DISINTEGRATION

(1) VARICOSE REGION

(SYMMETRIC DISTURBANCE)

TRANSITION CRITERION : ONESORGE
                        { GRANT
                        { TYLER & RICHARDSON

$$RE_J = 340\ N_{\mu J}^{-0.27}$$

(2) SINUOUS REGION

(ASYMMETRIC DISTURBANCE)
$\longrightarrow$ SPIRAL

TRANSITION CRITERION : ONESORGE
                        MARRINGTON ET AL.

$$RE_J = 280\ N_{\mu J}^{-0.82}$$

(3) ATOMIZATION

IMPORTANT PARAMETERS

$RE_J = \rho_F U_J D_J / \mu_F$

$WE_J = \rho_F U_J^2 D_J / \sigma$

$N_{\mu J} = \mu_F / \sqrt{\sigma \rho_F D_J}$

$$N_{\mu J} = \sqrt{WE_J}/RE_J$$

- BREAK-UP LENGTH $\longrightarrow$ LENGTH OF INV. ANNULAR FLOW

$$or \quad \frac{L_B}{D_J \sqrt{WE_J}}$$
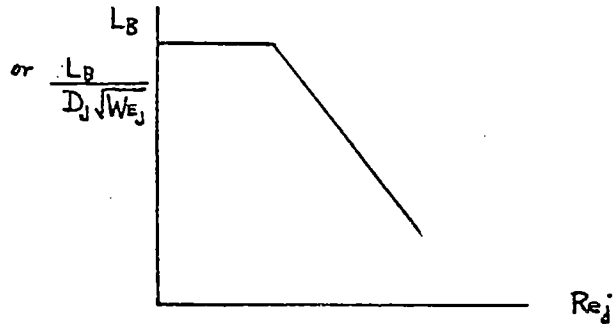
$$\begin{cases} \text{WEBER ET AL. } L_B = 12 \sqrt{WE_J} \, D_J \\ \text{LIENHARD \& DAY } L_B = 2.75 \times 10^{10} \, Re_J^{-2} \, \sqrt{WE_J} \, D_J \end{cases}$$

- SLUG LENGTH; MOST DANGEROUS WAVE LENGTH

    * HELMHOLZ INSTABILITY $\lambda_M = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{3\sigma}{G\Delta\rho}}$

    * RAYLEIGH JET $\qquad \lambda_M = 4.51 \, D_J$

        (CHRISTIANSEN; EFFECT OF 2ND PHASE) $4.51 \leq \frac{\lambda_M}{D_J} \leq 6.5$

- LARGE DROP SIZE

    * TAYLOR WAVE $D_D \sim \pi \sqrt{\frac{\sigma}{G\Delta\rho}}$

    * RAYLEIGH JET $D_D = 1.89 \, D_J$

    * FOR LARGE JET $D_J \rightarrow 0.2\pi \sqrt{\frac{\sigma}{G\Delta\rho}}$

<u>CRITERIA FOR ONSET OF ENTRAINMENT</u>

- ROLL WAVE ENTRAINMENT; $Re_F \geq 160$ (VERTICAL UP)

$$\frac{\mu_F \, J_G}{\sigma} \sqrt{\frac{\rho_G}{\rho_F}} \geq 11.78 \, N_{\mu F}^{0.8} \, Re_F^{-1/3} \quad \text{FOR } N_\mu \leq \frac{1}{15}$$

$$\geq 1.35 \, Re_F^{-1/3} \qquad N_\mu > \frac{1}{15}$$

- ROUGH TURBULENT REGIME; $Re_F \geq 1635$

$$\frac{\mu_F \, J_G}{\sigma} \sqrt{\frac{\rho_G}{\rho_F}} \geq N_{\mu F}^{0.8} \qquad \text{FOR } N_\mu < \frac{1}{15}$$

$$\geq 0.1146 \qquad N_\mu > \frac{1}{15}$$

- LOW REYNOLDS NUMBER ENTRAINMENT

    WEBER NUMBER BASED ON FILM THICKNESS

$$\frac{\mu_F \, J_G}{\sigma} \sqrt{\frac{\rho_G}{\rho_F}} \geq 1.5 \, Re_F^{-1/2} \qquad Re_F < 160$$

- MINIMUM REYNOLDS NUMBER FOR ENTRAINMENT

    $\delta <$ GAS BOUNDARY LAYER

$$(Re_F)_{MIN} \approx 155 \left(\frac{\rho_F}{\rho_G}\right)^{3/4} \left(\frac{\mu_G}{\mu_F}\right)^{1.5}$$

Small Droplet Size

Origin $\begin{cases} \text{Jet Atomization} \\ \text{Jet Entrainment} \end{cases}$

* Atomized

$\begin{cases} \text{Weber} \quad D_D \sim \dfrac{12\sigma}{\rho_g u_r^2} \quad ; \text{ too large at low flow} \\[1em] \text{Nukiyama \& Tanasawa (Dimensional)} \\[1em] \qquad D_{sm} = 5.85 \dfrac{\sqrt{\ell}}{u_r} \sqrt{\dfrac{\sigma}{\rho_f}} \quad \longleftarrow \text{Comparative} \\[1em] \text{Merrington \& Richardson (Dimensional)} \\[1em] \text{Modified} \quad D_{vm} = 573 \left(\dfrac{\mu_g}{\rho_g u_r}\right)\left(\dfrac{\mu_f}{\mu_g}\right)^{0.2} \\ \text{(Ishii)} \\[1em] \text{Note} \quad D \sim \dfrac{1}{u_r} \; , \; \nu_f^{1/5} \quad \text{(may not depend on } \sigma) \end{cases}$

Entrainment (Kataoka & Ishii)

$\boxed{\text{Volume Median Diameter}}$

$$D_{VM} \doteq 0.01 \frac{\sigma}{\rho_G J_G^2} Re_G^{2/3} \left(\frac{\rho_G}{\rho_F}\right)^{-1/3} \left(\frac{\mu_G}{\mu_F}\right)^{2/3}$$

$\boxed{\text{Maximum Droplet Size}}$

$$D_{MAX} = 3.13\, D_{VM}$$

Note: ① $\quad D_{VM} \sim J_G^{-4/3}$

$\uparrow$

Standard We_C Criteria

$D_{VM} \sim J_G^{-2}$

② Present Model $\longrightarrow$ Much Smaller D_{VM}

Standard $We_C \longrightarrow$ Too Large D_{VM}

$$We \Big/ \left\{ Re_g^{2/3} \left(\frac{\rho_g}{\rho_f} \right)^{-1/3} \left(\frac{\mu_g}{\mu_f} \right)^{2/3} \right\}$$

y-axis labels: 10^0, 10^{-1}, 10^{-2}, 10^{-3}

x-axis: **VOLUME FRACTION OVERSIZE** (0.0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, 1.0)
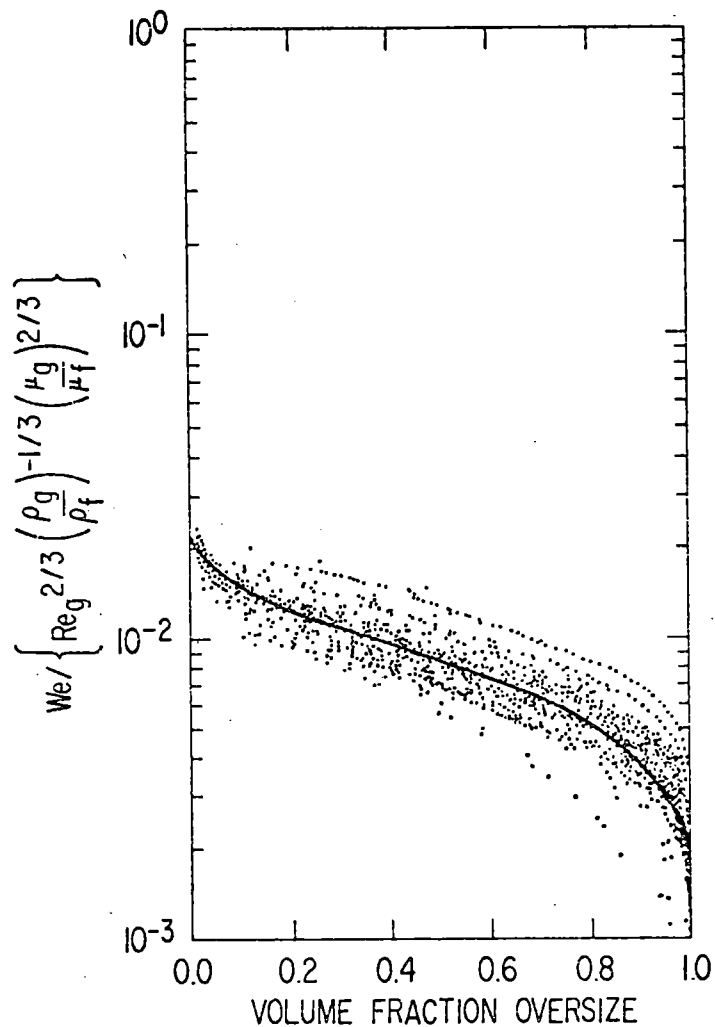
Droplet Size Distributions in $We \Big/ \left[Re_g^{2/3} \left(\frac{\rho_g}{\rho_f} \right)^{-1/3} \left(\frac{\mu_g}{\mu_f} \right)^{2/3} \right]$ vs. Volume
Fraction Oversize Plot for Data of Wicks and Dukler , Cousins
and Hewitt and Lindsted et al.

SIMPLE SIMULATION EXPERIMENT

(1) AIR-WATER SIMULATION EXPERIMENTS

(2) CO-AXIAL AIR & WATER JET IN GLASS TUBE

(3) MOTIVATION

- LACK OF DATA ON   { FLOW CHARACTERISTICS
                      REGIMES
                      REGIME TRANSITION
                      DROP SIZE

- STUDY THE SIMILARITY WITH FREE JET

(4) OBJECTIVE

- FLOW REGIMES & INTERFACIAL CHARACTERISTICS

- REGIME TRANSITION POINTS

- INVERTED ANNULAR FLOW DISINTEGRATION LENGTH

- WAVE LENGTH ——► LARGE DROP SIZE

- ATOMIZATION   ——► SMALL DROP SIZE
  ENTRAINMENT (ROLL WAVE)

(5) SYSTEM & METHOD

  { ~ 5 μ SEC   HIGH SPEED PHOTOGRAPHY
  { ~ 0.1 MM   RESOLUTION AT HIGH SPEED FLOW

- FLOW CHARACTERISTIC EXPERIMENTS

- DROP SIZE EXPERIMENTS

Experimental Program

- Jet Disintegration in Tube (Present)

$$\begin{cases} \text{Jet} \rightarrow \text{Wave Instability} \rightarrow \text{Slug} \\ \\ \text{Jet} \rightarrow \text{Atomizing} \rightarrow \text{Droplets} \\ \\ \text{Jet} \rightarrow \text{Entrainment} \rightarrow \text{Disintegration} \rightarrow \text{Droplets} \\ \text{Droplet Sizes} \end{cases}$$

- Inverted Flow Transition (Future)

  Freon + Air with $T_W > T_O$

- System

  Co-axial Jet of Liquid & Gas

  Up Flow or Down Flow

  Photo & Cinematograph ($.8 \sim 15 \mu$SEC)

  D_O = 1.66, 1.36, 1.16 .. CM

  D_I = 1.54, 1.24, 1.08, 0.90, 0.76, 0.60 CM

  L = 121 CM

  α_I = .143 - 0.705

  $\begin{cases} v_F = 0 \sim 10 \text{ M/SEC} \\ \\ J_G = 0 \sim 60 \text{ M/SEC} \end{cases}$

Flow Regime/Transition Photographs
Inverted Annular Flow
Adiabatic H_2O-N_2 System

B2 Test Geometry:

D_{JET} = 0.873 CM (AT Nozzle)

$D_{ANNULUS}$ = 1.36 CM

Initial Void Fraction = 0.685

Low Liquid Turbulence: $Re_J \doteq 8000$

High Liquid Turbulence: $Re_J \doteq 17,000$
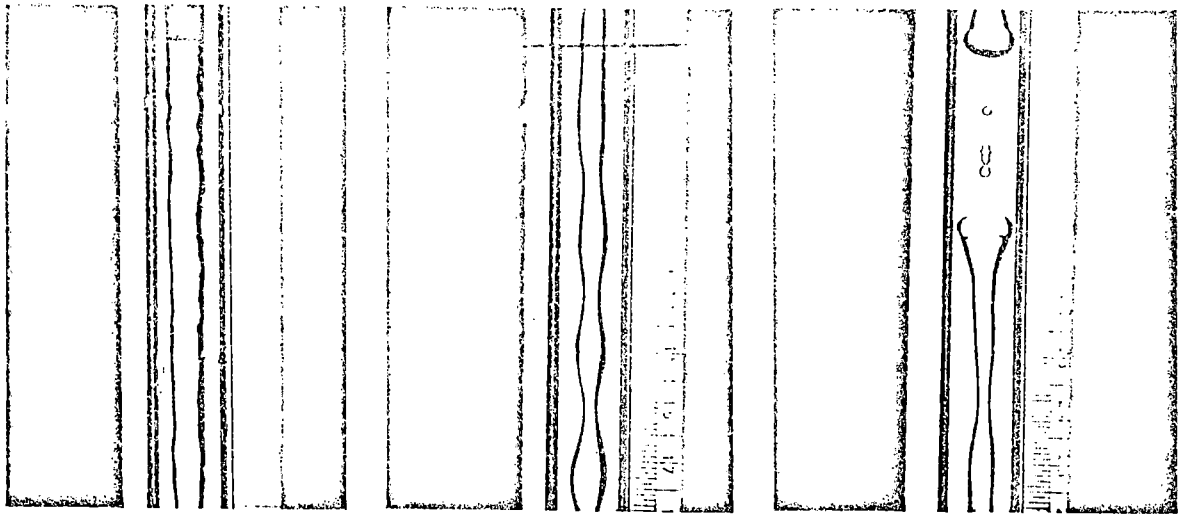
4-1-1   4-1-6   4-1-8

LOW LIQUID TURBULENCE,
VARICOSE (RAYLEIGH) LIQUID JET

ALL PHOTOS : V_{JET} = 1.26 M/S   (AT NOZZLE)

                   V_{N_2} = .62 M/S   (AT NOZZLE)

                   JET LENGTH $\doteq$ 50 CM
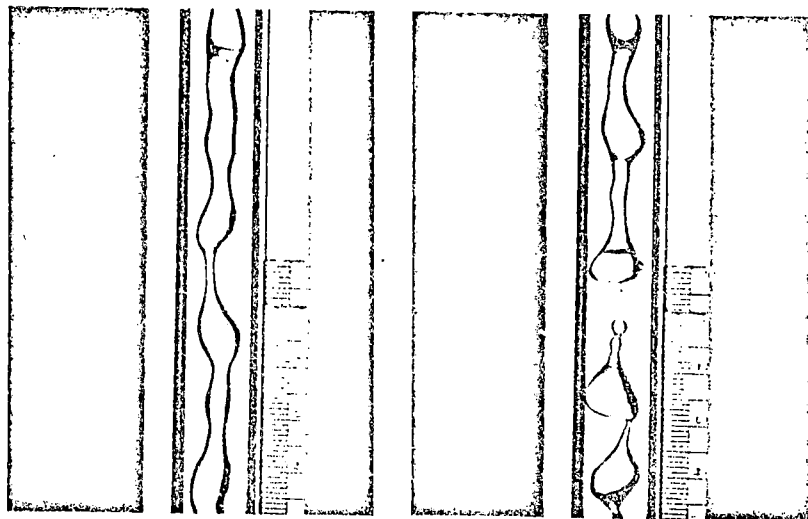
4-1-14   4-1-15

LOW LIQUID TURBULENCE,
VARICOSE - SINUOUS JET TRANSITION

BOTH PHOTOS : V_{JET} = 1.26 M/S   (NOZZLE)

                   V_{N_2} = 8.0 M/S   (NOZZLE)

248   JET LENGTH $\doteq$ 28 CM
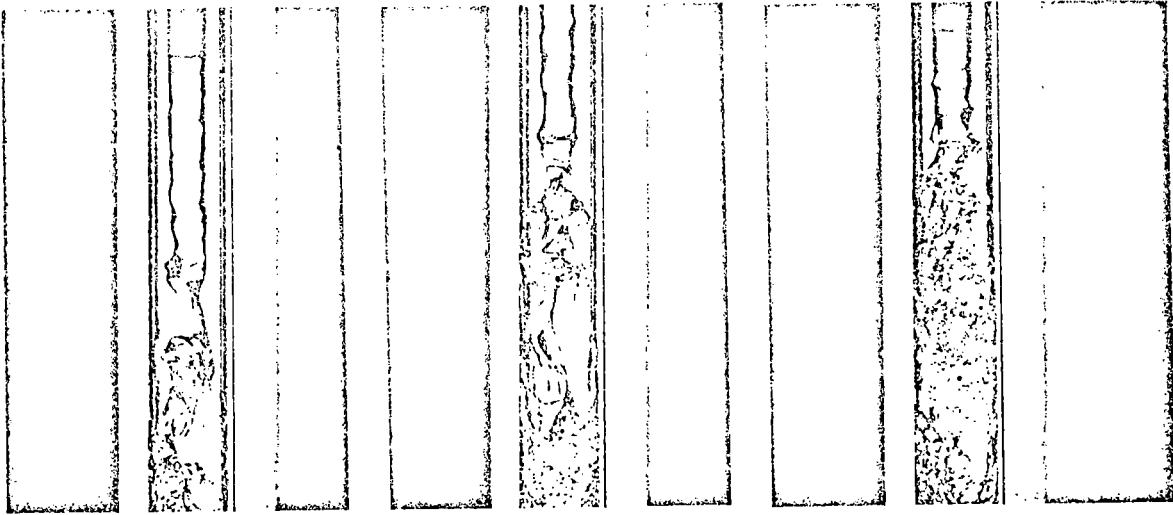
4-13-2   4-13-7   4-20-14

Low Liquid Turbulence,
Roll Wave Breakup

Photos 4-13-2,7 : $V_{JET} = 1.26 \ M/s$ (Nozzle)
                      $V_{N_2} = 13.6 \ M/s$ (Nozzle)
                      Jet Length $\doteq$ 8 cm

Photo 4-20-14 : $V_{JET} = 1.26 \ M/s$ (Nozzle)
                      $V_{N_2} = 19.8 \ M/s$ (Nozzle)
                      Jet Length $\doteq$ 4 cm
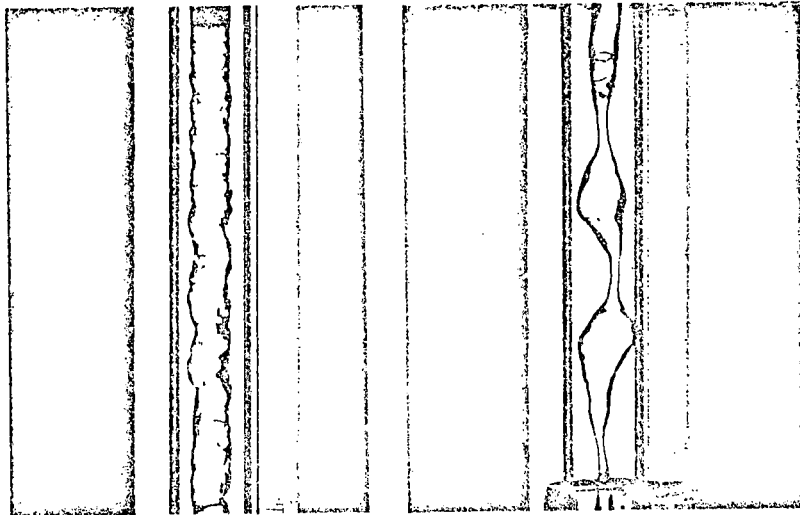
4-21-5   4-21-8

High Liquid Turbulence,
Varicose (Rayleigh) Liquid Jet

Both Photos : $V_{JET} \doteq 2.7 \ M/s$ (at Nozzle)
                 $V_{N_2} \doteq .75 \ M/s$ (at Nozzle)
                 Jet Length $\doteq$ 70 cm

249
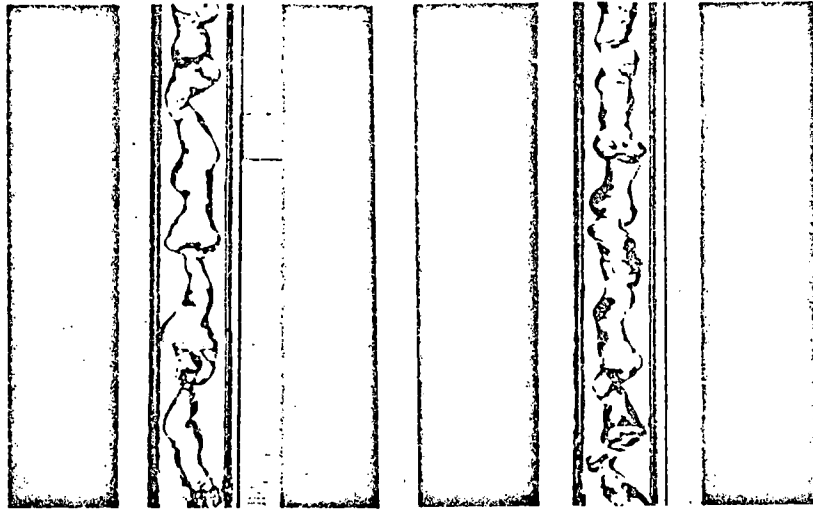
5-3-19   5-3-20

HIGH LIQUID TURBULENCE,
SINUOUS LIQUID JET

PHOTO 5-3-19 : V_{JET} = 2.7 M/S (NOZZLE)
                 V_{N_2} = 8.9 M/S (NOZZLE)
                 JET LENGTH $\doteq$ 35 CM

PHOTO 5-3-20 : V_{JET} = 2.7 M/S (NOZZLE)
                 V_{N_2} = 10.7 M/S (NOZZLE)
                 JET LENGTH $\doteq$ 18 CM
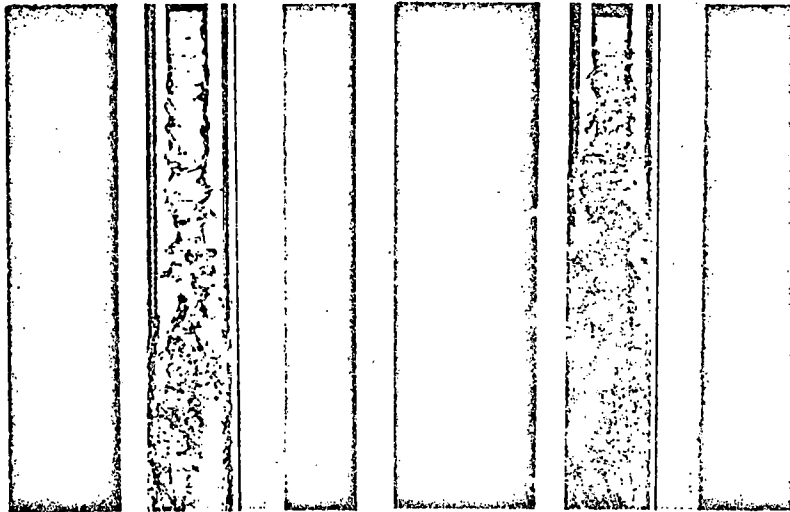
5-5-6   5-5-9

HIGH LIQUID TURBULENCE,
ROLL WAVE BREAKUP

PHOTO 5-5-6 : V_{JET} = 2.7 M/S (NOZZLE)
                 V_{N_2} = 17.0 M/S (NOZZLE)
                 JET LENGTH $\doteq$ 6.5 CM

PHOTO 5-5-9 : V_{JET} = 2.7 M/S (NOZZLE)
                 V_{N_2} = 30.4 M/S (NOZZLE)
                 JET LENGTH $\doteq$ 3 CM

250

G2 System: $D_{JET} = .763$ cm, $U_{ANNULUS} = ?$

• CURVE FOR $V_{H_2O} = 1.16$ m/s (central)
○ CURVE FOR $V_{H_2O} = 3.39$ m/s (annular)

I ~ 90% Probability Range from 50-100 strobe-aided sightings

○• Lengths taken from 3 to 10 pictures (min/max only)

VARICOSE-SINUOUS TRANSITION

VARICOSE-SINUOUS TRANSITION

SINUOUS - ROLL WAVE TRANSITION

SINUOUS-ROLL WAVE TRANSITION

JET LENGTH H/D_{JET} (cm)

251

NOZZLE GAS ANNULUS VELOCITY (M/S)

RESULTS OF EXPERIMENT
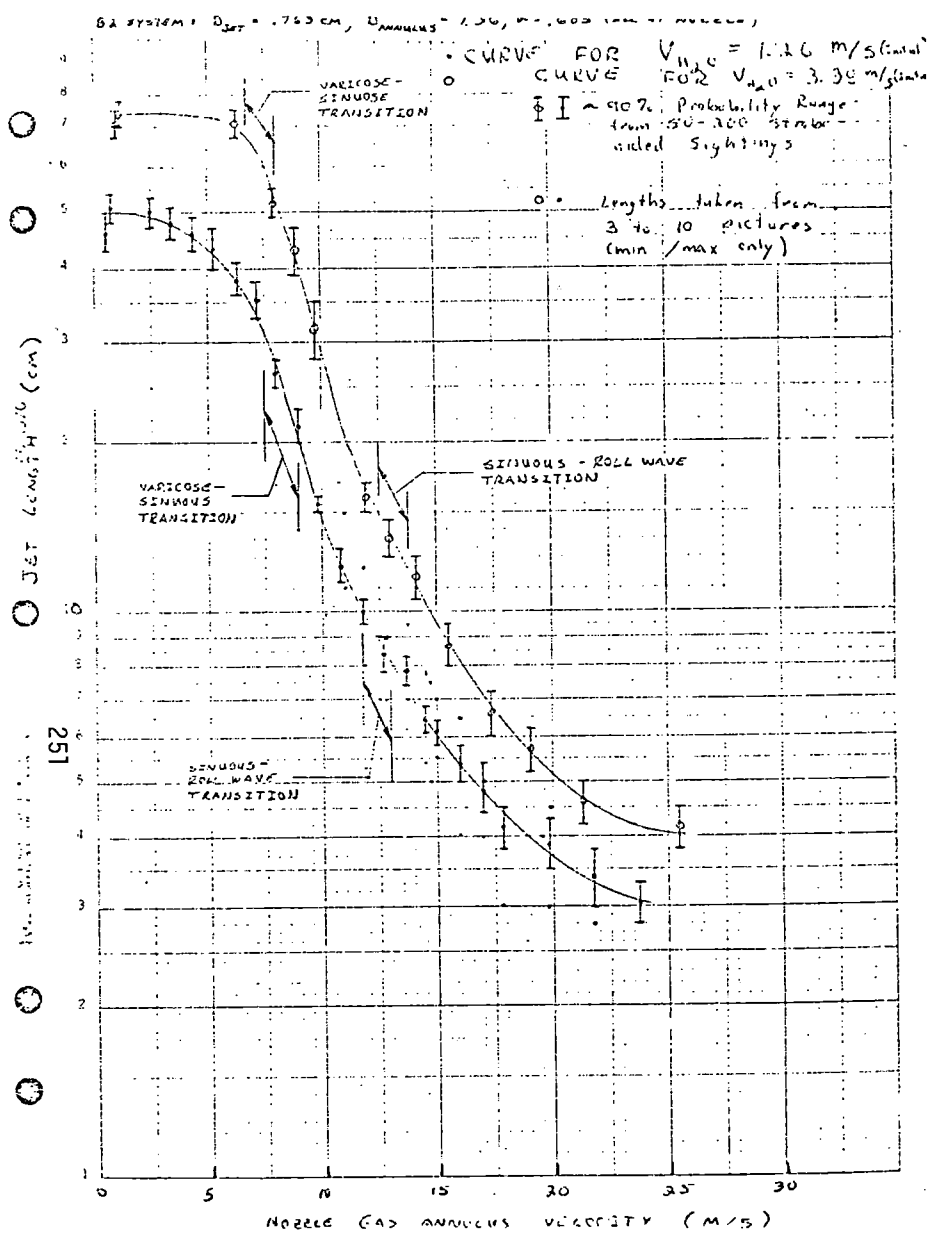
(1) JET DISINTEGRATION

VARICOSE }
SINUOUS   } REGIME ~ RAYLEIGH INSTABILITY

LARGE DROP SIZE ~ 5 D

IDENTIFY PROPER INTERFACIAL TRANSFER CORRELATIONS

{ FILM (DIFFUSION) THEORY
{ SURFACE RENEWAL THEORY
{ LARGE EDDY EFFECT
{ EFFECT OF PHASE CHANGE

(2) ROLL WAVE ENTRAINMENT

MECHANISM ~ ANNULAR ENTRAINMENT

CRITICAL GAS VELOCITY ~ ONSET CRITERION (ISHII & GROLMES)

DROPLET SIZE - MAXIMUM MEASURED

UNCERTAINTY OF SMALL DROP SIZE { SLUG DISINTEGRATION
                                { ENTRAINMENT

FLECHT EXPERIMENT   { DROP SIZE
(SEASET) (~200 µSEC) { DROP VELOCITY
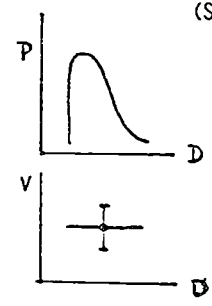
● ONLY IN DISPERSED REGIME

● DROP SIZE DISTRIBUTION ⟶ DIFFICULTY OF SMALL DROPS

● VELOCITY DISTRIBUTION ⟶ DIFFICULTY OF SMALL DROPS

→ RESOLUTION PROBLEM OF SMALL OR HIGH VELOCITY DROPS

Data Evaluation

- AVAILABLE

    FLOW CHARACTERISTICS

      FLOW REGIMES
      REGIME TRANSITION
      INTERFACIAL CHARACTERISTICS
      IMMEDIATE LARGE DROP SIZE
      SOME SMALL DROP SIZE

    DOWNWARD INVERTED ANNULAR FLOW

- SHORTCOMINGS

  - WALL WETTING PROBLEMS

      DOWNSTREAM LARGE DROP DISINTEGRATION
      DOWNSTREAM ROLL WAVE ENTRAINMENT
      |
      MEASUREMENT OF SMALL DROP SIZE

  - UPWARD INVERTED FLOW ⟶ UNSTABLE

  - NO EFFECT OF PHASE CHANGE (LOCAL)

  - NO EFFECT OF SPACERS

  - PROPERTY GROUPS UNCHANGED

- RECOMMENDATION OF EXPERIMENT WITH

  $T_W > T$ (REWETTING)

Advantage of Heated System

CO-AXIAL JETS (ADIABATIC)		$T_W > T$ (REWETTING)
(1) SMALL α (THIN GAS FILM) IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO WETTING		POSSIBLE
(2) UP FLOW ∼ IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO {JET EXPANSION / WETTING}		POSSIBLE
(3) LIQUID SLUG BREAKUP WALL WETTING BY COLLISION SMALL DROP SIZE UNKNOWN		SLUG DISINTEGRATION SMALL DROP SIZE
(4) ROLL WAVE ENTRAINMENT ONLY INITIAL STAGE AFTER ONSET ⟶ WETTING		NO WETTING DEVELOPMENT OF DISPERSED FLOW
∼ MAX. SIZE OF SMALL DROPS		SMALL DROP SIZE
(5) EFFECT OF 2 PHASE JET IMPOSSIBLE		POSSIBLE

252

AN LDA IN SITU STUDY OF DROPLET HYDRODYNAMICS
ACROSS GRID SPACERS IN PWR-LOCA REFLOOD

by

S.L. Lee

S. K. Cho

K. Rob

H. J. Sheen

M. Aghili

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences
State University of New York at Stony Brook
Stony Brook, NY 11794

1. INTRODUCTION

A) General

One of the criterias of critical importance for emergency core cooling systems of the nuclear reactors is the prediction of the peak cladding temperature during the transient of the reflood phase of a PWR-LOCA. Ihle et al [1] reported a transient hydraulic experiment on the significant heat transfer mechanisms which are responsible for the development of the cladding temperature transient. These authors presented a typical measured cladding temperature transient near the top end of the heated bundle length compared with corresponding analytical predictions by two computer codes, RELAP4/MOD6 and REFLUX/GRS. The comparison reveals the inadequacy of the assumed heat transfer mechanisms in the analysis which results in significantly higher cladding temperature levels than measured during the initial period of reflooding.

One of the improved heat transfer mechanisms in the case of hot, dry-wall cooling is "bottom flooding". In this technique, the hot, dry-wall is cooled initially by a parallel vapor stream carrying droplets of mostly a few millimeters in size which are entirely generated from the bottom, based on the critical Weber number [2]. Therefore, the cooling is believed to be done primarily by the convection of superheated steam on the assumption of a lack of sufficient population of smaller droplets which usually serve as more efficient cooling agents due to their large surface area to volume ratios. The thermally relatively inactive large droplets (>1mm) can be broken down to more active smaller droplets (<100µ)using grid spacers located at equal

intervals along the entire length of the bundle [3]. Large droplets intercepted by each grid spacer produce a large number of small droplets downstream. The effect of this phenomenon is observed by a sharp dip of the cladding temperature downstream of all grid spacers [4]. Hence, a direct verification of this suggested mechanism of transformation of mist flow across the grid spacer plate is in order.

B) Task Objectives

The objectives of this task is to develop correlations for the effect of grid spacers. In detail, they are classified as follows:

1. Develop correlations to predict the rates of droplets reentrainment in concurrent two-phase flow.

2. Develop correlations for predicting interfacial area density in dispersed flow regimes.

3. Provide data on droplet size distribution, droplet velocity and gas velocity.

2. Optical Technique and Instrumentation

A) LDA System Arrangement and Methodology

The operational arrangement of the reference-mode laser-Doppler anemometer is shown in the sketch of Figure 1. The incoming laser beam from a 15mw He-Ne laser is split into two beams of unequal intensity, the weaker one for the reference beam and the stronger one for the scattering beam, which are then so polarized that they form at 45° polarization angle with each other. These beams are focussed by a focussing lens to the same point at an angle of 8.14 degrees to form a small measuring volume with a short dimension of about 240µ as shown in the sketch of Figure 1. Both the

reference beam and the scattered light from the scattering beam on hitting

a moving scattering body in the measuring volume are picked up along the

direction of the reference beam by a matching receiving lens. The received

beam is then passed through a polarization splitter to be split into two

beams, one with a polarization orientation the same as that of the scattering

beam, and the other with a polarization orientation in the perpendicular

direction. The beam with a polarization orientation the same as that of the

scattering beam consists of the scattered beam and the component of the re-

ference beam in the same polarization direction and is received through a small

aperture by the photo-multiplier tube to produce the Doppler signal through

heterodyning.

B) Large Particle Measurement Scheme

When a moving spherical particle of a size larger than the size of

the reference beam cuts across the reference beam, the outputs of both the

photo-multiplier tube and the photo-diode will show a drop from an elevated

D.C. voltage to the system electronics noise voltage and after a drop-off

period to be followed by a return to the same elevated D.C. voltage. This

drop-off period represents the time taken for the center line of the re-

ference beam to transverse across the circular area formed in its plane of

intersection with the spherical particle. If this plane of intersection

coincides with a vertical plane of symmetry of the spherical body, after the

multiplication of a geometrical factor of the cosine of the small angle

between the reference beam and the horizontal, this block-off period then

represents the time taken for the spherical particle to move a distance of

one length of its diameter at the same vertical velocity as outlined in the

sketch of Figure 2. With a knowledge of the vertical velocity from the

Doppler signal, one can then obtain the diameter of the spherical particle.

When the plane of intersection of the center line of the reference beam with the spherical particle lies within the smaller dimension of the optical measuring volume from the vertical axis of the particle and the point of detachment, a Doppler signal is registered at the end of the block-off period as shown in Figure 3. The frequency of the Doppler signal gives the vertical velocity of the particle and thus also provides the needed input for converting the measured result of block-off period to the size of the particle. However, the size of the particle so calculated can only be considered approximate due to the combined effects of the finiteness of the size of the optical measuring volume and the size of the effective scattering area of surface of the particle. For large particles of a size larger by an order-of-magnitude or more than the smaller dimension of the optical measuring volume, the error in the particle size so calculated is usually far below two percent. For small particles of a size a few times the magnitude of the smaller dimension of the optical measuring volume, these two effects seem to compensate each other to a great extent in the calculation of the size of the particle.

C) Small Particle Measurement Scheme

The optical measuring volume is approximately ellipsoidal in shape with the intensity of illumination falling off from its center in the form of a three-dimensional Gaussian distribution. The particles in the flow for this scheme are assumed to be smaller than the smaller dimension of the optical measuring volume, and in the size range where the afore-mentioned, previously established monotonical dependence of the scattered

light intensity on the particle size is held valid. It is assumed there is only one particle in the measuring volume at any given time, then the Doppler signal amplitude becomes a function of the location of the particle path through the measuring volume and the scattering particle size as shown in the sketch of Figure 4. For a usually small measuring volume (for example, 240μ in smaller dimension) and a dilute suspension (say less than $10^5/cm^3$), this assumption can be shown reasonably sound.

It is also assumed that the predominate direction of the flow is lined up with the measuring direction of the optical measuring system, which is the direction of bisecting line between the axes of the incident and receiving optics at the center of the measuring volume. It is seen that the peak incident light intensity along the particle's path through the measuring volume and the length of path of the particle's center are essentially functions of the location of the path. Since the particle path length is the product of signal path time and particle velocity which is directly proportional the signal Doppler frequency, the three useful characteristic parameters of an idealized Doppler signal, as shown in the sketch of Figure 5, are then the amplitude, Doppler frequency and path time.

A much more serious difficulty in the determination of a particle's path time corresponding to the center of the particle passing through the measuring volume is the broadening of the signal. Due to the finiteness of the size of the particle, the raw Doppler signal is increasingly broadened in time with increase in the particle size. The following scheme has been worked out to convert the measured signal path time for a raw Doppler signal

to the corrected path time corresponding to the center of the particle passing

through the measuring volume for the particle size determination.

The central portion of the amplitude of a Doppler signal, A, varies

in a near Gaussian fashion while the amplitude at the two ends of the signal

is broadened due to the finiteness of the size of the particle as shown in

the sketch of Figure 6. Theoretically, the signal amplitude will asympototic-

ally approach the zero amplitude base level if a truly Gaussian distribution

is present. But for a fixed receiving optics, the signal amplitude reaches

zero amplitude at both ends in finite time. To describe the central portion

of the amplitude of the signal, a false base located at a small platform ampli-

tude increment ΔA_b below the base of zero amplitude would have to be designated.

To accommodate all of the collected signals, path time and signal amplitude,

which are measured at any location of the measuring volume, are converted to

the amplitude with maximum path time at the center of the measuring volume by

a correction scheme. By this correction scheme, analyzed results can be

statistically more stable.

D) Instrumentation Development and Computer Interface

A scheme making use of the various signal processors was devised

for the validation of the Doppler signal. After such a validation, infor-

mation on the block-off time, the velocity and the amplitude of Doppler

signal for each particle was recorded. The velocity information was easily

obtained from the Doppler signal frequency in digital form by using a

counter signal processor (T.S.I. Model 1990). The Doppler signal amplitude

was detected by first rectifying the signal using a custom-built linear

259

rectifier, passing the rectified signal through a low-pass filter to obtain the envelope of the signal and finally using a peak detector.

The block-off time of the reference beam for the particle was obtained by using the output of the photo-diode with the proper selection of the threshold level of voltage for the determination of the starting and ending of the blockage. Using a high-speed amplifier and a comparator, a rectangular pulse, the width of which was proportional to the block-off time, was obtained. The width of this rectangular pulse was then measured using a 5 MHz oscillator (Bailey Model TCCO-26LA) and a 20-bit digital counter using integrated circuits (74LS93). Thus all the required parameters were obtained in the digital form.

For signals from each particle which satisfied the aforementioned validation requirements, the four pieces of digital data, viz, a) the number of cyles N selected for the validation of the Doppler signal, b) the time measured for the selected N number of cycles of the Doppler signal, c) the block-off time and d) the Doppler signal amplitude were read into the minicomputer.

For the storage, processing and analysis of data, a PDP-11/34 mini-computer was used. Custom-designed computer interfaces (T.S.I. Models 1998-D-1, 1998-S and 1998-Y) were used to interface the aforementioned electronic circuits to the PDP-11/34 computer interface (DR-11B). The instrumentation block diagram for signal processing and data acquisition is illustrated in Figure 7.

3. Flow Arrangements and Experimental Set-up

The general arrangement of the experimental test rig is shown in Figure 8. The flow channel is placed between a 15mw, He-Ne laser and photo-detectors. The flow channel is made of plexiglass with two glass windows. A 2 x 2 bundle of simulated glass rods of approximately 10.75mm outside diameter

is put inside the channel. The total length of the flow channel is 1067mm. The glass rods are arranged with a pitch of 14.30mm. There are a total of three grid spacers, placed at 381mm intervals, and one at the middle is the one designed for mist flow interference studies. The grid spacers are the standard vertical cross-plate design with plate thickness of 0.5mm and plate height of 38mm. Water droplets are supplied to the channel from seven (7) small nozzles. Water is supplied to a specially built distributor and then goes onto the nozzles. This way the pressure drop and flow rate are the same for all the operating nozzles. The set-up of the nozzles is like the cross-plate design and they are placed 75mm below the middle grid spacer cross plates. During the experiment, the nozzles which are on a plane perpendicular to the laser beam are used. The nozzles are spaced at equal distance.

Compressed air is supplied through a honey-comb flow straightener from compressed air line. Drainage ports are provided both at the top and bottom of the channel. Glass windows are needed for the passage of laser beams in the test section of the channel.

4. Detailed Measurement

All the experiments were performed at ambient atmospheric pressure and room temperature. The supplied water had a temperature of 21°C. Inside the channel, a cross-shaped nozzle assembly was located 75mm below the grid spacer. To reduce the noise-to-signal ratio in the LDA measurement, only one line of nozzle assembly, which was perpendicular to the laser beam, was operated. The supplied water flow rate was varied from 205cc/min to 535cc/min. This variation was correspondent to the void fraction from 0.87 to 0.91. The air velocities inside the channel were varied from 11.6m/sec to 17.4/sec.

The measurements were done at two levels above the grid spacer and one level below the grid spacer. As shown in Figure 9, the measurement Location 1 was 5mm below the grid spacer while Location 2 and 3 were 22mm and 100mm above the grid spacer respectively. At every level, the measurements were done 0.9mm away from the center of the grid spacer to eliminate corner effect from a grid spacer joint.

The incoming dispersion contained water droplets of sizes varying from 0.5mm to 2.5mm. But Sauter mean diameter of reentrained small droplets showed that they were independent of other flow parameters. The Sauter mean diameters were calculated from the measured diameters by the following relation:

$$d_{sm} = \frac{\int d^3 N dd}{\int d^2 N dd} \tag{1}$$

where d_{sm} : Sauter mean diameter.

Finally, all the flow conditions and measured parameters were tabulated at Table 1 and Table 2 with different grid spacer thickness.

5. Data Analysis and Correlation

The data analysis is carried out to obtain a clear understanding of the droplet's behavior across the grid spacer. The area density, which represents the ratio between the droplets' area and volume, is an important parameter in heat transfer experiment. In this analysis, a square cross sectional area, which contained four rods and two grid spacers, was considered as a region of interest, as shown in Figure 10. The actual grid spacer thickness was influenced by the incoming droplet size due to the capture of droplets by the side walls of the grid spacer. This effective grid spacer was obtained from a separate experiment which gave a droplet capturing distance as shown in Figure 11.

262

The detailed area definitions are shown in Figure 10.

Area$_{base}$: Unit base area that one nozzle can cover.

$$Area_{base} = 4 \times \ell \tag{2}$$

Area$_{sc}$: Considered total sub-channel area.
(Areas surrounded by solid line)

$$Area_{sc} = (14)^2 - \frac{\pi}{4} (11)^2 = 100.97 mm^2 \tag{3}$$

Area$_{Gs}$: Effective grid spacer area where supplied
large liquid droplets are captured.
(Area surrounded by dotted line)

$$Area_{Gs} = 2 \times 14 \times \ell - \ell^2 \tag{4}$$

Area$_{Uo}$: Unblocked area where supplied large
liquid droplets are passing through
without hitting the grid spacer.

$$Area_{Uo} = Area_{sc} - Area_{Gs} \tag{5}$$

ℓ : Effective thickness of grid spacer
which is a function of supplied drop-
let diameter.

At Location 1, void fraction can be calculated from the following
relation:

$$\frac{Q_1}{7} = (1-\alpha)_1 \, A_{base} \, V_{d_1} \tag{6}$$

where Q_1 : Water supply rate through 7 nozzles to a grid spacer

α : Void fraction

A_{base} : Unit base area

V_{d_1} : Droplet velocity at Location 1.

If Q_1 and V_{d_1} are known, α can be calculated. Then the area density, which is an important parameter in the analysis of droplet evaporation in the hot gas stream, can be calculated from the following equation:

$$\frac{A_1}{V_{t_1}} = \frac{6 \; (1-\alpha)_1}{d_{sm_1}} \tag{7}$$

If large droplets are moving within the effective grid spacer thickness (ℓ), they might hit or scratch the grid spacer's side walls. Due to the surface tension and pressure effect, it is assumed that a liquid droplet is stretched and broken at its' neck to generate uniform size small droplets. The supplied input large droplets through Location 1 are assumed to be broken into droplets of two size ranges at Location 2. They are large size droplets (mm range) and small size droplets (μ range).

At Location 2, the change of area density has significant meaning, because it explains the breakage of large droplets into small droplets. Now area density calculation at Location 2 will be carried out. The fractional volume ratio is defined as the volume ratio between total droplet volume and small or large droplet volume.

$$\beta_{s,2} = \frac{\left[\int d^3 N d d\right]_{s,2}}{\left[\int d^3 N d d\right]_{s+L,2}} \tag{8}$$

$$\beta_{L,2} = \frac{\left[\int d^3 N d d\right]_{L,2}}{\left[\int d^3 N d d\right]_{s+L,2}} \tag{9}$$

where $\beta_{s,2}$ or $\beta_{L,2}$: Fractional volume of small or large liquid droplets

with respect to the total liquid droplet volume at

Location 2.

The supplied water amount through ocation 1 can be split into two parts

which are used up for generating small and large size droplets.

$$(1-\alpha)_{s,1} = (1-\alpha)_1 \ \beta_{s,2} \tag{10}$$

$$(1-\alpha)_{L,i} = (1-\alpha)_1 \ \beta_{L,2} \tag{11}$$

where $(1-\alpha)_{s,1}$ or $(1-\alpha)_{L,1}$: Fractional amount of supplied water through

Location 1 which corresponds to the volume

of small or large droplets at Location 2.

The corresponding fractional area densities at Location 1 are as follows:

$$\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{s,1} = \beta_{s,2}\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_1 = \beta_{s,2}\frac{6(1-\alpha)_1}{d_{sm_1}} \tag{12}$$

$$\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{L,1} = \beta_{L,2}\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_1 = \beta_{L,2}\frac{6(1-\alpha)_1}{d_{sm_1}} \tag{13}$$

where: $\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{s,1}$ or $\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{L,1}$: Fractional area density at Location 1 which

corresponds to the volume of small or large

droplets at Location 2.

From Equations (7), (10), (11), (12) and (13), area density ratios at Location 1 and 2 can be expressed as ratios of inverse of Sauter mean diameters.

$$\frac{\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{s,2}}{\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{s,1}} = \frac{d_{sm_1}}{d_{sms,2}} \qquad (14)$$

$$\frac{\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{L,2}}{\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{L,1}} = \frac{d_{sm_1}}{d_{smL,2}} \qquad (15)$$

where: $\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{s,2}$ or $\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{L,2}$: Ratios of area densities for the small or large droplets between

$\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{s,1}$ $\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{L,1}$ Location 1 and Location 2.

As d_{sm_1}, $d_{smL,2}$, $d_{sms,2}$, $\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{s,1}$, $\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{L,1}$ are already known, area densities for large and small droplets at Location 2 can be calculated. The ratios from Equations (14) and (15) explain how liquid droplets hit the grid spacer and break into small and large droplets. The small droplet's area density ratio at Location 2 was increased about 10 times, while the large droplet's area density ratio at Location 2 was increased only 1.5 times. This explains after liquid droplets breakage, the droplet's surface area was increased

266

a great deal, and that will enhance the evaporation cooling mechanism. The related specific interfacial area flux for small droplets, $\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{s,2}$. $V_{dL,1}$,

or large droplets $\left(\dfrac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{L,2}$. $V_{dL,1}$ at Location 2 are also calculated.

So far, the region of interest is restricted to the area of effective

grid space area. If the whole subchannel area is considered, the area density

ratios before and after grid spacer through the subchannel will be as follows:

$$\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{AGS} = \left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{BGS}\left(\frac{Area_{u.o}}{Area_{s.c}}\right) + \left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_2\left(\frac{Area_{G.S}}{Area_{s.c}}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{AGS}\bigg/\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_{BGS} = \left(\frac{Area_{u.o}}{Area_{s.c}}\right) + \frac{\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_2}{\left(\frac{A_i}{V_t}\right)_1}\left(\frac{Area_{G.S}}{Area_{s.c}}\right)$$

(16)

Results of calculation are tabulated in Tables 3 and 4 for each of the two

different grid spacer thicknesses used respectively.

After the trends of all data have been carefully analyzed, those data

were correlated in several ways. All the correlations below are given in

non-dimensionalized form and shown in Figures 12-15.

1) Sauter mean diamter of the large droplets at Location 2

can be correlated with V_a and h.

$$\frac{d_{smL,2}}{d_{smL,1}} = 0.162 \left(We\right)^{0.75} \left(\frac{h}{d_{smL,1}}\right)^{0.062}$$

where $d_{smL,2}$: Sauter mean diameter of large liquid droplets

which were measured at Location 2.

267

$d_{smL,1}$: Sauter mean diameter of large liquid droplets which were measured at Location 1.

We : $\dfrac{\rho_a V_a^2 d_{smL,1}}{\sigma}$ (Weber No.)

ρ_a : Supplied air density.

V_a : Supplied air velocity

σ : Surface tension.

h : height of grid spacer plate.

2) Sauter mean diamter of small droplets at Location 2 is uniform.

$$d_{sms,2} = 1.489 \times 10^4 \cdot \frac{\mu_f^2}{\rho_f \sigma}$$

3) Fractional volume of small droplets at Location 2 can be correlated with Q and V_a

$$\left(\beta_{s,2}\right)^{1/5} = 1.752 \left(\frac{V_a}{Q}\right)\left(\frac{1}{We}\right)\left(\frac{d_{smL,1}}{h}\right)^{0.481}$$

where $\beta_{s,2}$: Fractional volume of the small liquid droplets with respect to the total liquid droplets volume at Location 2.

4) The following correlation represents nozzle characteristic:

$$(St)^{1/2} = 1.45 \times 10^{-3} \cdot We^{-1} \, Re_f^{-1/2} \left(\frac{V_a}{Q}\right)^{1/2} \left(\frac{\rho_a}{\rho_f}\right)$$

St : $\dfrac{\nu_f}{\omega \, dN^2}$ (Stokes No.)

ν_f : Kinematic viscosity of fluid (water).

ω : Droplet generation frequency at Location 1.

dN : Nozzle diameter

268

$$\text{Re}_f \quad : \quad \frac{dN \, Q \, \rho}{\mu_f} \quad \text{(fluid Reynold's No.)}$$

Q : Water supply rate through nozzles per

  unit grid spacer area.

μ_f : Dynamic viscosity of fluid.

The above correlation gives a relation between droplets generation frequency at Location 1 with V_a and Q.

REFERENCES

1. Ihle, P., Rust, K. and Lee, S. L., "Mist Core Cooling During the Reflood Phase of PWR-LOCA," Proceedings of the International Meeting on Thermal Nuclear Reactor Safety, American Nuclear Society, Chicago, Ill., August 29 - September 2, 1982, in print.

2. Tong, L. S. and Bennet, G. L., "NRC Water-Reactor Safety-Research Program," Nuclear Safety, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 1-40, January-February, 1977.

3. Era, A. et al., "Heat Transfer Data in the Liquid Deficient Region for Stream-Water Mixtures at 70 kg/cm^2 Flowing in Tubular and Annular Conduits, "Italian Report, CISE-R-184, June 1966.

4. Ihle, P. and Rust, K., "FEBA (Flooding Experiments with Blocked Arrays) - Influence of Blockage Shape," ENR, Hamburg, May 6-11, 1979.
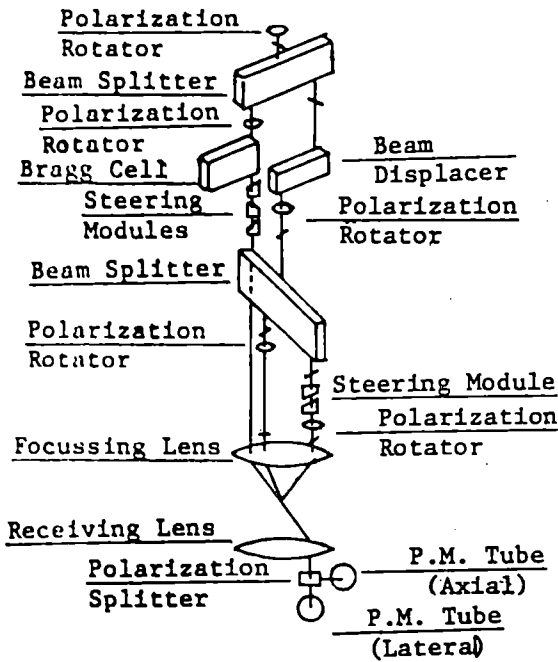
Fig. 1. Optical Arrangement.

Fig. 2. Laser-Doppler anememetry scheme developed for large-size droplet measurement.

Fig.3. Photo diode output and doppler signal.
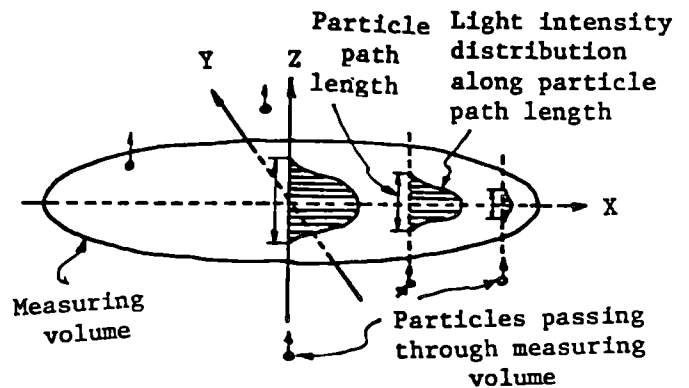
Fig.4. Sketch of optical measuring volume.

271
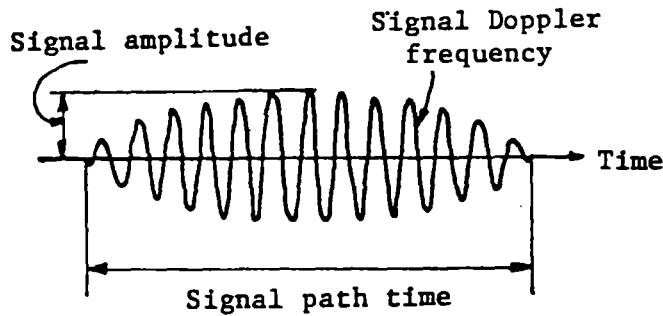
Fig.5. Sketch of particle Doppler signal.

t —— Half path time at amplitude level A.

t_v —— Measured half path time at selected threshold amplitude level A_v.

t_b' —— Measured half path time from raw Doppler signal at zero amplitude (base) level.

t_b —— Corrected half path time at zero amplitude (base) level.

ΔA_b —— Platform amplitude increment of base above false base for Gaussian amplitude distribution.
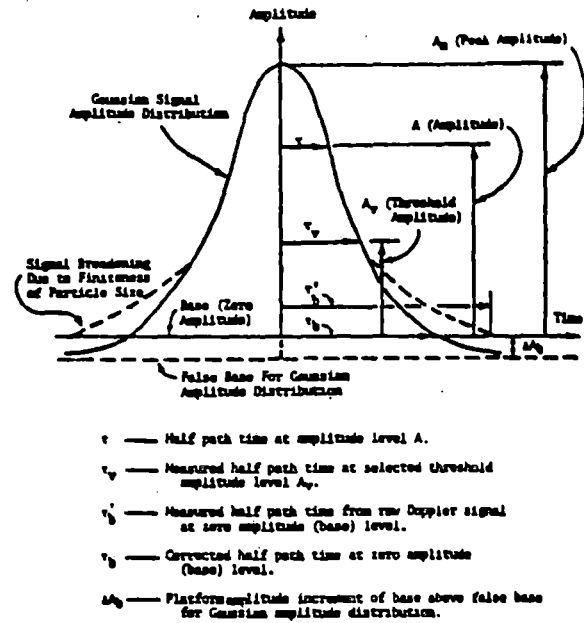
Fig. 6. Signal path time
         correction scheme.
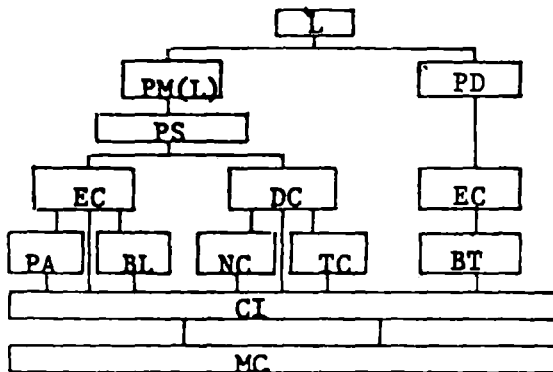
L	Laser
PM(L)	Photomultiplier (Longitudinal)
PD	Photo Diode
PS	Power Splitter
EC	Electronic Circuits
DC	Digital Counter
PA	Peak Amplitude
BL	Burst Length
NC	Number (N) of Cycles
TC	Time for N Cycles
CI	Computer Interfaces
MC	PDP11/34 Minicomputer
BT	Blocking Time

Fig. 7. Instrumentation block diagram

Fig. 8. Channel.

location 2

location 1·
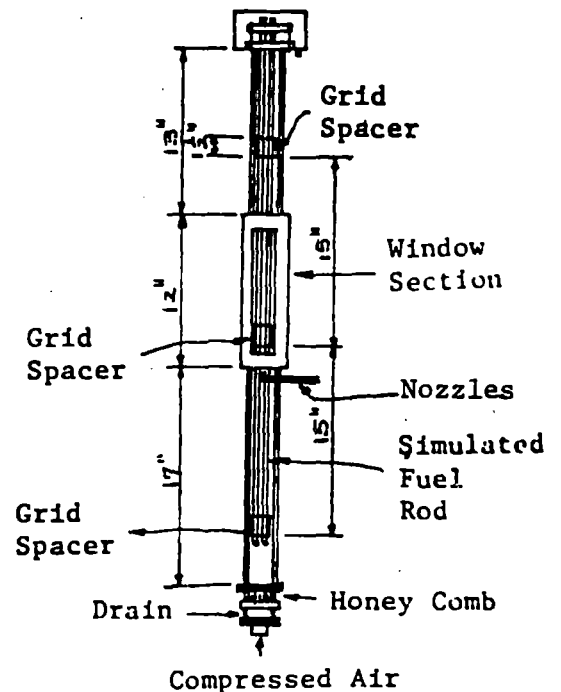
unit: mm

Fig. 9. Measurement locations.
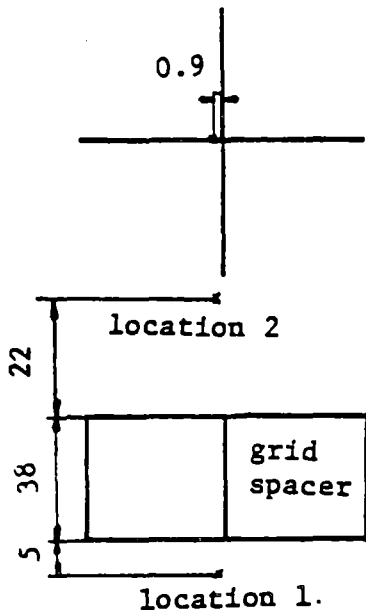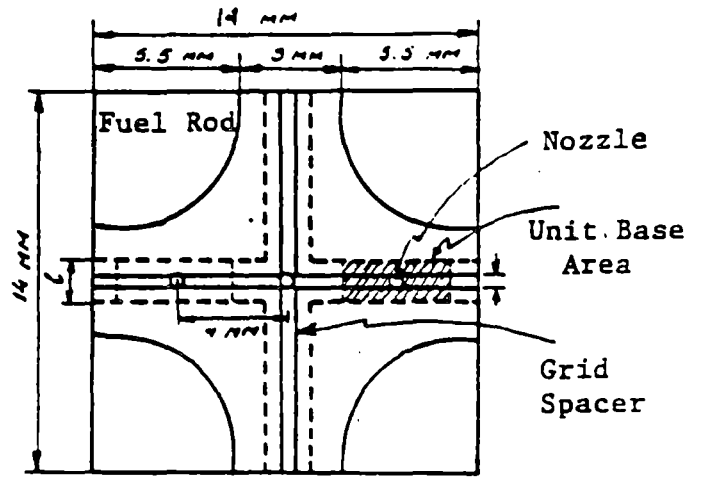
Fig. 10. Geometry of effective grid spacer.
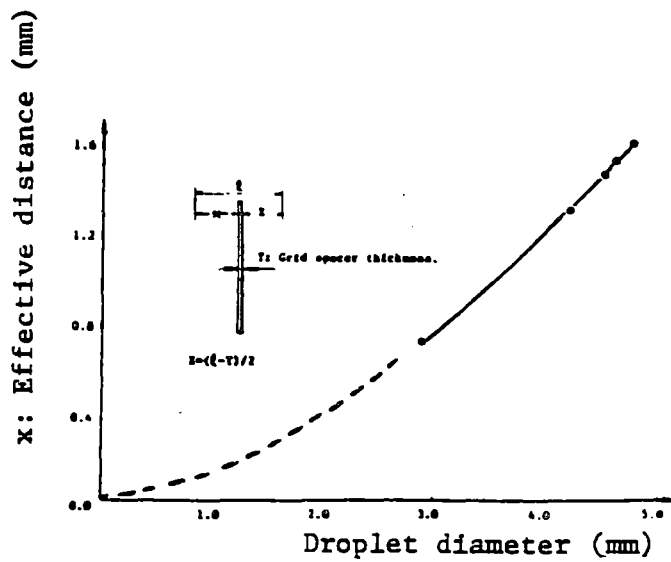
Fig. 11. Measurement of effective grid spacer thickness.

273

$$\left(\frac{d_{smL,2}}{d_{smL,1}}\right) = 0.162 \, (We)^{0.75} \left(\frac{h}{d_{smL,1}}\right)^{0.062}$$
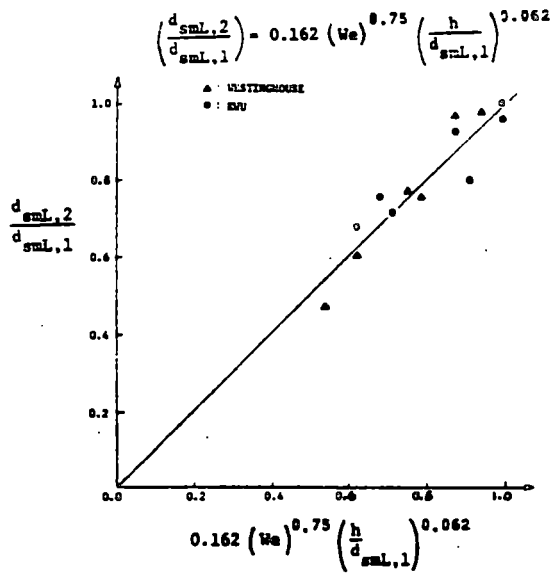
Fig. 12. Sauter mean diameter of large droplets after grid spacer.
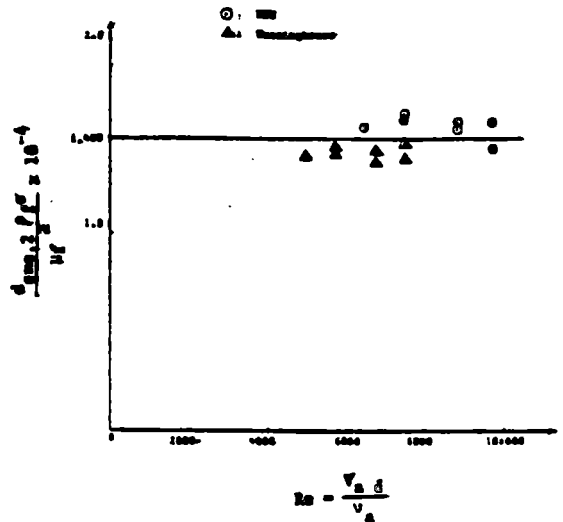
Fig. 13. Sauter mean diameter of small droplets after grid spacer.

$$(\beta_{s,2})^{1/5} = 1.752 \left(\frac{V_a}{Q}\right)\left(\frac{1}{We}\right)\left(\frac{d_{smL,1}}{h}\right)^{0.481}$$

Fig. 14. Fractional volume of small droplets after grid spacer.

$$(St)^{1/2} = 1.45 \times 10^{-3} \, We^{-1} \, Re_f^{-1/2} \left(\frac{V_a}{Q}\right)^{1/2} \left(\frac{\rho_a}{\rho_f}\right)$$
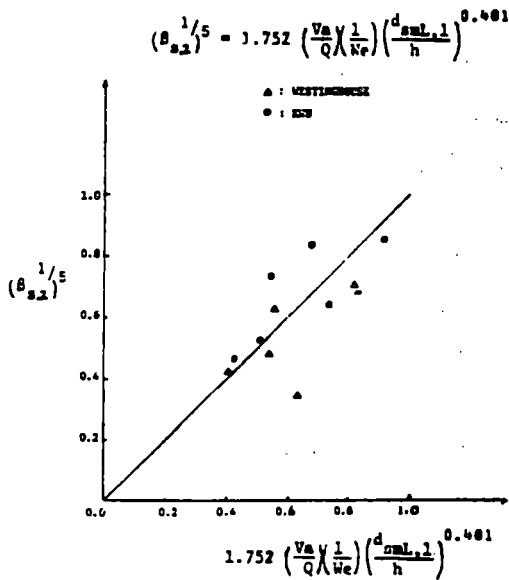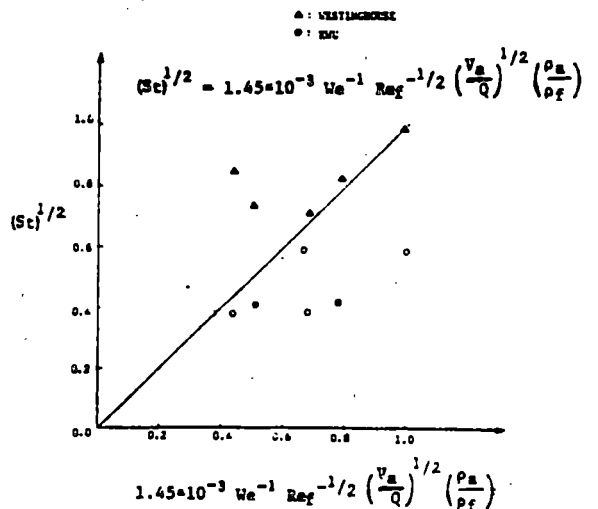
Fig. 15. Nozzle characteristic.

FINDINGS IN CCTF CORE I TEST

YOSHIO MURAO, TAKASHI SUDOH
TADASHI IGUCHI, JUN SUGIMOTO
HAJIME AKIMOTO, TSUTOMU OKUBO
KEMMEI HIRANO

JAPAN ATOMIC ENERGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE
AT THE TENTH WATER REACTOR SAFETY RESEARCH INFORMATION MEETING
OCTOBER 14, 1982

1. Introduction

The Cylindrical Core Test Facility (CCTF) is one of the facilities
of the Large Scale Reflood Test Program which was initiated in April
1976. The first series of the CCTF test is named CCTF CORE I TEST and
was completed in April, 1981.

In the test, the following has been intended to be examined:
(1) The conservativeness of the assumption of the safety analysis with
the evaluation model (EM) code. (2) The safety margin on the peak clad
temperature. (3) The validity of the models in the EM code and the
present BE code for application to the BE code development. For this
intension, the twenty-seven runs including the shakedown tests were
performed under the various conditions covering the wide spectrum of
the refill and reflood phases and analyzed by comparing the results
with the results of the reference test, called the base case test and
with the results predicted with EM codes, REFLA and TRAC codes.

In the safety analysis with the EM code, using the following
results of the system calculations, the temperature response of the
hot rod is calculated: (1) the core inlet mass flow rate, (2) the
core outlet mass flow rate, (3) the core inlet fluid temperature and
(4) the core inlet and outlet pressures.

In the system calculation, usually used is the simplified primary
cooling system model coupled with the one-dimensional model of the core
with the power rating of the average power rod.

In this calculational procedure, the following is assumed explicitly or implicitly: (1) The one-dimensional treatment of the core thermo-hydrodynamics is valid or acceptable. (2) The correlations of the heat transfer coefficient and the carryover rate fractions obtained from the FLECHT data are valid or conservative. (3) The over-all characteristics of a PWR core can be represented with the averaged power rod and the hot rod analysis gives conservative results. (4) The system model is conservative.

Accordingly necessary is the confirmation of the validity of the above-mentioned assumption and also necessary is the demonstration of the safety margin on the peak clad temperature for confirmation of the validity of the hot rod analysis.

The previous analysis[1],[2] showed that the system model assumed in the EM analysis was similar to or more conservative than the phenomena observed in the CCTF test except for the hydrodynamic behaviors in the downcomer.

In this paper, the following items will be discussed:
(1) One-dimensional treatment of the core hydrodynamics in EM codes.
(2) Conservativeness of the heat transfer model of EM codes.
(3) Safety margin of the peak clad temperature.
(4) Conservativeness of the downcomer hydrodynamic model.

2. Experimental

2.1 Facility description

The facility is modeled on a 1000 MWe PWR with a cold leg break and has a full-length pressure vessel which includes a core, a downcomer, and lower and upper plenums. The facility has four full-length primary loops with pump simulators and active steam generators, as shown in Fig. 1. The core consists of thirty-two 8 × 8 rod bundles which are electrically heated and are modeled on a 15 × 15 type fuel assembly of a PWR. They are arranged in a cylindrical configuration to minimize the effect of wall surrounding core on the thermo-hydrodynamics. The scaling of flow areas in the system is based on a core flow area scaling ratio of 1/21.4. An Accumulator (Acc) system and a Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) system are equipped as an Emergency Core Cooling (ECC)

system.

The cross section of the pressure vessel is shown in Fig. 2.
The core is subdivided into three power regions. Nine units of core
power are independently controlled in order to obtain desired power
distribution. Each 8 × 8 rod bundle consists of 12 high powered, 17
medium powered, 28 low powered, and 7 unheated rods. The power ratio
of the heated rods is 1.1:1.0:0.95. An axial peaking factor of the
heated rod is 1.49. About nine hundred of thermocouples were uniformly
distributed in the core to measure the clad surface and fluid temper-
atures.

The upper plenum internals simulate the former Westinghouse
design for the 17 × 17 type fuel assembly. The radial dimensions were
scaled down by the ratio of the bundle array sizes between PWRs and
the CCTF, that is, 8/15.

The CCTF has the annular downcomer, while, most of reflood
facilities including the FLECHT-SET and the PKL facilities have a
pipe downcomer instead of an annular downcomer of a PWR. In order to
avoid atypical behavior induced by a narrow gap of the simulated down-
comer, the scaled core buffle flow area was added to the downcomer
flow area. The resultant downcomer gap is 0.065 m. The vessel wall
can be preheated to preserve the estimated heat release to a unit
fluid volume in the downcomer of a PWR.

In the downcomer, the core, and the lower and the upper plenums,
the differential pressures were measured at four directions as shown
in Fig. 2. The active steam generators are of the U-tube and shell
type. The pump simulators have orifice plates to simulate the flow
resistance and vanes to simulate Counter-Current Flow Limitation (CCFL)
characteristics of an actual pump.

The containment is simulated by two tanks. The containment tank
1 collects the overflowing water from the downcomer. The liquid level
in the tank was precisely measured. The pressure at the containment
tank 2 was regulated at a constant in most experiments to simulate a
large volume containment of a PWR. The break location is assumed at
the outer surface of the biological shielding.

The ECC injection ports are located at four cold legs and the lower
plenum. The nozzle of the cold leg port is inclined to the cold leg

piping by 45 degrees.

In addition to more than 1600 channel data recording, video, 16 mm movie, and 35 mm still cameras are equipped in the system for the flow observation.

2.2 Test matrix

A test was designated as the base case test. In order to examine parameter effects of the test conditions, one parameter was usually varied from those of the base case test in each test, as listed in Table 1. Some special effect tests, as given in Table 2, were also conducted to study the phenomena under the conditions extended from those for the parameter effect tests.

The maximum initial clad temperature was usually lower than the value predicted with the EM code, since the guaranteed temperature of the heated rods was 1173 K. The lower initial temperature allowed the higher temperature rise, accordingly it enabled the performance of the more severe experiments.

The Acc and the LPCI flow rates were lowered in order to be conservative. The downcomer wall temperature was higher than the referred value due to the same reason. In order to avoid the unrealistic steam condensation, the Acc water was injected into the lower plenum which had been filled with the saturated water to 0.9 m. The injection location was then switched to the cold legs.

3. Results and discussion

3.1 One-dimensionality of the core hydrodynamics

In order to show the one-dimensionality of the core hydrodynamics, it is necessary to show that the quench front is, at least, roughly flat in radial direction. Therefore the quench front propagation was examined first. Since it was previously pointed out[1],[2] that the bottom quench front progresses roughly one-dimensionally, the bottom quench region was intended to be specified. In the lower two thirds of the core, the bottom quench was observed as shown in Fig. 3. In the upper one ninth, the top quench was observed on every instrumented rods. In the intermediate region, the top quench locally occurred,

as shown in Fig. 4, below the open holes but rarely near the surrounding wall. Since the bottom quench region covers our concerning region to the peak clad temperature, it can be concluded that the quench front advances nearly one-dimensionally in the region.

In the previous report[1],[2] axi-symmetric core water accumulation was pointed out. In order to confirm the validity of the one-dimensional treatment of the core hydrodynamics, the uniformity of the azimuthal void fraction distribution was examined under the azimuthally skewed thermal conditions. Figure 5 shows the uniformity of the core water accumulation, since the differential pressures measured at the four directions overlapped with each other. Accordingly the validity of the one-dimensional treatment of the core hydrodynamics, at least, in the bottom quench region has been confirmed.

Figure 6 shows the core water accumulation at the various elevations. This water accumulation suggests the existence and the rapid development of the slug flow above the quench front. Figure 7 shows the comparison of the measured and the predicted void fraction and the core water head. The prediction was made with the void fraction correlation[3] for the slug flow under the assumption that the representative rod of the core is the averaged power rod. Except for the early period of the transient, the good agreement of the measured and the predicted is obtained.

Figure 8 shows the measured and the predicted clad surface temperatures of the averaged power rod. The prediction was made with the one-dimensional reflood analysis code, REFLA-1D[4], by using the slug flow void fraction model above quench front and the heat transfer correlation[5] for the slug flow. It is found that the slug flow model for the averaged power rod gives a good prediction of the core heat transfer.

Accordingly it can be concluded that the one-dimensional treatment of the core represented by the average power rod is practically valid, and the flow was judged to be the slug flow.

3.2 Conservativeness of the heat transfer model of EM codes

Figure 9 shows the comparison of the clad surface temperature measured in the EM test and predicted with the EM code. This figure

indicates that the heat transfer model of the EM code is conservative. It is inferred that the conservativeness was resulted from the lower water density in the flow channel, since the dispersed flow was observed, instead of the slug flow observed in the CCTF tests, in the FLECHT forced flooding tests which is the data base of the EM correlation. Another important point is that the quench front advanced even the carryover rate fraction became nearly unity. This phenomena is reasonable under the existence of the slug flow above the quench front. While the quench front was suppressed to advance when the carryover rate fraction becomes unity in the EM code.

It can be concluded that the heat transfer model built in the EM code is conservative, if the slug flow observed in the CCTF is typical of a PWR.

3.3 Safety margin of peak clad temperature

In the most of the CCTF tests, the safety margin of the peak clad temperature (PCT) was not directly evaluated, since the initial clad temperature were lower than that calculated with the EM code.

In order to find the initial temperature effect on the PCT, some parametric tests were performed. Figure 10(a) shows the measured clad surface temperature histories. This indicates that the higher initial clad temperature yields the lower temperature rise defined as the difference between the PCT and the initial clad temperature. Figure 10(b) shows the conservative extraporation method of the lower initial clad temperature test to the higher.

It was found that the maximum value of the estimated PCTs is much lower than the licensing limitation (1473 K).

3.4 Downcomer hydrodynamic model

It was found in the previous analysis[1],[2] that the system behaviors observed in the CCTF test were similar to the model assumed in the EM analysis except for the hydrodynamic behaviors in the downcomer, the upper plenum and the broken cold leg nozzle. Since it was found that only downcomer hydrodynamic behaviors do not yield conservative results, the downocmer behavior was analyzed.

Figure 11 shows the downcomer water accumulations with varing

the ECC flow rate. In the base case test, the amount of the injected accumulator (Acc) water was not enough to fill the downcomer and the LPCI flow rate was not enough to condense the steam flowing through the downcomer. This caused the ECC bypass through the downcomer, resulting in the slow water accumulation. In the higher LPCI injection rate test, the water accumulation rate became higher and in the test with the higher Acc and LPCI injection rates, which were predicted with EM code, the water filled the downcomer during the Acc injection period. In the last two cases, however, the downcomer head gradually decreased and this reduced the driving head for flooding. The reduction of the head is caused by the voiding due to heat release from the hot vessel wall. Figure 12 shows the evidence of the effect of the hot wall on the downcomer head.

Accordingly, it can be concluded that the ECC bypass can be neglected under the condition predicted with EM code, however the hot downcomer effect can not be ignored.

4. Conclusion

(1) Core hydrodynamics can be treated one-dimensionally.
(2) Much water was accumulated above quench front. The flow above quench front was recognized as slug flow in CCTF.
(3) Top quench was locally observed. And bottom quench region covers our concerning region on PCT.
(4) Heat transfer model of EM code is conservative, if the flow observed in CCTF is typical of PWR.
(5) Quench front advanced even when carryover rate fraction became nearly unity.
(6) PCT estimated from CCTF data is much lower than licensing limitation.
(7) ECC bypass in downcomer can be neglected under condition predicted with EM code, however, hot downcomer effect can not be neglected.

References

(1) Murao, Y. et al.; CCTF CORE I TEST RESULTS, Presented at the
     Ninth Water Reactor Safety Information Meeting, Gaithersburg,
     Maryland, October 28, 1981.

(2) Murao, Y. et al.; Experimental Study of System Behavior during
     Reflood Phase of PWR-LOCA Using CCTF, J. Nucl. Sci and Technol.,
     19 [9], pp 705∿719, (1982).

(3) Murao, Y. and Iguchi, T.; Experimental Modeling of Core Hydro-
     dynamics during Reflood Phase of LOCA, J. Nucl. Sci and Technol.,
     19 [8], pp 613∿627, (1982).

(4) Murao, Y. and Sugimoto, J.; One-dimensional System Analysis Code
     for Reflood Phase during LOCA, JAERI-M 9780, (1981).

(5) Murao, Y. and Sugimoto, J.; Correlation of Heat Transfer Coefficient
     for Saturated Film Boiling during Reflood Phase Prior to Quenching,
     J. Nucl. Sci and Technol. 18 [4] 275∿284, (1981).

Table 1 Parameter effect tests

Test parameter	
System pressure (MPa)	0.15
	_0.20_
	·0.30
ECC injection	
⎰ Acc rate (×10⁻³m³/s)	_77.2_
⎬ duration (s)	_14_
⎱ LPCI rate (×10⁻³m³/s)	_8.3_ ·
High LPCI rate (×10⁻³m³/s)	17.2
Low LPCI rate (×10⁻³m³/s)	4.7
Low Acc rate (×10⁻³m³/s)	67.2
Short Acc duration (s)	10
Initial clad temperature (K)	_873_
	973 ·
	1073
Downcomer wall temperature (K)	_471_
	392
Loop flow resistance	_25_
(K-factor)	35

Note: Underlined values are those for
the base case test.

Table 2 Special effect tests

Test	Description
Coupling tests : FLECHT-SET PKL	Consistency of observed phenomena with other facilities
Evaluation model test	Conditions based on EM calculation (high ECC rates, high initial core temperature)
Multi-dimensional test	Thermally skewed core (asymmetric power and initial temperature)
Refill simulation test	With system depressurization without lower plenum injection
Loop seal water filling test	Initially blocked loop seal with saturated water
Reproducibility test	With buffle plates in upper plenum internals

283
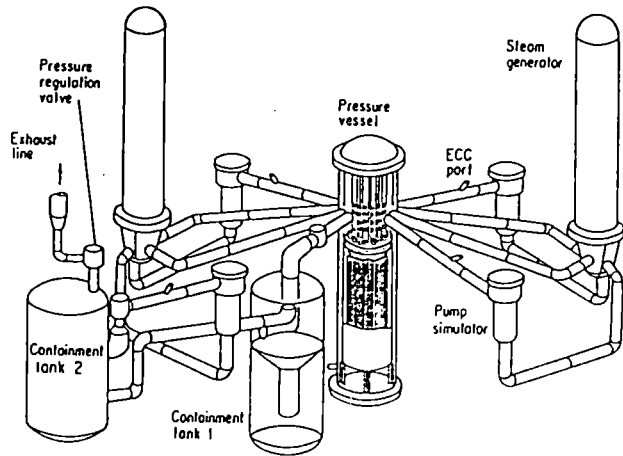
Fig. 1 Cylindrical core test facility
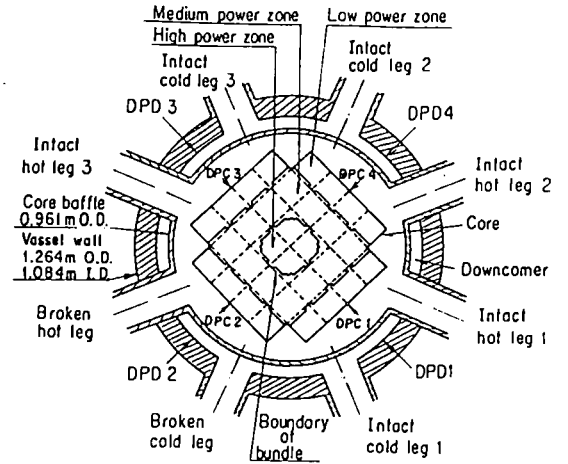
Fig. 2 Cross section of pressure vessel
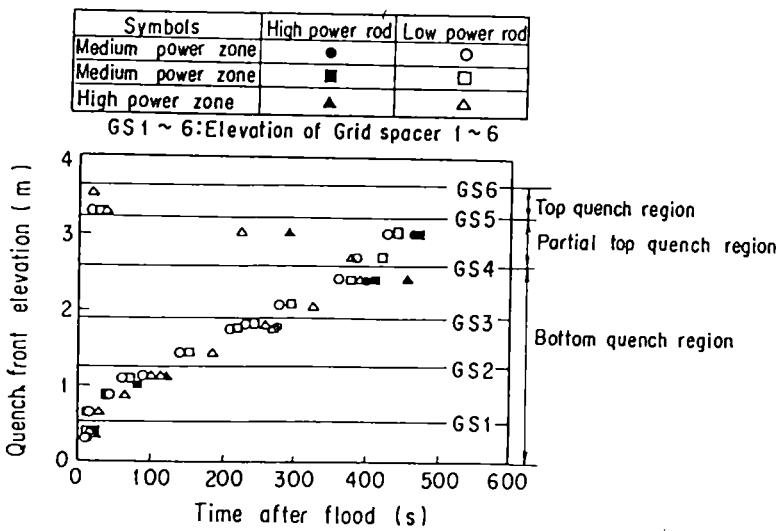
Fig. 3 Quench front propagation in base case test
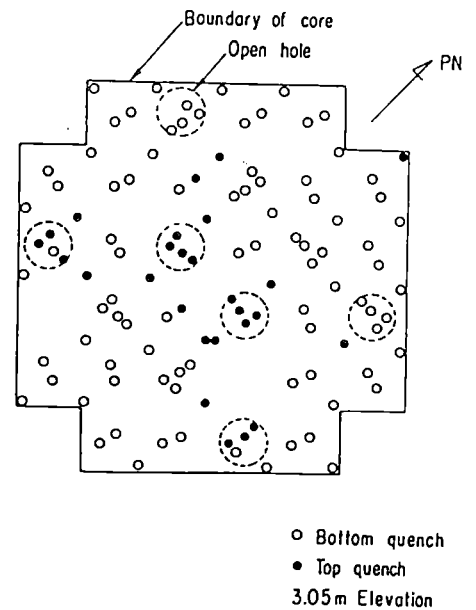
Fig. 4 Relationship of top-quenched rods and open holes in base case test

284
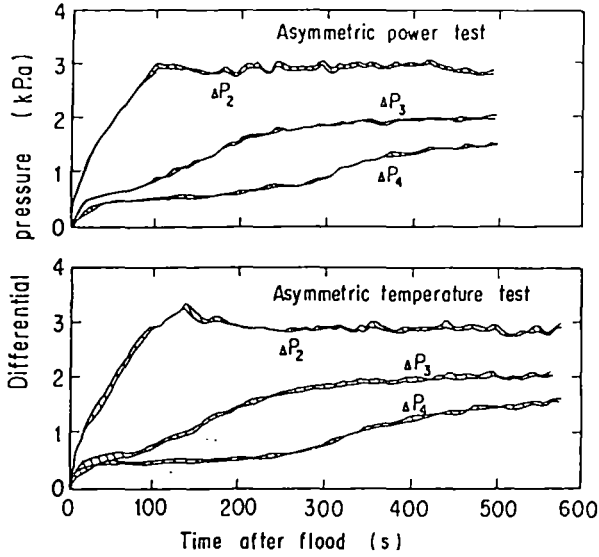
Fig. 5 Uniformity of differential pressures in core in asymmetric power test and asymmetric temperature test
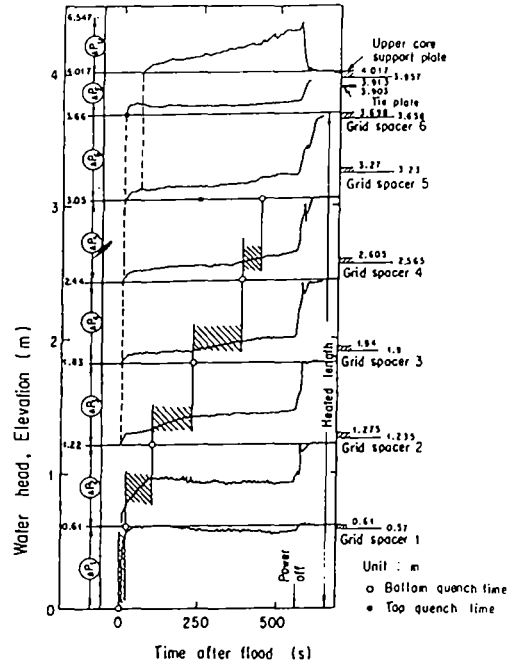
Fig. 6 Comparison of the differential pressures of whole core, end box region and upper plenum
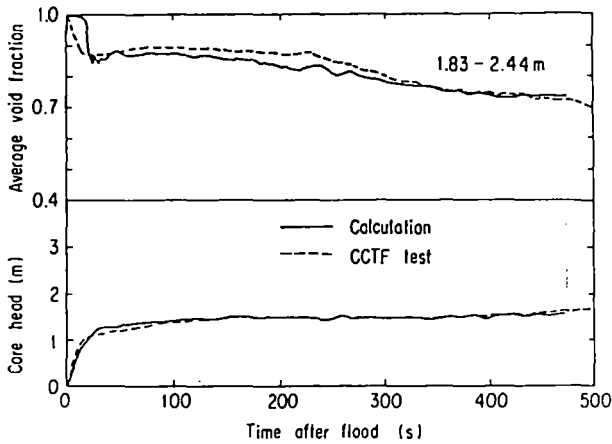
Fig 7 Measured and calculated core head and average void fraction
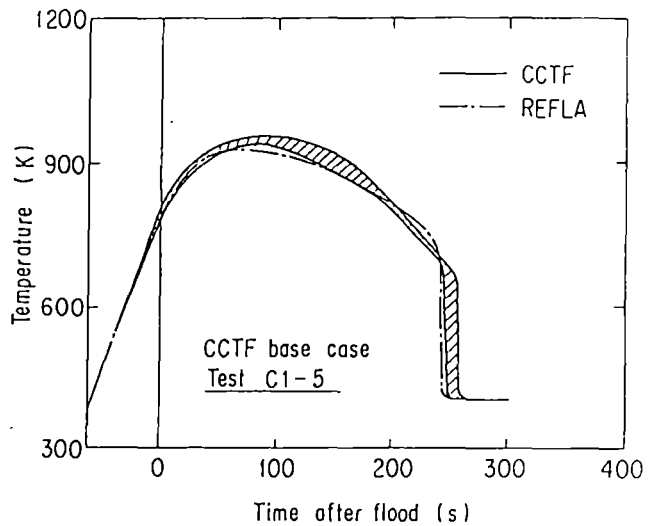
Fig. 8 Measured and calculated clad temperature of the average powered rod

285
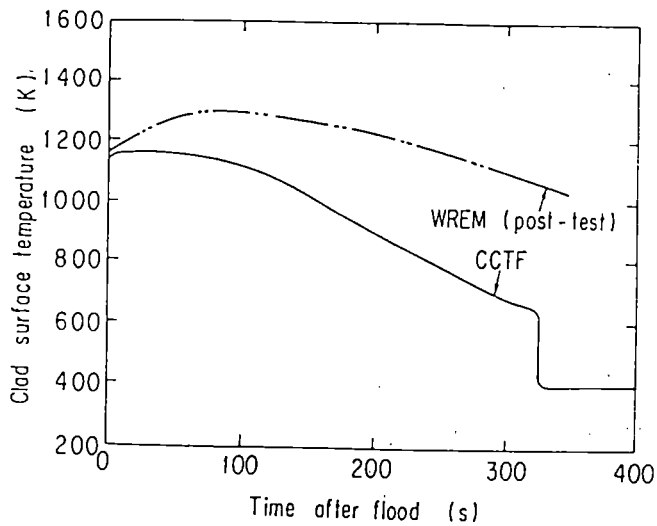
Fig. 9   Clad surface temperature at location of maximum power density
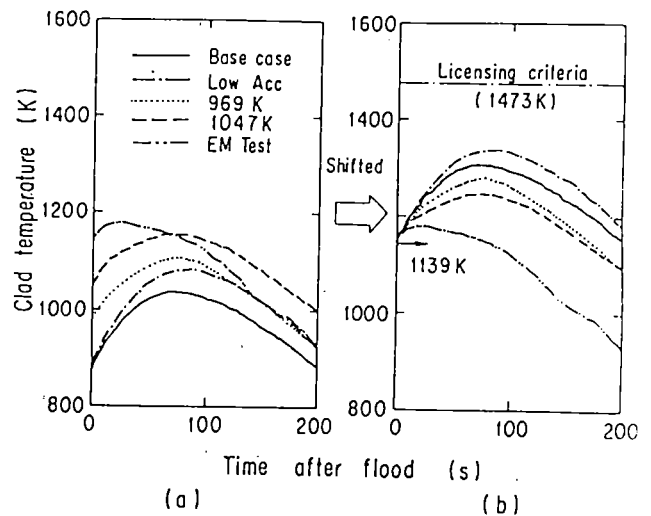
Fig.10   Temperature history and the extrapolation method to a high temperature case
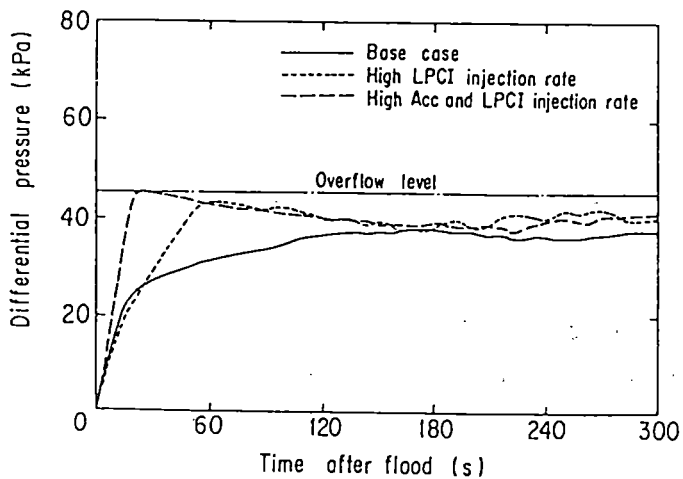
Fig. 11   Differential pressures in downcomer
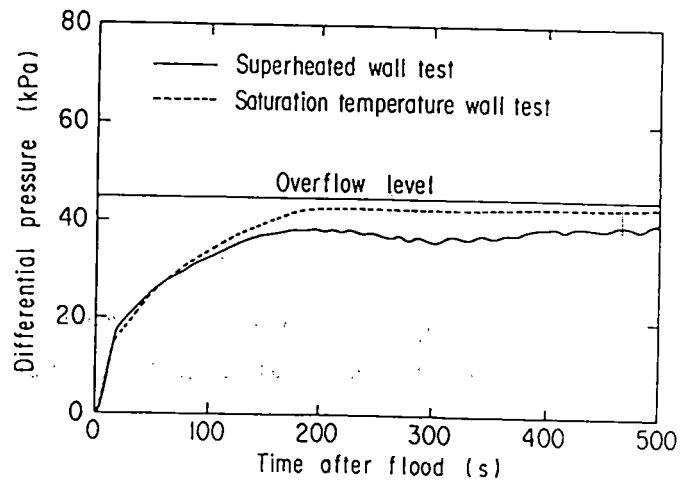
Fig. 12   Differential pressure in downcomer

286

SCTF Core-I Reflood Test Results

Hiromichi ADACHI, Yukio SUDO, Makoto SOBAJIMA,
Takamichi IWAMURA, Masahiro OSAKABE,
Akira OHNUKI, Yutaka ABE and Kemmei HIRANO

Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute

I. Introduction

Slab Core Test Facility (SCTF) Test Program is being performed at Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute (JAERI) as one of the subprograms of Large Scale Reflood Test Program. In Cylinderical Core Test Facility (CCTF) Test Program, another part of the Large Scale Reflood Test Program, system behavior simulation for the last part of blowdown, refill and reflood phases of a LOCA in an actual pressurized water reactor (PWR) is the primary concern. On the other hand, the major objectives in the SCTF Test Program are to clarify the following items:

(1) Two-dimensional thermo-hydrodynamics in a wide core (chimney effect, sputtering effect, blockage effect, ect.),

(2) Flow interaction between core and upper plenum (fall back, core entrainment, etc.), and

(3) Hot leg carryover characteristics (upper plenum entrainment/de-entrainment, counter current flow in hot leg, etc.).

In 1981, thirteen forced-feed flooding tests including two shakedown tests were performed, in which the downcomer was isolated from the lower plenum by inserting a blind plate and emergency core cooling (ECC) water was injected directly into the lower plenum. Results from the system pressure effect tests[1] in the forced-feed flooding test series were introduced at the Ninth Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting. In the present report, chimney effect, blockage effect and hot leg carryover characteristics shall be discussed based on the data from the other tests in the series.

2. Test Facility and Test Conditions

The SCTF is designed and fabricated to simulate a radial slab extracted from a 1,100 MWe PWR core. The facility

dimension is full height, full radius and one bundle width.
The volume scaling ratio is about 1/21. The maximum achievable system pressure is 0.6 MPa and the maximum core heating power is 10 MW.

Figure 1 shows the vertical cross-section of the pressure vessel. The simulated core consists of eight electrically heated rod bundles arranged in a row. Each heater rod and non-heated rod are designed principally based on the design of a 15×15 Westinghouse type fuel bundle, i.e., rod diameter and heated length of the heater rod are 10.7 and 3,660 mm, respectively, diameter of the non-heated rod is 13.8 mm and arrangement lattice pitch for these rods is 14.3 mm. The simulated fuel bundle corresponding to the center bundle of the actual core is defined as Bundle 1 and corresponding to the peripheral bundle of the core is defined as Bundle 8. Bundles 3 and 4 are, so called, the blocked bundles and all the heater rods in these two bundles have co-planar blockage sleeves at the mid-plane to simulate ballooned fuel rods. The local blockage fraction is about 60 %. Honeycomb thermal insulator panels are attached to the inner surface of the core barrel to minimize unrealistic thermal effects of the barrel which does not exist in the actual PWR.

Spaces and flow pathes such as upper plenum, upper head, core baffle region, lower plenum and downcomer are provided appropriately in the pressure vessel. The downcomer can be isolated from the lower plenum by inserting a blind plate for the forced-feed flooding tests. A hot leg nozzle is provided at one end of the upper plenum. Intact and broken cold leg nozzles are at the upper portion of the downcomer.

Figure 2 shows the flow sheet of the SCTF. The hot leg, steam/water separator, intact cold leg, two broken cold legs, and two containment tanks of the SCTF represent four hot legs, four steam generator inlet plenums, three intact cold legs, two halves of a broken cold leg, and a containment vessel of the actual PWR, respectively. The steam/water

separator has no secondary system, i.e., no heat source. The pump simulator in the intact cold leg has no driving force. Flow resistance of the each cold leg can be adjusted by inserting orifice plates.

The containment tanks-I and II are connected to each other by a pressure equalizing piping and thus the pressures are maintained equal during a test. The containment tank system has a pressure control system so that the pressure can be kept constant or follow a preset pressure transient curve during a test.

The ECCS of SCTF consists of an accumulator injection system (Acc), a low pressure coolant injection system (LPCI) and an upper core support plate (UCSP) water supply tank system. Available injection locations for Acc and LPCI are the intact and borken cold legs, hot leg, downcomer and lower plenum. The UCSP water supply tank system is a special accumulator injection system for SCTF to inject water into the upper plenum from the top and/or the side. It can inject water also into the cold leg via the ECC header.

Major test conditions for the base case test, Test S1-01, are listed in Table 1. Difference in test conditions between each test and the base case test shall be described in the respective discussions.

3. Test Results and Discussions

3.1 Chimney Effect

Due to the radial power distribution in the core, steam may flow up through the higher power region at a higher velocity and more water may fall back through the lower power region. The former effect results in higher heat transfer at the hottest zone of the core and the latter effect results in earlier water accumulation in the core and top-down quenching of some fuel rods. Resultantly, quench should occur

earlier and the peak clad temperature should be lower on the whole. These effects of two-dimensional core thermohydraulics compose what is called the chimney effect.

To quantitatively clarify the chimney effect, four tests were performed. Initial radial power distributions for the tests which are normalized based on that for the flat power profile test are shown in Fig. 3.

Generally speaking, cooing behavior of a bundle is considered to be a function of the initial rod temperature distribution, the bundle power transient and the transient of hydraulic conditions (in other words, cooling conditions) surrounding the heater rods. By applying different radial power profiles with the same total power, the chimney effect can be clearly observed without affecting the overall conditions such as core outlet steam and water flow rates and water accumulation in the core. Therefore, total powers of tests S1-08 (steep power profile), S1-01 (base case), and S1-11 (Flat power profile) were given as the same for each test. Figure 4 shows the transients of the total and the steam mass velocities at the core exit for each test. Difference between the two curves gives the water mass velocity. The transients are the same among the three tests within the experimental error. Figure 5 shows the transient of the accumulated water mass in the core for each test. Although the steeper radial power profile gives the slightly larger water accumulation, the difference in the accumulated mass among the three tests is very small. The slightly large water mass in the steeper radial power profile test is resulted from the smaller initial stored energy in the core which is described later.

Power effect itself can be clarified by comparing the data from Test S1-01 and those from Test S1-06 (high power) because radial power profiles of the two tests are the same to each other.

To eliminate the effect of initial rod temperature, the same maximum initial rod temperature was applied to the

four tests. Initial rod temperature distributions of Bundle 4 for these tests are shown in Fig. 6. In any bundle other than Bundles 3 and 4, the maximum power bundles, the chimney effect can not be clearly observed because the initial rod temperature in those bundles is different between the tests. On the other hand, the initial stored energy in the core is smaller in the steeper radial power profile test because the stored energy in any bundles other than Bundles 3 and 4 is smaller. Therefore the accumulated water mass in the core is slightly smaller as shown in Fig. 5.

Figure 7 shows the comparison of heat transfer coefficients at the elevation of 1.735 m from the bottom of heated length of Bundle 4 between Tests Sl-08 (steep power profile) and Sl-11 (flat power profile). In order to clearly observe the effect of hydraulic conditions surrounding the heater rods, the heat transfer coefficients are shown with respect to the distances from the approaching quench fronts. About 20% higher heat transfer coefficient can be seen in Test Sl-08, indicating the chimney effect. It can almost cancel the effect of the about 20% higher bundle power in Test Sl-08 (See Fig. 3) than Test Sl-11; thus quench time at the elevation of 1.735 m of Bundle 4 is almost the same for these two tests as shown in Fig. 8. The same thing can be said also for Bundle 3 because the same bundle power as Bundle 4 was applied. The same characteristics can be seen also at the other two elevations, 0.95 and 2.33 m, in this figure. The data obtained from Tests Sl-01 (base case) and Sl-06 (high power) are also shown in this figure for reference. Those data shall be discussed in detail later.

Figure 9 shows radial distributions in the quench front level and collapsed water level in the core in Test Sl-08 (steep power profile) with time after the beginning of re-flood as a parameter. Effect of radial power profile on quench front level can be seen clearly. However, no noticeable effect on collapsed water level can be seen. This suggests that water distribution in the core is remarkably

flattened by cross-flow across bundles. Because, one-
dimensional analysis separately applied to each bundle[1]
gives an evident radial distribution of collapsed water level.

Existence of the cross-flow across bundles is more di-
rectly observed in the horizontal differential pressure data
between the two bundles. Figure 10 shows an example. Before
200 sec, the pressure in Bundle 1 is almost the same as that
in Bundle 5 and the pressure in Bundle 5 is maintained higher
than that in Bundle 8. The almost zero horizontal differen-
tial pressure between Bundles 1 and 5 does not always mean
no horizontal flow between the two bundles, because two cross-
flows with opposite directions from Bundle 1 to Bundle 3 and
from Bundle 5 to Bundle 3 can occur. On the other hand,
after 200 sec the pressure in Bundle 1 is maintained lower
than that in Bundle 5 and the pressure in Bundle 5 is main-
tained lower than that in Bundle 8.

Behavior in the first half of the transient is variable
depending on test and elevation. But characteristics of the
second half is qualitatively quite similar in all the tests
and all the elevations except for the core inlet at where no
higher pressure in Bundle 8 side can be seen. The higher
pressure in Bundle 8 side than Bundle 1 side in caused by
fall back water flow from the upper plenum.

From Fig. 8, it is concluded that higher total core
heating power (Test S1-06) results in delayed quench. How-
ever, it is very difficult from the quench time data only to
judge whether the delayed quench was directly caused by the
higher core heating power itself or indirectly through the
different hydraulic conditions of coolant such as smaller
water accumulation in the core. This can be made clear by
comparing heat transfer coefficients between tests S1-01 (Base
case) and S1-06 (high power), because different hydraulic
conditions should result in different core cooling ability
during transient. As shown in Fig. 11, no significant dif-
ference in heat transfer coefficient can be found between
the two tests. Therefore, the about 20 % longer quench time

in Test Sl-06 shown in Fig. 8 is concluded to be resulted
not from the different cooling conditions but mainly from
the higher power itself. In other words, chimney effect
is not so much affected by the total core heating power if
only the radial power profile is the same.

3.2 Blockage Effect

Local blockage fraction of SCTF core is only about 60 %
but the blocked region occupys two full bundle cross sec-
tions. Therefore, effect of a large flow blockage on re-
flood core cooling can be observed.

Figure 12 shows a comparison of the quench envelopes
between the blocked and unblocked bundles for various tests
with different ECC water injection flow rates. The ECC water
injection flow rates for each test are given in Table 2 with
the nominal core flooding speed which is estimated based
on the measured core flow area including the core bypass
region and the additional fluid spaces such as the gap be-
tween the vessel wall and the core barrel and a lot of in-
strumentation penetration holes.

It can be concluded from Fig. 12 that the quench enve-
lope is not so much affected by flow blockage except for
the just downstream of the blockage sleeves. At the just
downstream of the flow blockage, the quench time is slightly
shorter than the normal bundle especially when the core inlet
flow rate is higher. The slightly longer quench time meas-
ured at the downstream of the blockage section (the thermo-
couple elevations 6 through 9) of Bundle 4 than that for
Bundle 5 in Tests Sl-05 (low LPCI injection rate), Sl-01
(base case), and Sl-SH1 (high Acc injection rate) is possible
to be caused by the about 5% higher bundle power. However,
according to the wide examination of data this cannot be
surely concluded because data scattering due to coexistence
of bottom-up and top-down quenchings is significant in this
elevation. Anyway, this difference in quench time between

the Bundles 4 and 5 does not seem to be caused by the blockage effect. Also, the much larger difference in quench time between Bundles 4 and 5 at the thermo-couple elevations 8 and 9 of Test S1-09 (high Acc and LPCI injection rates) is not caused by the blockage effect.

Figure 13 shows the comparison of the heat transfer coefficients between the blocked and the unblocked bundles for Test S1-09. When the flow blockage is sufficiently far from the quench front, the effect of the blockage sleeves on the heat transfer coefficient is small. However, when the quench front approaches the blockage section, the heat transfer coefficient at the just downstream of the blockage sleeves is improved substantially and then the quench occurs earlier. The improvement in the heat transfer coefficient and the resultant earlier quench may be caused by the metal-water contact and the heat sink effect of droplets which are encouraged, for example, by drop impact, break-up and mixing effects of the blockage sleeves. The wide examination of heat transfer characteristics shows that this improvement of core cooling can be seen only within about 100 mm downstream from the blockage sleeves and no effect of the blockage sleeves can be observed at the upstream of the block-age section.

Generally speaking, the effect of core flow blockage was insignificant in the past SCTF tests with the local block-age fraction of 60 %, in spite of the two full bundles of blockage region.

3.3 Hot Leg Carryover

Figure 14 shows for the base case, Test S1-01, the transient of the hot leg carryover water flow rate which is defined at the hot leg inlet and estimated with mass balance calcu-lation. The switching time from the Acc injection to the LPCI injection, the beginning time of the reverse flow at the hot leg bottom which is detected with the hot leg spool

piece and observed with the view window, the time of whole
core quench and the time when the upper plenum collapsed
water level reached the elevation of the hot leg nozzle bot-
tom are referenced on Fig. 12.

The carryover water flow rate increases gradually on
the whole although it slightly decreases from about 40 sec
after the time when the beginning of the hot leg reverse
flow was observed at the view window to the time slightly
before the whole core quench. This may be caused by decrease
of the steam flow rate from the core. The effect of core
outlet steam flow rate can be treated as that of the kinetic
energy of steam.

After that, the carryover water flow rate increases as
the upper plenum water level rises, and after the arrival of
the collapsed water level at the hot leg nozzle bottom it is
kept at almost the constant value. This suggests that the
upper plenum water began to overflow through the hot leg.
From these results, kinetic energy of the steam flow from
the core and the collapsed water level in the upper plenum
can be considered two of the most important parameters of
the hot leg carryover characteristics.

After several trials, the following dimensionless para-
meter was introduced, as the first approach, to evaluate
the effect of these quantities on the hot leg carryover cha-
racteristics:

$$ F_{UP} \cdot \frac{u_g^2 \, \rho_g}{g \, D_{eq} (\rho_\ell - \rho_g)} $$

where, F_{UP} represents the ratio of the upper plenum collapsed
water level to the elevation of the hot leg nozzle bottom
which are measured from the upper surface of the UCSP, u_g
represents the superficial steam velocity at the UCSP holes,
D_{eq} represents the equivalent diameter of the UCSP flow path,
g represents the gravitational acceleration and ρ_g and ρ_ℓ
represent densities of steam and water, respectively.

The ratio of the hot leg carryover water flow rate to the total core outlet mass flow rate, F_B, can be correlated with this dimensionless parameter as shown in Fig. 15. Almost all the test data fall near the linearly approximated correlation:

$$0.028(F_B - 0.2) = \frac{F_{UP} \, u_g^2 \, \rho_g}{g \, D_{eq}(\rho_\ell - \rho_g)}$$

with scattering band of ±15 %. Only exceptions are seen when ECC water injection flow rate is low. This is supposed mainly due to the reason that when the collapsed water level above the UCSP is low the entrained water droplets from the core is directly carryed over to the hot leg nozzle, while the entrainment is generated, in the other case, above the UCSP when the steam from the core passes through the water pool. Thus, the sensitivities of both the collapsed water level above the UCSP and the amount of entrained droplets from the core should be different between the case of low ECC water injection rate and the other case.

It must be noted that the correlation can evaluate principally the generation term of entrainment in the region above the UCSP. Of course, de-entrainment on the upper plenum stractures is also able to be evaluated indirectly with the core outlet steam flow rate and collapsed water level above the UCSP, however the evaluation is only of the implicit manner. However, this causes no important problems because the data for the various SCTF tests show that more than 80 % of carryover water from the core reaches the hot leg inlet, i.e., de-entrainment fraction is less than 20 %.

Generally speaking, however, de-entrainment in the upper plenum is still important. In addition, the hot leg flow reversal and the resultant counter-current flow in the hot leg are key phenomena for the prediction of carryover water flow rate to the steam generators (in the case of SCTF, the steam/water separator). These phenomena should be investigated generally in the future.

4. Conclusions

The following conclusions have been obtained from the forced-feed flooding tests with SCTF Core-I.

(1) Chimney Effect

i. Chimney effect was confirmed by comparing the heat transfer coefficients and quench times between the tests with different radial power profiles.

ii. Cooling of the hottest bundle above the quench front was improved by the chimney effect.

iii. Cross flow across bundles was confirmed by investigating the collapsed water level distribution in the core and horizontal differential pressure between the two bundles. The cross flow is considered to be caused by the chimney effect.

iv. The chimney effect was not affected by the toal core heating power but by the radial power profile only. Therefore, when the total core heating power was higher but the radial power profile was the same, the heat transfer coefficient was not improved and thus the quench was delayed.

(2) Blockage Effect

i. Blockage effect on reflood core cooling was very small in the case of about 60 % of the local blockage fraction even if the blocked region was as large as the two full bundle cross sections.

ii. Heat transfer just above the core flow backage was slightly improved and thus the quench occurred slightly earlier than the unblocked bundles only when the core inlet flow rate was higher.

iii. The blockage effect was seen only within 100 mm above the core flow blockage.

(3) Hot Leg Carryover

i. Carryover water flow rate at the inlet of the hot leg
    was affected by both the steam flow rate from the core
    and the collapsed water level above the upper core support
    plate.

ii. The carryover flow rate can be evaluated with the dimen-
    sionless parameter including the kinetic energy of steam
    at the upper core support plate holes and the collapsed
    water level above the upper core support plate. The cor-
    relation principally does not directly evaluate the de-
    entrainment on the upper plenum structures but the genera-
    tion term of entrainment in the region above the upper
    core support plate. However, since the de-entrainment
    fraction was only less than 20 %, the correlation was
    able to be usefully applied to almost all the SCTF tests.

These conclusions are consistent on the whole with the
CCTF test results. Especially, cross-flow across bundles
observed in the SCTF tests is expected to remarkably flatten
the radial distribution of the core thermal behavior. Re-
sultantly, an one-dimensional average bundle (or rod) analy-
sis for the determineation of the core inlet/outlet boundary
conditions can be said sufficiently valid. Since the chimney
effect acts positively to the core cooling, hottest bundle (or
rod) analysis based on the core boundary conditions determined
in this way may give the conservative results. These con-
clusions agree well with those of the CCTF tests. On the
other hand, from the view point of the best estimation the
chimney effect should be evaluated more quantitatively.
Because, the cross-flow across bundles may occur so easily
that a fully one-dimensional hottest bundle (or rod) analysis
neglecting the cross-flow effect seems to produce too conser-
vative results. Further investigation is, therefore, needed
on the chimney effect especially to establish the analytical
method to correctly predict the cross-flow effects.

Reference:

(1) H. Adachi, et al.: SCTF CORE-I TEST RESULTS (SYSTEM
     PRESSURE EFFECTS ON REFLOODING PHENOMENA), JAERI-M
     82-075 (1982), Presented at the Ninth Water Reactor
     Safety Research Information Meeting, Gaithersburg,
     Maryland, October 28, 1981.

Table 1   TEST CONDITIONS FOR BASE CASE

Test Type	Forced Flooding
Initial Pressure (Core Center)	199 kPa
Pressure (Containment-II)	199 kPa
Max. Core Temp.(at BOCREC)	973 K (nominal)
Power Holding Time after Acc Initiation	5 sec (nominal)
Decay Curve	ANS+Actinides+D.N. from 30 sec of Reactor Time
Max. Acc Injection Rate	22.4 kg/s
LPCI Injection Rate	11.2 kg/s
Max. Core Inlet Subcooling	as Low as Possible

Table 2   ECCS INJECTION RATES FOR SCTF CORE-I FORCED FLOODING TESTS

Test	Acc		LPCI		Note
	Inj. Rate (kg/s)	Nominal Flood Speed * (cm/s)	Inj. Rate (kg/s)	Nominal Flood Speed * (cm/s)	
SI-SHI	40	9.4	11	2.6	High Acc Inj. Rate
SI-0I	22	5.3	11	2.6	Base Case
SI-05	22	5.3	6.5	1.5	Low LPCI Inj. Rate
SI-09	40	9.4	18	4.3	High Acc & LPCI Inj. Rate

* Based on measured core flow area including core bypass region and additional fluid spaces such as gap between vessel wall and core barrel and instrumentation penetration holes.
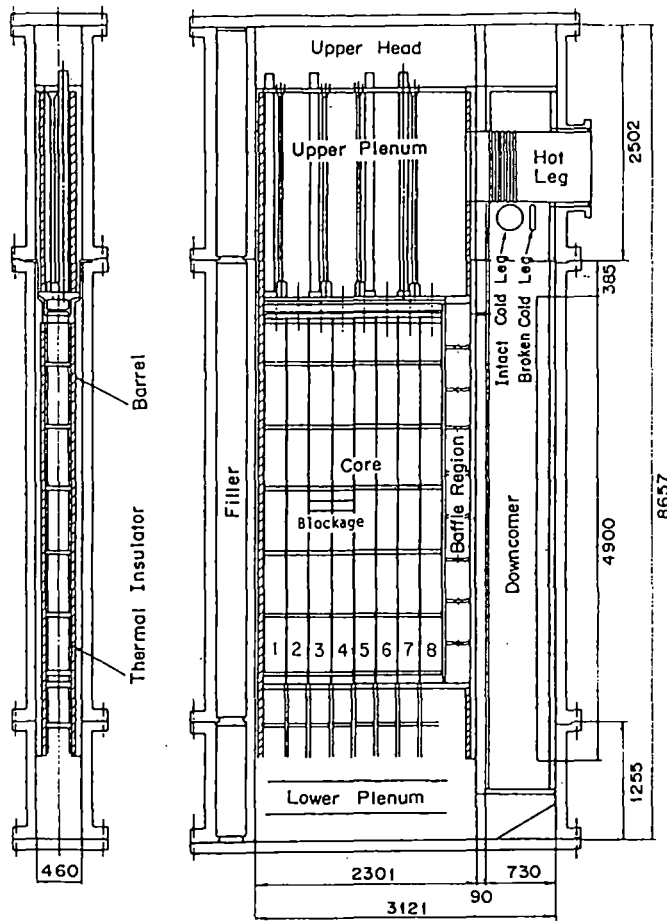
Fig. 1   Vertical Cross Section of SCTF Pressure Vessel
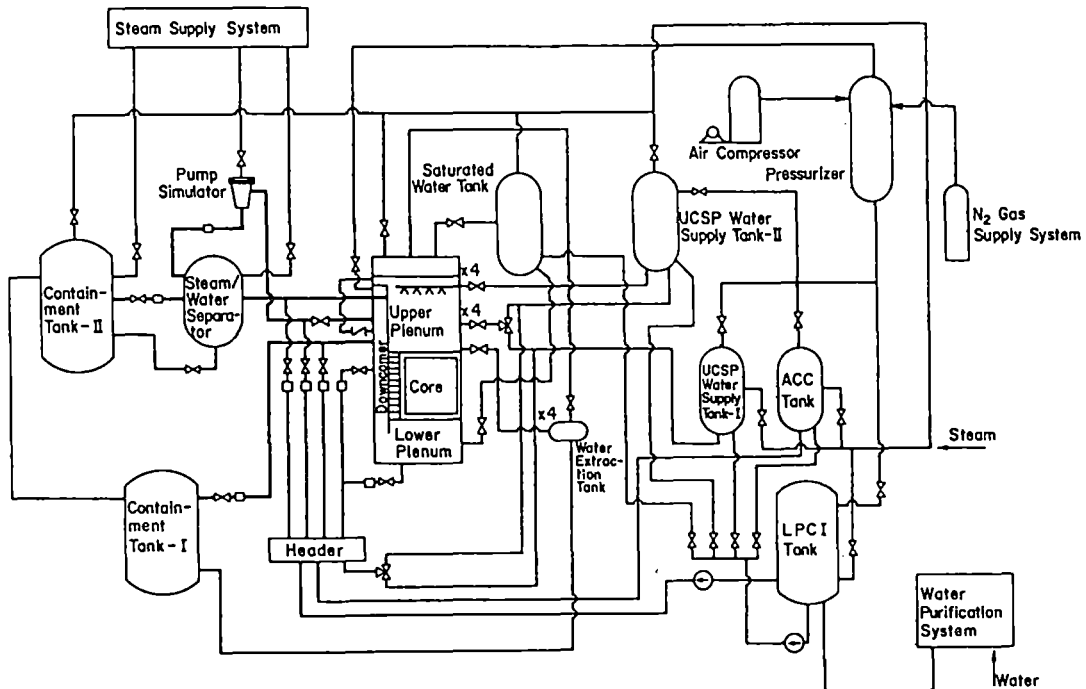
Fig. 2   Flow Sheet of SCTF

301
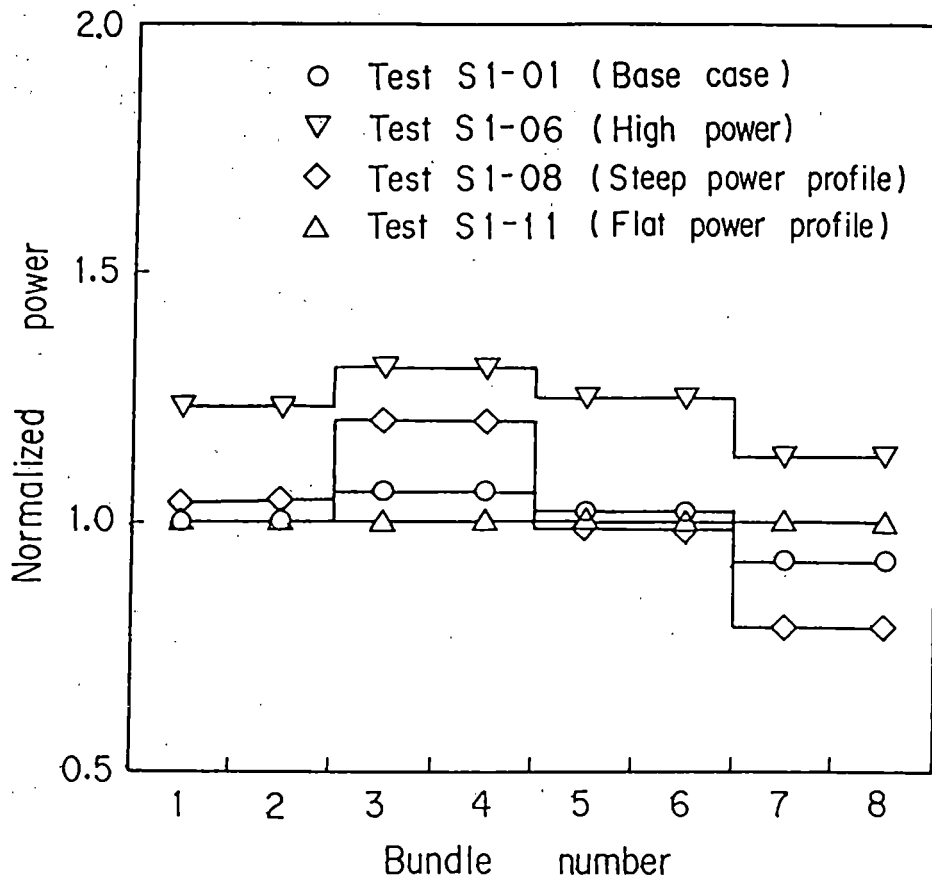
Fig. 3 Radial Power Profiles for Power/Power Distribution Tests
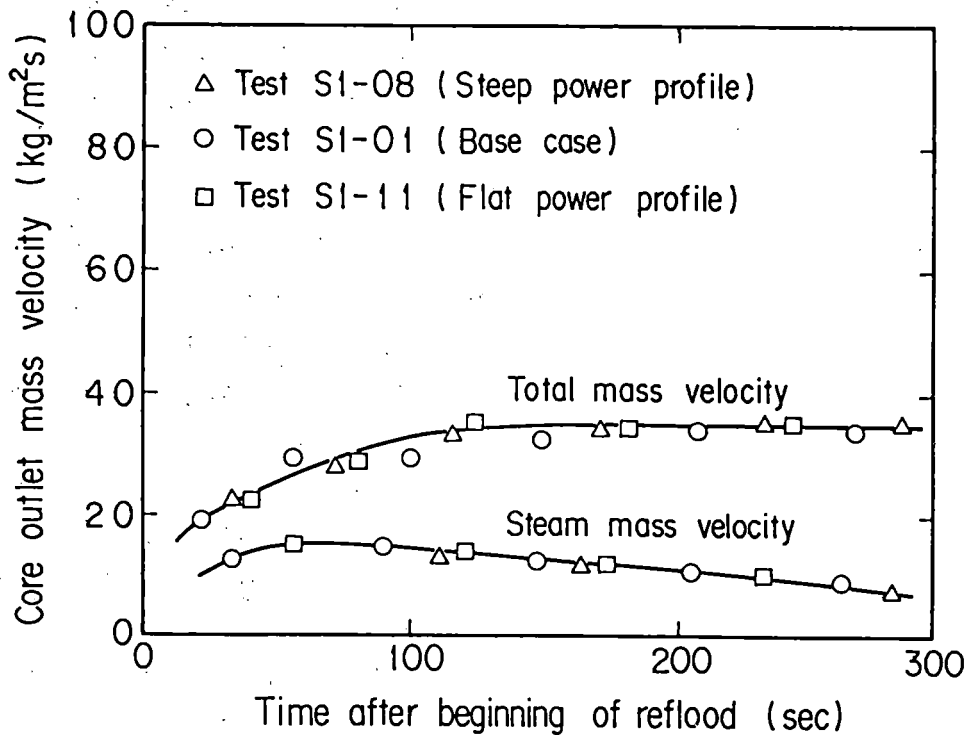
Fig. 4 Core Outlet Mass Velocities in Power Distribution Tests
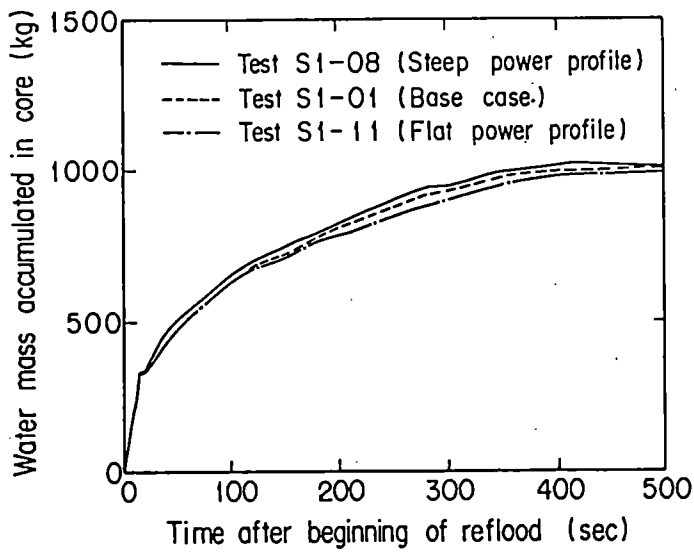
Fig. 5   Water Mass Accumulation in Core in Power Distribution Tests
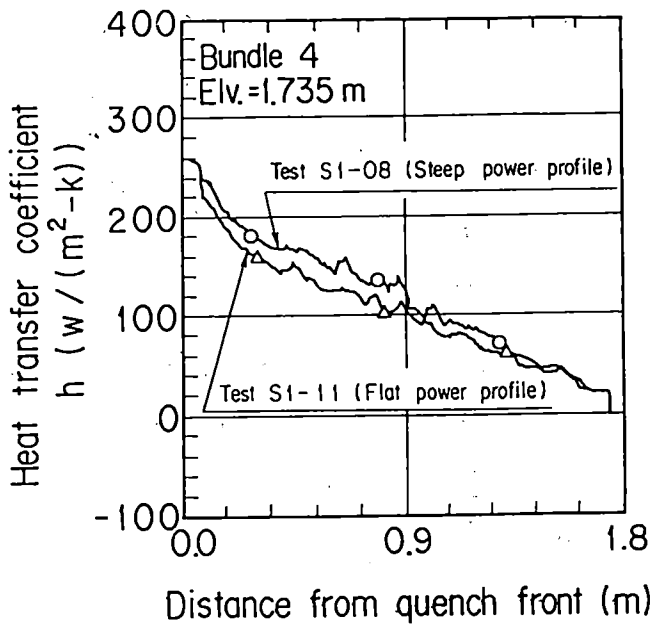
Fig. 7   Heat Transfer Behavior in Power Distribution Tests
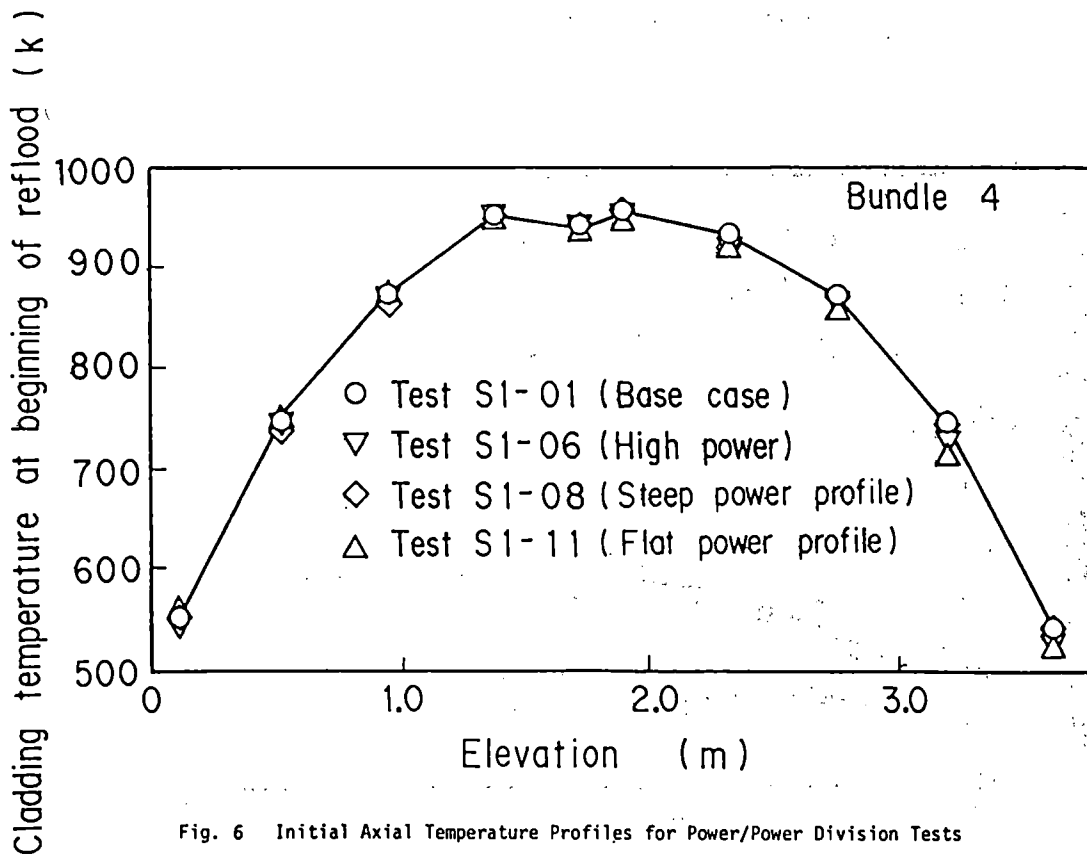
Fig. 6   Initial Axial Temperature Profiles for Power/Power Division Tests
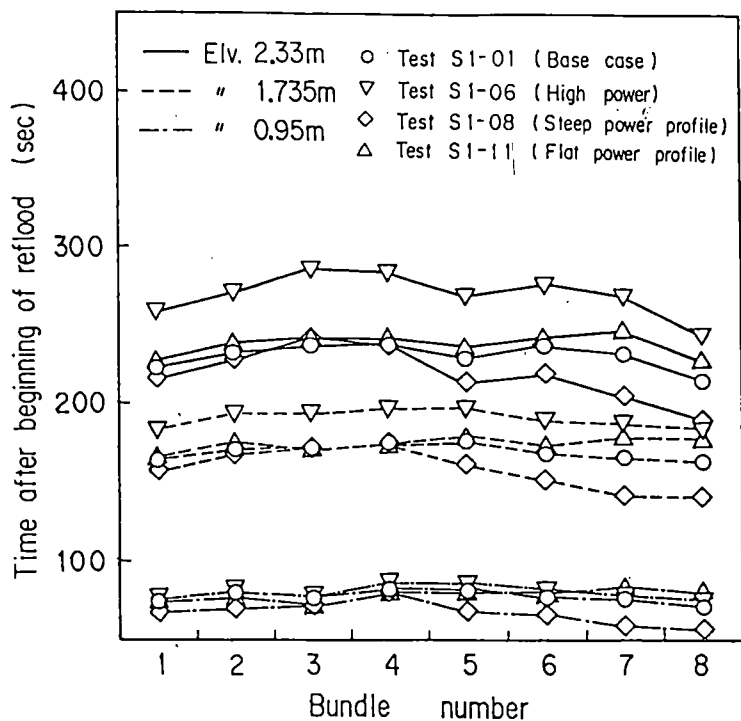
Fig. 8   Quench Time in Power/Power Distribution Tests
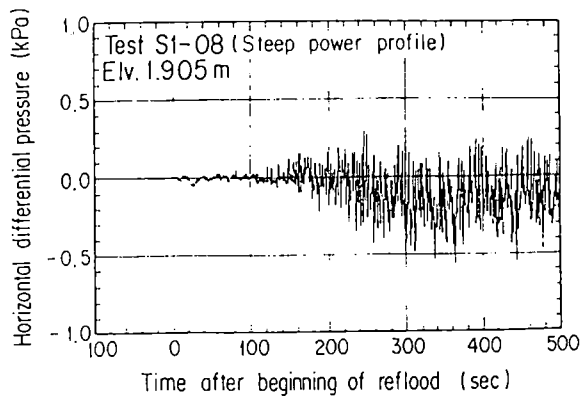
(a) Bundle 1 - Bundle 5
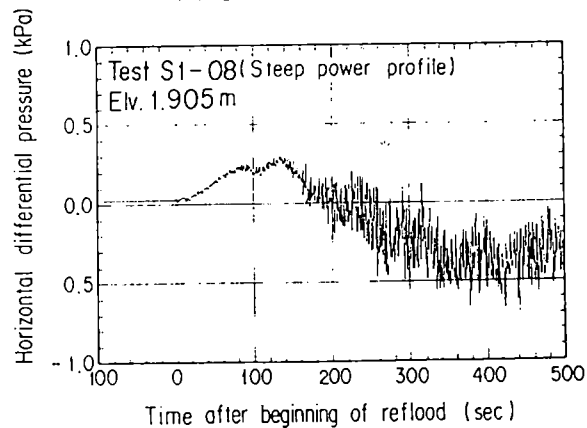
(b) Bundle 5 - Bundle 8

Fig. 10   Horizontal Differential Pressure across Bundles for Steep Power Distribution Test
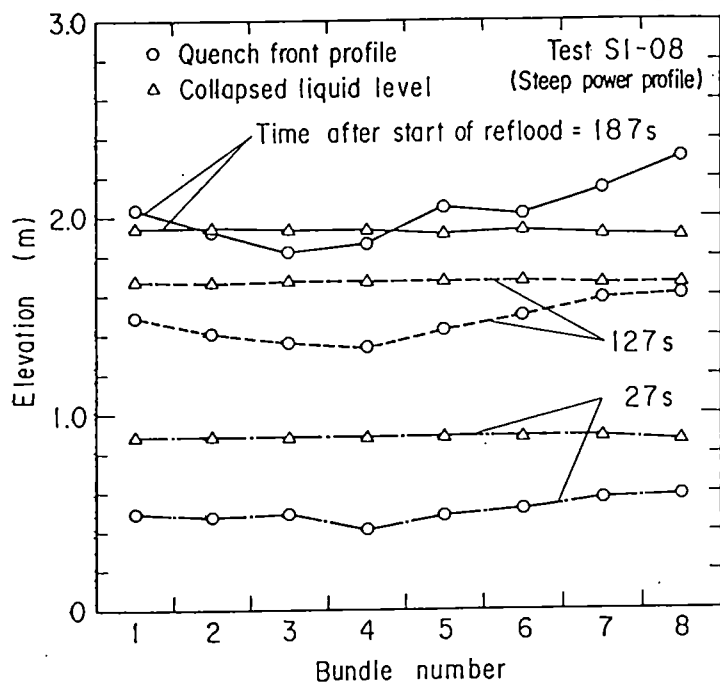
Fig. 9   Quench Front and Collapsed Water Level for Steep Power Distribution Test
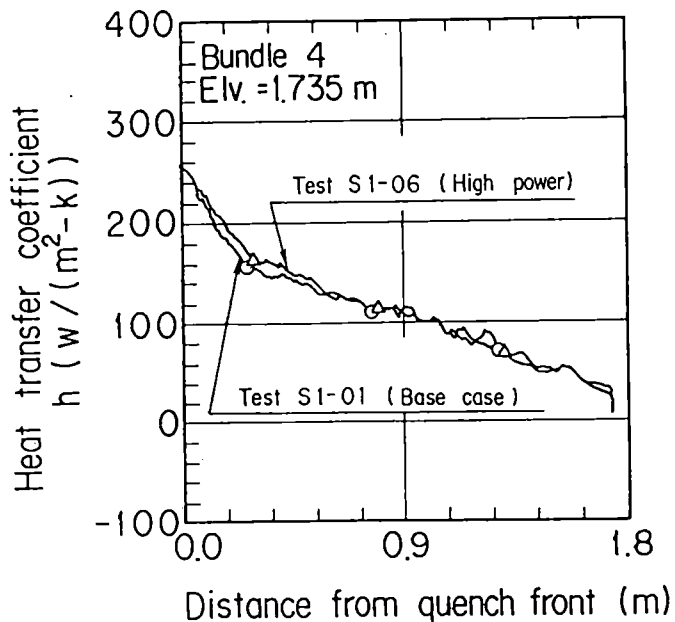
Fig. 11   Heat Transfer Behavior in Power Tests

304
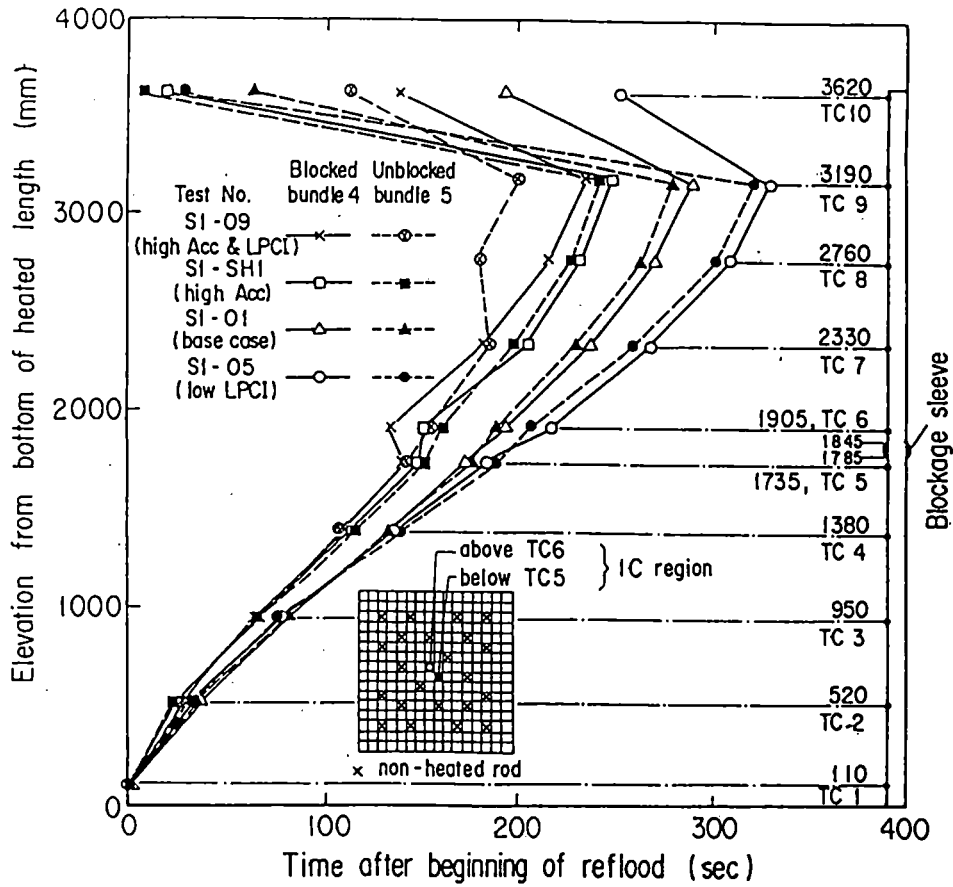
Fig. 12　Comparison of Quench Envelopes between the Blocked and Unblocked Bundles
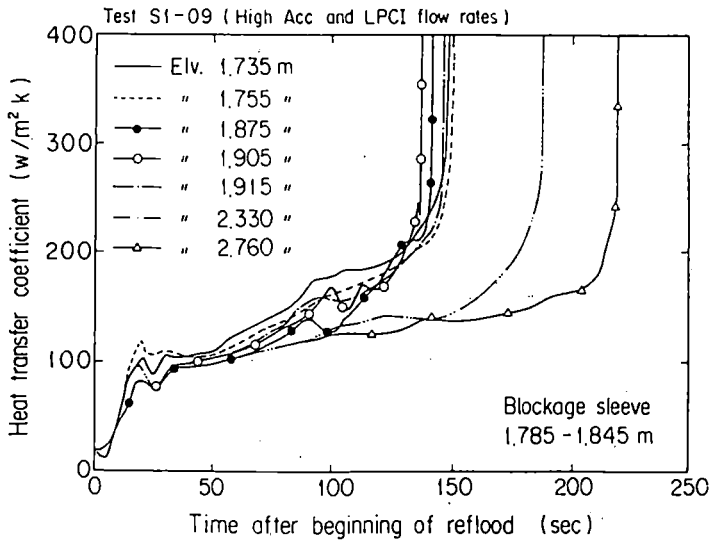
(a)　Bundle 4　(Blocked)
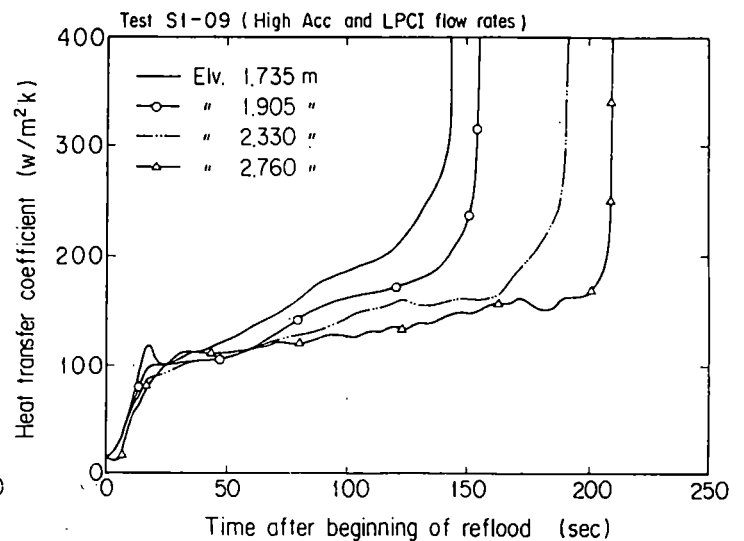
(b)　Bundle 2　(Unblocked)

Fig. 13　Heat Transfer Behavior for Blocked and Unblocked Bundles
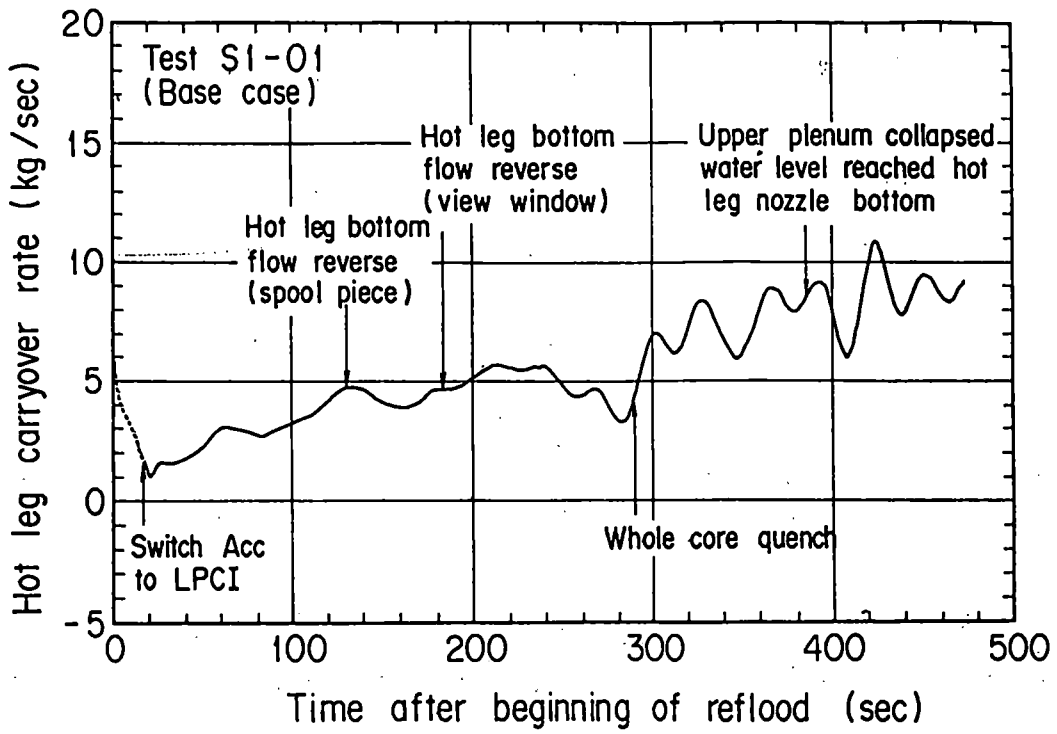
Fig. 14 Hot Leg Carryover Rate for Base Case

o Test S1 - 01 (Base case)

△ Test S1 - 05 (Low LPCI flow rate)

□ Test S1 - 09 (High Acc and LPCI flow rates)

$$\mathrm{Fup} \cdot \frac{u_g^2 \, \rho_g}{g \, \mathrm{Deq} \, (\rho_l - \rho_g)}$$
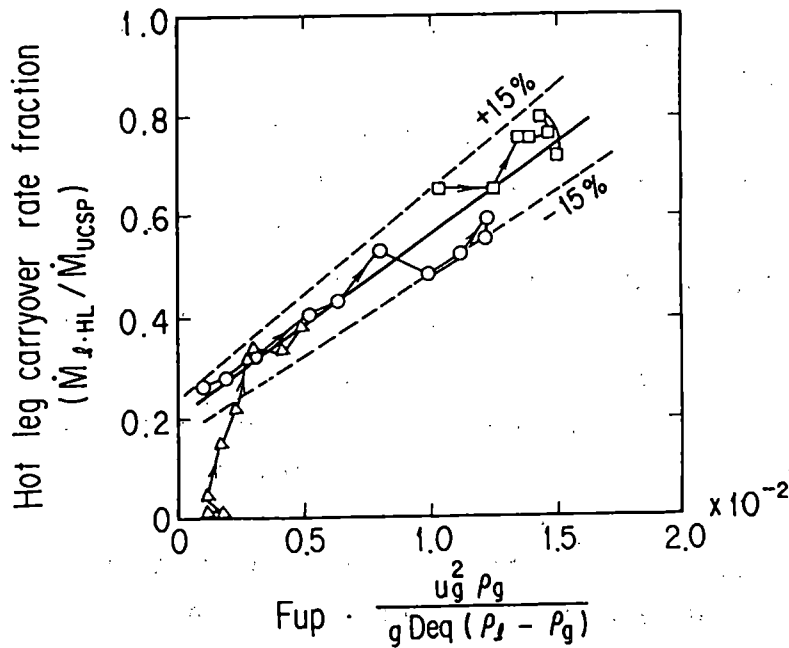
Fig. 15 Hot Leg Carryover Characteristics
in ECCS Injection Rate Tests

TRAC ANALYSIS SUPPORT FOR THE 2D/3D PROGRAM*

by

Ken A. Williams
Project Leader
Energy Division
Los Alamos National Laboratory
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545

The 2D/3D Program is a multinational (Germany, Japan, and the United States) experimental and analytical nuclear reactor safety research program having as its main purpose the investigation of multidimensional thermal-hydraulic behavior during the refill and reflood phases of loss-of-coolant accidents (LOCAs) in pressurized water reactors (PWRs). The German contribution to the program is the planned Upper Plenum Test Facility (UPTF), a full-scale facility with vessel, four loops, and steam-water core simulator. The Japanese are presently operating two large-scale test facilities as part of this program: the Cylindrical Core Test Facility (CCTF) and the Slab Core Test Facility (SCTF). CCTF is a 2000-electrically heated rod, four-loop facility primarily for investigating integral system reflood behavior. SCTF is a 2000-electrically-heated-rod, slab-core (one fuel assembly wide, eight across, and full height), separate-effects reflood facility. Both facilities are scaled on a power-to-volume basis, preserving full-scale elevations, and are much larger than any existing facilities in the United States (including LOFT). All of these facilities are instrumented better than any existing facilities: conventional instrumentation data channels alone are in excess of one thousand in each facility. The United States contribution to the program is the provision of advanced two-phase flow instrumentation and analytical support.

The Los Alamos National Laboratory is the prime contractor to the NRC in the latter activity. The main analytical tool in this program is the

---

Transient Reactor Analysis Code (TRAC), a best-estimate, multidimensional, non-equilibrium, thermal-hydraulics computer code developed for the NRC at Los Alamos.[1,2] Through code predictions of experimental results and calculations of PWR transients, TRAC provides the analytic coupling between the facilities and is extending the results to predicting actual PWR behavior.

During the previous fiscal year, the analysis program has matured to the point that it is now playing a central role in the overall 2D/3D program. The TRAC code has been used for a larger number of posttest predictions of both CCTF and SCTF experiments.[3] Through these calculations it has been demonstrated that the code is a reliable tool for predicting the thermal-hydraulic behavior resulting from the parametric variation of test conditions. Specifically, the code has been demonstrated to predict correctly the effects on core reflood resulting from the variation in system operating pressure, ECC subcooling and injection rate, core flooding rate, radial power distribution, local power peaking and the asymmetric initial stored energy of the fuel rods. The twelve experiments to be analyzed in CCTF/SCTF during the next fiscal year will further assess the code's abilities.

Both the experimental findings and the analysis results have a direct and important bearing on licensing issues. Some of the major conclusions that have come from the experiments and that have been predicted by TRAC are the following:

o   Multidimensional hydraulics are responsible for mitigating the thermal consequences of non-uniform power shapes and local power peaking.

o   Core water level stagnation occurs during reflood once the downcomer is filled.

o   Significant bypass of LPCI occurs if the flowrate is increased above the nominal rate.

o   Condensation heating of ECC to near saturation occurs due to superheated vapor exiting the steam generators.

o   Thermal effects of 56% blockages over two adjacent full-scale bundles are not significant during forced-reflood conditions.

o   Significant multidimensional flows in the core during reflood can have an important influence on the thermal response of the fuel cladding even with a symmetrical core power shape.

o   Upper plenum de-entrainment in full-scale hardware can significantly reduce steam binding.

The 2D/3D analysis program is also responsible for providing TRAC calculations of the full-scale PWR's for hypothetical intermediate to large-break LOCAs in the reference US, FRG, and Japan plants. These calculations serve two important functions for this program. First, they determine prototypical initial and boundary conditions about which a range of experimental conditions can be chosen to operate the test facilities. However, the ultimate objective is to allow the overall findings (experimental, analytical, and model development) of the 2D/3D program to be related to actual PWR's. The results from the program to date are very encouraging, and can be summarized as follows. The TRAC calculations of full-scale PWR's exhibit behavior similar to that which has been observed experimentally in the CCTF and SCTF; and this same code has been demonstrated to be a reliable tool for the prediction of these experiments. These PWR calculations demonstrate that a large margin of conservatism exists in present licensing requirements for LBLOCA's. Our best-estimate calculations of these reference PWR's indicate that the peak clad temperature (PCT) occurs during the blowdown phase; the PCT is below 1000 K (1340°F).[4]

In conclusion, the analysis effort is functioning as a vital part of the 2D/3D program. Through TRAC analyses the experimental findings can be related from facility to facility; and more importantly, the results of this research program can be directly related to licensing concerns affecting actual PWR's.

REFERENCES

1. "TRAC-PD2: An Advanced Best-Estimate Computer Program for Pressurized Water Reactor Loss-of-Coolant Accident Analysis," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-8709-MS, NUREG/CR-2054 (1981).

2. "TRAC-PF1: An Advanced Best-Estimate Computer Program for Pressurized Water Reactor Analysis," Los Alamos National Laboratory report (to be published).

3. "2D/3D Analysis Program Report - 1981," W. L. Kirchner and K. A. Williams, NUREG/CR-2735, June 1982.

4. "A TRAC-PD2 Analysis of a Large-Break Loss-of-Coolant Accident in a Typical US PWR." J. R. Ireland, NUREG/CR-2775, June 1982.

PRESENTATION OUTLINE

* OVERVIEW OF ANALYSIS SUPPORT

* KEY LICENSING ISSUES ADDRESSED

* SCTF ANALYSIS RESULTS

  WITH TRAC-PF1

* MULTIDIMENSIONAL THERMAL-HYDRAULIC

  BEHAVIOR IN THE SCTF & CCTF

* SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS FINDINGS

  RELATED TO LICENSING

Los Alamos

UPPER PLENUM TEST FACILITY (UPTF)

- LOOP OSCILLATION STUDIES IDENTIFIED PROBLEM AREAS
  FOR UPTF PROTOTYPICAL SIMULATION OF A GPWR.

- EVALUATION OF SEVERAL PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS TO UPTF
  LOOPS INDICATES THAT NEAR PROTOTYPICAL ECC DELIVERY
  CAN BE OBTAINED DURING COMBINED INJECTION. NO
  PROBLEMS ANTICIPATED FOR COLD LEG INJECTION TESTS.

- CORE SIMULATOR STUDIES IN PROGRESS DEMONSTRATE TRAC
  CAPABILITY TO MODEL FLOODING AT TIE-PLATE/UCSP.

Los Alamos

KEY LICENSING ISSUES ADDRESSED BY THE 2D/3D ANALYSIS PROGRAM (1)

* SCALING

    . GEOMETRY

    . OPERATING CONDITIONS

* MULTIDIMENSIONAL EFFECTS

    . POWER SHAPES

    . SYMMETRICAL CORE TEMPERATURES

    . ASYMMETRICAL CORE TEMPERATURES

    . FULL-RADIUS EFFECTS

    . "HOT-ROD" EFFECT

    . LOCAL POWER PEAKING (EM VALUES)

Los Alamos

KEY LICENSING ISSUES ADDRESSED BY THE 2D/3D ANALYSIS PROGRAM (2)

* CORE RECOVERY

    . CORE WATER LEVEL

    . STEAM-DROPLET COOLING

    . PARAMETRIC EFFECT OF PRESSURE

* ECCS EFFECTIVENESS

    . NOMINAL ECCS FLOWS

    . HIGH (200 PER CENT) LPCI FLOW RATE

    . CONDENSATION HEATING OF ECC

Los Alamos

KEY LICENSING ISSUES ADDRESSED BY THE 2D/3D ANALYSIS PROGRAM (3)

- STEAM BINDING

    . LIQUID CARRYOVER FRACTION

    . UPPER PLENUM STRUCTURAL DEENTRAINMENT

    . LOOP EFFECTS — ACTIVE COMPONENTS

- CORE BLOCKAGES

    . 50 PER CENT BLOCKAGES OVER 2
       ASSEMBLIES AT CORE MIDPLANE

    . FULL—RADIUS EFFECTS

Los Alamos

RECENT SCTF ANALYSIS RESULTS

WITH TRAC-PF1

Los Alamos

TRAC PD2/PF1 SCTF BASE CASE CALCULATION COMPARISONS
UPPER PLENUM AVERAGE PRESSURE
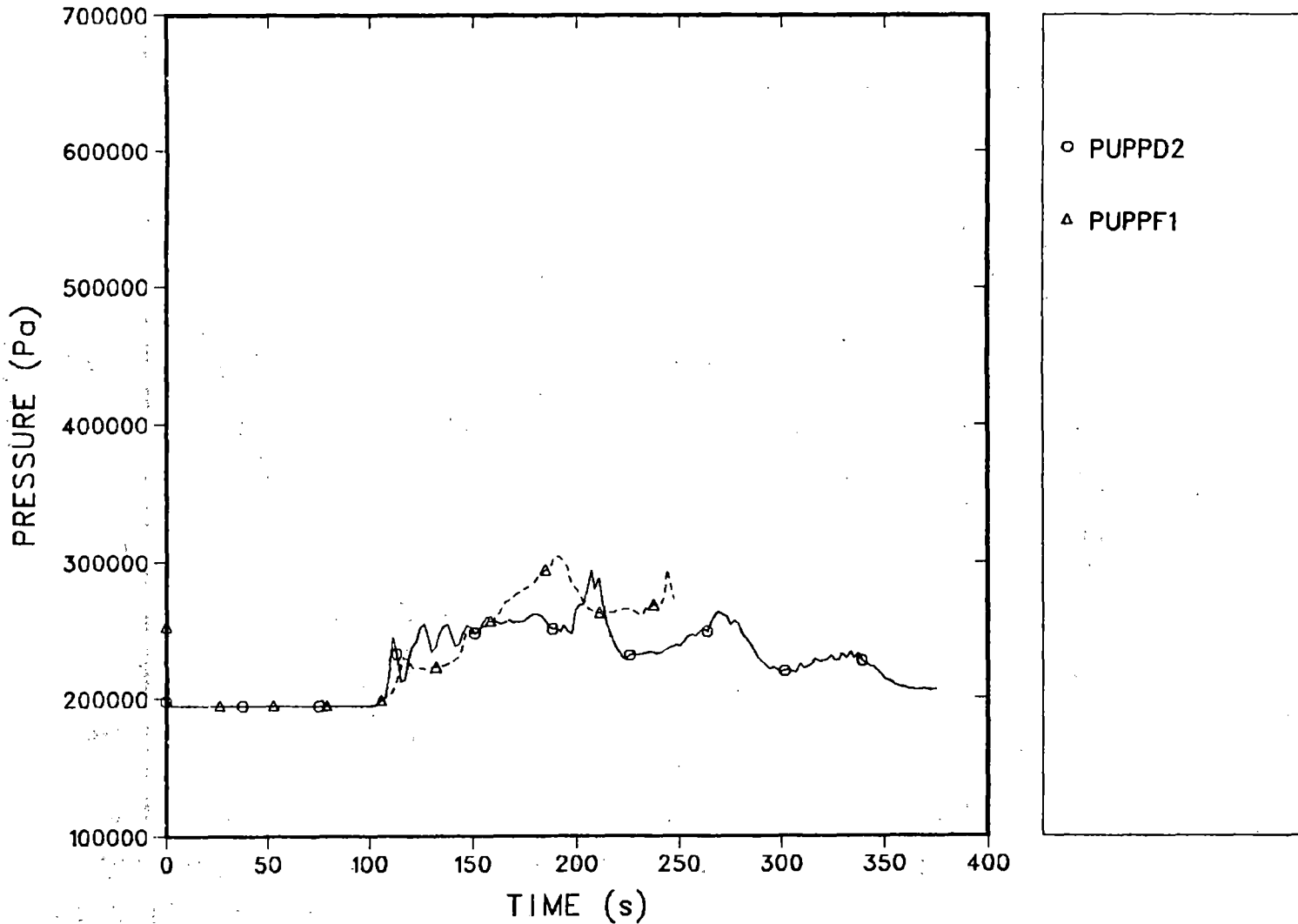
Legend:
- ○ PUPPD2
- △ PUPPF1

TRAC PD2/PF1 SCTF BASE CASE CALCULATION COMPARISONS
SURFACE TEMPERATURE FOR ROD 4 AT TC LOCATION 2
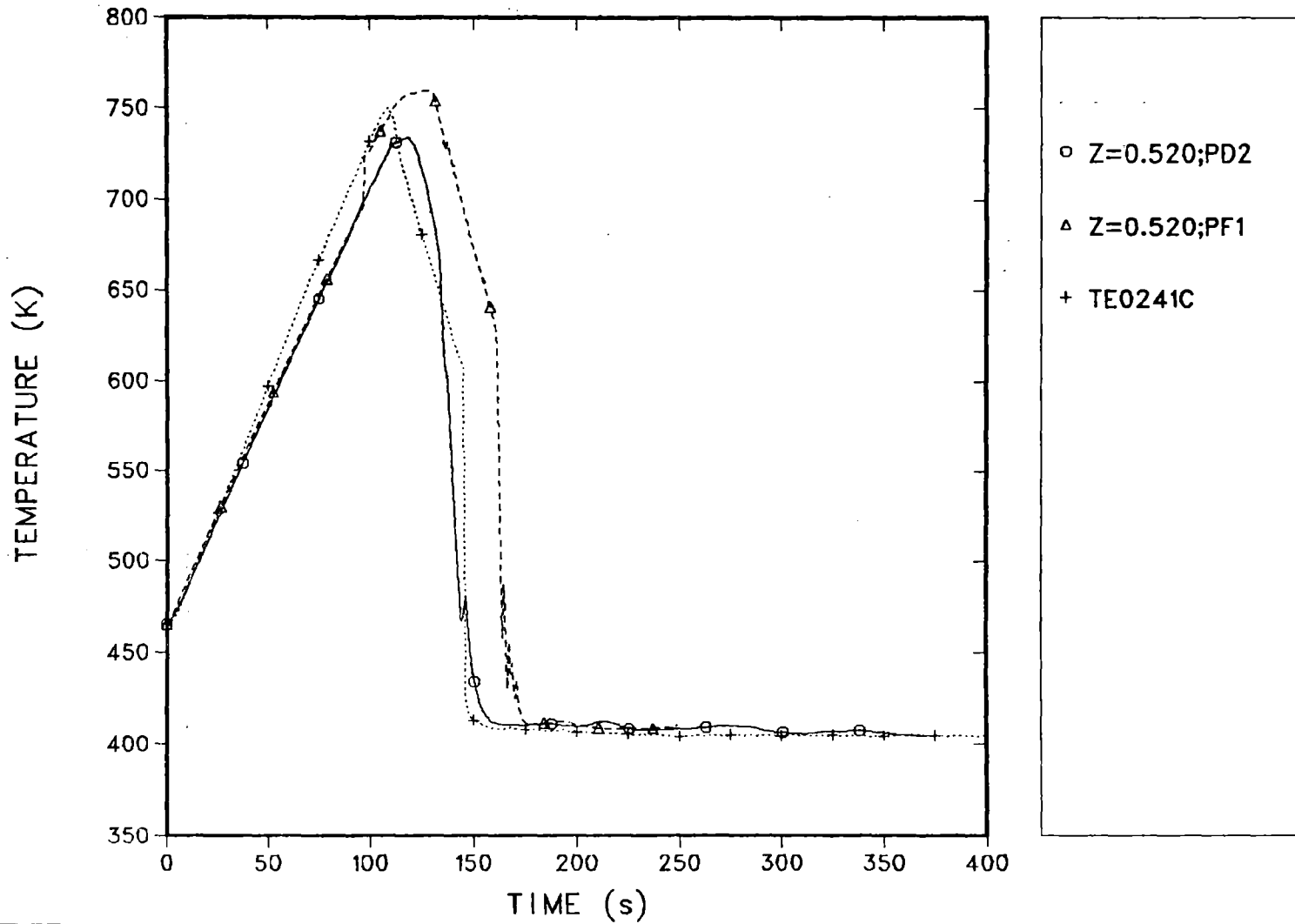
○ Z=0.520;PD2

△ Z=0.520;PF1

+ TE0241C

TRAC PD2/PF1 SCTF BASE CASE CALCULATION COMPARISONS
SURFACE TEMPERATURE FOR ROD 4 AT TC LOCATION 5

Legend:
o Z=1.735;PD2
△ Z=1.735;PF1
+ TE0541C
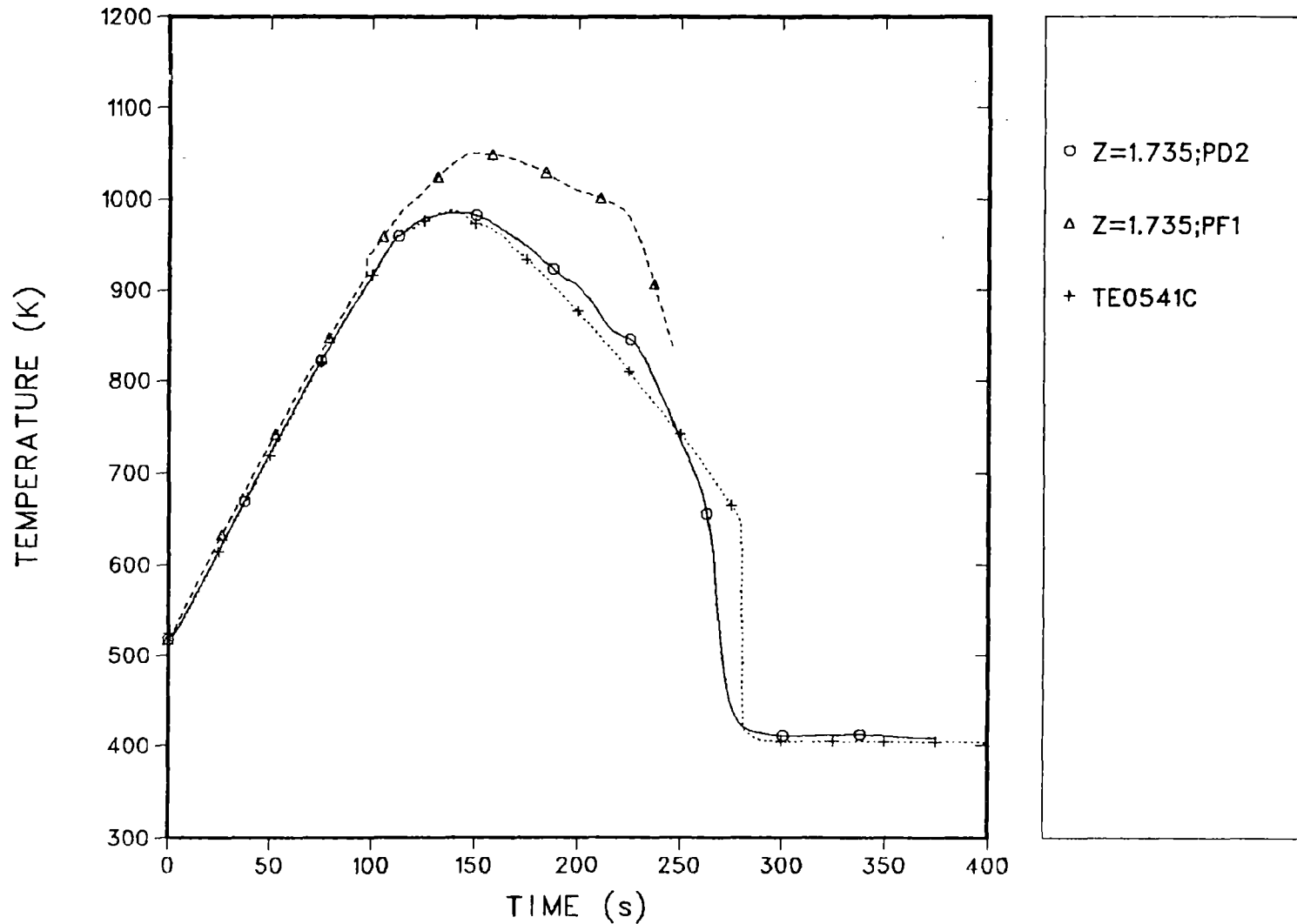
TRAC PD2/PF1 SCTF BASE CASE CALCULATION COMPARISONS
SURFACE TEMPERATURE FOR ROD 4 AT TC LOCATION 8
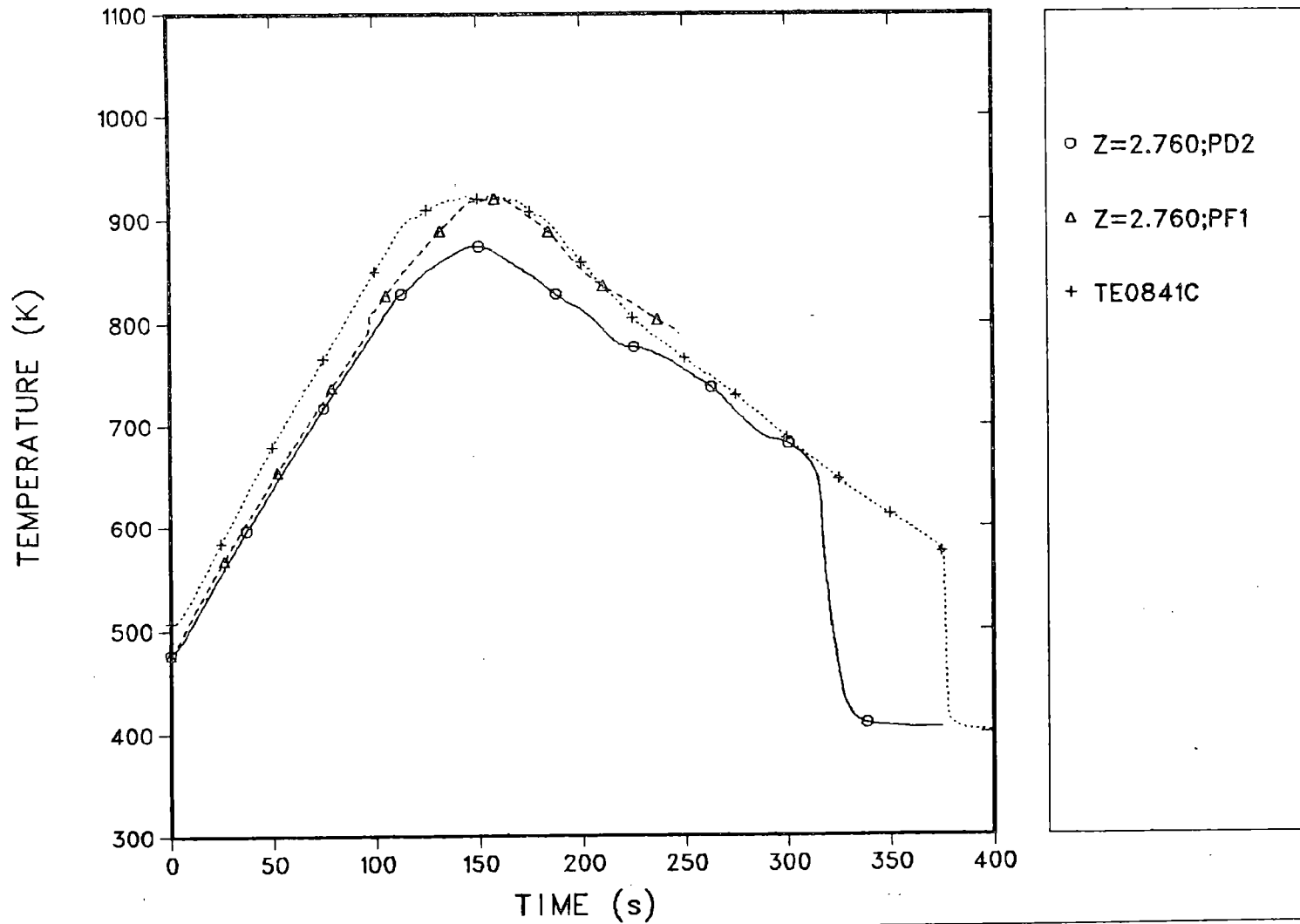
MULTIDIMENSIONAL THERMAL-HYDRAULIC

BEHAVIOR IN THE SCTF AND CCTF

Los Alamos

* RADIAL CORE POWER DISTRIBUTION

 * Run 507 (Base Case) – Slightly skewed profile

 * Run 513 – Uniform or flat profile

 * Run 514 – Highly skewed profile

R_1	= .230
R_2	= .450
R_3	= .690
R_4	= .920
R_5	= 1.150
R_6	= 1.380
R_7	= 1.610
R_8	= 1.840
R_9	= 2.334
R_{10}	= 2.677
R_{11}	= 3.020

THICKNESS = .230
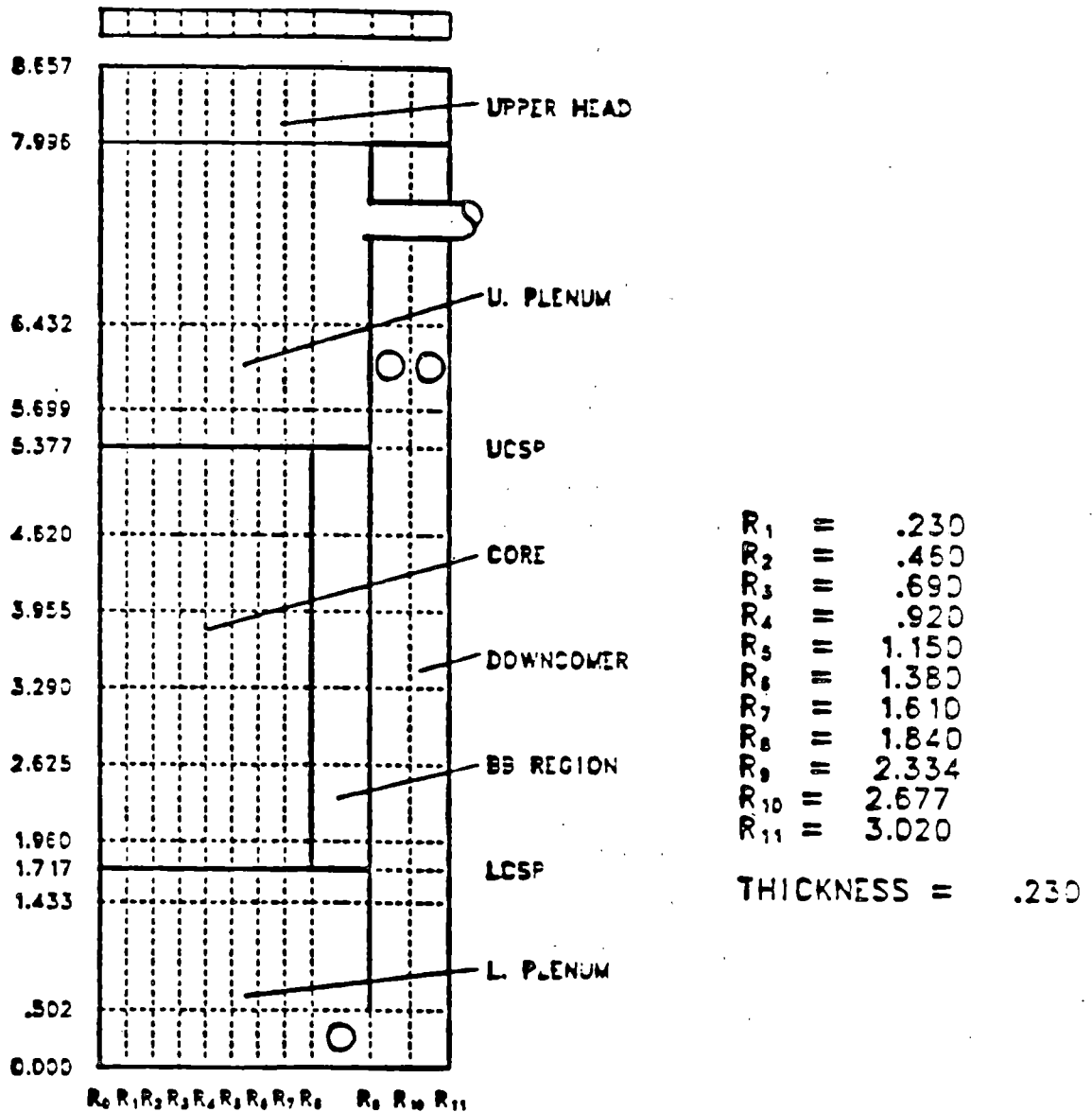
SCTF VESSEL

SCTF vessel component noding diagram.
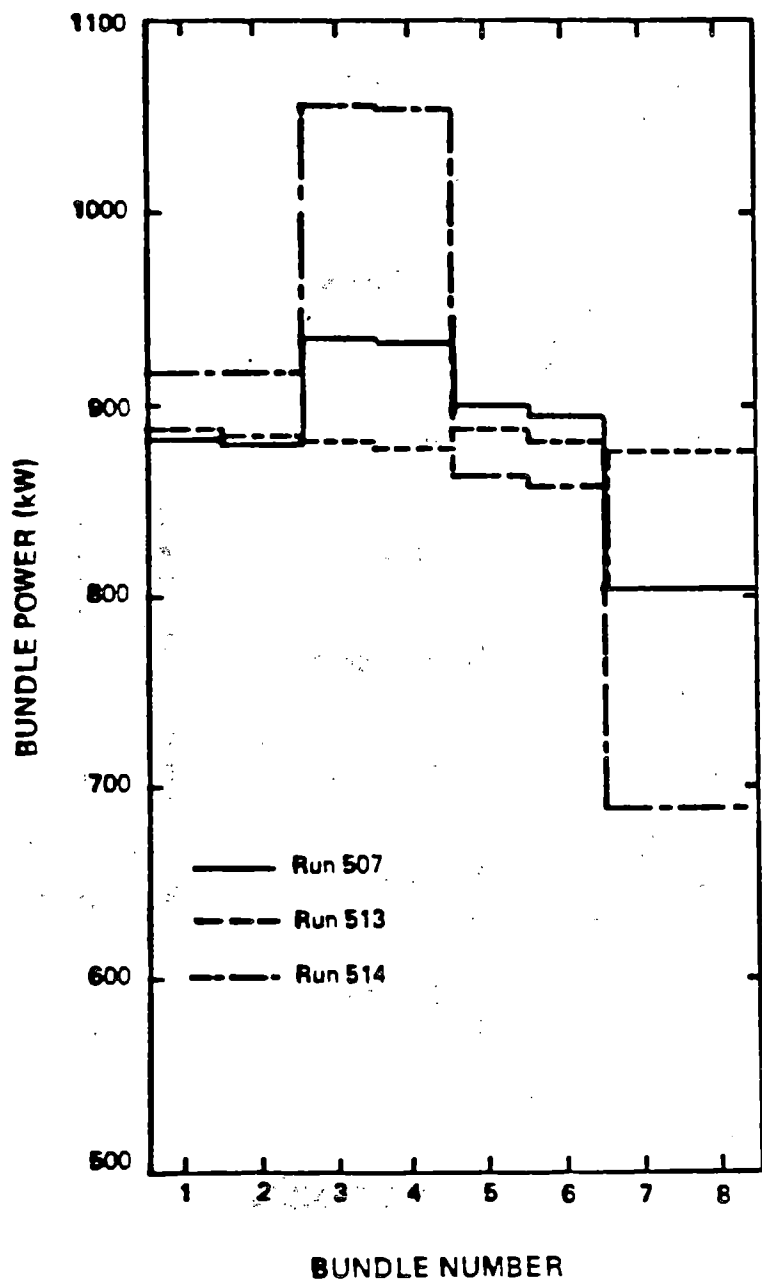
Initial core power distribution for SCTF power effects tests.
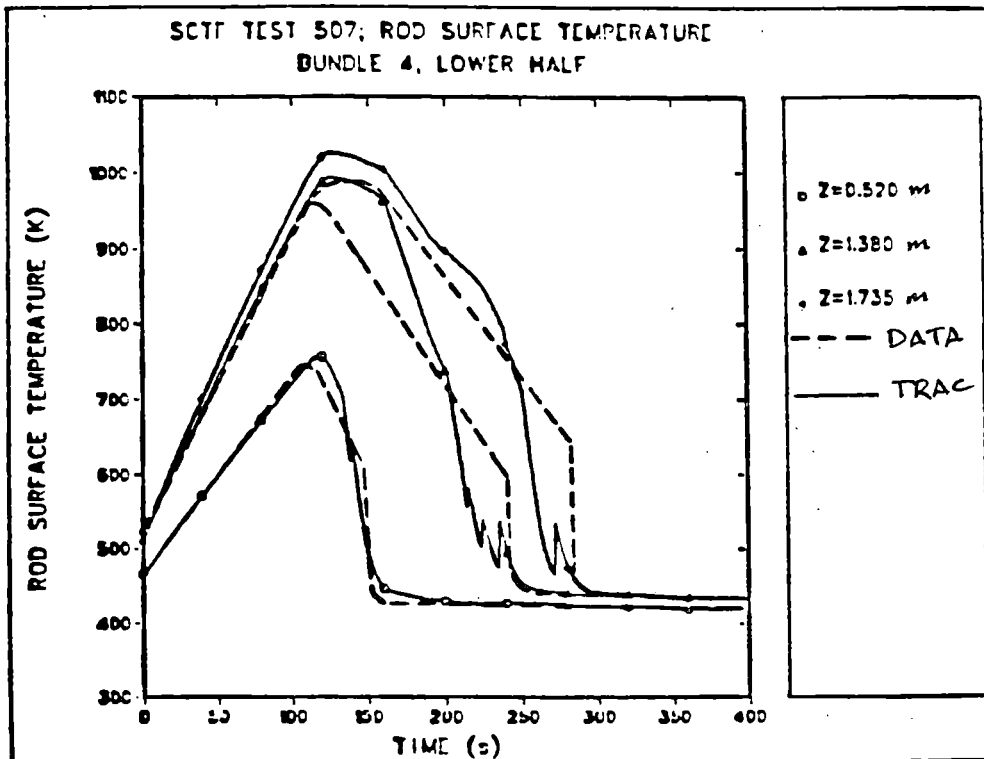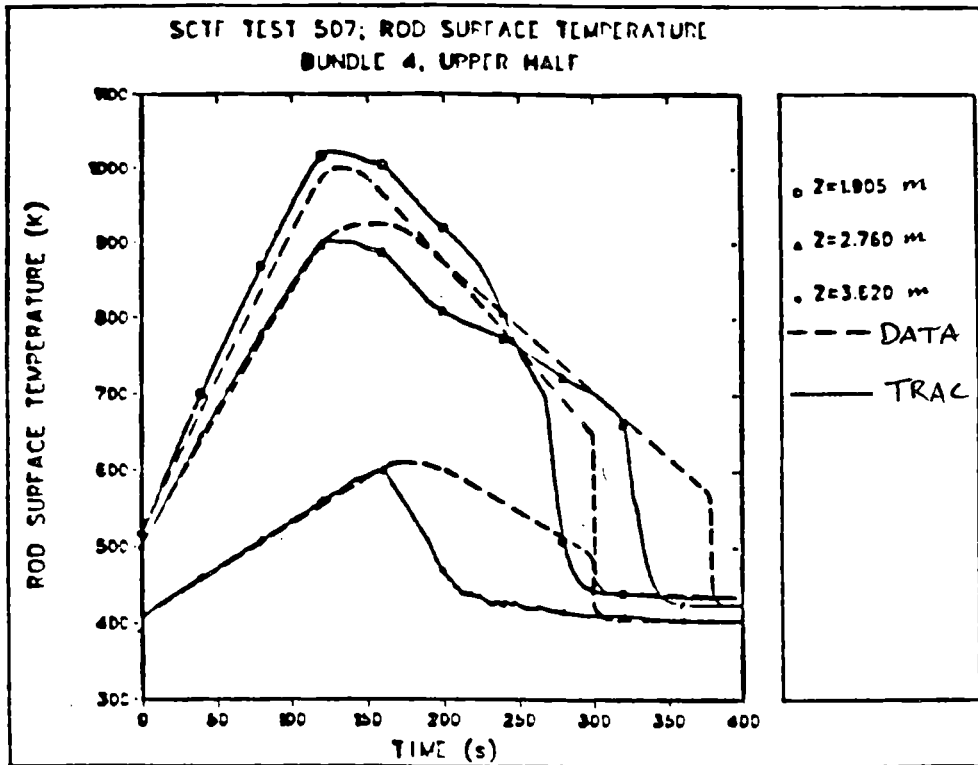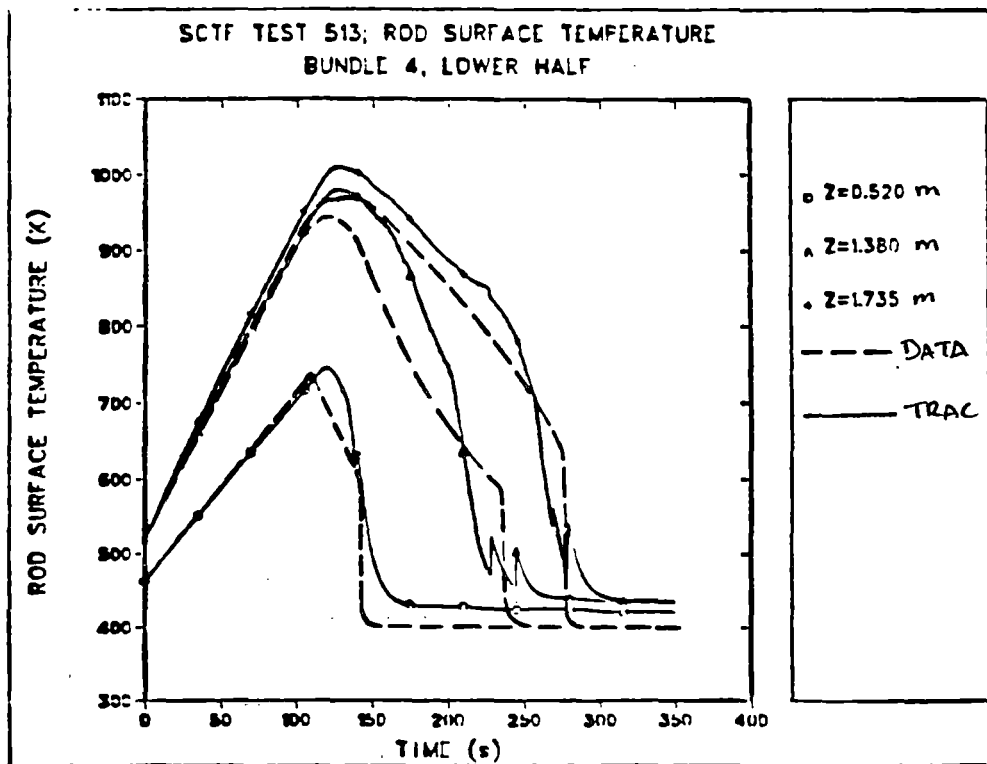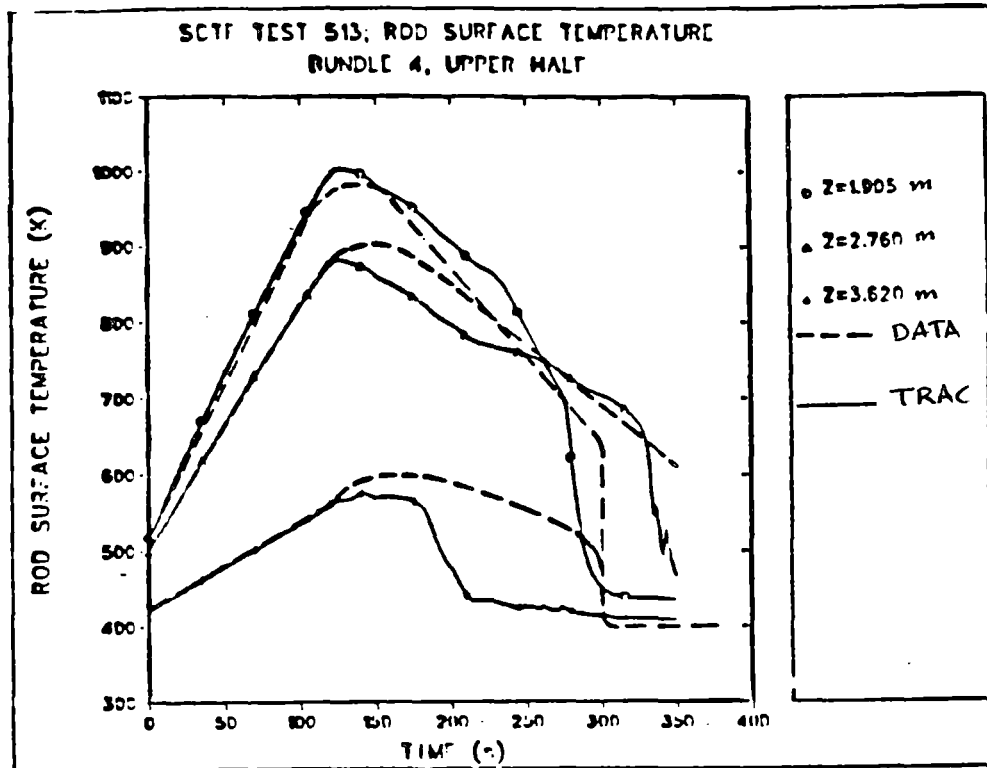
SCTF TEST 507; ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE
BUNDLE 4, UPPER HALF

SCTF TEST 507; ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE
BUNDLE 4, LOWER HALF

Rod surface temperatures for Bundle 4 of SCTF Run 507.

SCTF TEST 513; ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE
BUNDLE 4, UPPER HALF

SCTF TEST 513; ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE
BUNDLE 4, LOWER HALF

Rod surface temperatures for Bundle 4 of SCTF Run 513.

SCTF TEST 514, ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE
BUNDLE 4, UPPER HALF

ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE (K)

Z=1.905 m
Z=2.760 m
Z=3.020 m
--- DATA
— TRAC

TIME (s)

SCTF TEST 514, ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE
BUNDLE 4, LOWER HALF

ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE (K)

Z=0.520 m
Z=1.380 m
Z=1.735 m
--- DATA
— TRAC

TIME (s)
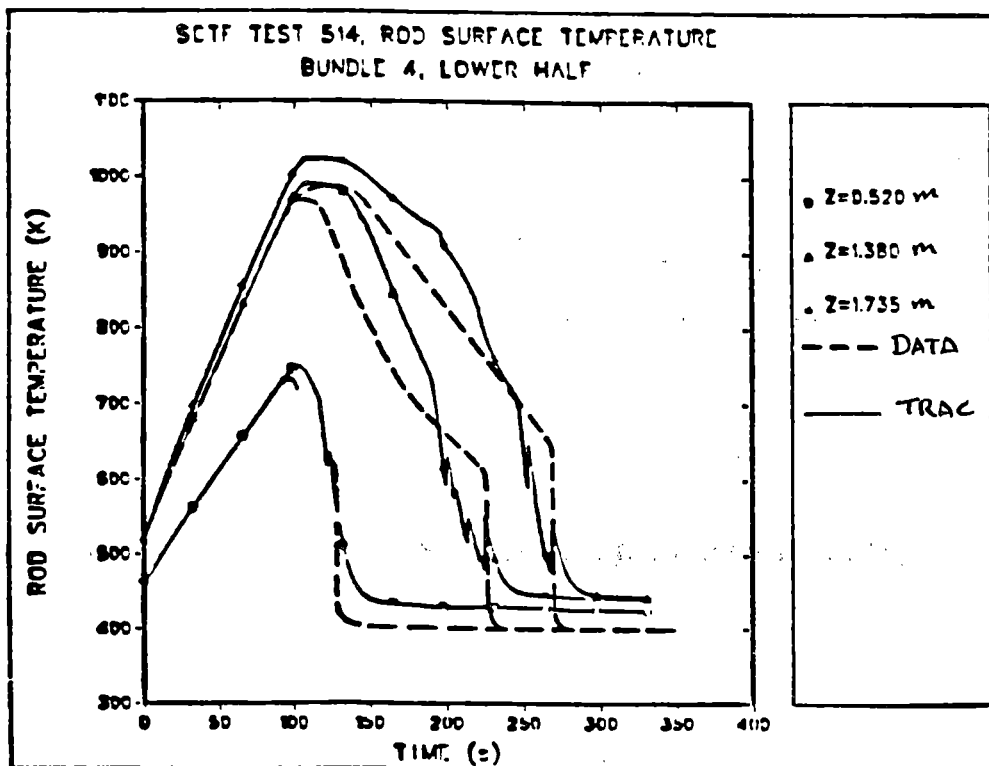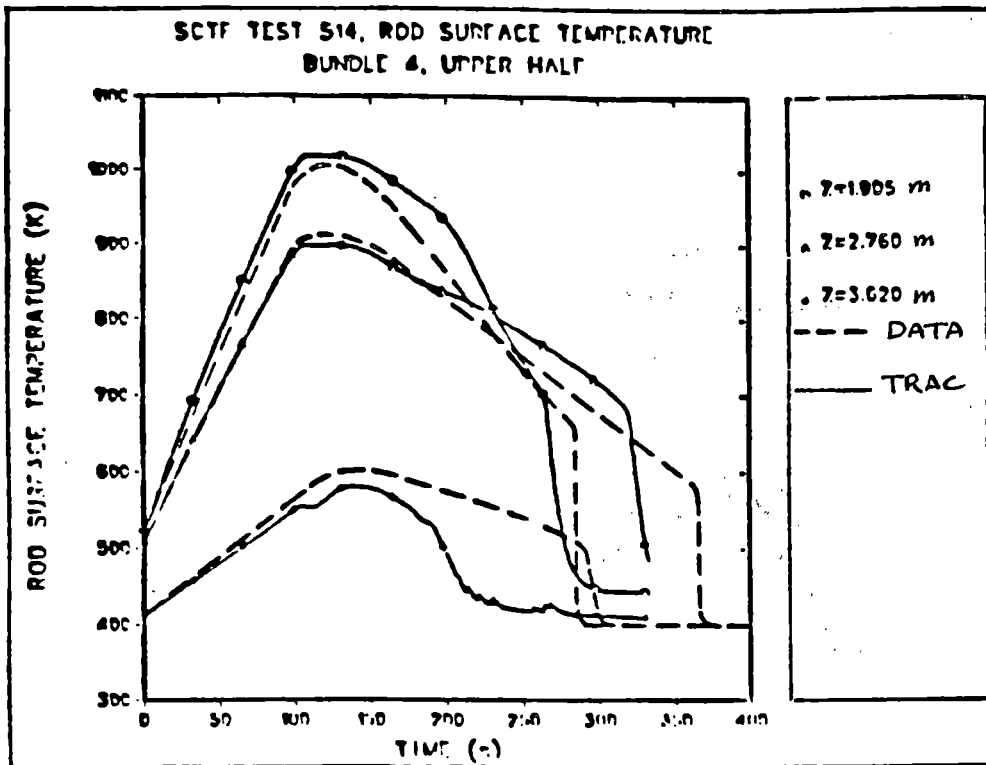
Rod surface temperatures for Bundle 4 of SCTF Run 514.

330
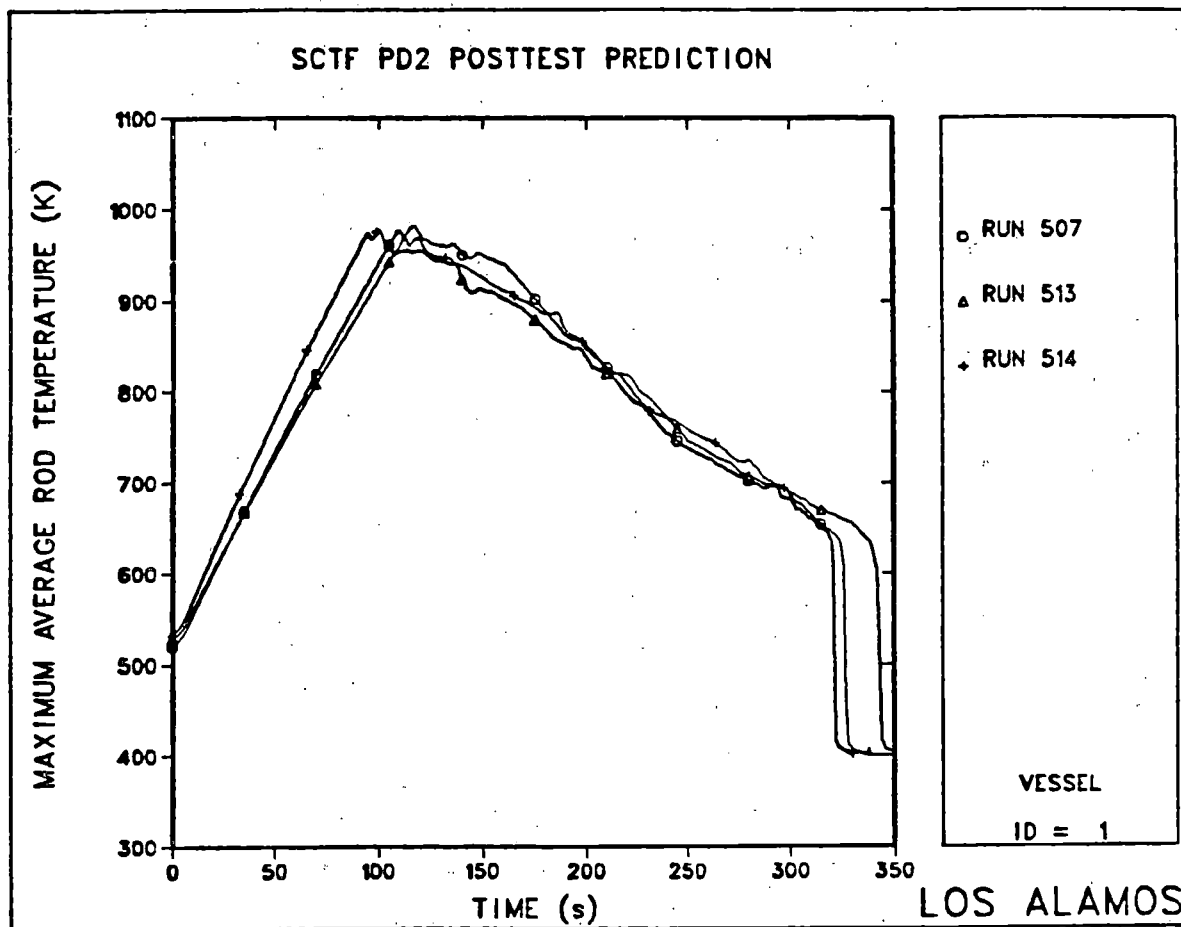
Maximum rod temperatures for SCTF power-effects tests.
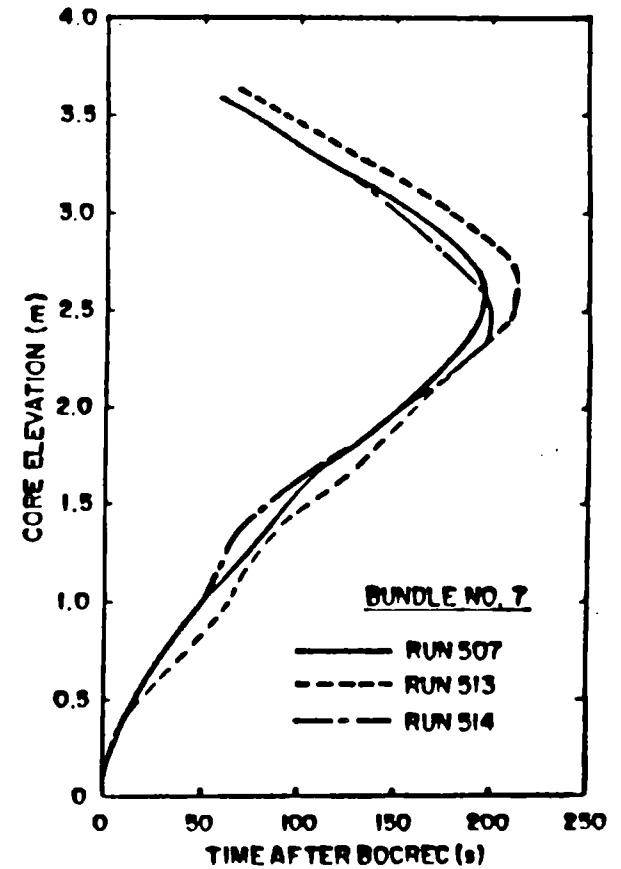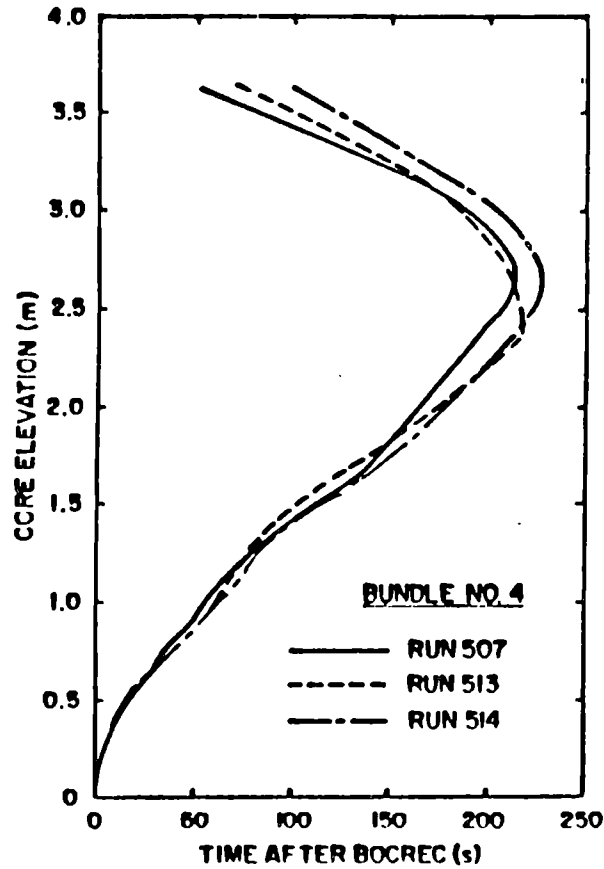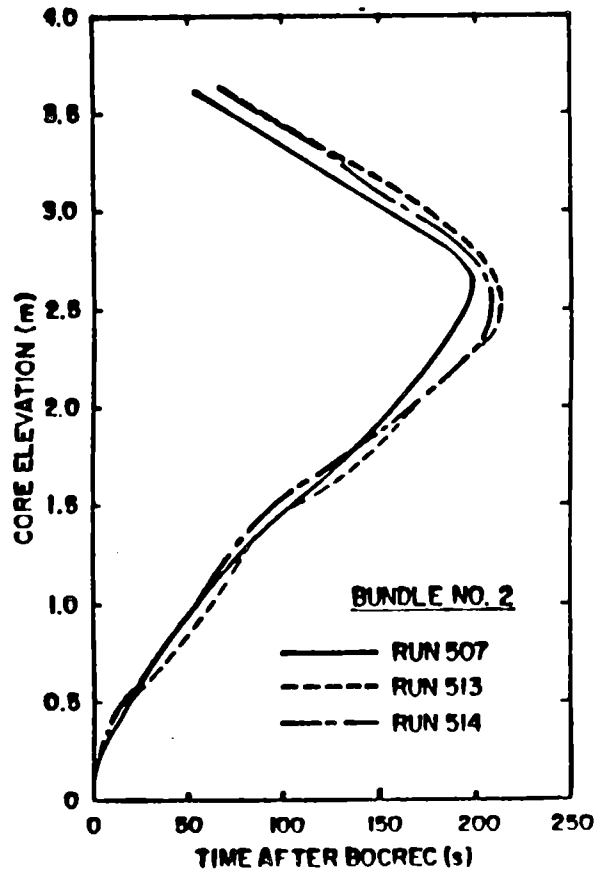
Predicted quench envelopes for SCTF power-effects tests.

SCTF RUN 514 (10/28/81) — LIQUID MASS FLOW

QUANTIZATION RANGES

$1.00 \cdot 10^{0}$
$8.00 \cdot 10^{-1}$
$6.00 \cdot 10^{-1}$
$4.00 \cdot 10^{-1}$
$2.00 \cdot 10^{-1}$
0.00
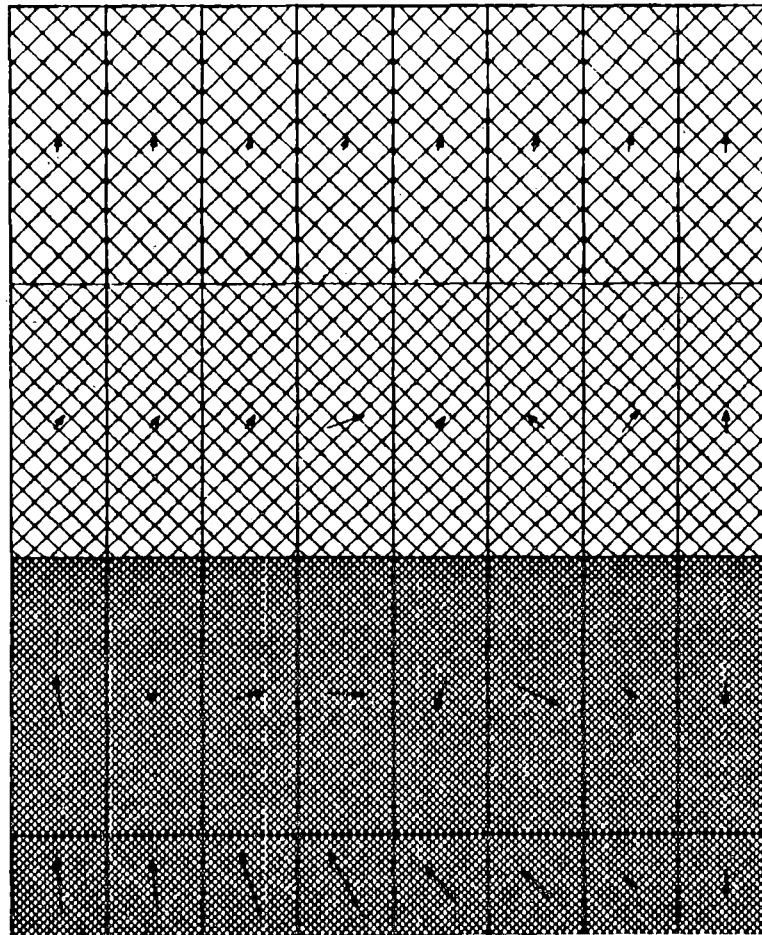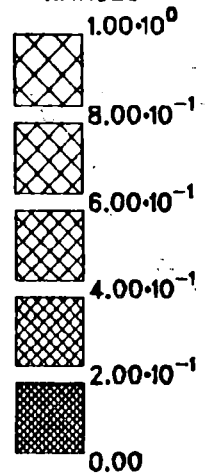
REFERENCE

5.00 kg/s

R = 1 TO 8
Z = 4 TO 7
TH = 1

TIME = 150.00s
20-SECOND MOVING AVERAGE

LOS ALAMOS

SCTF RUN 514 (10/28/81) — LIQUID MASS FLOW

QUANTIZATION
RANGES

$1.00 \cdot 10^{0}$

$8.00 \cdot 10^{-1}$

$6.00 \cdot 10^{-1}$

$4.00 \cdot 10^{-1}$

$2.00 \cdot 10^{-1}$

0.00
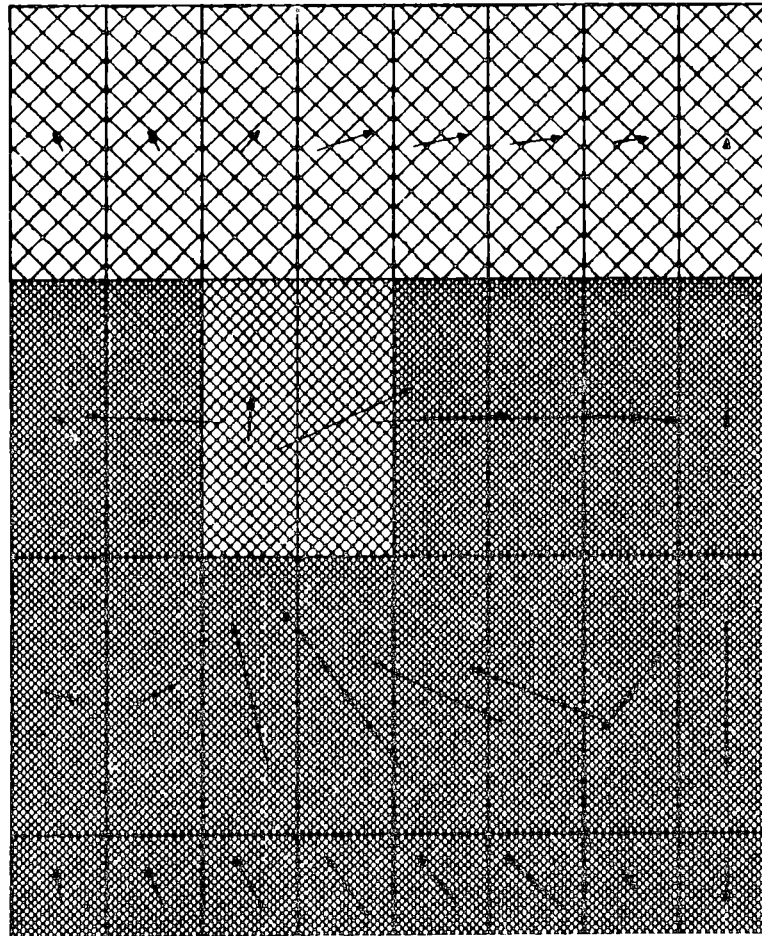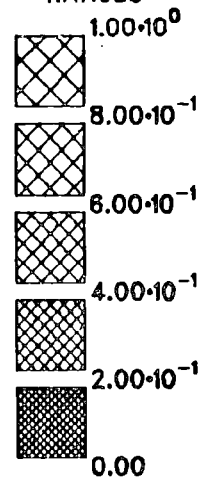
REFERENCE

5.00 kg/s

R = 1 TO 8
Z = 4 TO 7
TH = 1

TIME = 200.00s
20-SECOND MOVING AVERAGE

LOS ALAMOS

TRAC ANALYSIS OF CCTF RUN38

INITIAL POWER--9.28 MW

LINEAR POWER--1.39 KW/M

SYSTEM PRESSURE--2.03 BAR

RADIAL POWER SHAPE-1.299:1.092:0.841

Los Alamos
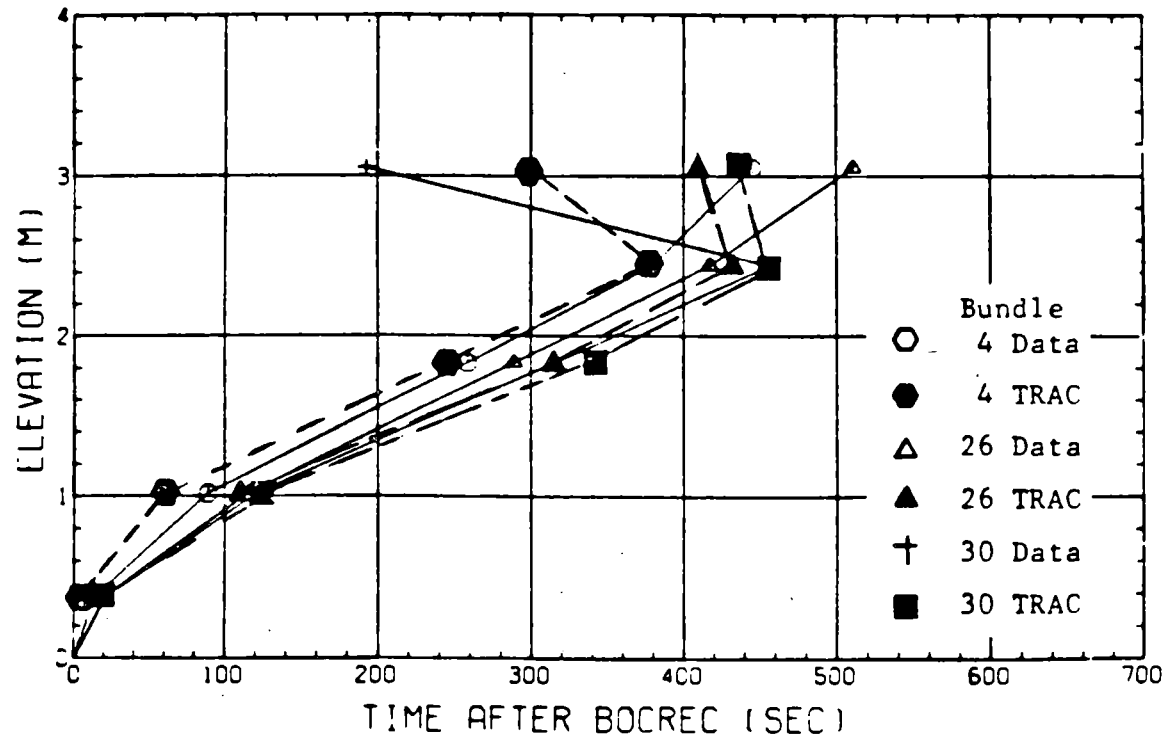
Quench envelopes (CCTF Run 38).

FULL-SCALE PWR LBLOCA CALCULATIONS

337

Los Alamos

TRAC MODEL OF US/J PWR
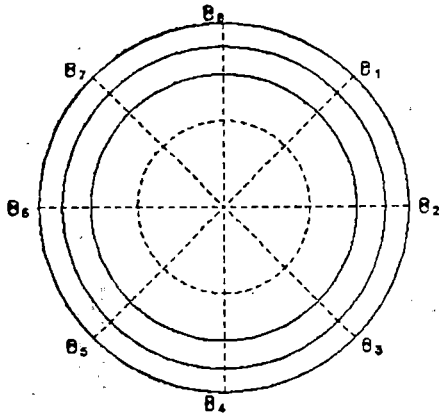
$R_1 = 1.168$
$R_2 = 1.803$
$R_3 = 2.185$
$R_4 = 2.500$

$\theta_1 = 45.0$
$\theta_2 = 90.0$
$\theta_3 = 135.0$
$\theta_4 = 180.0$
$\theta_5 = 225.0$
$\theta_6 = 270.0$
$\theta_7 = 315.0$
$\theta_8 = 360.0$
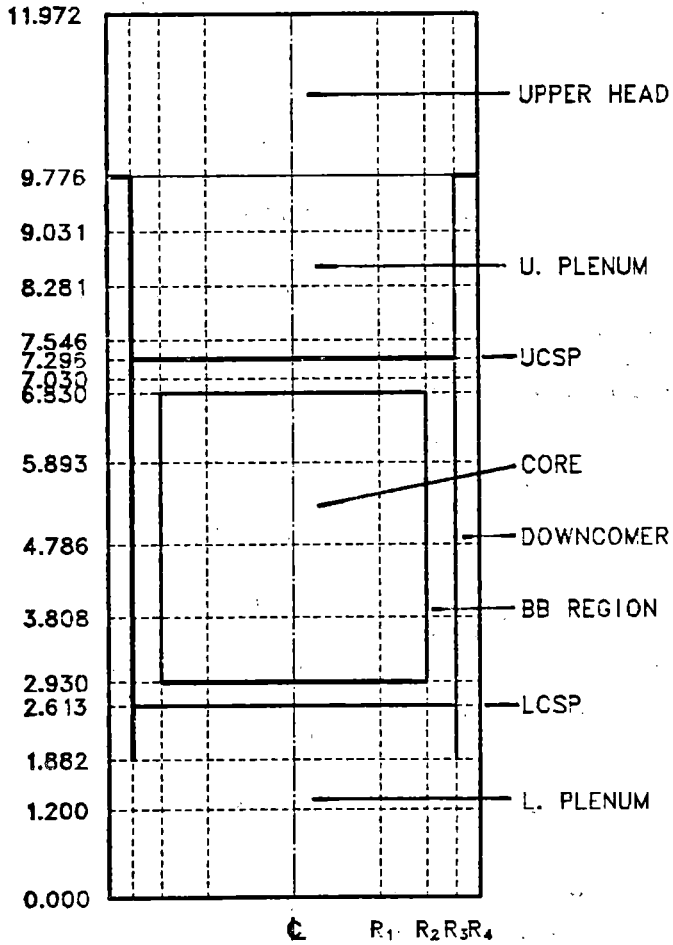
GPWR VESSEL NODING

GPWR 1982
TRANSIENT RESTART RUN 1

R	TH	Z
.	2	1	8
o	2	2	8
△	2	3	8
+	2	4	8
×	2	5	8
◇	2	6	8
▽	2	7	8
⊠	2	8	8

VESSEL

ID = 1

LOS ALAMOS

GPWR 1982
TRANSIENT RESTART RUN 1
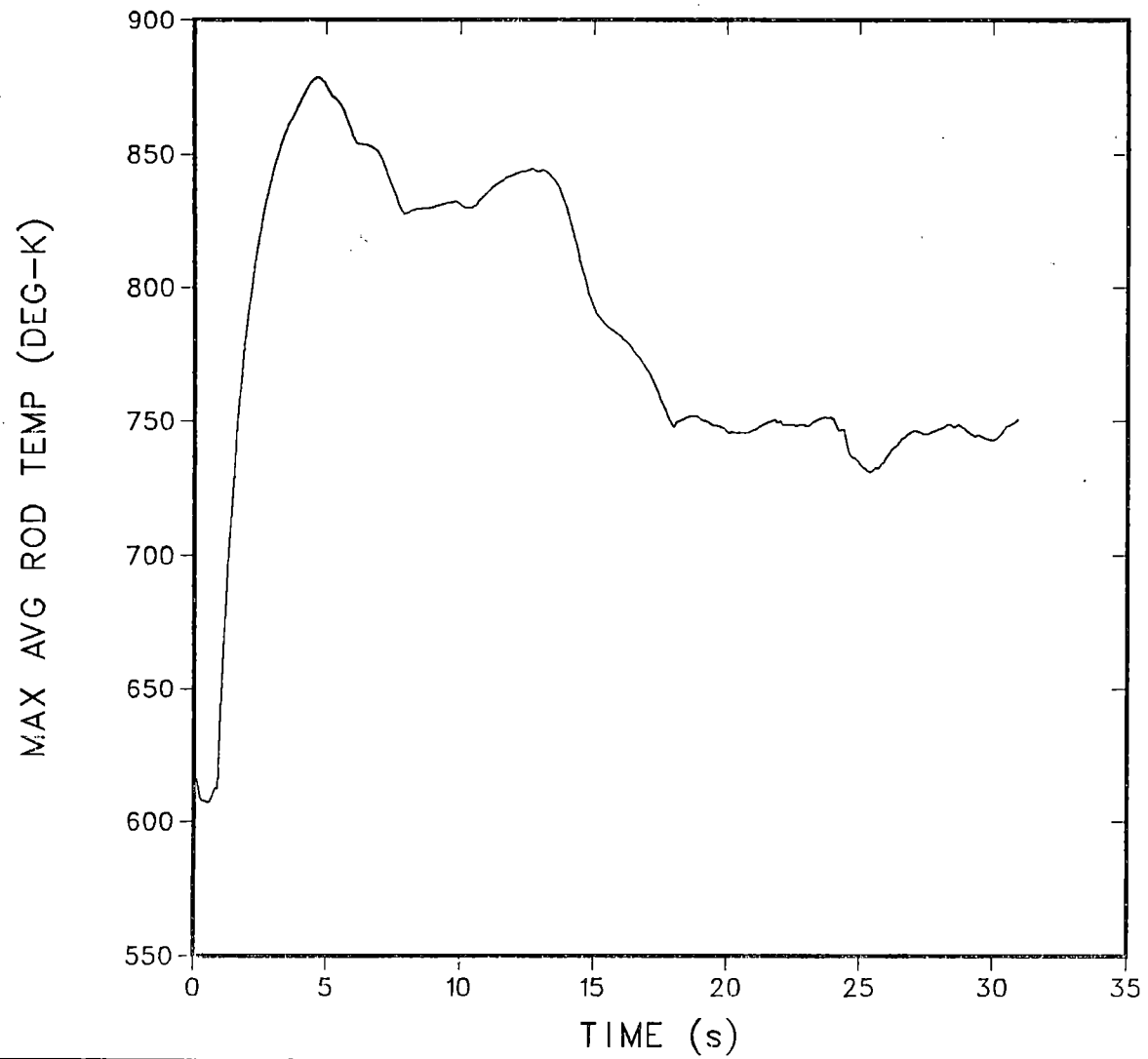
R TH Z
1   1   1

VESSEL
ID = 1

LOS ALAMOS

342

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS FINDINGS

RELATED TO LICENSING

Los Alamos

REACTOR SAFETY ISSUES ADDRESSED BY SCTF ANALYSIS

- MULTIDIMENSIONAL HYDRAULICS MITIGATE SEVERE CONSEQUENCES

  OF NON-UNIFORM POWER SHAPES AND LOCAL PEAKING.

- IMPROVED UNDERSTANDING OF THERMAL-HYDRAULICS OF

  CORE REFLOOD IN FULL-RADIUS GEOMETRY.

- THERMAL EFFECT OF 50 PER CENT BLOCKAGES OVER TWO

  BUNDLES INSIGNIFICANT FOR FORCED REFLOOD CONDITIONS.

- SIGNIFICANT UPPER PLENUM DE-ENTRAINMENT IMPLIES

  REDUCED STEAM BINDING.

Los Alamos

REACTOR SAFETY ISSUES ADDRESSED BY CCTF ANALYSIS

- MULTIDIMENSIONAL HYDRAULICS MITIGATES SEVERE

  CONSEQUENCES OF NON-UNIFORM POWER SHAPES.

- SIGNIFICANT REFLOOD BYPASS OF EXCESS LPCI.

- PRESSURE EFFECTS OF REFLOOD CONFIRMED.

- CORE WATER LEVEL STAGNATES DURING REFLOOD AFTER

  DOWNCOMER FILLS.

- CONDENSATION HEATING OF LPCI REDUCES SUBCOOING.

Los Alamos

TRAC-BD1 CALCULATION FOR TWO-BUNDLE LOOP INTEGRAL RESPONSE

M. Naitoh, T. Matsumoto, M. Murase
Energy Research Laboratory, Hitachi Co. Ltd.

R. Tsutsumi
The Tokyo Electric Power Co., Inc.

The two-bundle loop (TBL) facility was constructed to obtain an integral
system response during loss-of-coolant conditions in a BWR. The facility
consists of two full size electrically heated bundles and two full length
jet pumps. TRAC-BD1 is an advanced best estimate computer program for
BWR LOCA analysis. This program is used to simulate the Run 106 test
data obtained in the TBL. Preliminary results of this activity are given
here. Run 106 simulates a guillotine break of the recirculation pipe
with an assumption of a low pressure core injection (LPCI) diesel generator
single failure. The initial heated power of the two bundles was, respectively,
6MW and 4MW. The TRAC-BD1 vessel nodalization for TBL is shown in Figure 1.
Two radial rings, two azimuthal segments and nineteen axial levels were
provided in the three-dimensional vessel. Two CHAN components were used
to simulate the higher power (6MW) and the lower power (4MW) bundles.
Each CHAN contained 18 cells in the axial direction and 4 heater rod
groups to describe the thermal radiation. The jet pump was modeled with
the five cell JETP component and an extentional PIPE componen. The heat
transfer between the fluid and the vessel internals and the shroud wall
was simulated. The long blowdown line (about 15m), quick opening valve
and break nozzle were described by PIPE and BREAK components.

The comparison of calculated and measured steam dome pressure is shown
in Figure 2. After 30 sec, the predicted pressure was lower than the
data. This was caused by an over calculation of the steam discharge
flow from the long blowdown line. In the calculation at about 60 sec,
feedwater line flashing occurred. It should be noted the over calculation
of steam discharge can only be partially attributed to the code break
flow model. A significant portion of the excess flow is believed due
to other factors (such as mass distribution errors) which lead to non-
prototypical inlet conditions to the break flow model.

The comparisons of calculated and measured rod surface temperature are shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4. In the data, the heat up in the higher power bundle is delayed about 30 sec from that in the lower power bundle. In the calculation, the same result was obtained. It was found that the higher power bundle was cooled by the steam from the lower plenum because of the flow separation effect in the parallel channel. The feed-water line flashing stopped the flow separation. As a result, overall data trends and system behavior were predicted well by TRAC-BD1.
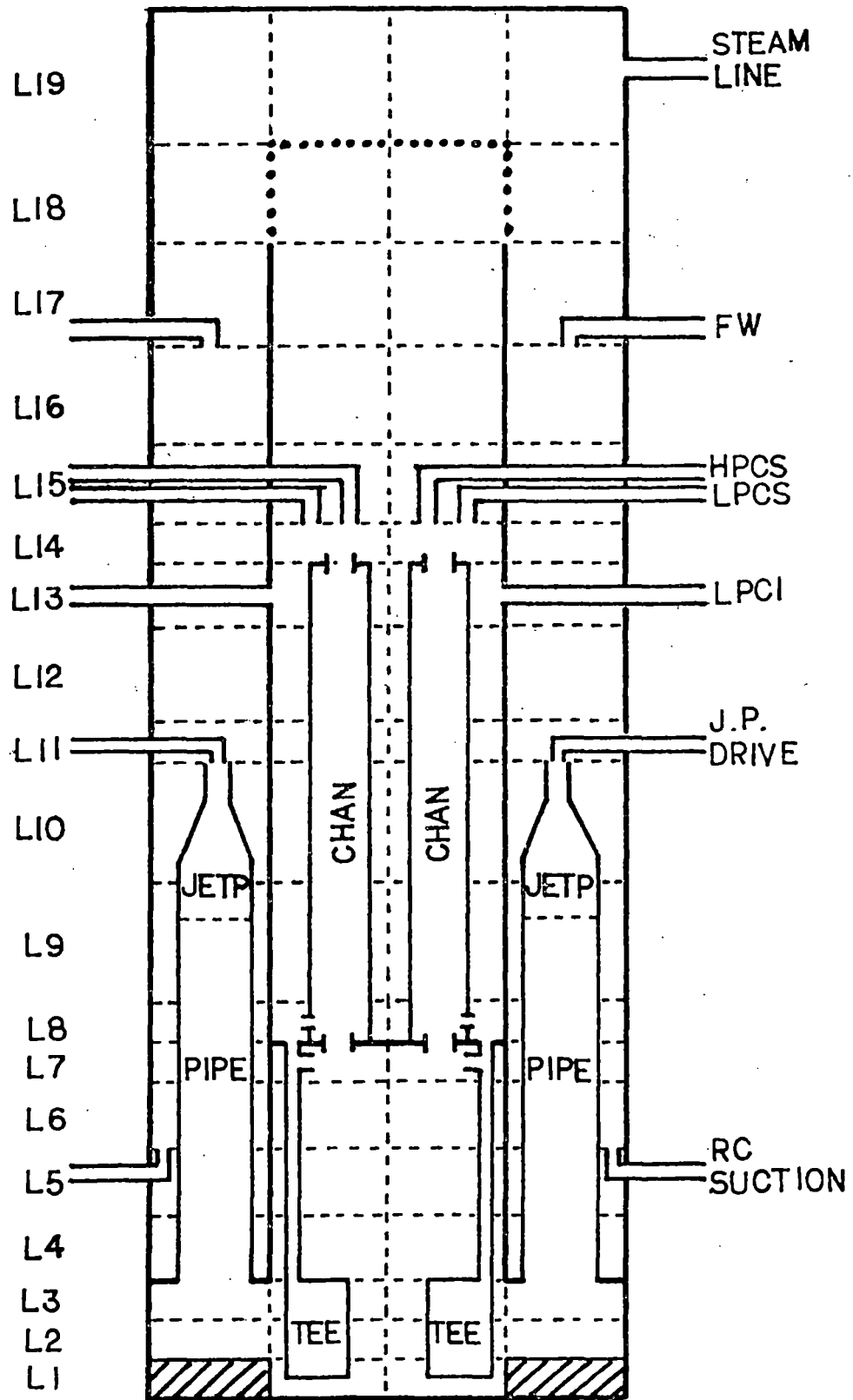
FIG.1 TRAC-BD1 VESSEL MODEL OF TBL1
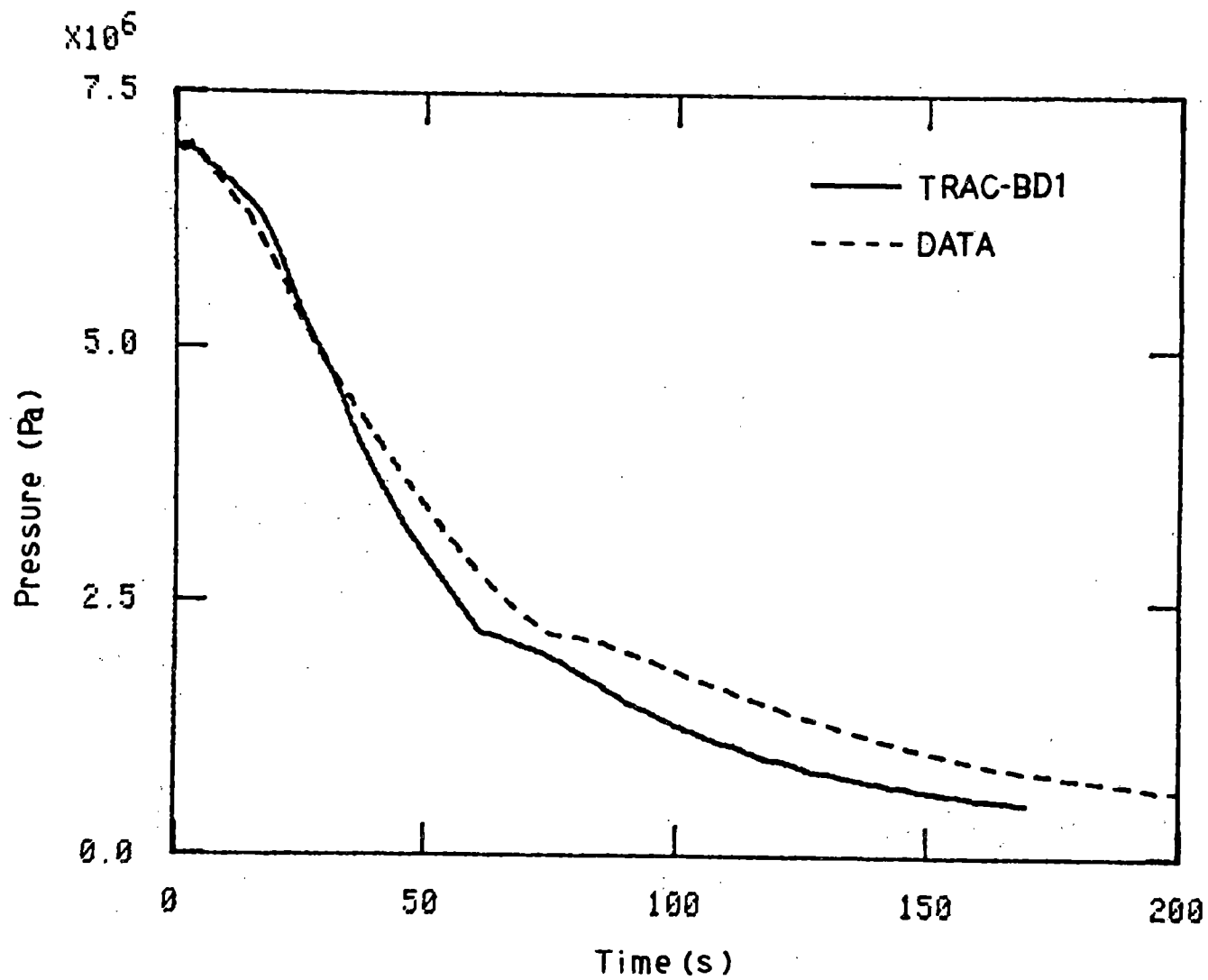
FIG.2 COMPARISON OF STEAM DOME PRESSURE
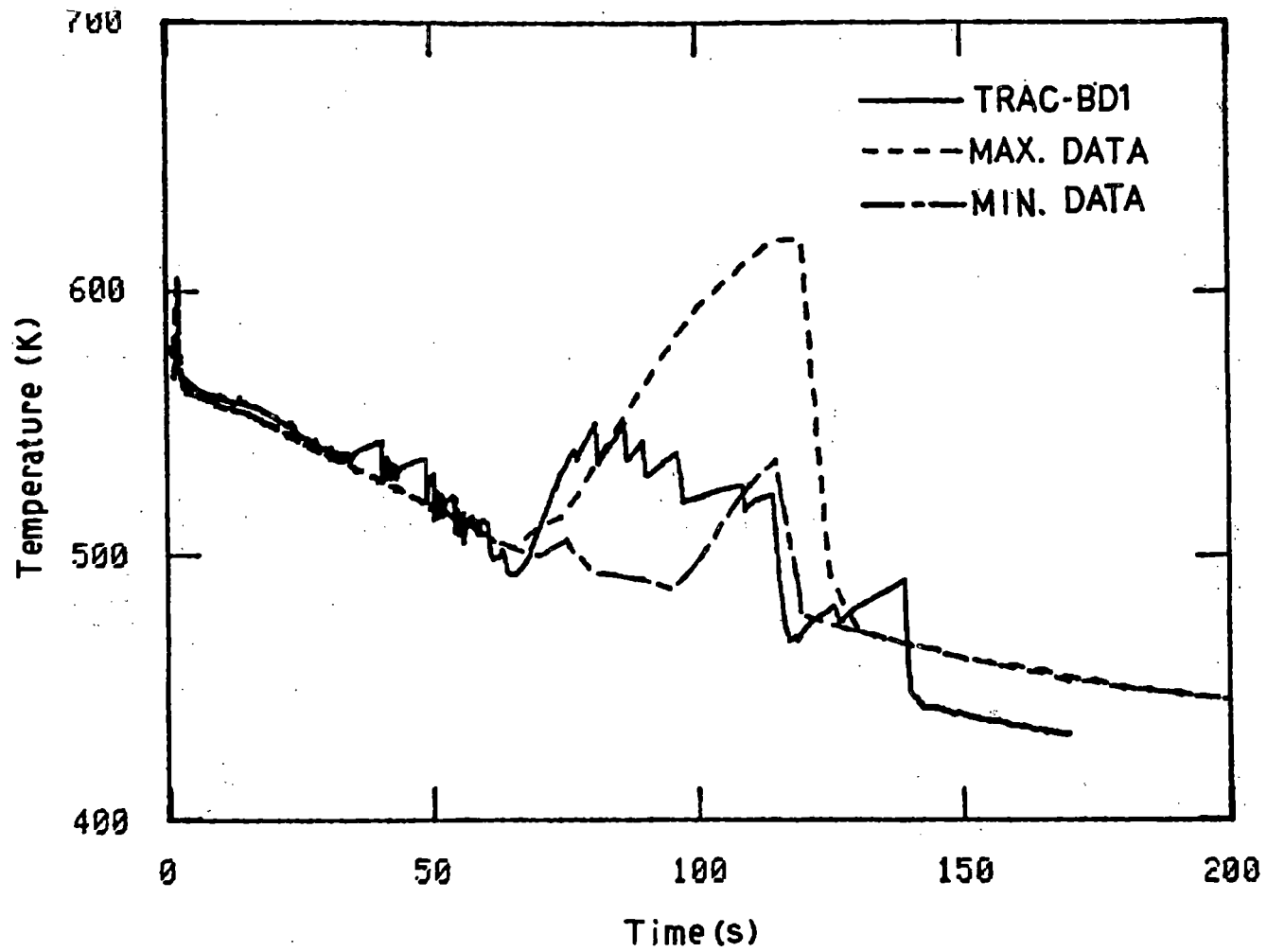
FIG.3 COMPARISON OF ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE
IN HIGHER POWER BUNDLE
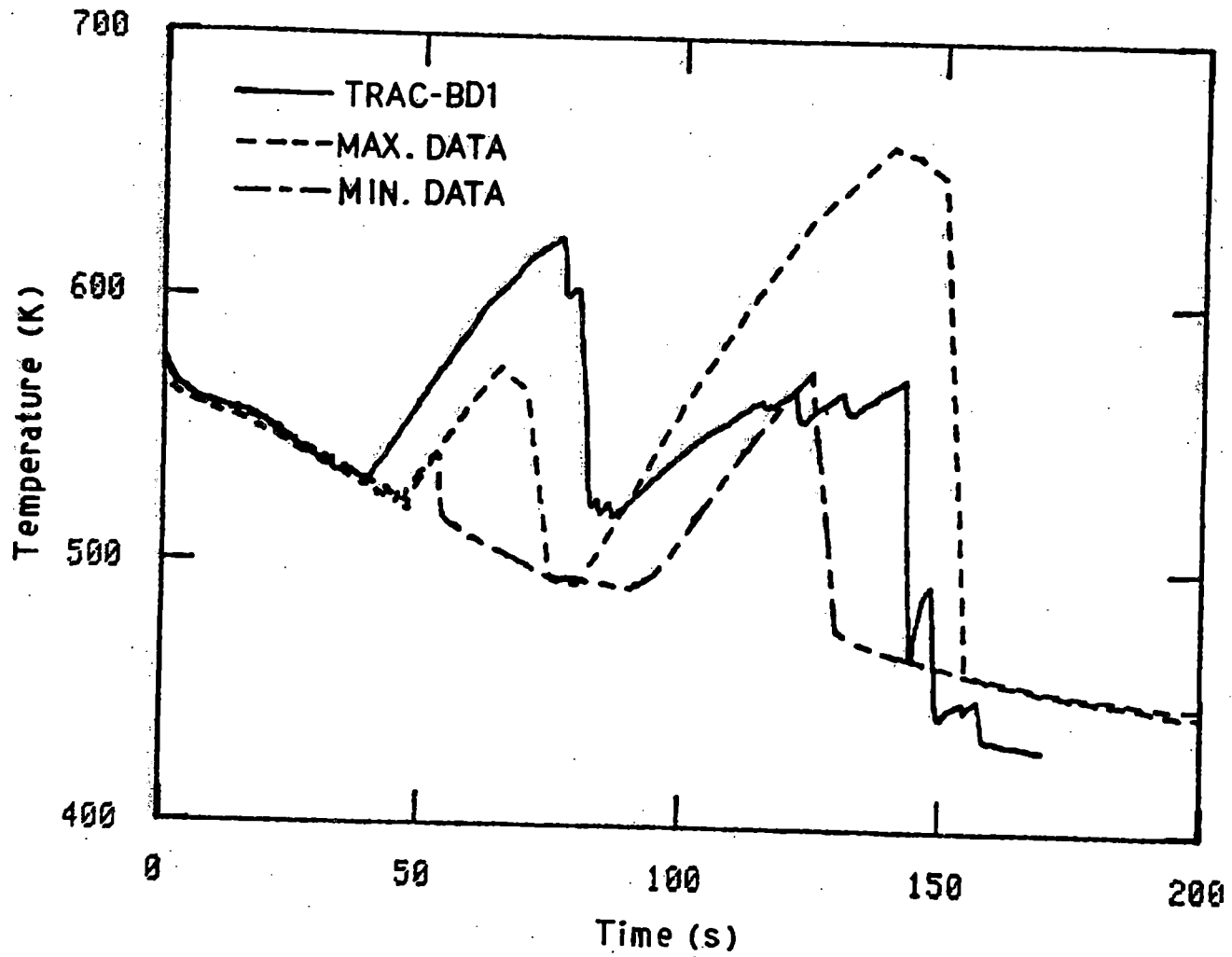
FIG.4 COMPARISON OF ROD SURFACE TEMPERATURE
        IN LOWER POWER BUNDLE

A paper presented at the Tenth Water Reactor Safety Research
Information Meeting, October 12-15, 1982, Gaithursburg,
Maryland, USA .

ROSA-IV Program for the Experimental Study on Small-Break LOCA's and
the Related Transients in a PWR

K. Tasaka

Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute
Tokai-mura, Ibaraki-ken, 319-11, Japan

Introduction

The emphasis in light water reactor safety research, since the TMI-2
accident, has been on small break loss-of-coolant accidents (SBLOCA's)
and transients. The Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute (JAERI) has
initiated the Rig of Safety Assessment Number 4 (ROSA-IV) program for
study in these areas. The ROSA-IV program consists of the Large Scale
Test Facility (LSTF) for system effects tests and the Two-Phase Test
Facility (TPTF) for separate effects tests. Experimental results from
these facilities will be used to develop and assess a computer code to
be used in the analysis of SBLOCA's and transients.

Scope and Objectives

(1) Large Scale Test Facility (LSTF)
LSTF is a large scale (1/48) integral test facility for the study
of overall power reactor system behavior during SBLOCA's and anticipated
transients. LSTF is designed to explicity model the major components
of the reactor's primary system, secondary system and emergency core
cooling system (ECCS). It also models, to the extent required, other
plant systems which affect SBLOCA performance (see Fig.1).
The LSTF simulates a 3423 MWt PWR using a 17 x 17 fuel bundle design.
The volumetric scale ratio is 1/48 with component elevations maintained
at full scale to the maximum extent practicable. Maximum core power is
10 MW which provides the same power input per unit volume as the decay
heat core power of the reference PWR below 14% of full power. LSTF has
two equal volume active loops, each volumetrically scaled at 2/48, utili-
zing 207 mm diameter piping. The maximum break size to be investigated
will be 10%.
The purpose of LSTF is to provide large scale test data on:
(a) the effectiveness of the ECCS under SBLOCA and anticipated transient
     conditions,
(b) the effectiveness of secondary side cooling via the steam generators
     (SG's) under SBLOCA and anticipated transient conditions,
(c) forced and natural circulation cooling in PWR's under various flow
     regimes and modes of cooling, and the transition from one flow regime
     or mode of cooling to another,
(d) the effect of break size and location on system behavior,
(e) the effect of non-condensible gases on system behavior and
(f) the effectiveness of alternate system designs and/or operational
     procedures which are being considered to improve system performance
     during a SBLOCA and/or plant transient.

353

The test data, in conjunction with TPTF test data, will be used to develop and verify a SBLOCA computer code model utilizing the RELAP5 computer code.

(2) Two-Phase Test Facility (TPTF)

TPTF is a separate effects test facility for the study of the thermal-hydraulic phenomena in a reactor core, steam generator and coolant system horizontal pipe. The tests to be performed in TPTF will be steady state, two-phase flow experiments. This facility will also be used as a calibration facility for two-phase instrumentation intended for use on LSTF.

TPTF consists of a steam drum for generating high temperature, high pressure steam and water, a steam pump for supplying steam to the test section and a water circulating pump for supplying water to the test section (see Fig.2). The mixture quality will be controlled by changing the flow rates from the steam and water circulating pumps. The maximum water flow rate is 17 kg/s and the maximum steam flow rate is 8.3 kg/s. The maximum pressure and temperature are 12 MPa and 598 K.

The purpose of the TPTF is to provide fundamental thermal-hydraulic data on:
(a) heat transfer in an uncovered core,
(b) heat transfer is a SG and
(c) two-phase flow patterns in a horizontal pipe.

(3) Code Development

In addition to demonstrating the performance of PWR's during SBLOCA's and anticipated transients, the ROSA-IV program will develop and verify a computer code which can accurately model system performance. The computer code is expected to be a two-temperature, two-velocity (2T2V) code and the basis will be the RELAP5 computer code. The results of separate effects testing from TPTF and test results from other sources will be used to modify the basic RELAP5 code as required to provide mathematical correlations and analytical models of the physical phenomena peculiar to long term transients in PWR's. The resulting analytical model will be assessed and verified for accuracy by comparison with test results obtained from LSTF and other integral SBLOCA test facilities (LOFT, Semiscale, PKL, etc.).

Present Status of the ROSA-IV Program

LSTF is now under construction and is scheduled to be completed in November of 1984 with experiments intended to begin at this time.

TPTF was completed in May of 1982. The thermal-hydraulic tests concerning an uncovered core has been started.

Preanalysis with the RELAP5 code is being carried out to help in designing LSTF and determining the test matrix. Comparison of calculated results for a 10% and a 2.5% cold leg break between the reference PWR and LSTF shows relatively good agreement which indicates the LSTF will simulate the overall system performance of the reference PWR.

354
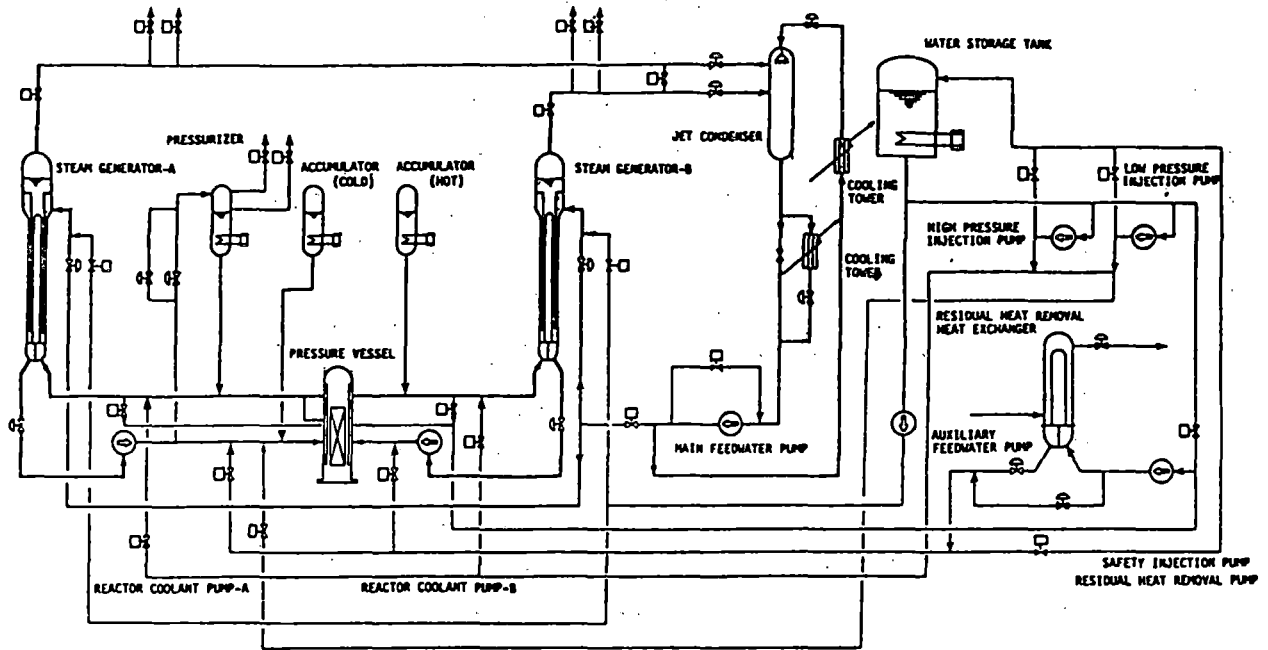
Fig.1 Flow Diagram of Large Scale Test Facility (LSTF).

D.L : DATA LOGGER
C   : CONDUCTIVITY MEASUREMENT
D P : DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE MEASUREMENT
F   : FLOW MEASUREMENT
L   : LEVEL MEASUREMENT
P   : PRESSURE MEASUREMENT
T   : TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
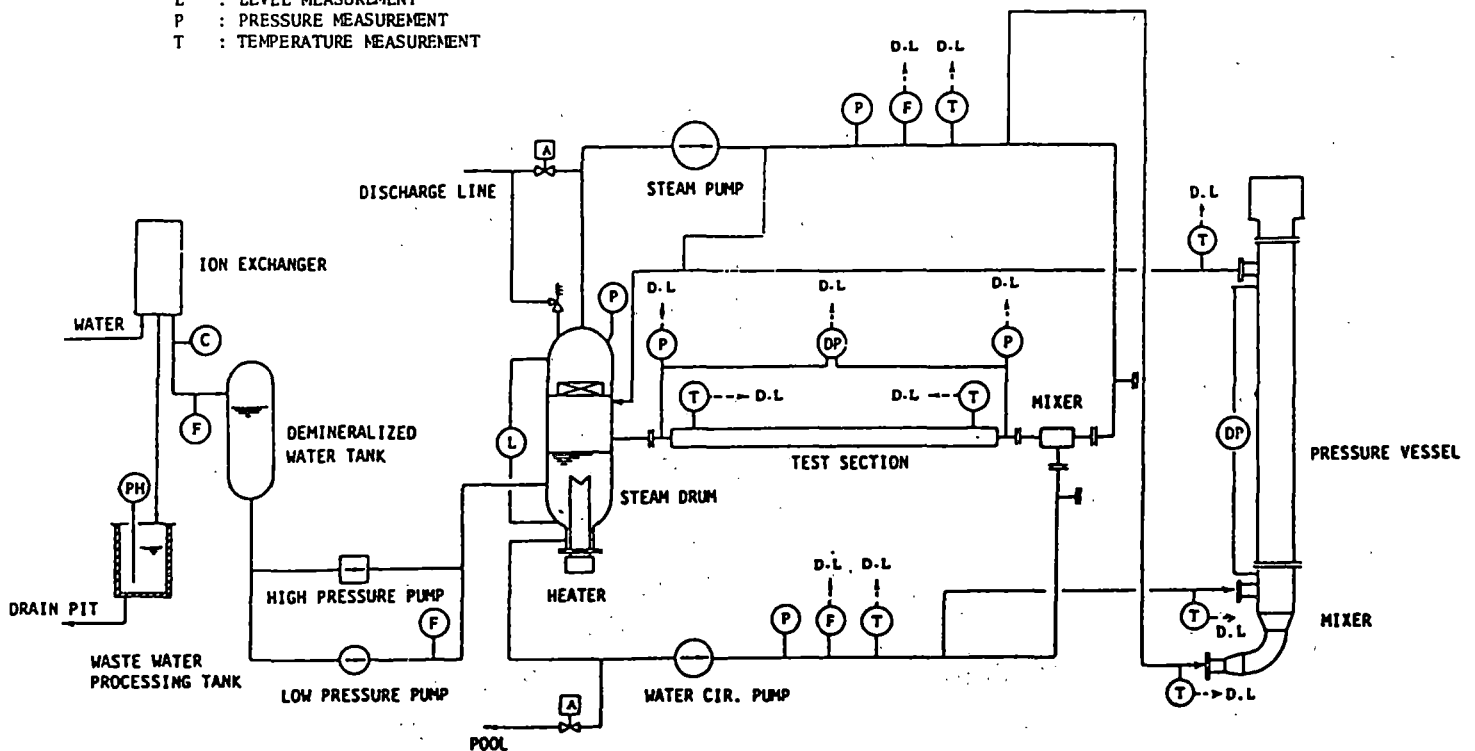
Fig.2 Flow Diagram of Two-Phase Test Facility (TPTF).

SUMMARY

TRAC-BD1 Calculation of ESTA Test

N. Abe

M. Katoh

H. Nagasaka*

H. Aoki*

Nippon Atomic Industry Group Co., LTD.
* TOSHIBA Corporation

1. INTRODUCTION

This paper describes analytical results of BWR upper plenum behavior under LOCA using TRAC-BD1 code and comparison with ESTA (Eighteen Degree Sector Test Apparatus) results. TRAC-BD1 is a best estimate system code and features a three dimensional treatment of the BWR pressure vessel and a one dimensional treatment of fuel bundles and pipings. ESTA is the BWR LOCA refill-reflood test facility which mocks up an 18 degrees sector of the BWR with full height from jet pump bottom to standpipe top.

The objective of this study is to verify the predictive capability of the TRAC-BD1 code through the analysis of ESTA saturated CCFL test and subcooled CCFL breakdown tests with special emphasis on multi-dimensional nonequilibrium two phase flow behavior.

2. ANALYTICAL MODEL

For TRAC-BD1 analysis, ESTA was modeled by VESSEL, PIPE, FILL and BREAK components. Pressure vessel was represented by one theta, six radial and seven axial VESSEL component. Fuel bundles were grouped into five radial regions consistent with the measurement locations and modeled by PIPE components. Each fuel bundle PIPE component contained four axial fluid cells and

CCFL condition was checked at the upper tie plate.

TRAC-BD1 uses Kutateladze type correlation for the upper tie plate CCFL. The coefficients of the correlation from ESTA multi-bundle saturated CCFL tests were directly used.

3. ANALYTICAL RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Analyses of ESTA saturated CCFL test and subcooled CCFL breakdown tests were performed by using the TRAC-BD1 code with special emphasis on how TRAC-BD1 can predict multi-dimensional nonequilibrium two phase flow behavior in the upper plenum associated with CCFL and CCFL breakdown at the upper tie plate.

3.1 Saturated CCFL test

The analysis was performed to check the CCFL model of the TRAC-BD1 code for multi-bundle saturated CCFL phenomena. Good agreement between measured and predicted CCFL characteristics indicated that TRAC-BD1 can calculate CCFL phenomena at the upper tie plate.

3.2 Subcooled CCFL Breakdown Tests

ESTA subcooled CCFL breakdown tests were analyzed in order to investigate how TRAC-BD1 can predict the effect of spray temperature on CCFL breakdown. Spray temperature was changed from 303 (K) to 343 (K). Upper plenum was initially filled with two phase mixtures.

Analytical results showed that for higher spray temperature conditions, the continuous CCFL phenomena occurred at the peripheral bundles as well as the central bundles after spray initiation. For lower spray temperature conditions, upper tie plate temperature in the peripheral bundles became subcooled enough to condense upflow steam after spray initiation. As a result, remarkable CCFL breakdown occurred at the peripheral bundles. The other central bundles still remained in CCFL

357

conditions. These analytical results agreed with ESTA tests qualitatively.

However, calculated fluid temperature profile in the upper plenum was slightly different from the experimental data due to insufficient modeling of the momentum source term to vessel.

4. CONCLUSION

(1) TRAC-BD1 well predicts multi-bundle saturated CCFL characteristics at the upper tie plate.

(2) TRAC-BD1 can predict multi-dimensional nonequilibrium two phase thermal hydrodynamic behavior associated with CCFL breakdown at the upper tie plate. TRAC-BD1 also can analyze the effect of spray temperature on CCFL breakdown qualitatively.

(3) The modeling of the momentum source should be improved to obtain better agreement.

(4) ESTA tests are useful for the verification and qualification of TRAC-BD1 thermal hydrodynamic models.

THE CATHARE CODE AND ITS
QUALIFICATION ON ANALYTICAL EXPERIMENTS

G. HOUDAYER[*], J.C. ROUSSEAU[**], B. BRUN[***]

ABSTRACT

OBJECTIVE

CATHARE is an advanced safety code developed by CEA,EDF and FRAMATOME
to simulate LOCA on PWR (large and small breaks). It is being done by a joint
team (in Grenoble) which is in charge of the experiments analysis, modelling,
code writing and assessment.

Associated with code development,an experimental program is performed
to study the phenomena occuring during LOCAs . The experimental results are used
to qualify and verify the code. The code has to combine and transpose the phenomena
occuring in the reactor and then allows safety studies at reactor scale.

CHARACTERISTICS OF CATHARE

CATHARE contains a modelisation of the primary circuit (flow - heat
transfers in the walls, in the fuel, in S.G. - oxidation, swelling and rupture of
the cladding - power in the core - pumps...).

The thermal and mechanical non-equilibrium must be taken into account
(critical flows, cold water injection, stratified flows ...) Therefore the two
fluid model was choosen.

---

* EDF/SEPTEN/EMM - Centre d'Etudes Nucléaires de Grenoble

** CEA/STT/EMM - Centre d'Etudes Nucléaires de Grenoble

*** CEA/STT/EMA - Centre d'Etudes Nucléaires de Grenoble

The volumes (upper and lower plena, pressurizer, ...) are described with a two-node model (with stratification, entrainment and deentrainment).

CATHARE has a modular structure : the circuit components are simulated by different combinations of elements (1D flow, volume, fuel, wall, grids of transfer laws...) ; any topology can be described.

The 1D flow model is discretized with a staggered mesh scheme. Two options (semi-implicit, fully implicit) can be indifferently used at any time for each 1D component.

A direct method is used to achieve the initial steady state (with the same model).

Then the reactor code can simulate any experiment (transient or steady-state, with or without heat flux, analytical or system tests...).

The grids of transfer laws cover all the needed range of parameters. They contain the synthesis of knowledge from experiments.

QUALIFICATION AND VERIFICATION

Our concern is to find out a set of physical laws consistent with the experimental data.

To reach this goal, the data are issued from two different classes of experiments :
- analytical tests from which correlations or models can be found out : this is the qualification of the code
- global tests (ex : system tests) where many phenomena are involved, or where the transient is fast or complex. These tests are needed to verify the code. These verifications give an evaluation of the code accuracy (on complex systems) and may suggest new qualification works.

QUALIFICATION OF THE CODE

All the correlations, characteristic curves or transfer laws of the models must be found out from the analytical and separate-effect tests :
- transfer laws describing the flow
    (momentum and mass transfers)
- heat transfers at the wall
    (blowdown and reflooding)
    (core and S.G.)
- correlations for specific components
    - pumps
    - upper and lower plena
        (entrainment-deentrainment-stratification)
    - junctions (phase separation)

The work is under progress on the different points and can be illustrated by the determination of momentum and mass transfer laws.

The momentum transfer grid was determined using existing correlations (drift flux, stratification limit, annular flows, and using experimental data from :
. MOBY DICK air water critical flow test
. DADINE (void fraction and pressure line measurements in reflooding conditions)
. REBECA (critical mist flow)
. ECTHOR (stratification in a U-pipe)

The grid will be improved with further results from SUPER MOBY DICK (flow study, low velocity, high pressure, vertical and horizontal pipe).

The mass transfer law has been elaborated using data from MOBY DICK and SUPER MOBY DICK (critical flow, low and high pressure) and from MARVIKEN CFT.

CANON experiment (blowdown of a pipe $\emptyset$ = 10 cm, L = 4 m) is a simple global experiment which covers a wide range of parameters. It is used as a first verification of the flow modelisation. Results are good on large breaks but give some discrepancy on small breaks. Sensitivity studies are performed to determine the qualification improvments which have still to be done.

Models elaboration is indeed, an iterative process on all the experimental results, which generates successive "revisions" of the grids. Each new revision must be compared with a check list of experiments (representative of all the experimental results). Comparison of calculated results with these tests gives an estimation of the quality and progress of the qualification.

Revision 1 has already been done. Improvements (revision 2) are being prepared for the first operational version of CATHARE.

STATUS AND DEVELOPMENTS

A first version of CATHARE is now completed and is under debugging. It will be operational next year for reactor calculations : two first runs on reactor (large and small breaks) are under way.

Then a systematic verification on system experiments will start. This verification will be done without any tuning of the code : if some improvements are needed they will be studied for a further version of CATHARE.

Meanwhile new modules are being prepared 1D-2ϕ pump, 2D downcomer, detailed S.G., non condensable gaz ...) to be introduced in CATHARE. This new version of CATHARE will be, also, verify on system experiments.

NEPTUN BUNDLE BOIL-OFF AND REFLOODING
EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM RESULTS

Presented by S.N. Aksan
Safety Division, Swiss Federal Institute
for Reactor Research (EIR)
5303 Wuerenlingen, Switzerland

The NEPTUN test facility is located at the Swiss Federal Institute
for Reactor Research (EIR) in Würenlingen, Switzerland. This project is
performed within the framework of an agreement between U.S. Nuclear Re-
gulatory Commission (NRC) and Swiss Federal Office of Energy as parti-
cipation in International Energy Agency (IEA) safety research projects.

The NEPTUN system as described in reference 1 was initially desig-
ned to provide data from low pressure (< 5 bar) reflood experiments in-
vestigating heat transfer from rod to coolant and the thermal-hydraulic
response of the cooling water in a pressurized water reactor (PWR) core.
In addition to reflooding experiments, core uncovery (boil-off) experi-
ments to investigate the mixture decrease and resulting fuel rod heatup
above the mixture level that may occur in a PWR during a small break
loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA) have been performed in the NEPTUN test
facility. The reflooding and boil-off experimental data obtained from
NEPTUN facility is going to be used in assessing the models developed
and may also lead to new model development. The specific objectives of
the tests are also related to Loss of Fluid Test (LOFT) data needs. These
objectives special interest to LOFT are:

- To obtain electric rod reflood data applicable to LOFT for assessing reflood models.
- To develop and verify heat transfer and fluid carry-over correlations to be used in the above models.
- To obtain data characterizing LOFT core uncovery response during a small break loss of coolant experiment.
- To evaluate the accuracy and selective cooling effects of the LOFT cladding-surface thermocouples under reflood and small break core uncovery conditions.
- To obtain information on electrical heater rod versus nuclear fuel rod performance during reflood and boil-off conditions.

The NEPTUN system configuration is shown in figure 1. The PWR core is simulated in NEPTUN by a rod bundle containing 33 electrically heated rods and 4 guide tubes. The heater rod bundle cross-section is shown in figure 2. Each heater rod has radial and axial dimensions similar to the LOFT fuel rods, and the heater rod bundle uses typical LOFT fuel assembly spacer grids, axially located identically to LOFT (figure 3). The design of the NEPTUN heater rod allows a continuously variable axial power profile similar to that of LOFT, as shown in figure 4. The main characteristics of the NEPTUN system are:

Number of heater rods	33
Number of guide tubes	4
Heater rod length	1680 mm, corresponding to LOFT
Heater rod outer diameter	10.72 mm, " " "
Rod square pitch	14.30 mm, " " "
Spacer	grid-type, original LOFT
Power distribution	chopped cosine, corresponding to LOFT
Axial peaking factor	1.58 " " "
Max. linear power rate	3.94 KW, simulating decay heat
Max. coolant flow	0.65 kg/s

Flooding rate	2 to 15 cm/s
Flooding water temperature	20 to 147 ^{o}C
System pressure	1 to 5 bar
Initial clad temperature	up to 900 ^{o}C
Thermocouples	Max. 8 per rod embedded in the clad, additionaly there is only one active LOFT thermocouple on each of the five rods with surface thermocouples; the other cladding-surface thermocouples are "dummy" segments (figure 2).

The instrumentation allows the measurement of cladding, housing, thermal insulation and coolant temperatures, absolute and differential pressures at several axial levels, flow rates, carry over rates and heating power. Further details on NEPTUN test facility is described in reference 1.

The first series of experiments performed in NEPTUN were boil-off tests. This experiment series consisted of eleven experiments consisting of ten boil-off and one adiabatic heat-up tests and summarized in figure 5. Three parameters were varied: rod power, system pressure and initial coolant subcooling. Rod power levels were chosen to represent the nuclear decay power over a range of time as shown in figure 6. System pressure was varied over the 1 to 5 bar range possible in the NEPTUN facility. Experiment repeatability was also tested for both high and low pressure conditions and the system was found to be very repeatable. Experiment numbers 5007 (base case) and 5011 are taken as basis for power levels corresponding to small and intermediate break LOCA decay heat levels, respectively. Therefore, the plots of these experimental results for these two cases will be presented in this paper. Figure 7 presents an overlay of the core power history, core fluid level as measured by the core total Δp measurement and typical responses of the heater rod thermocouples for

the base case. In these experiments, the effects of the surface thermo-
couples are determined by comparing the cladding temperature (as measured
by the LOFT thermocouples) to cladding temperature measurements from ther-
mocouples within the cladding of the NEPTUN heater rod. Overlay plots of
the thermocouple responses at a level corresponding to maximum power po-
sition on the heaters are shown in figures 8 and 9 for experiment no
5007 and 5011 respectively. As expected, increased core power resulted
in more rapid boil-off and cladding heatup. Comparison of base case with
low pressure experiments indicate that the lower system pressures result
in more rapidly decreasing liquid levels and rod dryouts ranging from
100 - 200 s earlier. As it can be noticed in figures 8 and 9 the LOFT
thermocouple is well within the response spread of the internal thermo-
couples. Dryout times of the internal and external thermocouples were
consistent within 10s at any axial elevation. The cladding surface ther-
mocouples measure the true cladding temperatures to within 0 to 20 K for
the NEPTUN experiments covering the power levels corresponding to small
and intermediate break decay heat levels.

The test matrix for the NEPTUN reflooding experiments is given in
figure 10. Total of 29 reflooding tests will be performed. In these tests,
the rod power, inlet subcooling, system pressure and flooding rate are
the varying parameters. Thirteen tests have already been performed and the
rest of the tests will be completed by the end of 1982. In these reflooding
tests, NEPTUN bundle with LOFT surface cladding thermocouples is used. The
NEPTUN reflooding tests completed till today were performed at 2.3 kw/m peak
power, 4.1 bar pressure and 78°C subcooling for flooding water. Initial
cladding temperature and flooding rate in these tests were varied, as seen
in figure 10. Experimental data plots for three different reflooding test
are given in figures 11 through 18. The progression of quench front in axial
direction is seen from figures 11 to 14. The heater element instrumented
with LOFT surface thermocouples gets preferential cooling both from bottom
and top and quenches earlier than the other heater rods with embedded ther-

366

mocouples. This effect is more pronounced at levels higher than maximum power level (level 4). Figures 15 to 18 shows the temperature histories for low and high flooding rates with different maximum cladding temperatures. The preliminary evaluation of the NEPTUN reflooding data indicates that the LOFT external surface thermocouples have some effect during reflooding. Peak cladding temperatures are reduced about 30-40 $^{\circ}$C and quench times are 20-70 seconds earlier than rods with embedded thermocouples. Further evaluation of the NEPTUN reflooding data is in progress.

The analysis work both for NEPTUN boil-off and reflooding experimental data have been started. RELAP4/MOD6 and TRAC-BD1 reflooding calculations using NEPTUN data are underway. TRAC-BD1 level tracking and reflooding models will be assessed with NEPTUN data.

REFERENCES

1. H. Grütter, F. Stierli, S.N. Aksan, G. Varadi: "NEPTUN Bundle Reflooding Experiments: Test Facility Description" EIR-Report No. 386, March 1980.

2. S. Güntay, L. Nielsen, F. Stierli: "NEPTUN: Information About the Boil-off Experiments" AN-32-81-22 (EIR Internal Report), 20.8.1981.

3. E.L. Tolman, S.N. Aksan: "Summary Results of the NEPTUN Boil-off Experiments to Investigate the Accuracy and Cooling Influence of LOFT Cladding Surface Thermocouples" EGG-LOFT-5554, October 1981.

4. S.N. Aksan: "International Standard Problem (ISP) Proposal: NEPTUN Boil-off and Reflooding Tests" Presented at Ninth Meeting of CSNI Working Group on Emergency Core Cooling and Fuel Behaviour, at IAERI Tokai-Mura, Japan, May 24-28, 1982.
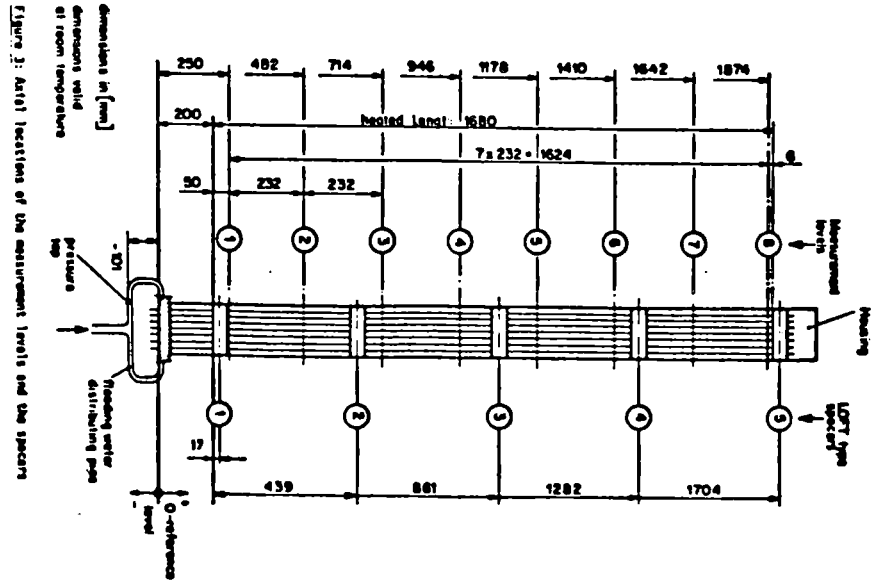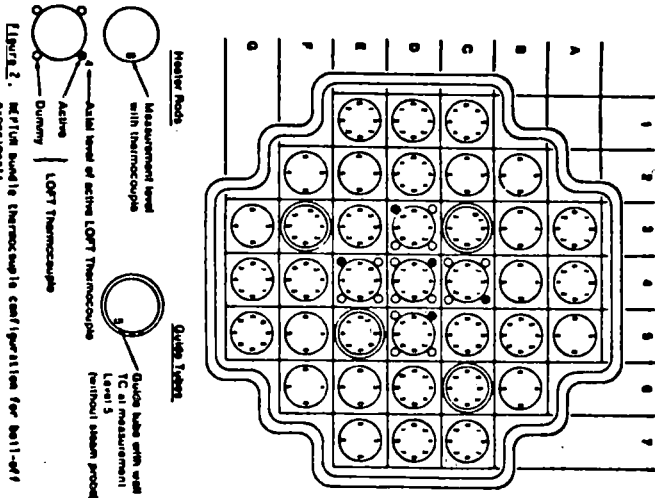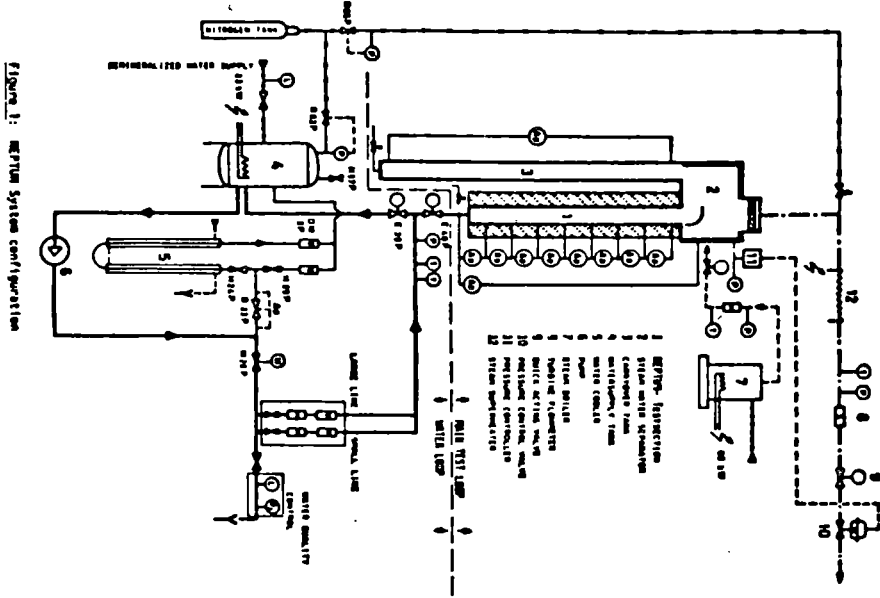
Figure 1: NEPTUN System configuration

Figure 2. NEPTUN bundle thermocouple configuration for boil-off experiments.

Figure 3: Axial locations of the measurement levels and the spacers

Figure 5 SUMMARY OF NEPTUN BOIL-OFF EXPERIMENTS

Experiment Number	Rod Peak Power (kW/m)	System Pressure (bar)	Initial Coolant Temperature (°C)	Comments
5000	0.744-4.0	1	100	Powers were too high for the first test; the data were not evaluated from this experiment
5001	0.744	1	100	Repeat experiment at low pressure
5002	0.744	1	100	Repeat experiment at low pressure
5004	0.744	5	120	Effects of changing rod power and initial coolant subcooling
5005	1.276	5	120	Effects of changing rod power and initial coolant subcooling
5006	1.276	5	140	Effects of changing rod power at high system pressure
5007	0.744	5	140	Effects of changing rod power at high system pressure
5008	0.319	5	140	Effects of changing rod power at high system pressure
5009	1.276	5	140	Repeat of high-power, high-pressure experiment 5006 with higher data-scanning rate
5011	2.14	5	110	Boil-off test at high power and pressure, corresponding to intermediate break decay heat levels
5012	1.2	5	stagnant steam	Adiabatic heat-up and reflooding. To check the fuel simulation code for heat-up phase.
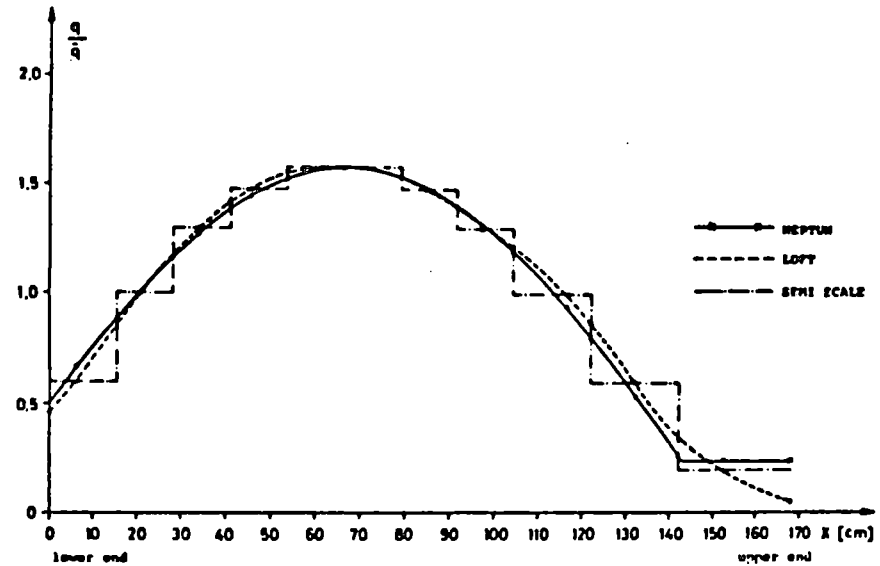
Figure 4: Axial power distribution of the NEPTUN heater rods.
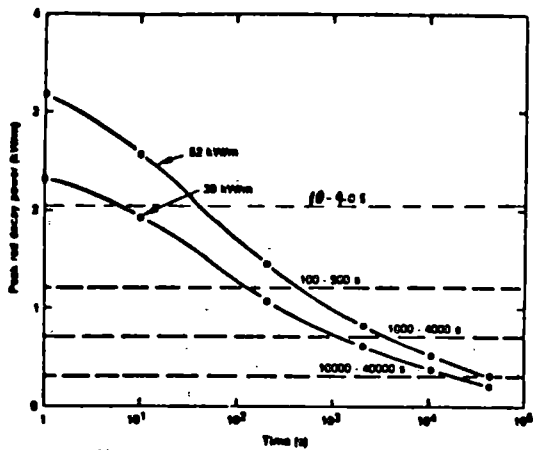
Figure 6. LOFT decay power curves showing power range for NEPTUN boil-off experiments.
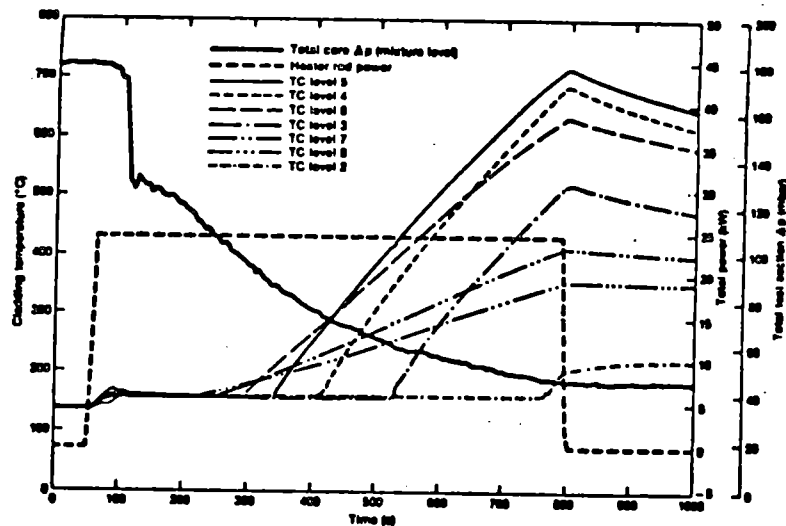
Figure 7. NEPTUN system response--base case (test 5007--high system pressure, intermediate rod power).
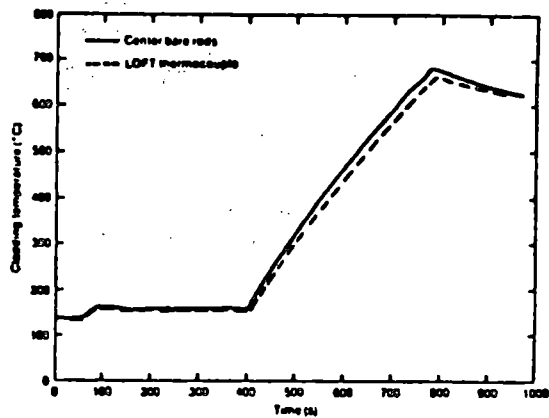
Figure 8. Comparison of center rod internal and LOFT thermocouples (test 5007, axial elevation, 946 mm -level 4).
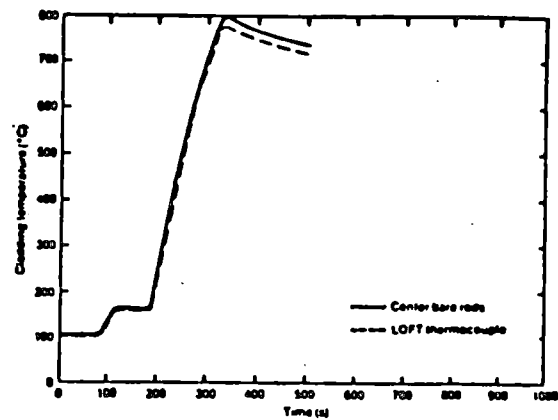
Figure 9. Comparison of center rod internal and LOFT thermocouples (test 5011, axial elevation, 946 mm -level 4).

Figure 10 : Test matrix for NEPTUN reflooding experiments

(with LOFT - TC$_s$)

	Reference Tests	Low Subcooling Tests	High Power Tests	Low Pressure Tests
Peaking Power $\left[\frac{KW}{M}\right]$	2.3	2.3	3.94	2.3
Pressure [bar]	4.1	4.1	4.1	1.0
Subcooling for Flooding [°C] Water	78	11	78	78
Performed tests	■	●	▲	▼
Planned tests #	□	○	△	▽

will be completed by the end of 1982

|		Flooding Rate [cm/sec]			
Maximum Initial Cladding Temp. [°C]		1.5	2.5	4.5	10	15
	477	□	■	■	■	■
	597	■ △	□	■	■	■
	757	○ □ ▼	□	○ ■ △ ▼	■	■
	867	□	○ □ △ ▽	□	□	□
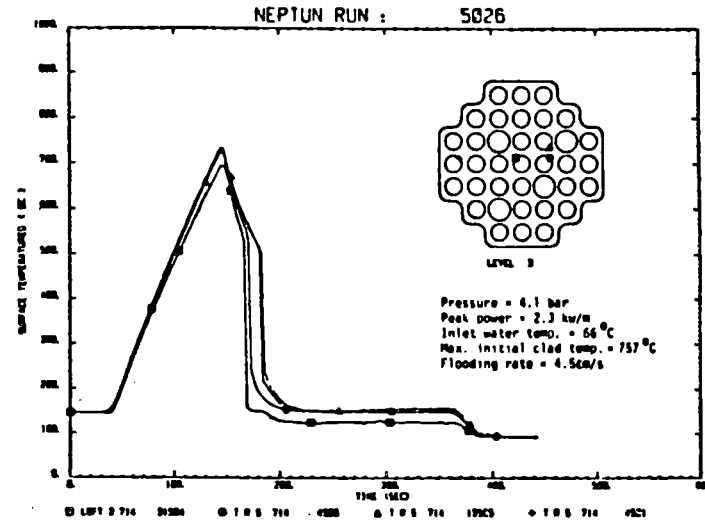
Figure 11: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 3, base case experiment 5026.
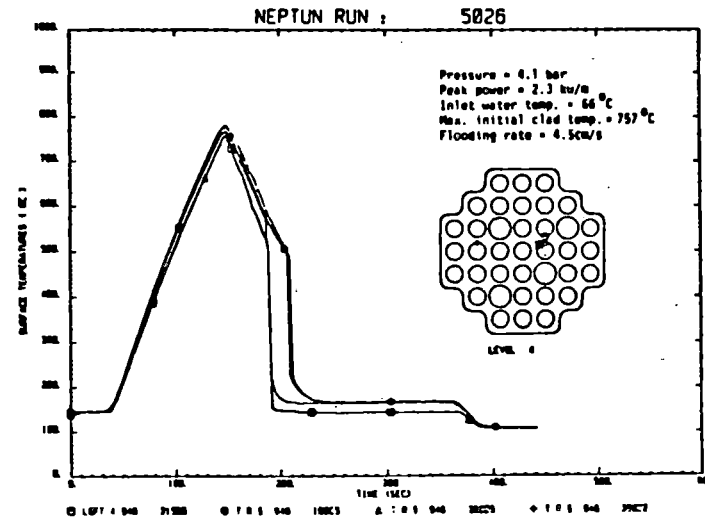
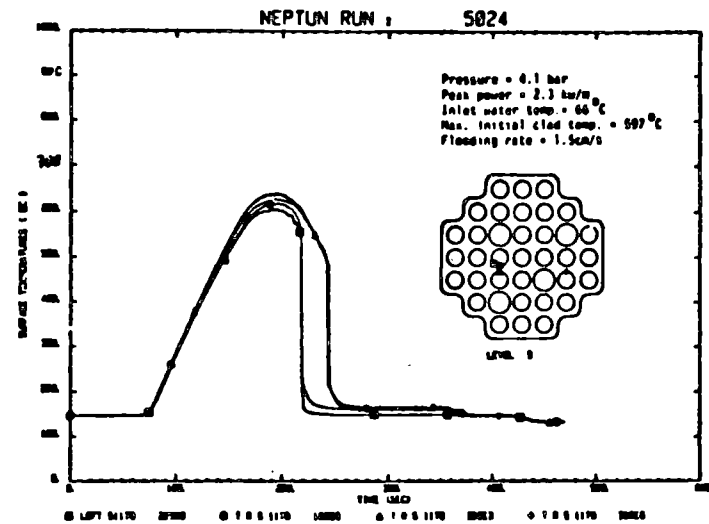**Figure 12:** Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 4, base case experiment 5026.

NEPTUN RUN :   5026

Pressure = 4.1 bar
Peak power = 2.3 kw/m
Inlet water temp. = 66 °C
Max. initial clad temp. = 757 °C
Flooding rate = 4.5cm/s

LEVEL 5

□ LOFT 51178   22588   ○ T R S 1178   15888   △ T R S 1178   36083   ▽ T R S 1178   36858
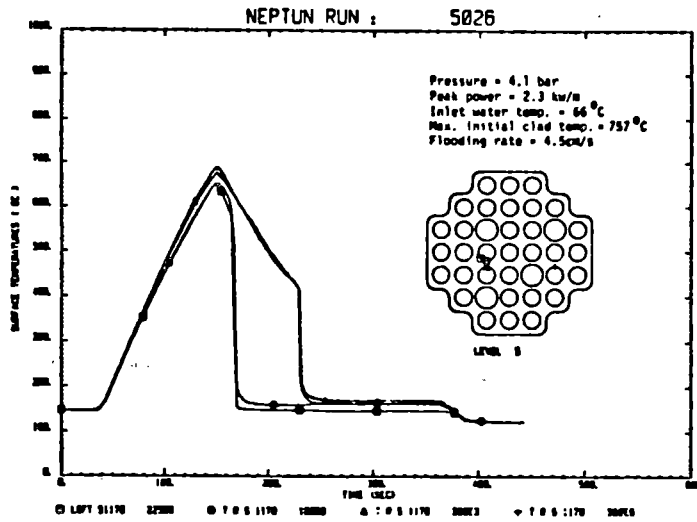
Figure 13: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 5, base case experiment 5026.

NEPTUN RUN :   5026

Pressure = 4.1 bar
Peak power = 2.3 kw/m
Inlet water temp. = 66 °C
Max. initial clad temp. = 757 °C
Flooding rate = 4.5cm/s

LEVEL 6

□ LOFT 61418   27E4   ○ T R S 1418   27E4   △ T R S 1418   6E3   ▽ T R S 1418   6885
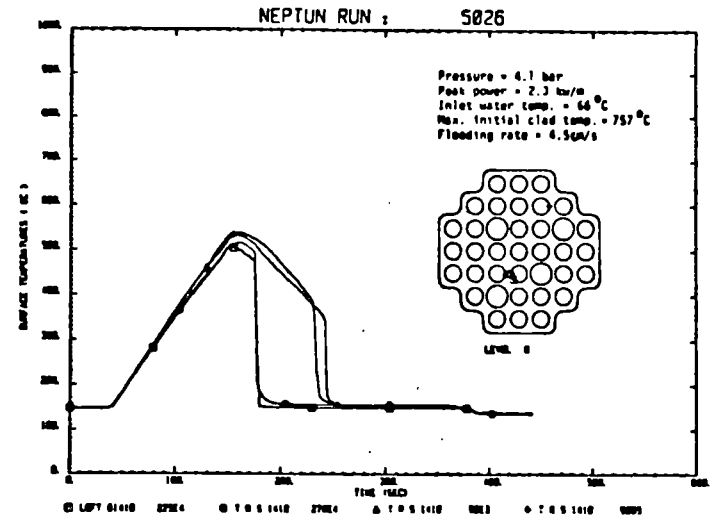
Figure 14: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 6, base case experiment 5026.

NEPTUN RUN :   5025

Pressure = 4.1 bar
Peak Power = 2.3 kw/m
Inlet water temp. = 66 °C
Max. initial clad temp. = 757 °C
Flooding rate = 10cm/s

LEVEL 4

□ LOFT 4 946   3150S   ○ T R S 946   36005   △ T R S 946   1800S
X T R S 946   45C2   ◇ T R S 946   1805E   + T R S 946   36003
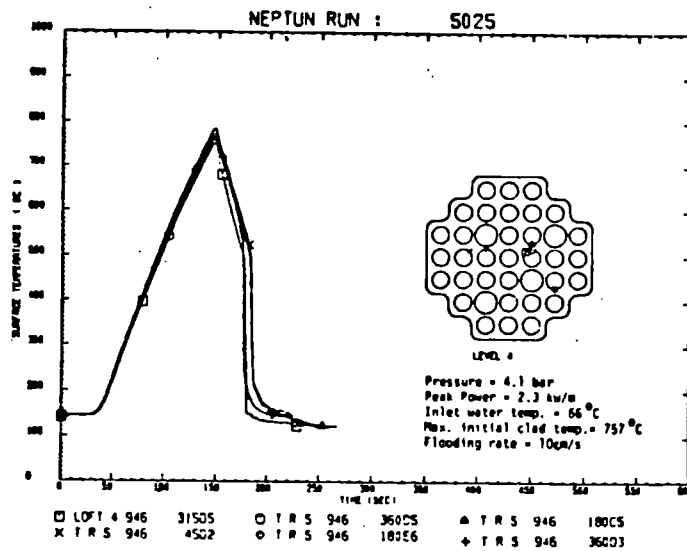
Figure 15: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 4, experiment 5025.

NEPTUN RUN :   5025

Pressure = 4.1 bar
Peak Power = 2 3 kw/m
Inlet water temp. = 66 °C
Max. initial clad temp. = 757 °C
Flooding rate = 10cm/s

LEVEL 5

□ LOFT 51178   2250J   ○ T R S 1178   1800J   △ T R S 1178   360E3
X T R S 1178   360E6   ◇ T R S 1178   36082   + T R S 1178   1800S
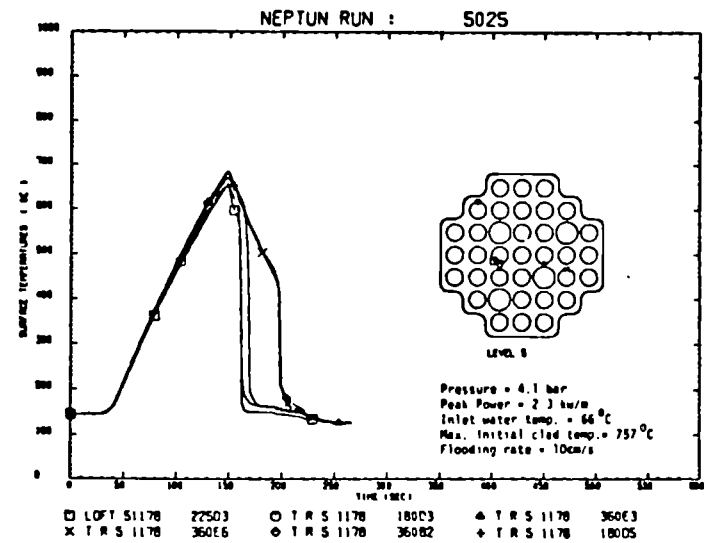
Figure 16: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 5, experiment 5025.
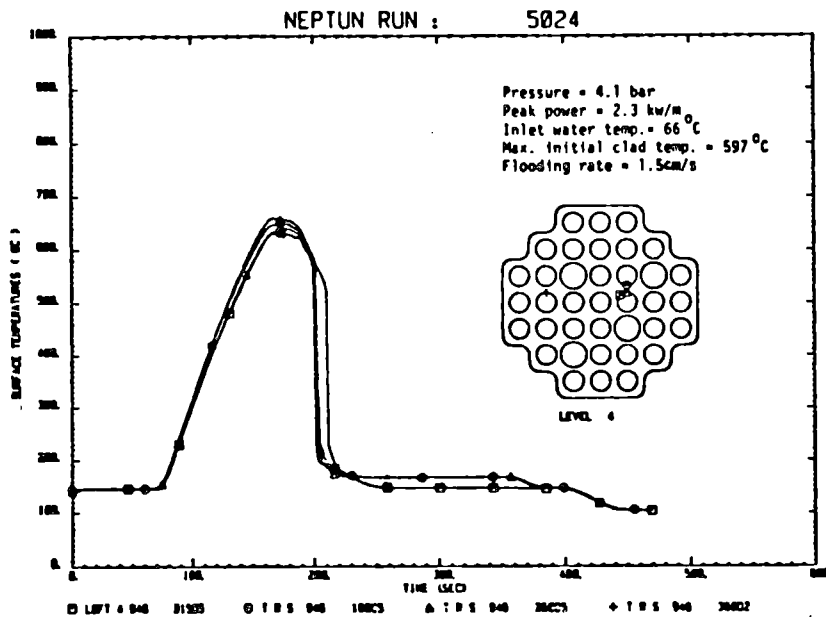
Figure 17: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 4, experiment 5024.
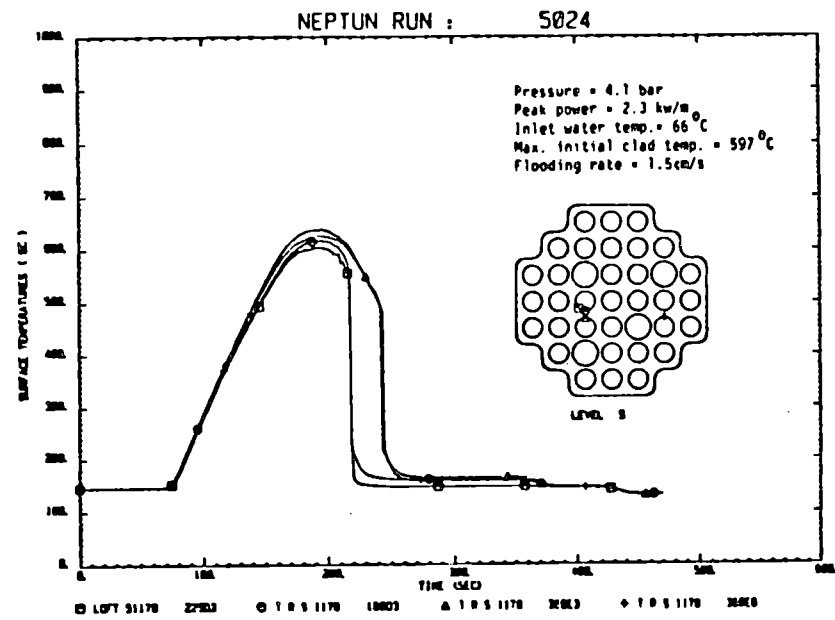
Figure 18: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 5, experiment 5024.
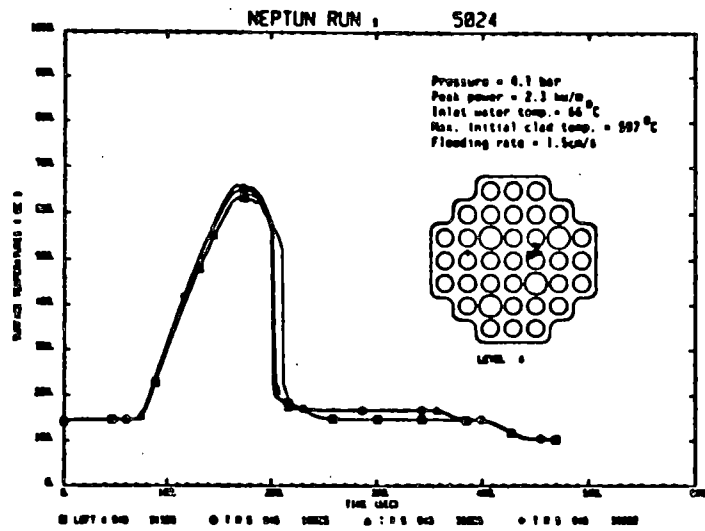
Figure 17: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 4, experiment 5024.

Figure 18: Overlay comparisons of selected NEPTUN thermocouples, axial elevation 5, experiment 5024.

374

HDR CORE BARREL DYNAMICS FOR LARGE AND SMALL BREAKS INCLUDING NONLINEAR STRUCTURAL IMPACT PHENOMENA

L. WOLF

Projekt HDR, Kernforschungszentrum Karlsruhe GmbH

Postfach 3640, D-7500 Karlsruhe 1,

Federal Republic of Germany

Battelle-Institut e.V., Frankfurt,

Am Römerhof 35, 6000 Frankfurt 90,

Federal Republic of Germany

This paper summarizes and compares the experimental as well as pre-test calculational results of the four last blowdown tests, V31.2, V32, V33 and V34, with reactor pressure vessel internals (RPV-I) at the HDR-facility. These four tests constitute the Main Test Series of the RPV-I experiments and conclude the experimental efforts during Phase I of the overall HDR-Safety Program /1/ at the same time. The following informations supplement those given last year about the major findings of the Preliminary Test Series /2/.

Figs. 1 and 2 depict the overall HDR-vessel geometry with built-in core barrel and lower end mass ring. The main purpose of the tests is graphically illustrated in Fig. 3, namely demonstrating the effects of fluid/structure coupling under a variety of different initial- and boundary conditions thereby providing a reliable test bed for verifying pertinent computer codes. Fig. 4 presents a flow

sheet of the overall rationale behind the sequence of the various tests. This is supplemented by the set of thermodynamic initial conditions summarized in Fig. 5. From this, the following areas of interest may be deduced as outlined in Fig. 6.

1) V31.2:   Reproducibility of data after a pause of one year

2) V32:   German Standard-Problem No. 5: amount of load increase due to increased subcooling in the downcomer compared to V31.2

3) V33:   Reduction in loads and deformations as result of decreased break size as compared to V32

4) V34:   Effects of axial and radial core barrel impacts due to nonlinear structural boundary conditions as well as the additional effect of isothermal conditions throughout vessel.

Figs. 7 and 8 depict the alocations of differential pressure and radial displacement sensors mounted at the core barrel for the experiments V31.2 through V34. These figures may be used to identify the coordinates of the positions of these types of sensors for which results and comparisons are shown in the following. Responding to the special needs of test V34, Figs. 9 and 10 present the alocations of the 3 displacement sensors for the purpose of following the axial lifting of the core barrel upper flange.

Because Standard Problem No. 5 is the focal point of this test series, the experimental results of all the other tests will be presented in relation to the findings of V32 in order to more easily comprehend correspondences and deviations. Only for V32 itself and V34 in view of its complexities are additional information supplied.

The increased density and reliability of applied instrumentation in the break nozzle, downcomer, and at the core barrel (see Figs. 7 and 8 for two types of sensors) results in a substantial gain in information about the details of:

- propagating and reflecting pressure waves (Fig. 12)

- pressure wave damping effects by abrupt changes in geometry (break nozzle/downcomer), wave spreading, and fluid/structure interactions along and around the downcomer (Fig. 12)

- local, differential pressures at the core barrel (Fig. 13) as well as across the core barrel diameter in various planes

- local, relative, radial displacements along and around the core barrel in various planes (Fig. 14 and 15)

- Symmetry in the core barrel dynamics (Fig. 15)

- location of maximum displacement in the lower middle section of the core barrel (Fig. 14)

- Correspondence between small local pressurization and local displacement before the arrival of the depressurization wave (Figs. 13 and 15)

- local core barrel inside and outside surface strains both in axial and azimuthal directions (Fig. 15) which allow the deduction of stresses as result of both pressure difference (at early times) and thermal driving forcing (at later times) functions

- axial and radial core barrel impact phenomena (Figs. 22, through 24)

In terms of the aforementioned four problem areas, the following conclusions can be drawn from the experimental evidence presented in Figs. 11 through 24:

1) Fig. 11 demonstrates the excellent agreement of V31.2 data with those obtained by V31.0 and V31.1 one year earlier. Thus, a fine record of reproducibility has been established. In retrospective, the new data confirm - as anticipated - the high degree of accuracy and validity of the data even of the earlier experiments /2 - 4/ with reduced instrumentation.

2) Figs. 16 and 17 summarize the effects of increased fluid subcooling in the downcomer and break nozzle for V32 as compared to V31.2 for some selected quantities. The comparisons show that:

   - pressure differences, displacements and strains increase by about 10 to 15 %.

   - core barrel dynamics essentially remain the same.

   - when there are any noticeable deviations in the temporal behaviors, they occur for times larger 100 ms and are mainly the results of earlier and stronger nonequilibrium effects in the upper plenum and upper core internal regions (pressures drop deep below saturation, believed to be a specific HDR-effect) for V32 than V31.2.

   - distinct oscillatory pressure fluctuations occur upstream of the break which have not been detected in tests V31.0 through V31.2.

Based on these experimental observations, the following general expectations can be anticipated with respect to the quality of pre-test calculations for the Standard Problem No. 5:

.   Because the experimental data of V32 are sufficiently close to those of V31.0 and V31.1, it must be expected that those institutions which fine-tuned their codes on behalf of V31.1 pre- and post-test calculations should fare very well for the Standard Problem.

.   In view of the fact that despite large differences in thermal-fluiddynamic behavior for V32, pressure differences are only mildly affected, it can be anti￢ ﾠated that all codes independent of the sophistication in ﾠ eir fluiddynamic models meet differential pressures well and based upon these driving foreing functions should also result in good agreement with the measured structural data due to tuning the core barrel shell model (see point 1).

With Points 1) and 2) covering the major aspects and primary objectives of fluid/structure interaction phenomena in SP No. 5, the only remaining issues may involve the consistancy with which the thermal-fluiddynamic behavior in break nozzle and vessel is presented. Here, larger deviations as compared with the data are to be expected, dependent upon the sophistication of the fluid model used in the codes and the learning effects fed back from the previous tests.

Overall the inspection of the V32-data as compared to V31.2 (V31.1) suggest that SP No. 5 did not pose an insurmountable problem for the participants given the status of predictive quality already reached for the post-test calculational phase of V31.1 /2/.

3) The effects of reducing the break cross-sectional area to only
   25 % in test V33 are shown in Figs. 18 and 19 in comparison to
   the base case V32. The data reveal that:

   - the pressures behave totally different as compared to V32
     in the break nozzle, reaching the initial pressure level
     (and even higher) again after the first undershoot.

   - no nonequilibrium effects occur in the upper plenum and
     core regions.

   - local pressure differences, displacements, and strains are
     effectively reduced. However, only the mass flow shows a
     linear behavior with break area reduction. All other quan-
     tities are only reduced by 12 to 50 % dependent upon the
     sensor type and its position considered (compare Fig. 25).

   - the overall temporal behavior of the measured structural
     quantities is maintained.

For the first time, the V33-data confirm previous analytical re-
sults suggesting a nonlinear (i.e. smaller than linear) reduction
effect on loads as function of the break area. Most importantly,
the measurement techniques have been shown to provide reliable
data for small break situations, although a third test with even
more reduced break area deems necessary to complete the functional
dependence of loads versus break area.

4) To assure local radial impact of the core barrel against the
   RPV inside surface, two snubbers were mounted at the 90° and
   270° positions and the core barrel excentrically positioned,
   touching the 270° positions. Fig. 20 summarizes the relative
   positions of the core barrel before heat-up, just prior to
   blowdown and after the

test for two representative axial locations. Needless to say, the reliable control of these clearances is of utmost importance especially for providing the input for post-test calculations. Details of the measurement system and procedures are given in /5,6/.

The measured data of V34 are compared to those of V32 in Figs. 21 through 24. The following main conclusions can be drawn from this evidence:

- Axial core barrel upper flange impacts (see Fig. 22 bottom and Fig. 23 top) as well as radial core barrel lower end impacts (Fig. 24 top) occured. Thus, the main objectives of the experiment have been met indicating the validity of procedures and measurement techniques. Post-test visual inspections revealed small plastic marks at the upper flange and at the snubbers supporting the conclusions drawn from the data.

- The core barrel is lifted axially without tumbling (Fig. 23 top) once the pressure difference (downcomer minus core barrel internal) becomes positive. Fig. 22 depicts this direct correlation.

- The distinct plateaus in the displacements KS 1030 (90°) and KS 1032 (270°) clearly indicate radial impact with a prolonged contact time between the surfaces, thereby lowering the frequency of core barrel dynamics by about a factor of 2 when compared to the results of V32 (compare Fig. 15 top); symmetry of the core barrel dynamics is maintained.

- Displacements in the middle and lower sections of the core barrel are much larger than for the base case (Fig. 25).

- The maxima in strain histories at the core barrel are unaffected by local impacts; they remain initially same as for V32 and are even greatly reduced during the course of the transients.

- Signals of the accelerometers mounted at the core barrel as well as at the RPV are not indicative for impact phenomena.

- No bypass flow effects at the upper flange have been detected from the measurements.

- The feedback effect of the changed support conditions on the pressure field in the vessel and the differential pressure is small in comparison to the feedback of shell motions; marked deviations are noticeable, starting at the end of the first axial lift-up movement; after that, oscillations of the pressure differences at the core barrel are damped faster than for V32. As a result, the pressure differences for V32 and V34 during the initial blowdown period nearly coincide, suggesting that for the conditions tested the pressure loading for the loose support during this time period may still be well described by the rigidly clamped base case (Fig. 22 top and Fig. 25).

  Spikes in the pressure difference histories at about 80 ms and 150 ms bay be indicative of the end of the axial core barrel movement (compare top and bottom of Fig. 22).

- Although the isothermal condition throughout the RPV greatly changes the overall course of the depressurization as compared to V32 (Fig. 21 bottom), it does not significantly affect the pressure loading.

- In contrast to V32, no two-phase effects have been detected in the upper plenum and core barrel internal regions, rather the pressures linearly decrease with time, suggesting that codes with rather simple approximations for the fluid model should handle this situation well under the given circumstances.

In conclusion, for the first time, the data of V34 provide a meaningful data basis from a large scale experimental investigation for the effects of impacts on fluid- and structural dynamic quantities of interest. The results show that forces, strains, and accelerations induced by impacts on top of the depressurization transients are small. Thus, as Fig. 25 clearly indicates, only displacements differ substantially from the base case V32.

The comparisons between measurements and blind pretest predictions by the codes summarized in Fig. 26 are performed on a test-by-test basis and the results summarized in Figs. 27 through 41. For the sake of clarity, the equivalent network code DAISY is shown together with the mixed-geometry code FLEXWALL, whereas all truely three-dimensional codes for the fluid region inside the RPV are presented together in what follows.

Naturally, of foremost interest are the conclusions which may be derived from the Standard Problem No. 5 (V32) comparisons shown in Figs. 27 through 33. Without forestalling any official comments on these issues, the following first observations may suffice:

- The correct prediction of break nozzle behavior seems to be still a problem for certain codes despite the available evidence provided by previous tests.

- The complete incorporation of "learning effects" from V31.1 and their transfer in model corrections, code improvement and discretization tuning pays back in close agreement of DAISY-

predictions with the data, thereby closing the gap in predictive quality between network and true multidimensional codes.

- Codes based on the mixture of different models and solution schemes are only as good as the weakest member in the model chain and the success of patching the models together. As a result, they show a tendency of overconservatism in the predictions as indicated in Figs. 27 and 28.

- The good agreement of the first displacement maximum is mainly achieved by overpredicting the pressure difference during this time period in the first place.

- Break nozzle phenomena are very well predicted by all multidimensional codes (Fig. 29 top).

- The same is true for the pressure differences and strains (Figs. 29 and 30), which are truely best-estimated by all of the multidimensional codes independent of fluid and structural models. This confirms the already aforementioned speculation that no matter what the differences are in predicting the histories of absolute pressures in downcomer and core barrel internal regions, these deficiencies will not greatly affect the loads.

- As already observed for V31.1, deviations of smaller or larger magnitude still exist in reliably predicting the displacements, noticeably their first maximum. Whether this is only a matter of fineness in the nodalization remains to be seen.

- FLUX-DRIX (FDS) comes closest to the structural data.

- Overall consistency in both fluid- and structural quantities is displayed by K-FIX (LANL) using fully implicit iteration for the field equations (see Figs. 31 through 33), whereas the explicit solution, K-FIX (Battelle) cannot cope with the two-phase situation at later times and results in fluctuations around the data, thereby demonstrating a large robustness of the code.

- Improvements by fully incorporating RPV dynamics into the code FDS seem to be marginal.

Overall, it can be concluded that the predictive quality of codes accounting for fluid/structure interaction effects has generally reached a level which can be considered fully acceptable.

Whereas the V32 data are close to the previous V31.1 results, those of V33 are sufficiently apart to pose yet another stringent test on the predictive capability of participating codes. The comparisons are summarized again in two groups in Figs. 34 through 37 from which the following conclusions can be drawn:

- All codes predict the break nozzle behavior very well.

- In a new situation like this, network and mixed-model codes loose some of their accuracy observed for V32 by substantially overestimating the initial pressure difference histories. Yet, at later times the calculational results follow much closer the data than what was observed for V31.1.

- The multidimensional codes clearly surpass the others in accuracy and consistency as can be seen in Figs. 36 and 37.

- Because no two-phase effects occur in the system during the problem time considered, the fully explicit solution in K-FIX (Battelle) remains appropriate and accurate for a minimum in computation time.

In conclusion to the V33 comparisons one can state that all codes accounting for fluid/structure interaction phenomena have predicted all major trends observed in the experiment. Deviations are towards the conservative side. Multidimensional codes such as FDW and K-FIX (even explicit) have shown again their superiority in pre-test best-estimate predictions in terms of consistency and accuracy. The other codes lost some of their capabilities tuned for higher loading conditions and certainly need readjustments. However, general agreements and overall trends are met much closer than what has been observed for V31.1.

The version FLUX4 which includes fluid-structure interactions with the CB and the RPV together with the algorithm treating impacts described in /7/ provided the only pre-test predictions for the test V34. Additionally, a simple technique accounting for the elastic-plastic behavior of supports has been implemented. In the meantime, a series of post-test calculations has been completed /8/, the best of which is shown together with the pre-test predictions in some of the figures. From the comparisons given in Figs. 38 through 41 the following conclusions can be drawn:

- For reasons already mentioned above in connection with the discussion on the experimental findings, the pre-test analysis already gives generally very good agreement with respect to fluid dynamic quantities. With the exception of overestimating the initial pressure difference by 15 %, the agreement is even better than for V32 because it is not affected by two-phase phenomena which FDW cannot account for.

- The pre-computed displacements do not agree both in amplitudes and oscillatory behaviors because the prespecified initial values for the various gaps differed markedly from the actual ones.

- The good agreement of the fluid dynamic data despite the substantial deficiencies in the structural data confirm again that the feedback of the support parameters and the impacts on the fluid quantities is marginal compared to the feedback induced by the shell motions.

- Adjustment of the input data accounting for the actual gap sizes in post-test calculations as well as support parameters and upper flange stiffness results in extremely good agreement with the data of the axial lift-up movements (not shown) and substantial improvements in radial displacements both in amplitude and frequency (see Fig. 40 and 41 top).

- Strains are already predicted well by the pre-test computations for the same reason as already given above.

Overall, the code FLUX has demonstrated its ability to predict the complex situation of test V34. Post-test computations matched fairly well the specific structural dynamic effects, although the agreement is not as close as for V32. Remaining differences must be attributed to model uncertainties for the upper CB flange, its stiffness, its support, and possible friction forces affecting its motion.

Overall, it can be concluded that the HDR-RPV-I tests V31.2 through V34 and their accompanying predictions have substantially added to our knowledge of fluid/structure interactions /9/ and the verification process of respective computer codes /3/. Furthermore, they indicate the directions of future research in this area.

Literature

/1/   HDR Safety Program - General Program -, Status of June 1980,
        Kernforschungszentrum Karlsruhe

/2/   Wolf, L.: Experimental and Analytical Results of Coupled
        Fluid-Structure Interactions During Blowdown of the HDR Ves-
        sel, 9th WRSIM, Gaithersburg, MD, USA, Oct. 1981

/3/   Wolf, L.; Schall, M.; Schumann, U.: Investigation of Reactor
        Pressure Vessel Internals Following Rupture of Reactor Prima-
        ry Piping, Tests V31 and V31.1, Quick-Look-Report, (In Ger-
        man), Technical Report No. 17-80, (in press)

/4/   Schall, M.; Wolf, L.: Evaluation Report on HDR-RPV-I Tests
        V29.2 Through V31.1 of the Preliminary Test Series, (In Ger-
        man), in preparation

/5/   Schall, M.; Wolf, L.; Schumann, U.: Investigation of Reactor
        Pressure Vessel Internals Following Rupture of Reactor Prima-
        ry Piping, Tests V31.2 Through V34, Quick-Look-Report, (In
        German), (to appear)

/6/   Wind, F. et al: Supplemental Report on HDR-RPV-I Tests V31.2
        - V34, PHDR-Report 3.303/82, (in press)

/7/   Schumann, U.: Impacts and Fluid-Structure Interactions in
        Pressurized Water Reactor Safety Analysis, accepted for
        publication in Nucl. Engn. Des. (1982)

/8/   Schumann, U.: Experimental and Computed Results for Fluid-
        Structure Interactions With Impacts in the HDR Blowdown Ex-
        periment, to appear in Nucl. Engng. Des.

/9/   Wolf, L.: Experimental Results of Coupled Fluid-Structure
        Interactions During Blowdown of the HDR-Vessel and Compari-
        sons With Pre- and Post-Test Predictions, accepted for pub-
        lication in Special Issue on FSI-Effects in LWRs, Nucl.
        Engng. Des., 1982

388
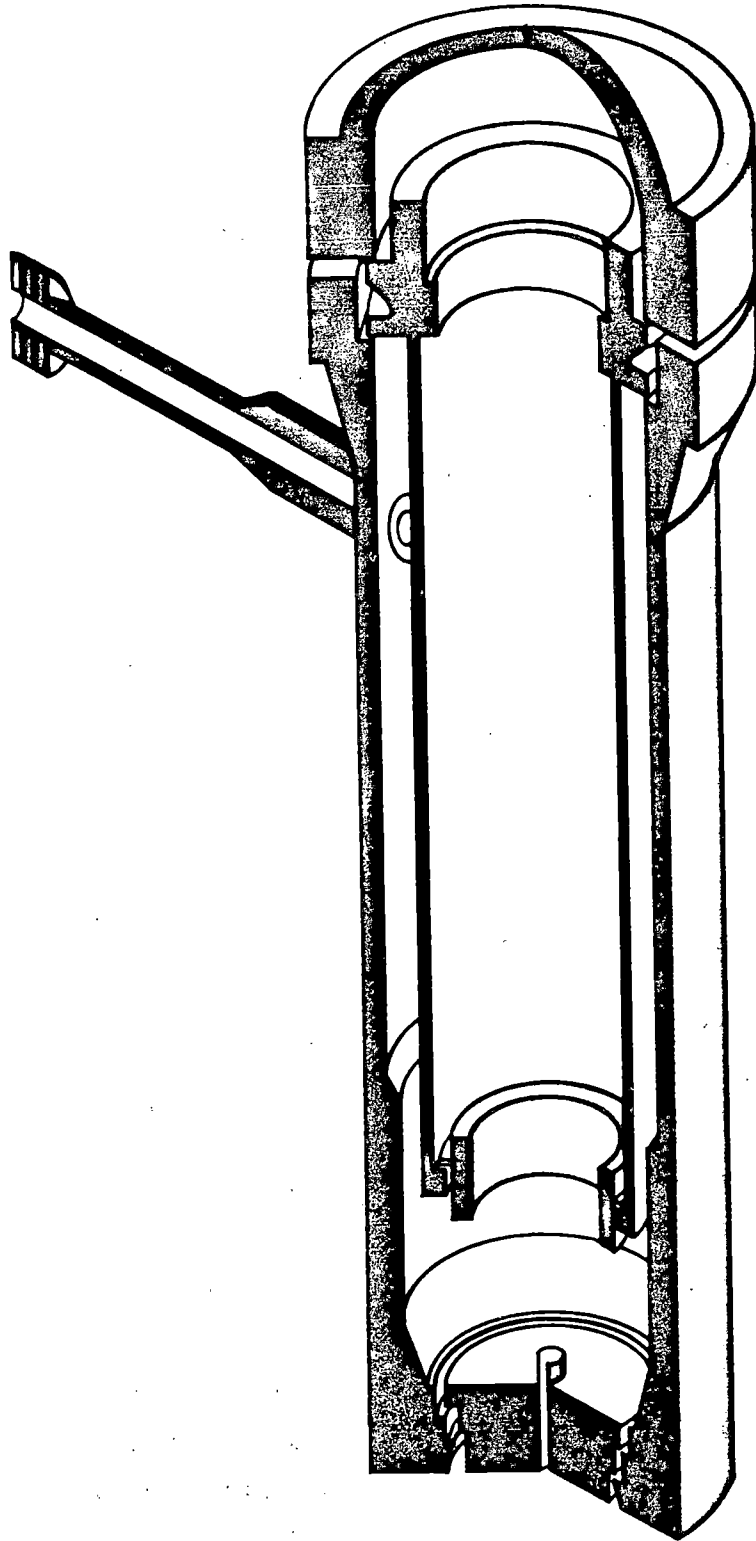
HDR-REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL
WITH CORE BARREL   389   FIG. 1
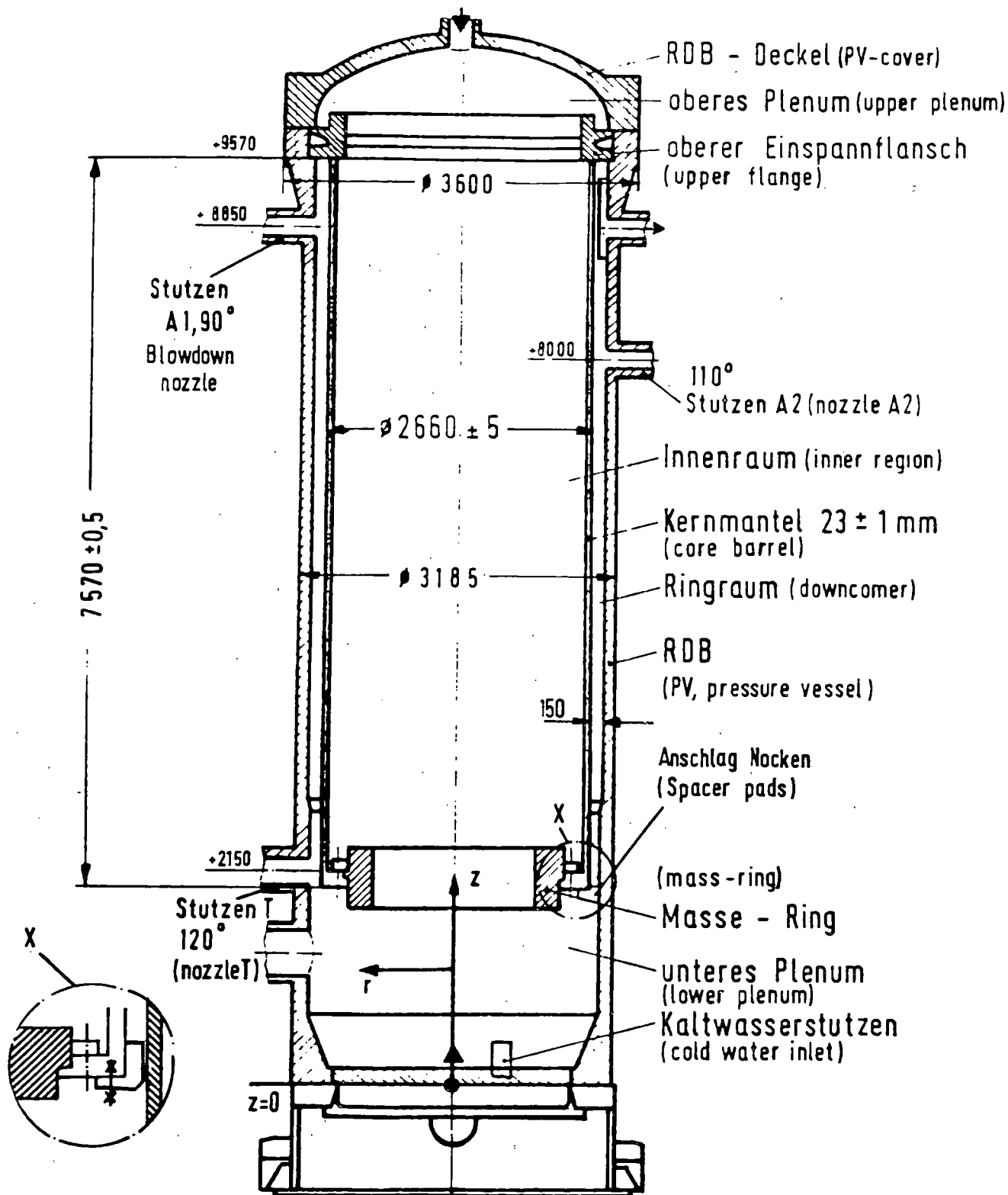
DETAILS OF HDR-REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL
WITH CORE BARREL

FIG. 2

A Measurement of Physical Processes

B Calculational Simulation of the Physical Processes

A1 PHENOMENA

B1 MATHEMATICAL MODEL/PROCEDURES
-set of conservation equations
-geometrical modeling
-constitutive equations
-numerical procedures
-degree of coupling

A2 DOMINANT EFFECTS

B2 DOMINANT PARAMETERS
-Mass-,Momentum-,Energy-
 Transfer and Interactions
 Fluid / Solid
 Fluid / Fluid
-Damping

A3 INITIAL-AND BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

B3 MATHEMATICAL SIMULATION OF INITIAL-AND BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

391

PHDR VERIFICATION MATRIX FOR RPV-I EXPERIMENTS AND COMPUTATIONS

FIG. 3
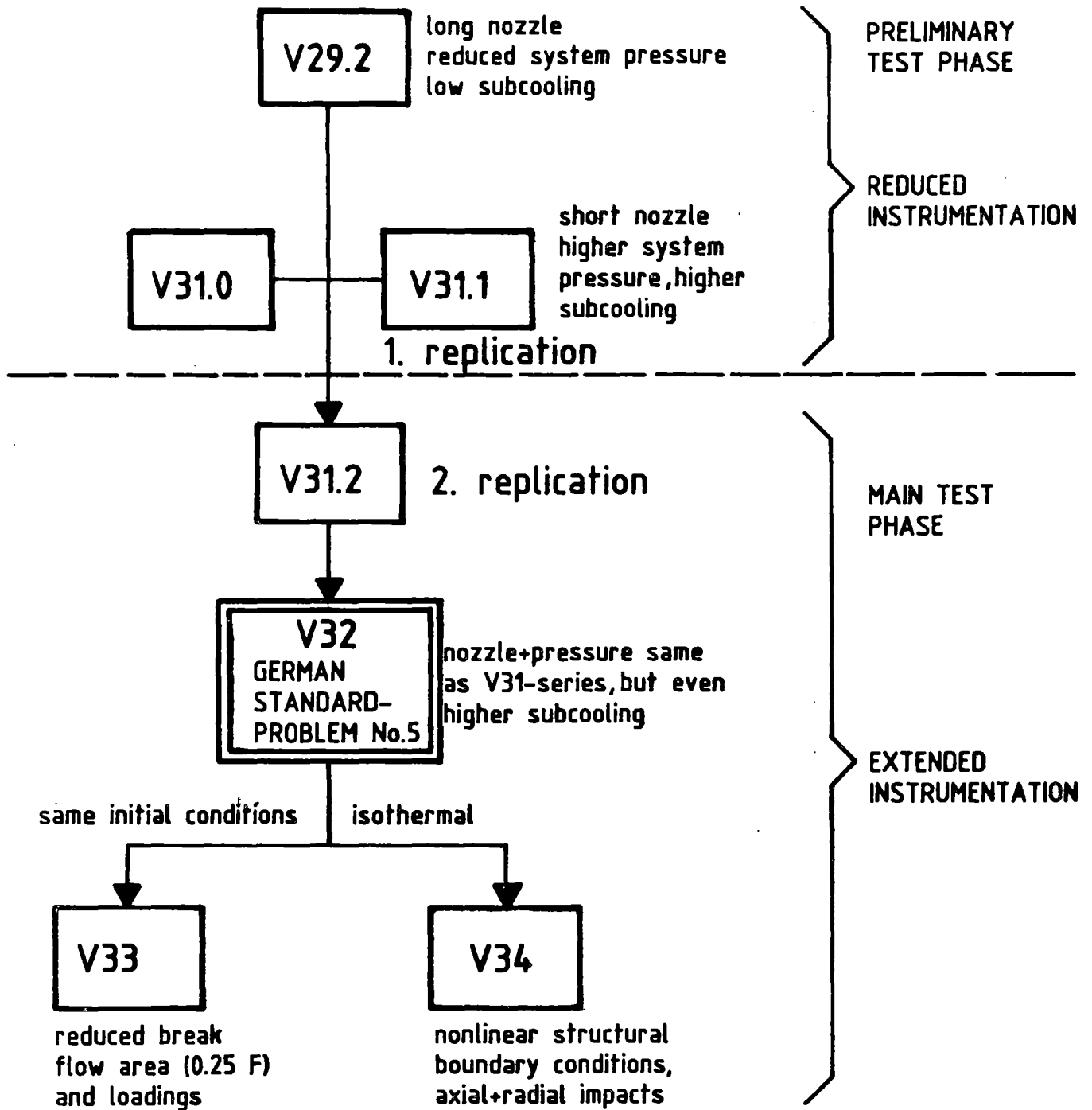
SEQUENCE OF HDR-RPV-I TESTS   FIG. 4

TEST No	Pressure bar	Upper Core Temp. °C	Downcomer Temperature °C	Subcooling Downcomer Degrees	Length of break nozzle m
V 31.2	110	308	268	50	1.369
V 32	110	308	240	78	1.369
V 33	110	308	240	78	1.369
V 34	110	240	240	78	1.369

393

KfK

TEST MATRIX OF BLOCK I OF MAIN TEST PHASE

FIG. 5

EFFECTS OF:

. HIGHER DOWNCOMER SUBCOOLING

. REDUCED BREAK FLOW AREA

. NONLINEAR STRUCTURAL BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

UPON:

MODELS FOR COUPLED FLUID-STRUCTURE INTERACTIONS

- FLUIDDYNAMICS

  . SINGLE PHASE: PRESSURE WAVE PROPAGATION AND
                                 DAMPING,
                                 1-D AND 2-D BREAK NOZZLE,
                                 3-D DOWNCOMER AND CORE BARREL
                                 INTERNAL

  . TWO PHASE: PRESSURE WAVE PROPAGATION AND
                                 DAMPING,
                                 1-D AND 2-D BREAK NOZZLE,
                                 3-D CORE BARREL INTERNAL

                                 NON-EQUILIBRIUM EFFECTS AT
                                 BREAK AND UPPER PLENUM

- STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS

  . CORE BARREL: REL. RADIAL DISPLACEMENTS,
                                 STRAINS, ACCELERATIONS

  . REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL: OUTSIDE RPV-SURFACE RADIAL
                                 DISPLACEMENTS, ACCELERATIONS

  . NONLINEAR UPPER FLANGE
    CLAMPING CONDITIONS: AXIAL AND RADIAL DISPLACEMENTS,
                                 STRAINS, ACCELERATIONS

  . RADIAL CORE BARREL
    LOWER END IMPACT: REL. RADIAL DISPLACEMENTS,
                                 STRAINS, ACCELERATIONS,
                                 PLASTICITY

KfK

MODELS OF PHENOMENA TO BE TESTED ON THE BASIS   FIG. 6
OF HDR-RPV-I MAIN TEST SERIES DATA
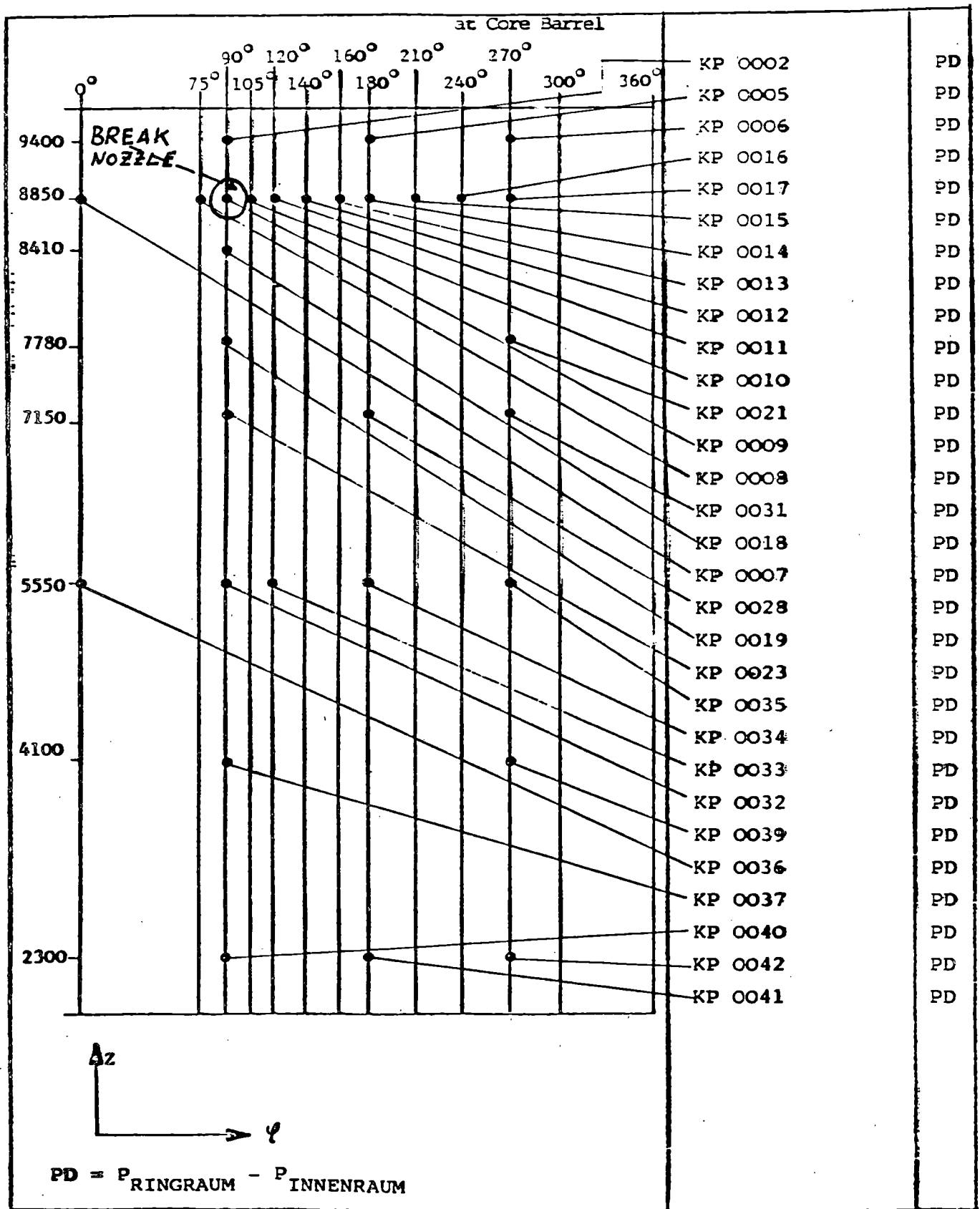
ALLOCATION OF DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SENSORS
AT CORE BARREL

FIG. 7
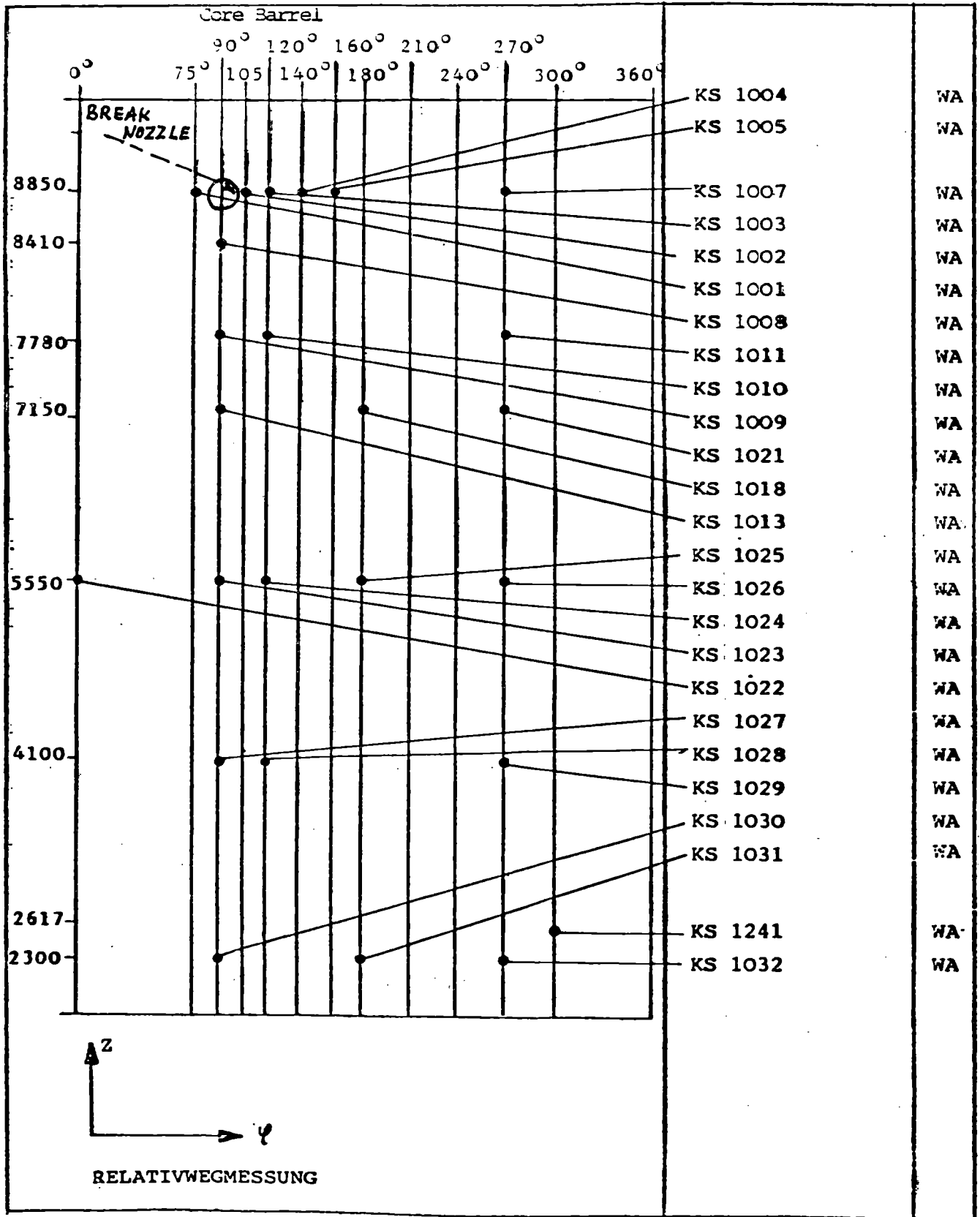
ALLOCATION OF DISPLACEMENT SENSORS AT CORE
BARREL

FIG. 8

R 2-Stutzen

Kernmantel

RDB
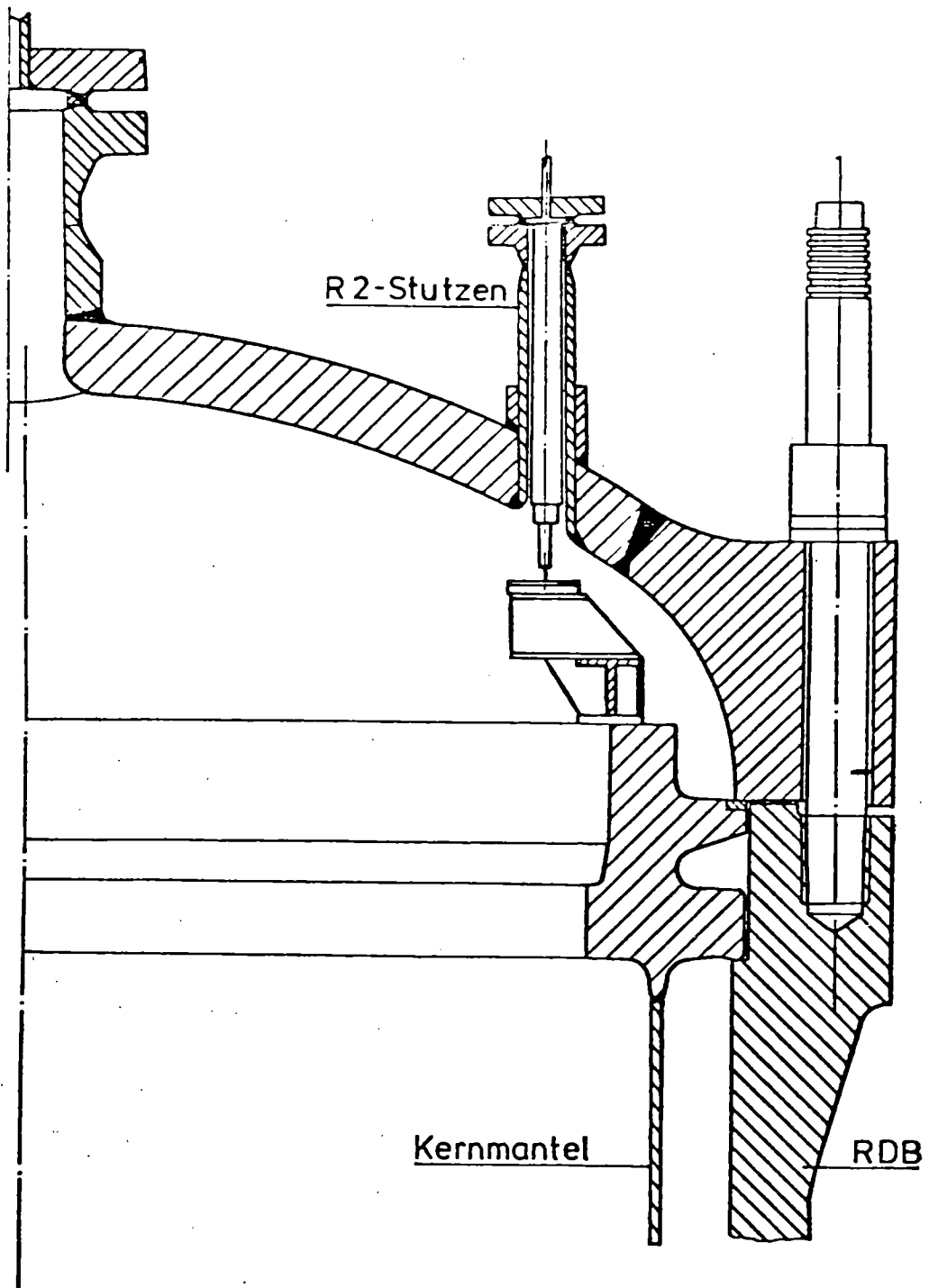
AXIAL VIEW OF DISPLACEMENT SENSORS AT
UPPER CORE BARREL FLANGE

FIG. 9

Wegaufnehmerhalterung

0°

90°

45°

315°

135°

270°

180°

Kernmantel
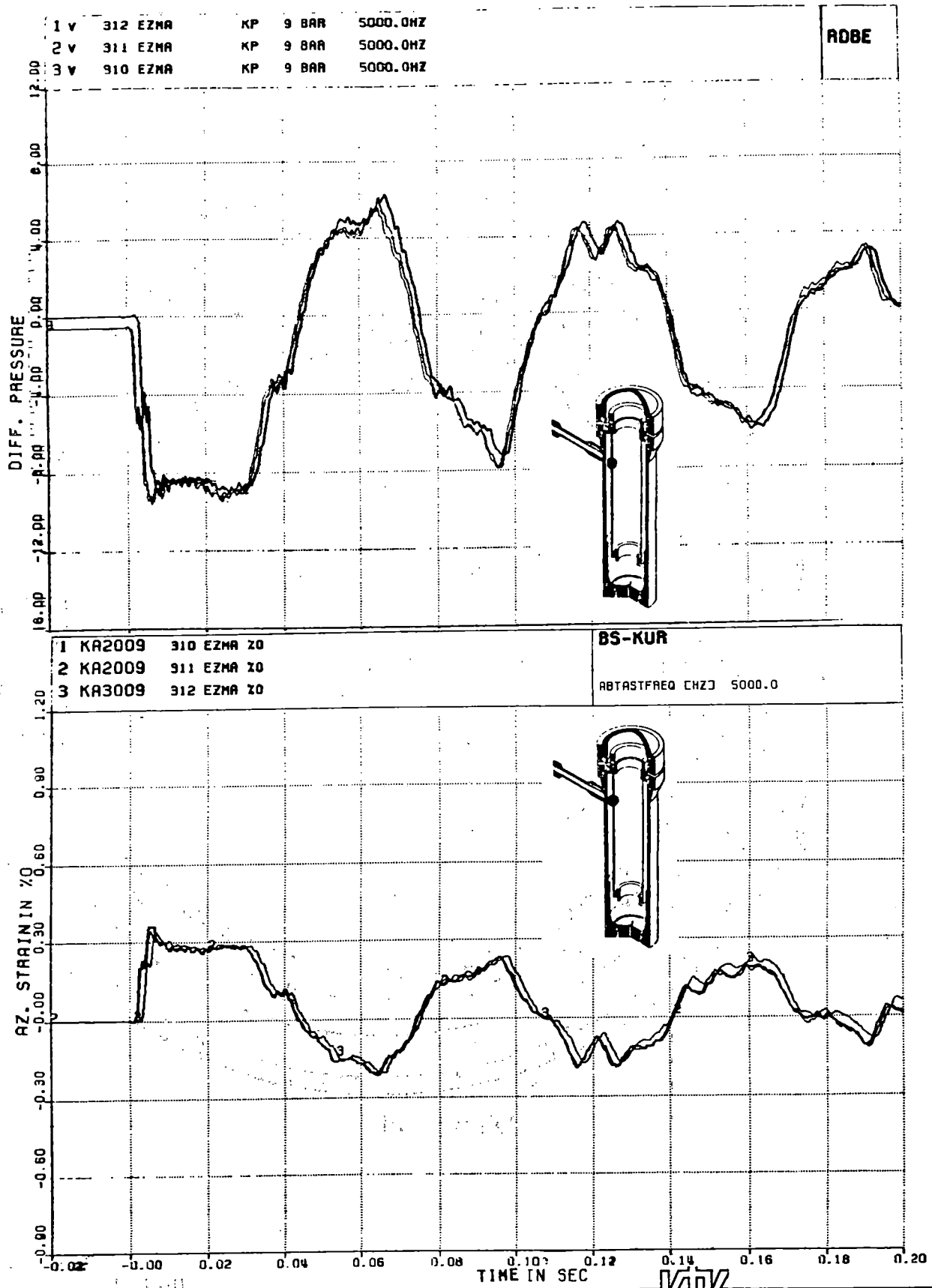
REPRODUCIBILITY OF DIFF. PRESSURE AND
AZIMUTHAL STRAIN FOR 3 RPV-I TESTS
V31.0, V31.1, V31.2

FIG. 11

399
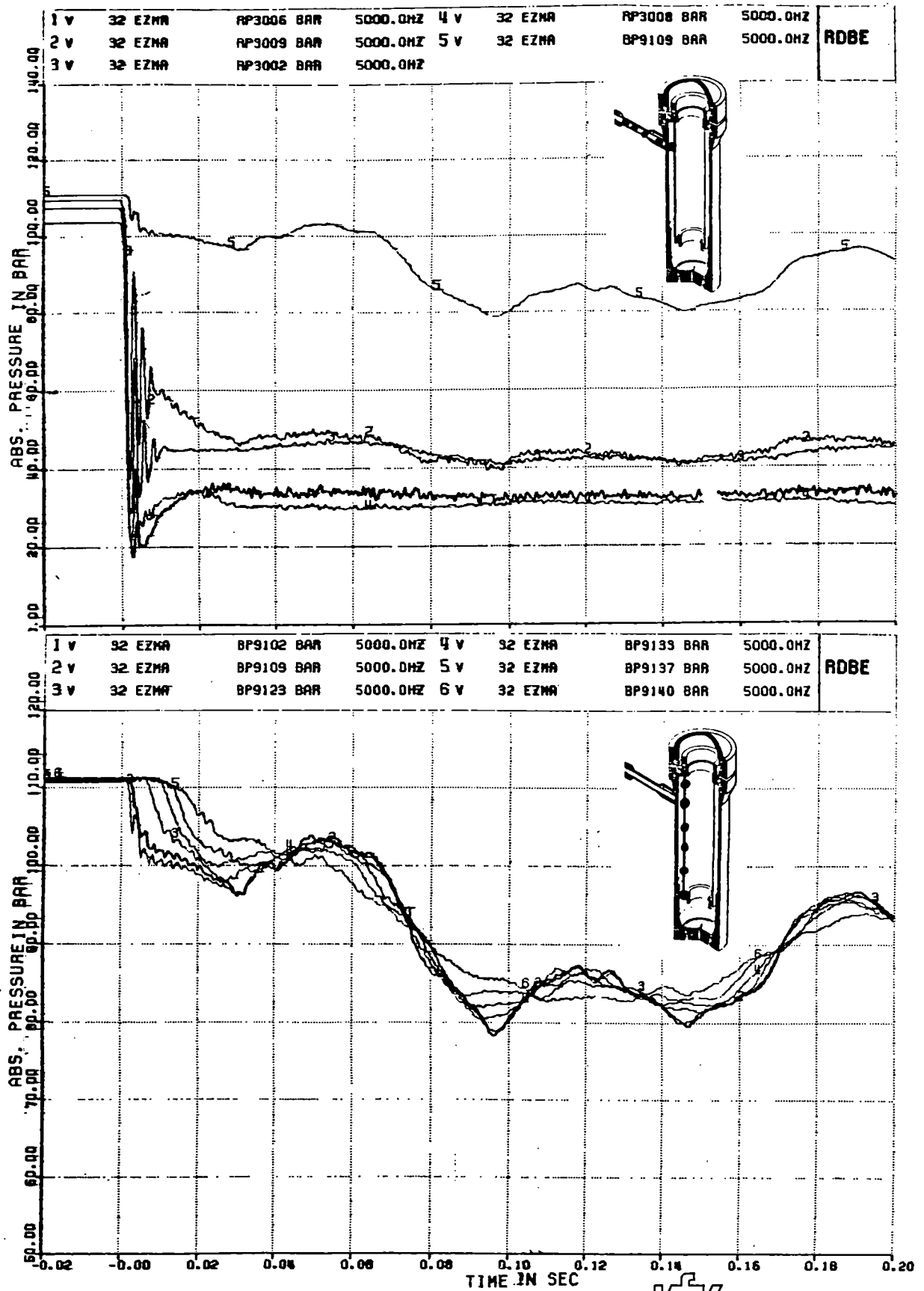
V32; ABS. PRESSURES AS FUNCTION OF TIME   FIG. 12
ALONG BREAK NOZZLE AND DOWNCOMER

400

1 v	32 EZMA	KP	2 BAR	5000.0HZ	4 v	32 EZMA	KP	19 BAR	5000.0HZ	RDBE
2 v	32 EZMA	KP	9 BAR	5000.0HZ	5 v	32 EZMA	KP	32 BAR	5000.0HZ	
3 v	32 EZMA	KP	18 BAR	5000.0HZ	6 v	32 EZMA	KP	40 BAR	5000.0HZ	

1 v	32 EZMA	KP	2 BAR	5000.0HZ	RDBE
2 v	32 EZMA	KP	5 BAR	5000.0HZ	
3 v	32 EZMA	KP	6 BAR	5000.0HZ	

DIFF. PRESSURE IN BAR

DIFF. PRESSURE IN BAR

TIME IN SEC
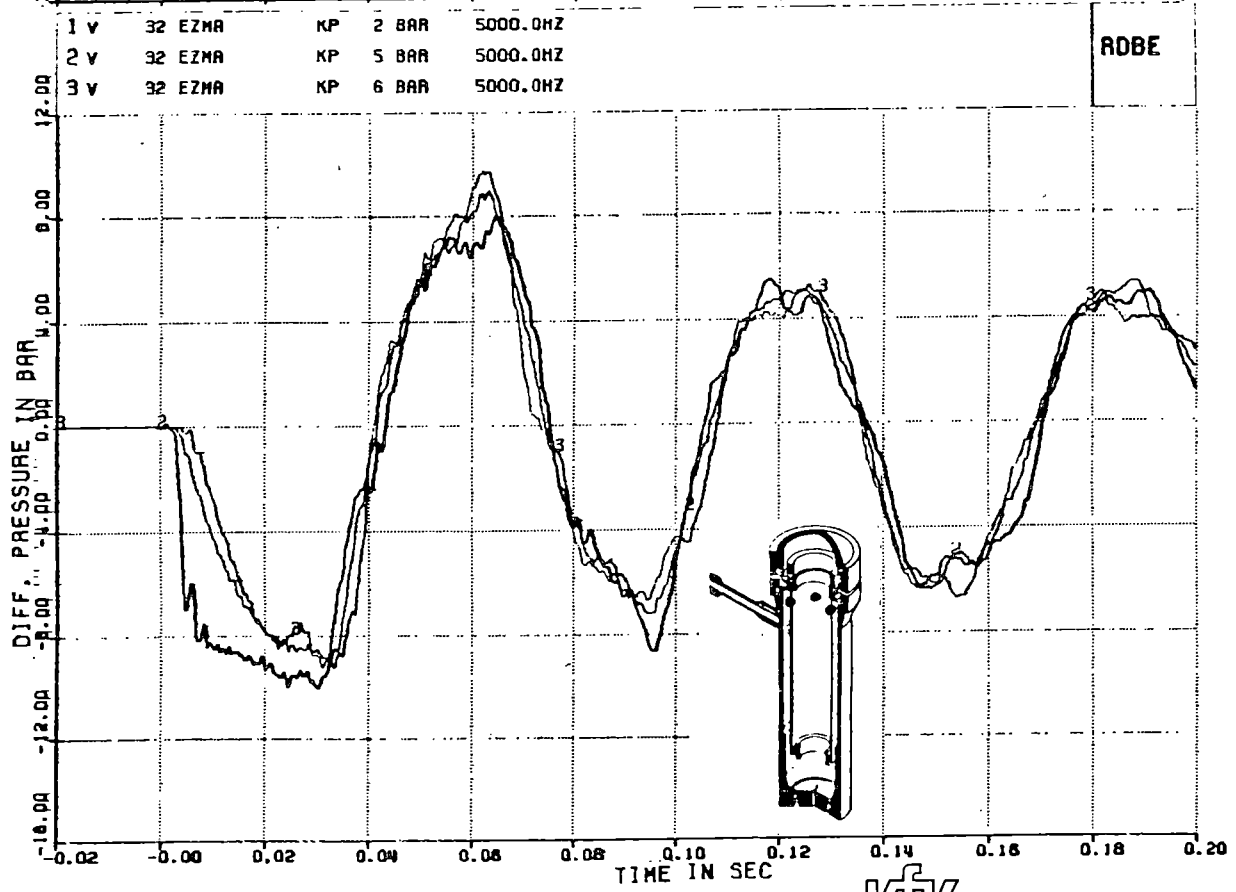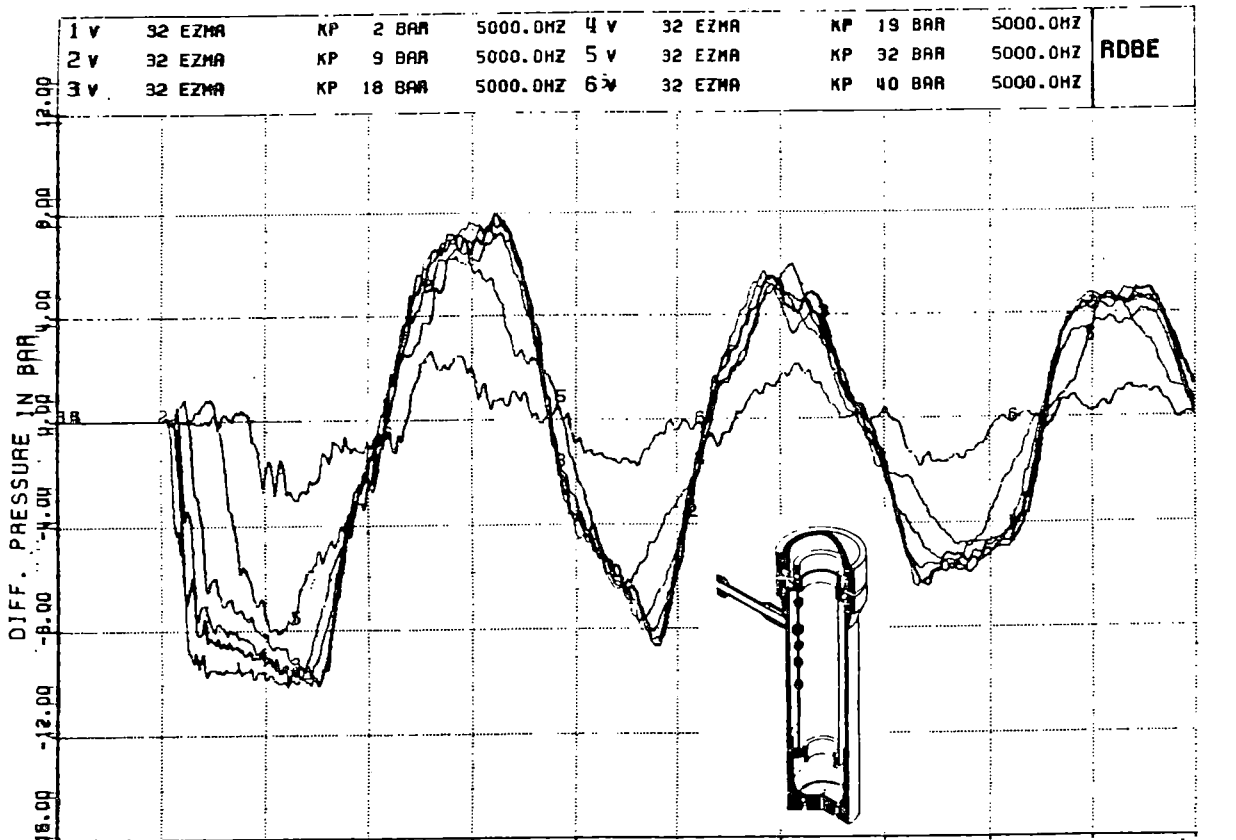
V32; DIFF. PRESSURES ALONG AND AROUND THE
CORE BARREL

FIG. 13

401

1 v 32 EZMR KS1009 MM 5000.0HZ 4 v 32 EZMR KS1027 MM 5000.0HZ RDBE
2 v 32 EZMR KS1013 MM 5000.0HZ 5 v 32 EZMR KS1030 MM 5000.0HZ
3 v 92 EZMR KS1029 MM 5000.0HZ

1 v 32 EZMR KS1009 MM 5000.0HZ RDBE
2 v 32 EZMR KS1011 MM 5000.0HZ
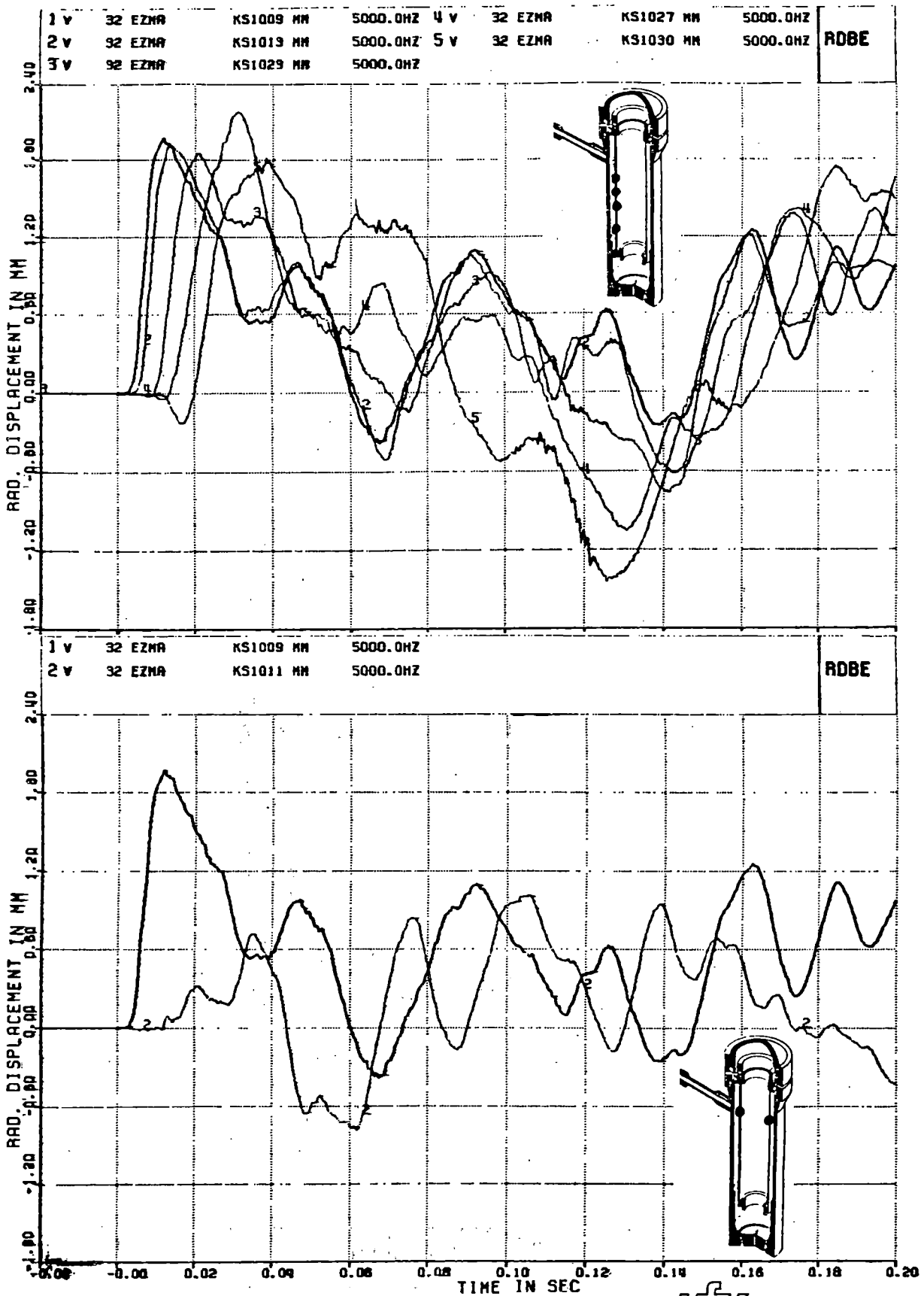
V32; RAD, RELATIVE DISPLACEMENT ALONG AND
AROUND THE CORE BARREL

FIG, 14

402
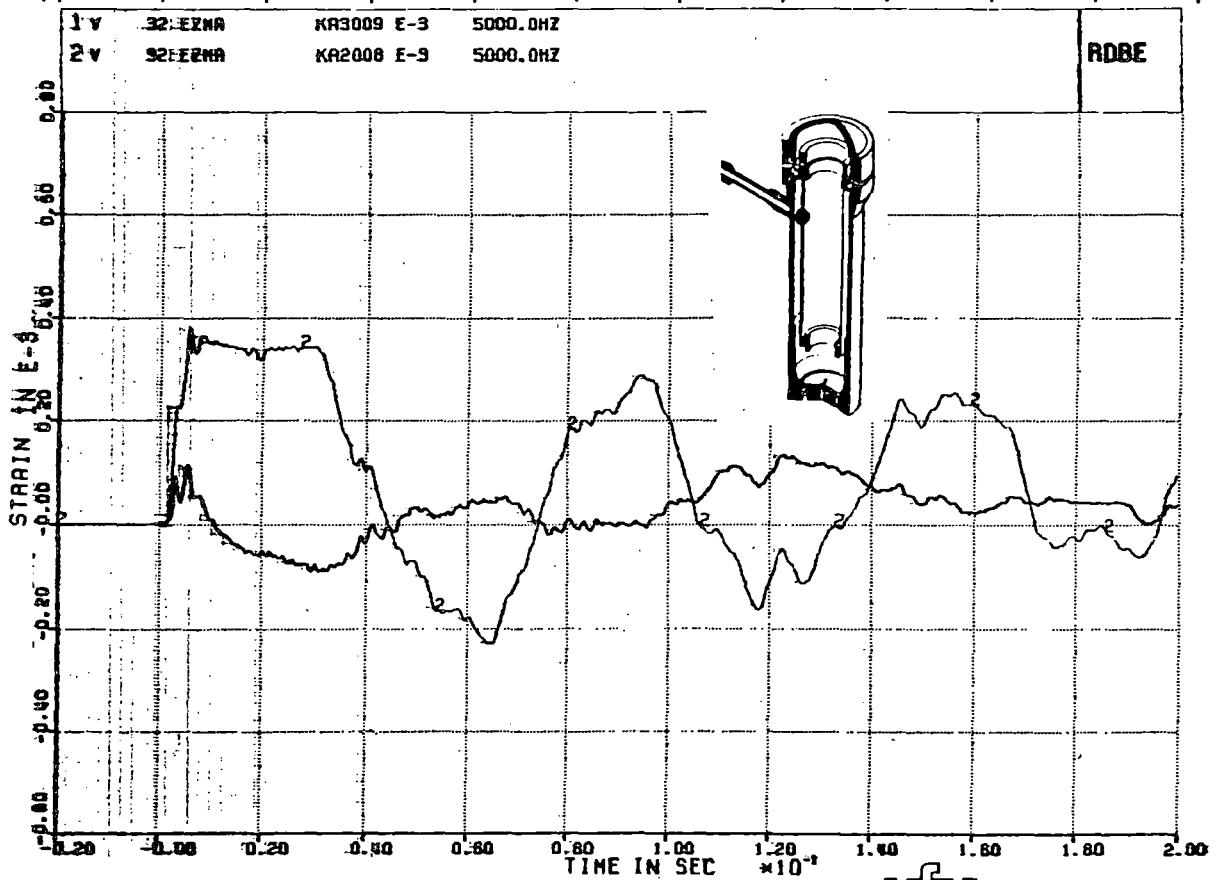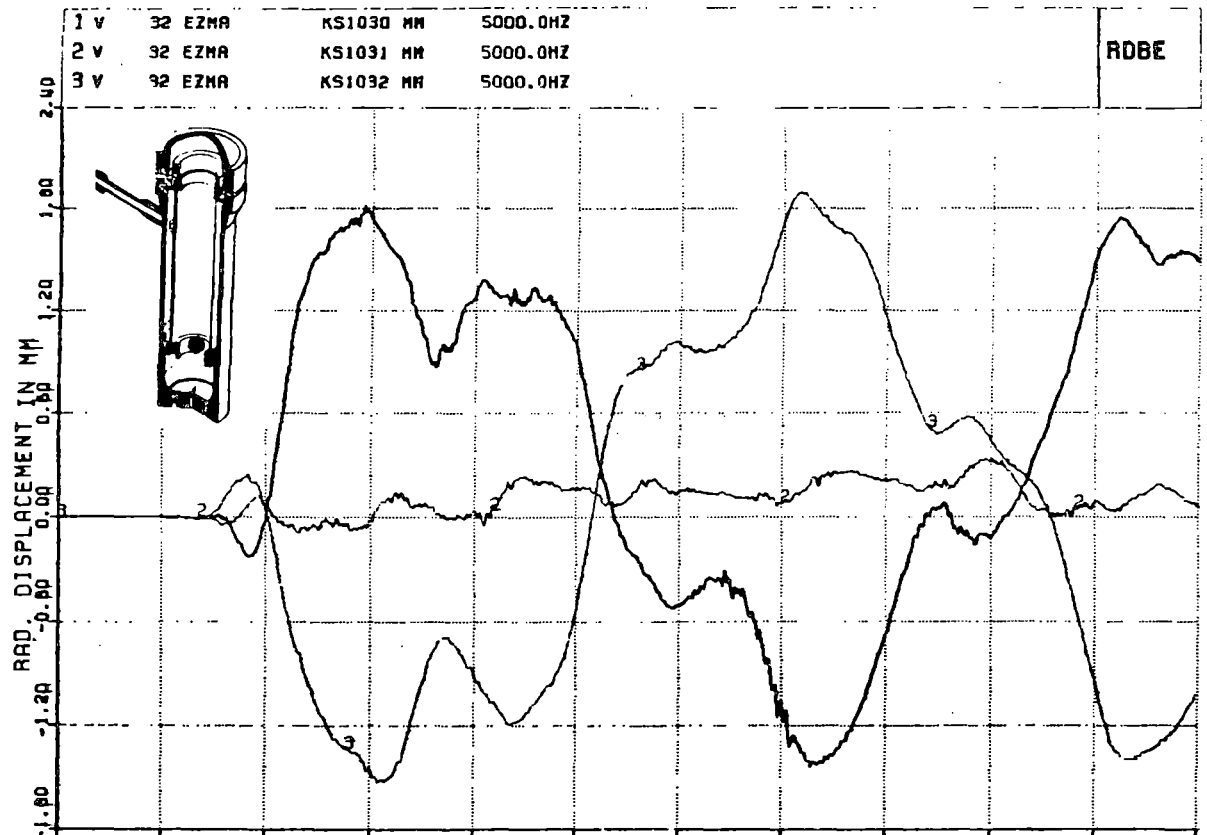
V32; RAD. RELATIVE DISPLACEMENTS AROUND CORE   FIG. 15
BARREL LOWER END AND AXIAL AND AZIMUTHAL
STRAINS AT OUTSIDE CB AT BREAK NOZZLE AXIS

403
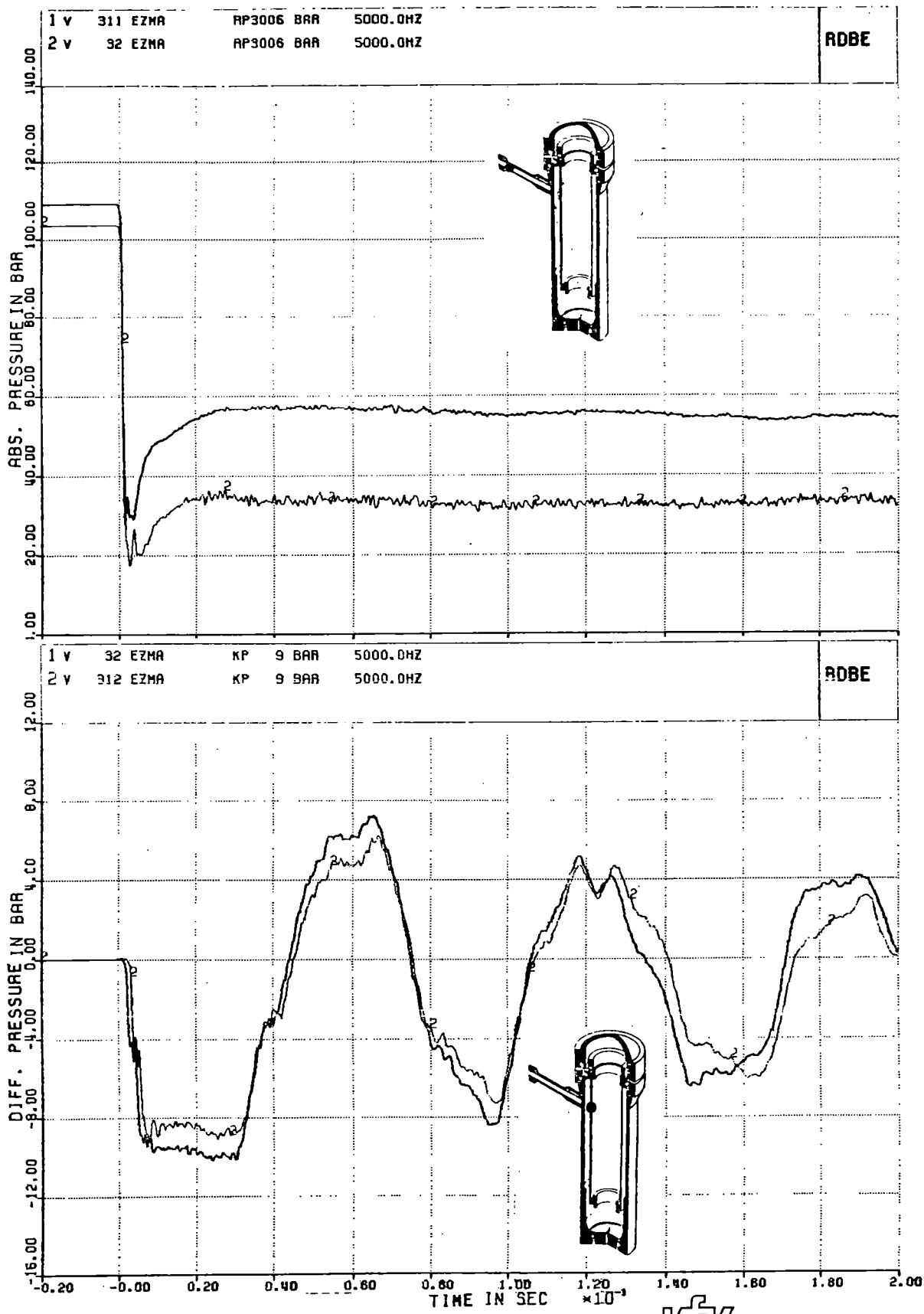
V31.2/V32: COMPARISONS OF ABS. PRESSURES AT
BREAK AND DIFF. PRESSURES AT CB AT BREAK
NOZZLE AXIS

FIG. 16
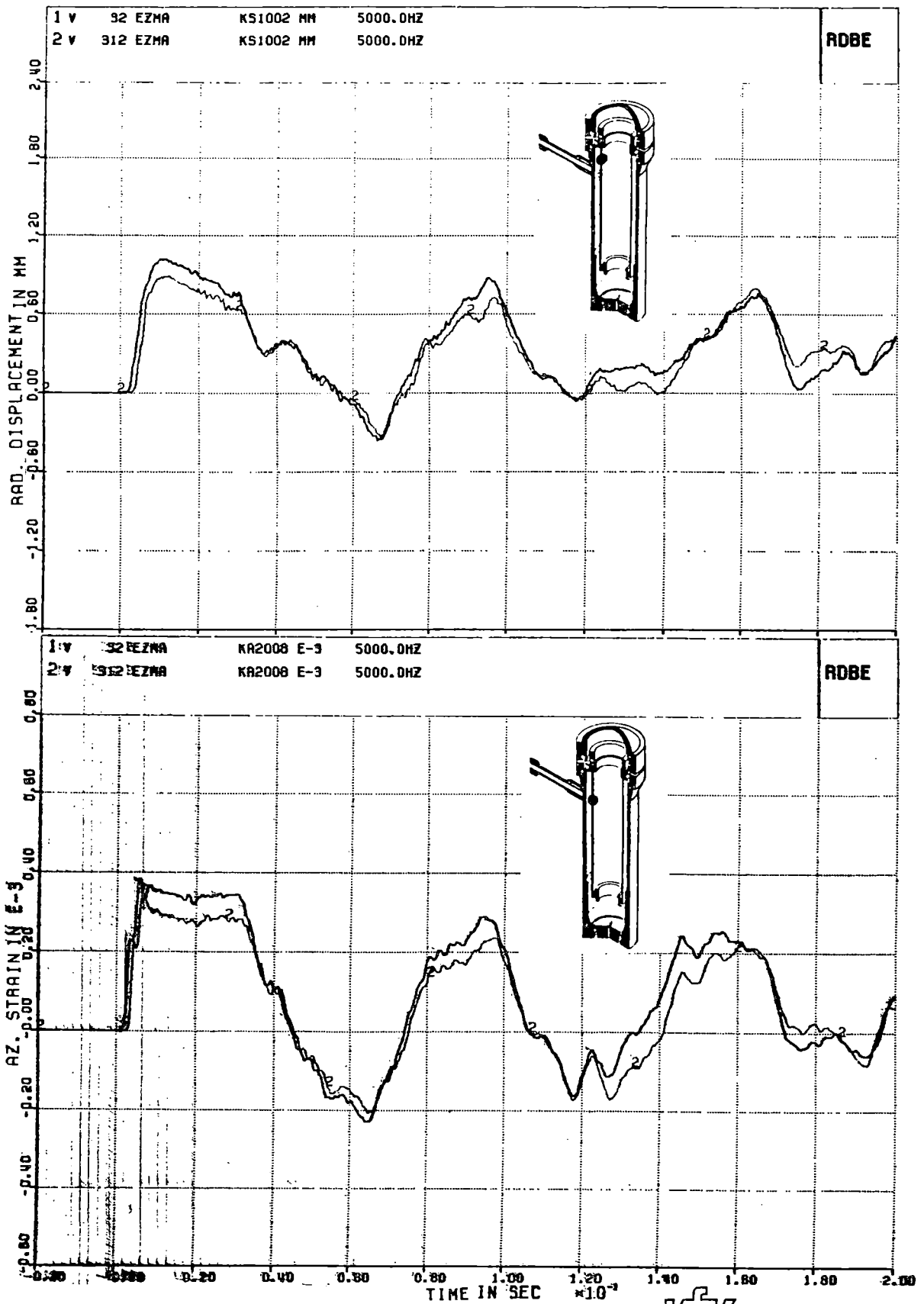
V31.2/V32; COMPARISONS OF RAD. DISPLACEMENTS
AND AZIMUTHAL STRAINS AT OUTSIDE CB

FIG. 17

405
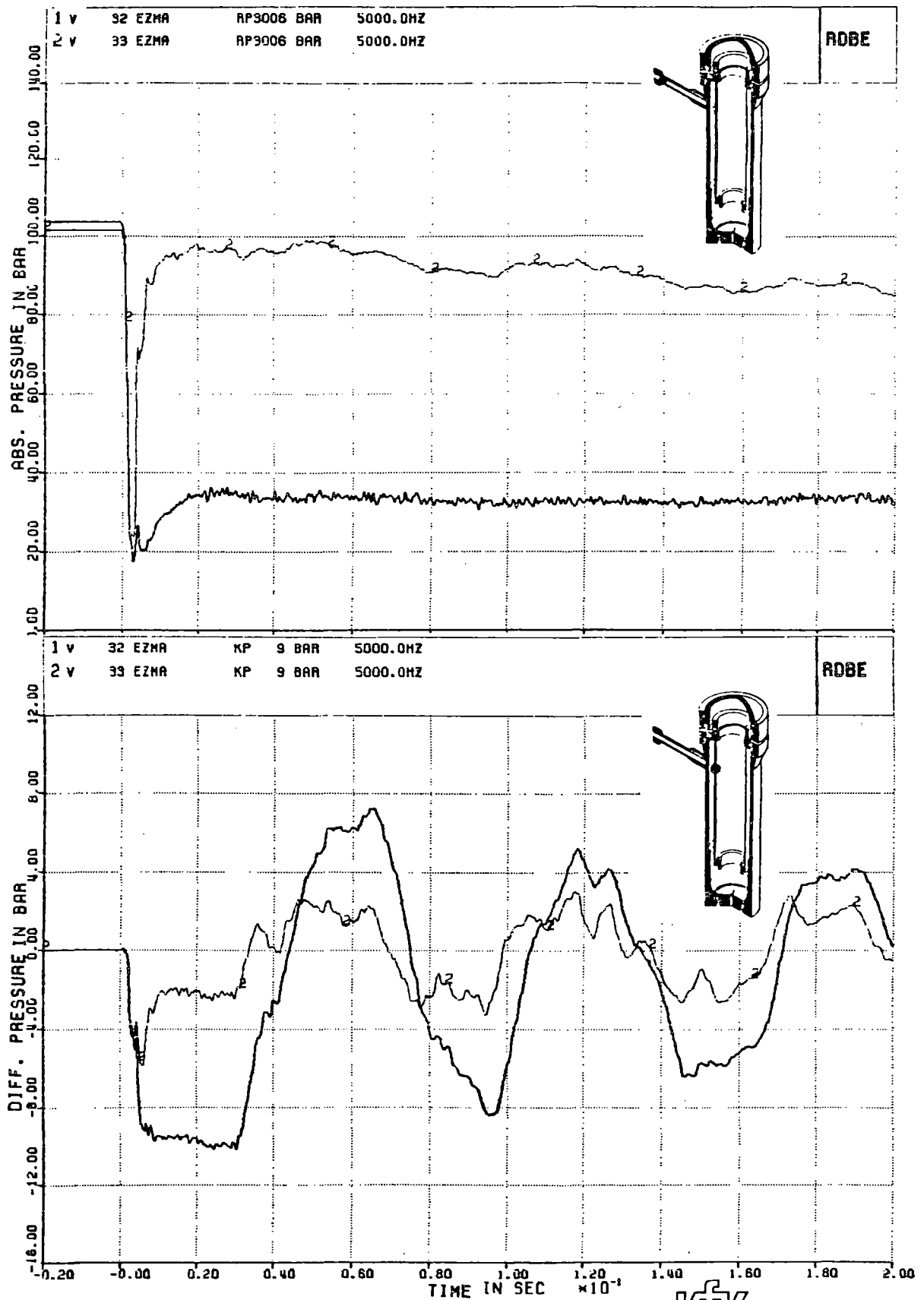
V32/V33: COMPARISONS OF ABS. PRESSURES AT BREAK
AND DIFF. PRESSURES AT CB AT BREAK NOZZLE AXIS

FIG. 18

406
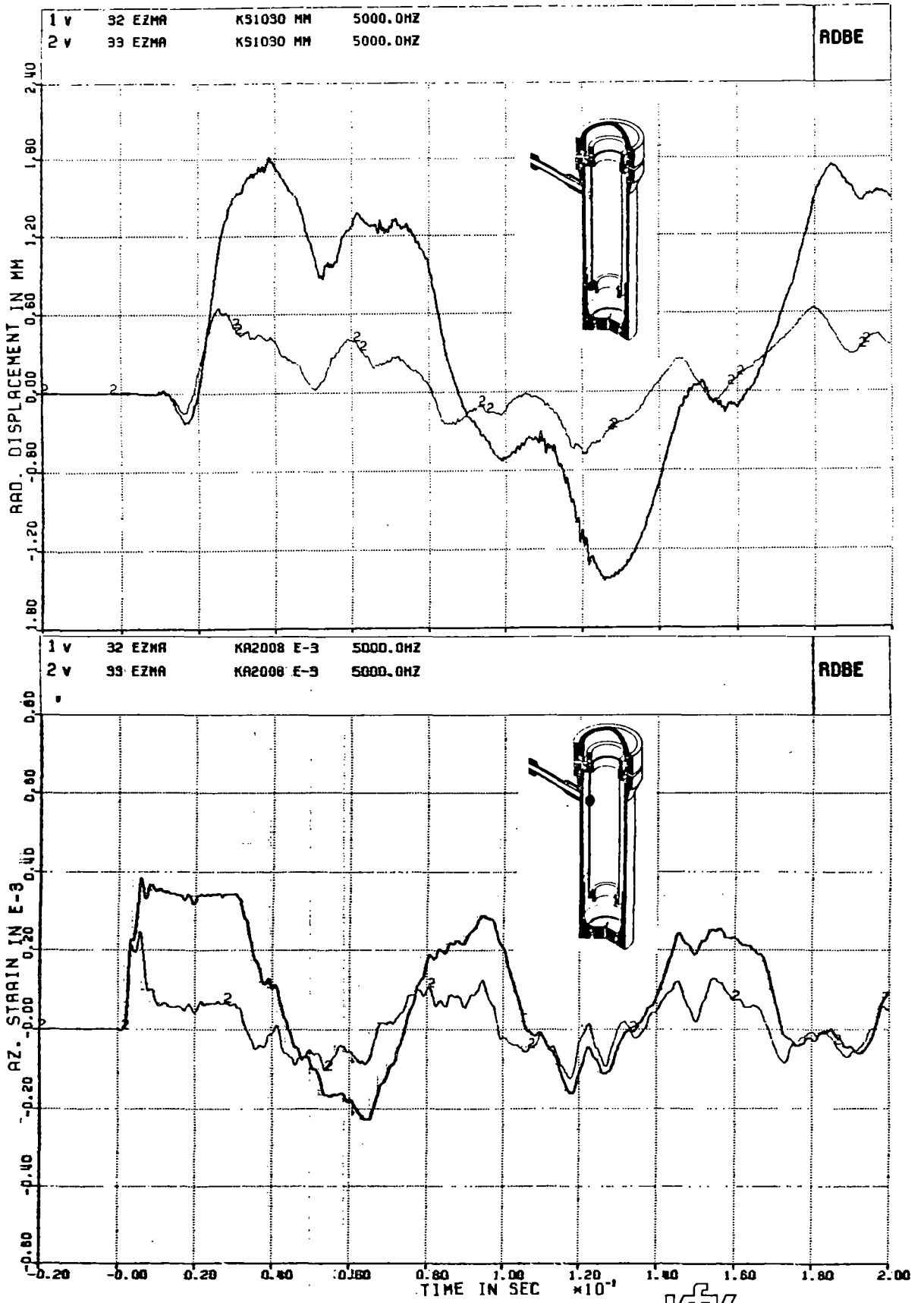
V32/V33: COMPARISONS OF RAD. DISPLACEMENTS AT
CB LOWER END AND AZ. STRAINS AT OUTSIDE CB

FIG. 19

h= 2300

180°

RDB - Innenwand

Ringspalt

90° — — — 270°

408

KM-Außenwand vor Bd bei 25° C
KM-Außenwand vor Bd. bei 240°C

0°

Ringspaltveränderung
0 1 2 3 4mm

h=8850

h=2300

h = 8850

180°

90° — — —

KM-Außenwand vor Bd bei 25° C
KM-Außenwand vor Bd bei 240°C
KM-Außenwand nach Bd bei 170°C

0°
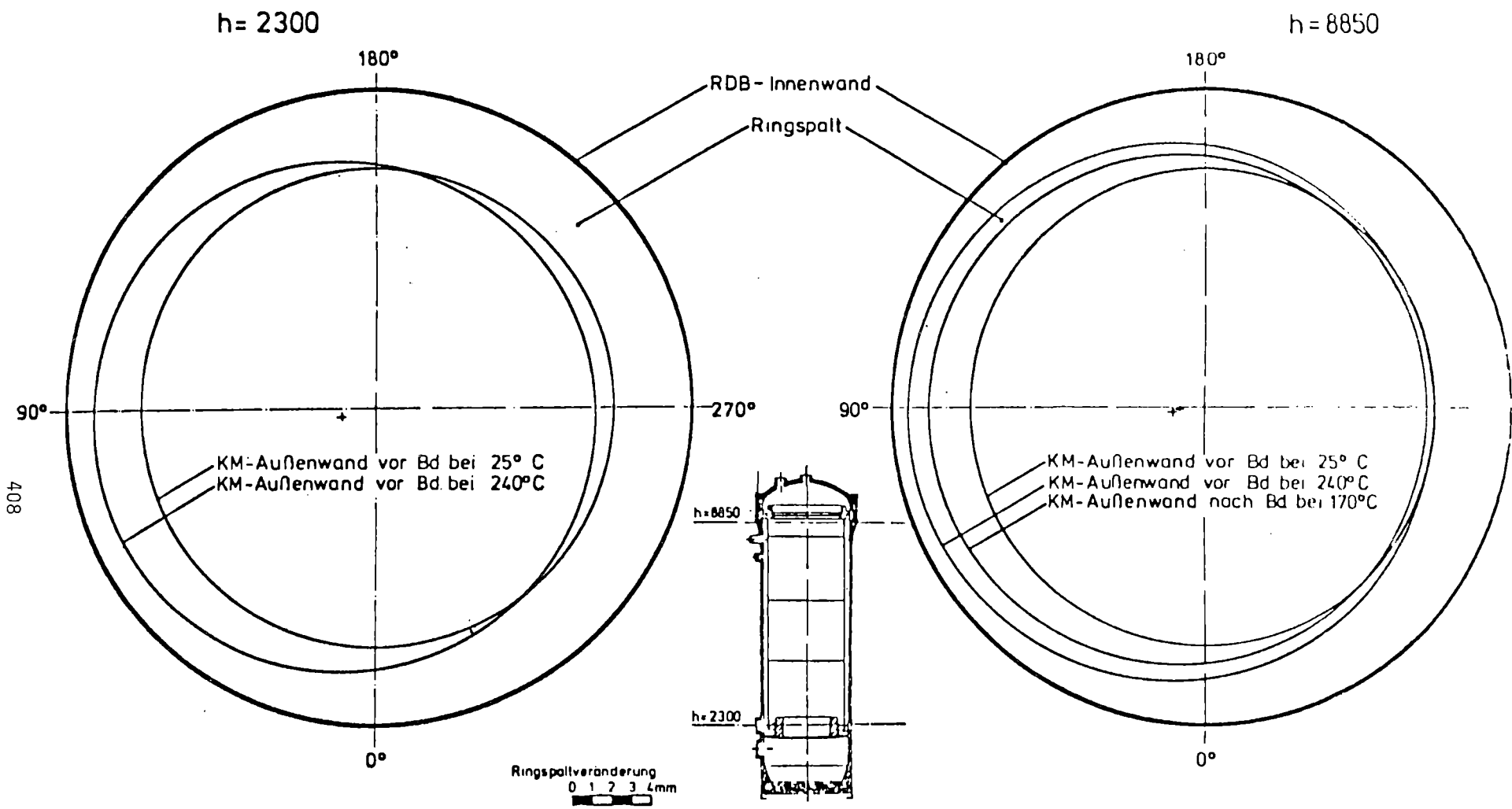
V34; RELATIVE, RADIAL CHANGES IN CB OUTSIDE SURFACE DISPLACEMENTS
DURING HEAT-UP PERIOD AT TWO AXIAL ELEVATIONS

KfK

FIG. 20
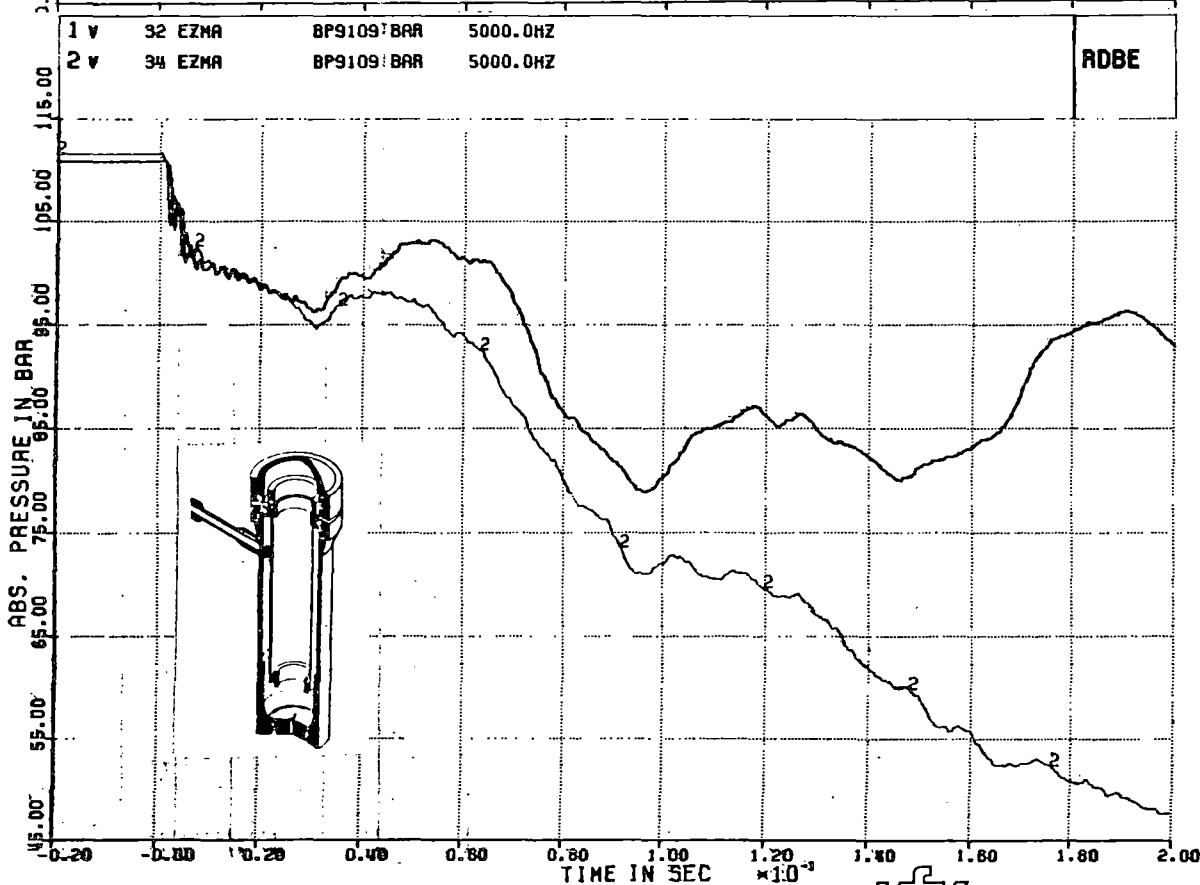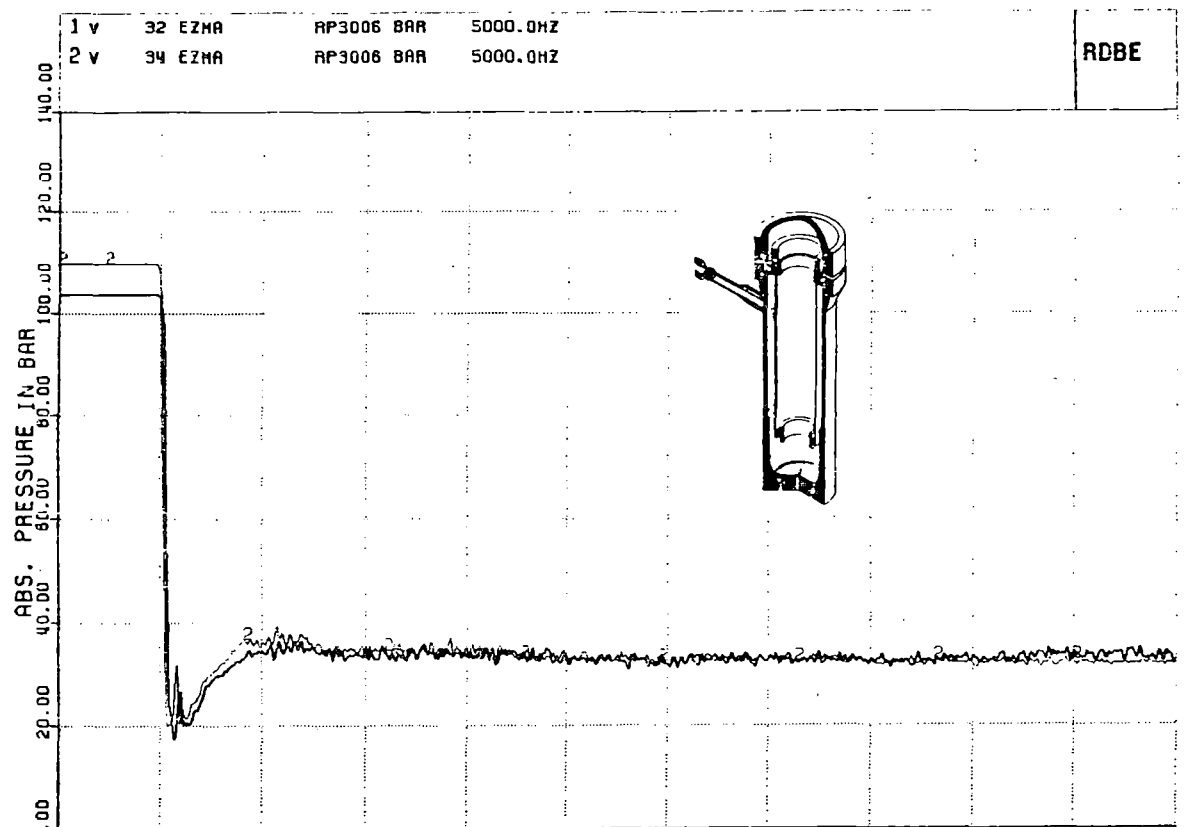
V32/V34: COMPARISONS OF ABS. PRESSURES AT BREAK
AND ABS. PRESSURES IN THE DOWNCOMER AT BREAK
NOZZLE AXIS

FIG. 21

409
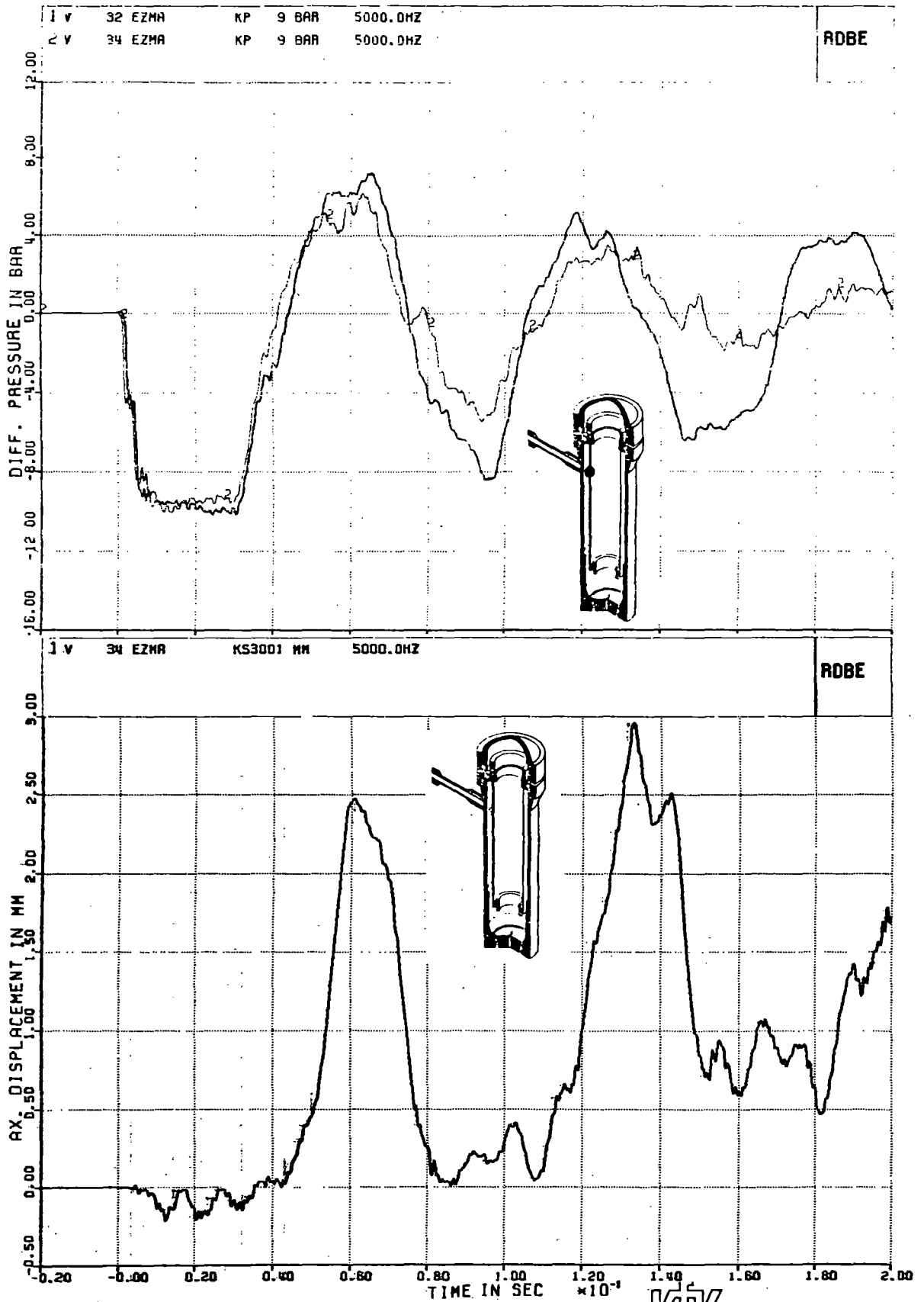
V32/V34; COMPARISONS OF DIFF. PRESSURES AT CB
AT BREAK NOZZLE AXIS AND CB UPPER FLANGE AXIAL
DISPLACEMENT

FIG. 22

410
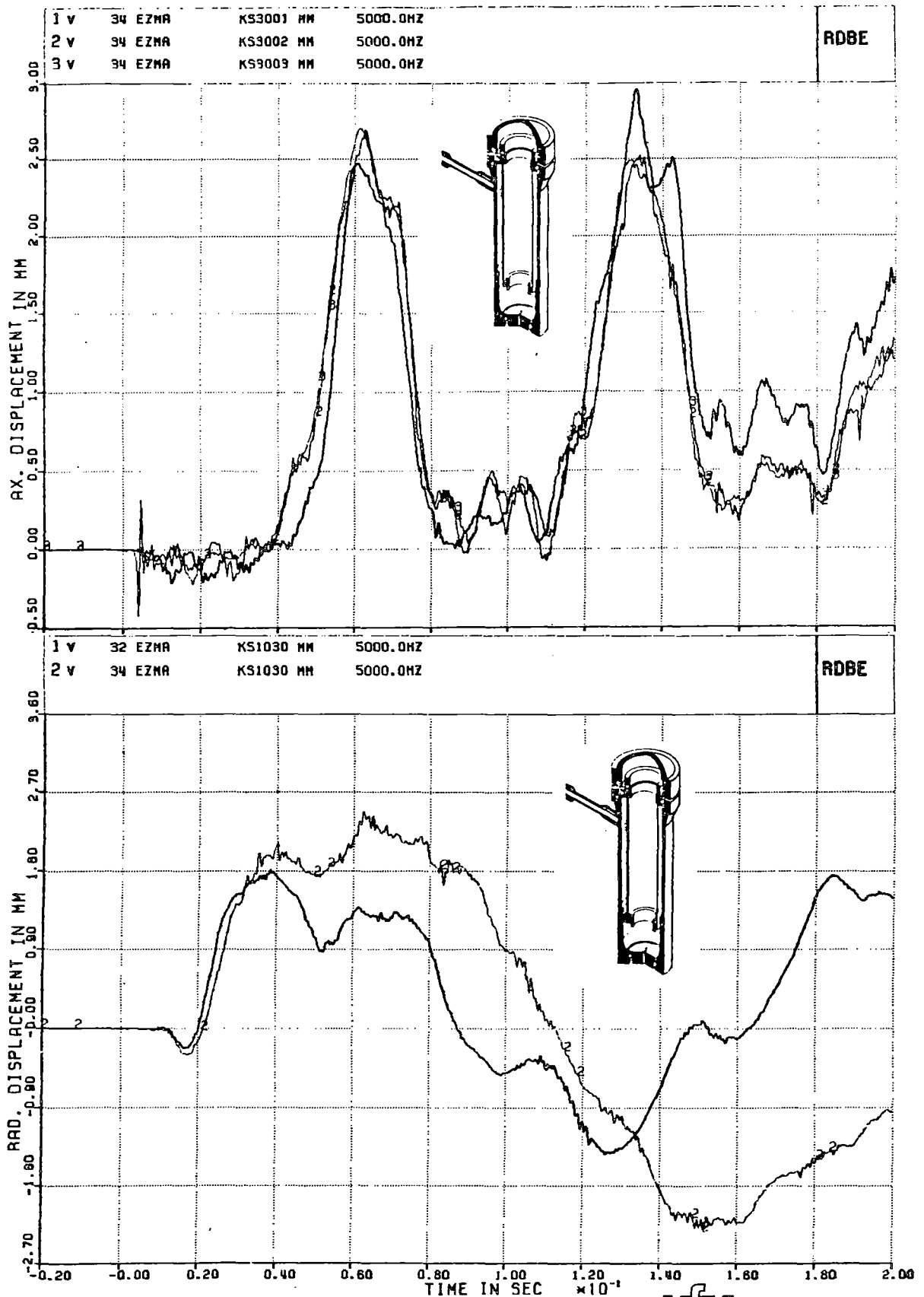
V32/V34: SUPERPOSITION OF THE 3 AXIAL DISPLACE-   FIG. 23
MENTS OF CB UPPER FLANGE AND REL. RAD. DISPLACE-
MENTS AT CB LOWER END

411
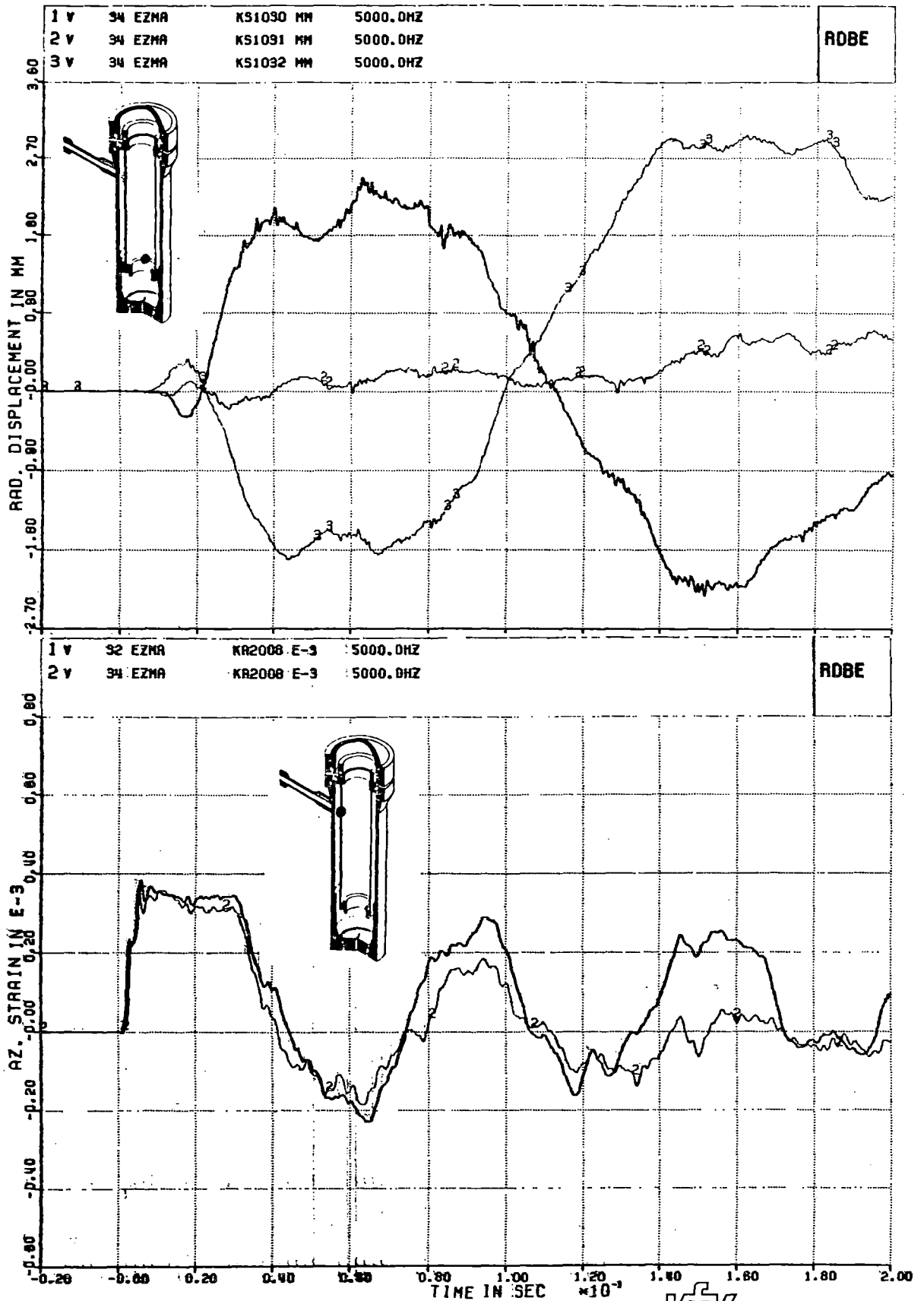
V32/V34: SUPERPOSITION OF REL. RAD. DISPLACE-
MENTS AT 3 CIRCUMFERENTIAL POSITIONS AT CB
LOWER END AND COMPARISONS OF AZIMUTHAL STRAINS

FIG. 24

QUANTITY	SENSOR	V31.2/V32		V33/V32		V34/V32	
		min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
ABS.PRESS.	RP 3006	1.38		1.2		1	
MASS FLOW	RM 9090		0.88		0.26		1
DIFF.PRESS.	KP 0009	0.9	0.85	0.6	0.42	1	1
DIFF.PRESS.	KP 0032	0.87	0.84	0.5	0.33	1	1
DISPLACEMENT	KS 1002	1	0.9	0.66	0.5	0	0.68
DISPLACEMENT	KS 1023	1	0.85	0.5	0.42	1.9	1.26
DISPLACEMENT	KS 1030	0.96	0.88	0.25	0.36	1.6	1.33
STRAINS	KA 2008	1	0.9	0.45	0.52	1	1
STRAINS	KA 3009	1	1	0.5	1	1.25	1

RATIO OF AMPLITUDES OF VARIOUS QUANTITIES
EXPERIMENTALLY OBSERVED DURING HDR-RPV-I
TESTS V31.2 THROUGH V34

FIG. 25

Code Abbreviation	Code Name	Institution Country	Remarks
DAI	DAISY	GRS, Germany	coupled network
EZMA	Experimental Data	PHDR, Germany	coupled
FLE	FLEXWALL	KWU, Germany	coupled; 2 1/2 D downcomer, LECK break nozzle and core representation
FDS	FLUX-DRIX	IRE-KfK, Germany	coupled; with pressure boundary calculated at nozzle inlet by DRIX, strong coupling between both codes
FDW	FLUX-DRIX	IRE-KfK, Germany	same as above, but weak coupling between both codes
KFXL	K-FIX(3D,FLX)	LANL, USA	coupled; fully implicit solution
KFXB	K-FIX(3D,FLX)	Battelle Frank-furt, Germany	coupled; fully explicit
MFX	MULTIFLEX	W, USA	coupled network
STE	STEALTH/WHAMSE	EPRI, SAI, ITI, USA	coupled; Lagrange-Euler, rezoning

CODES AND THEIR ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE
HDR VERIFICATION PROCESS

FIG. 26
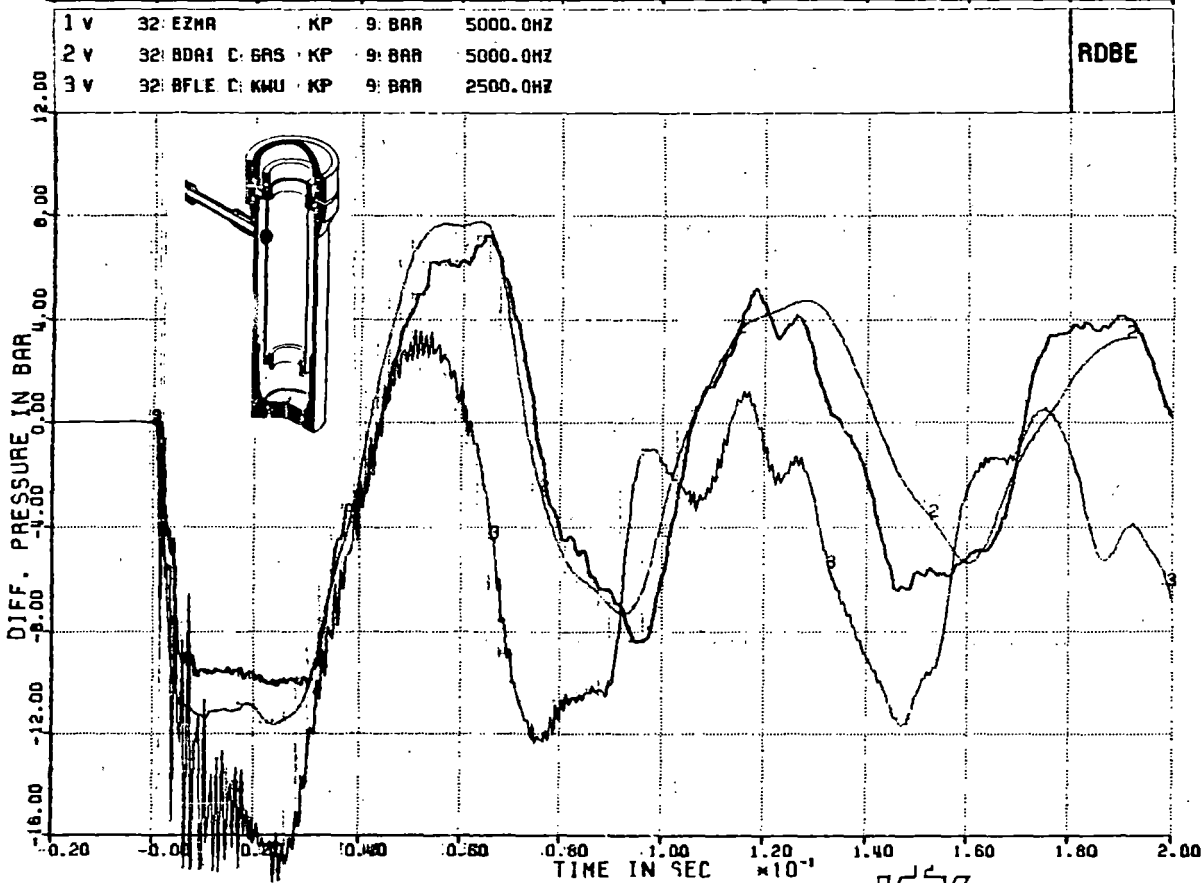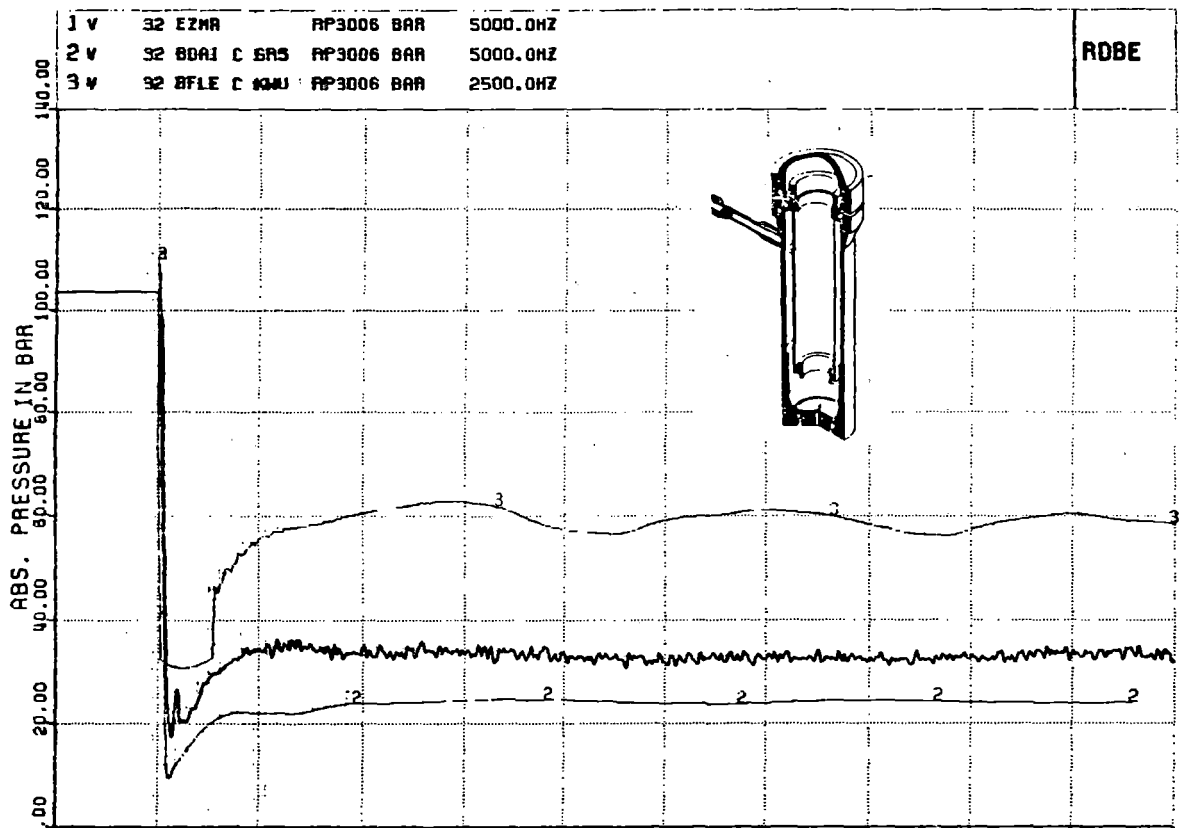
414

V32: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST   FIG. 27
CALCULATIONS BY DAISY AND FLEXWALL FOR ABS.
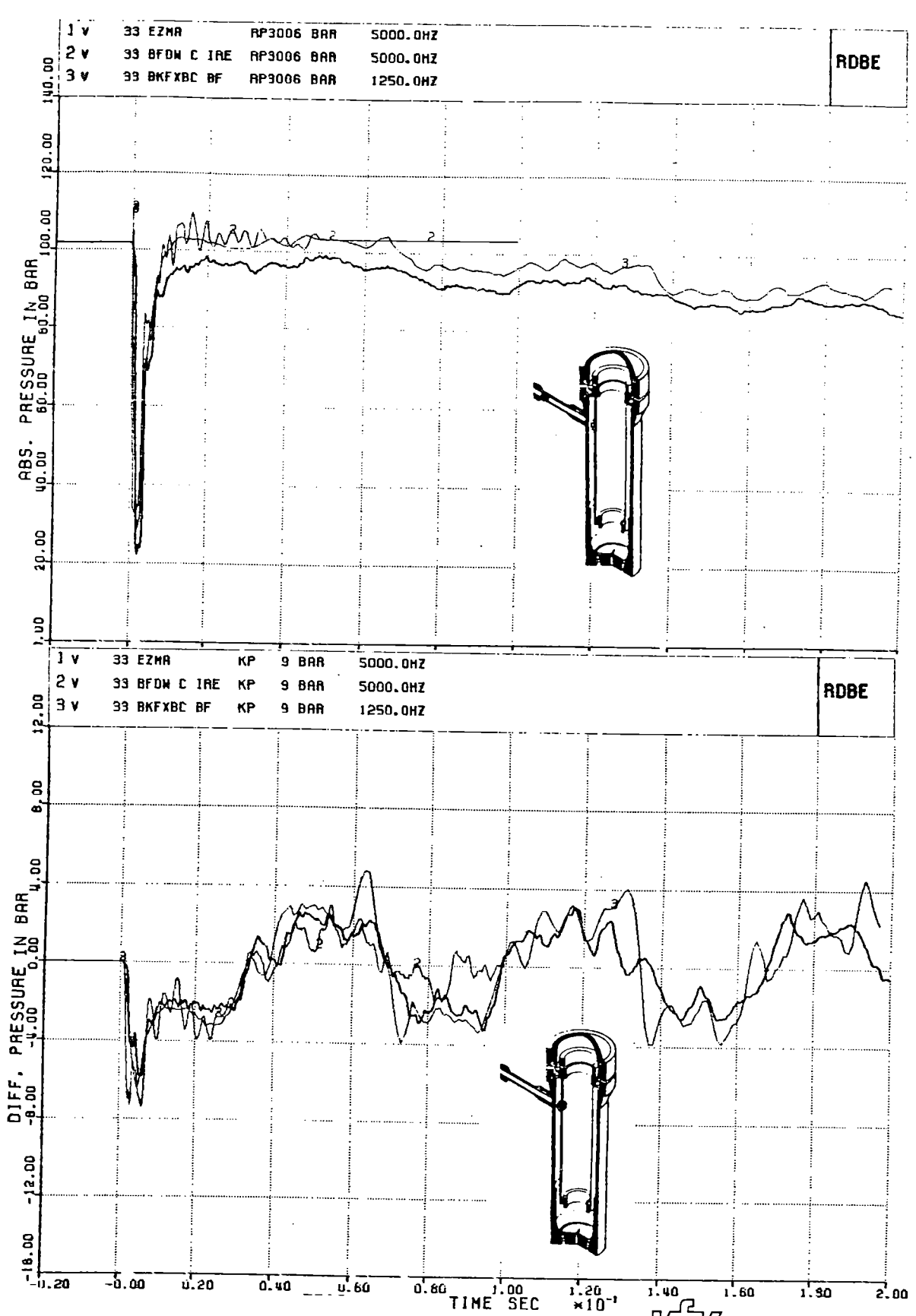AND DIFF. PRESSURES

415
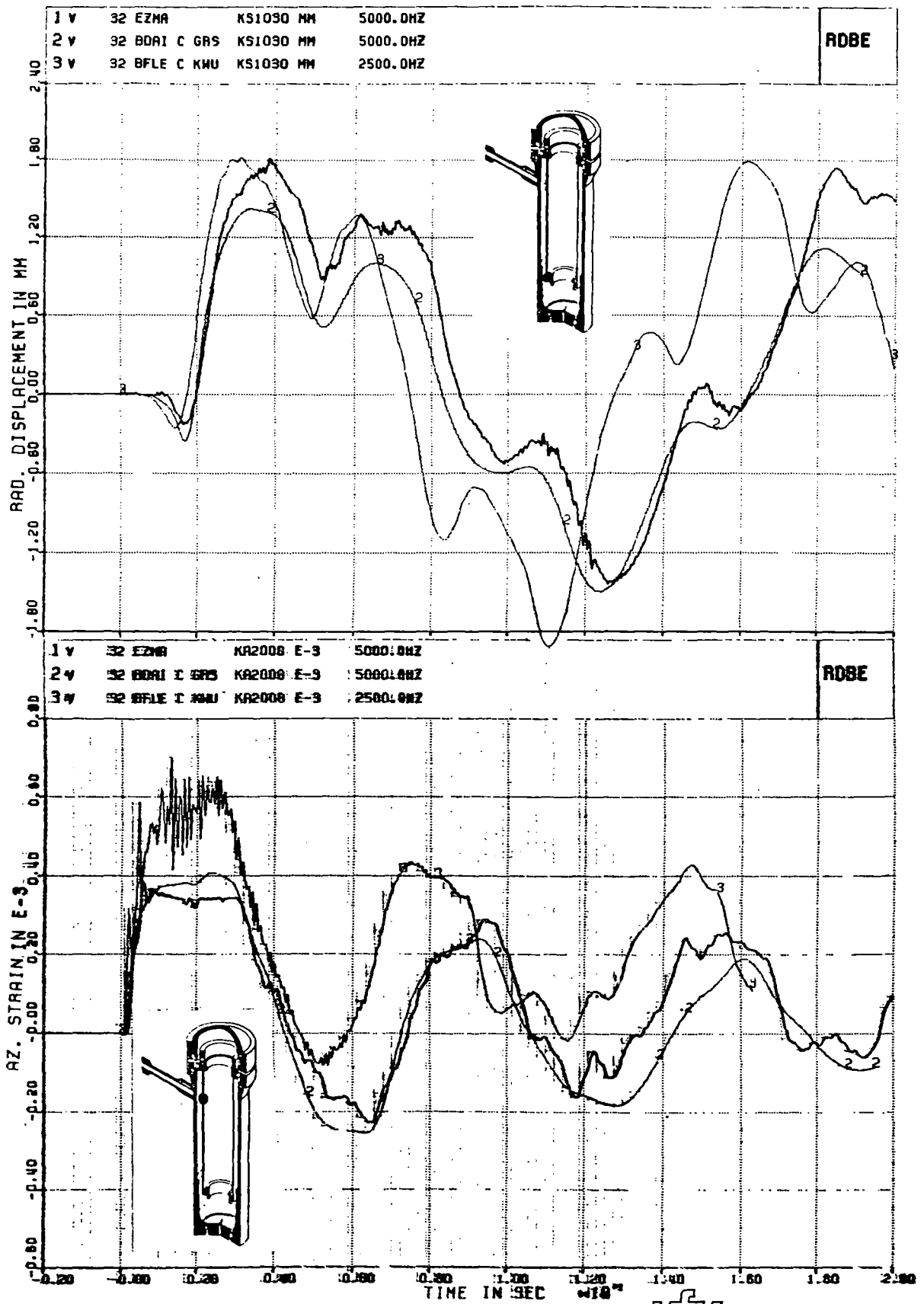
V32: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST
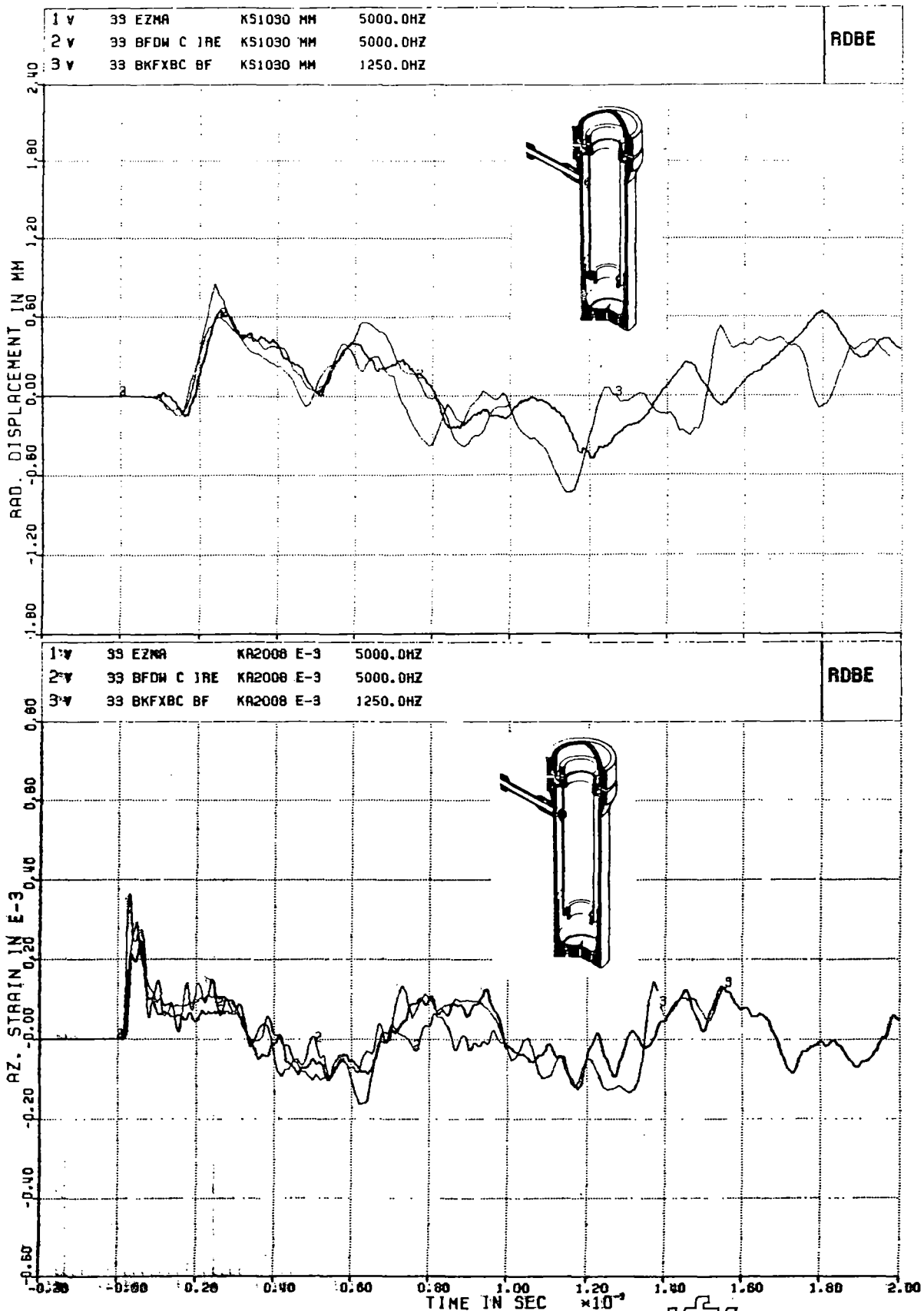CALCULATIONS BY DAISY AND FLEXWALL FOR DISPLACE-
MENT AND AZ. STRAIN

FIG. 28
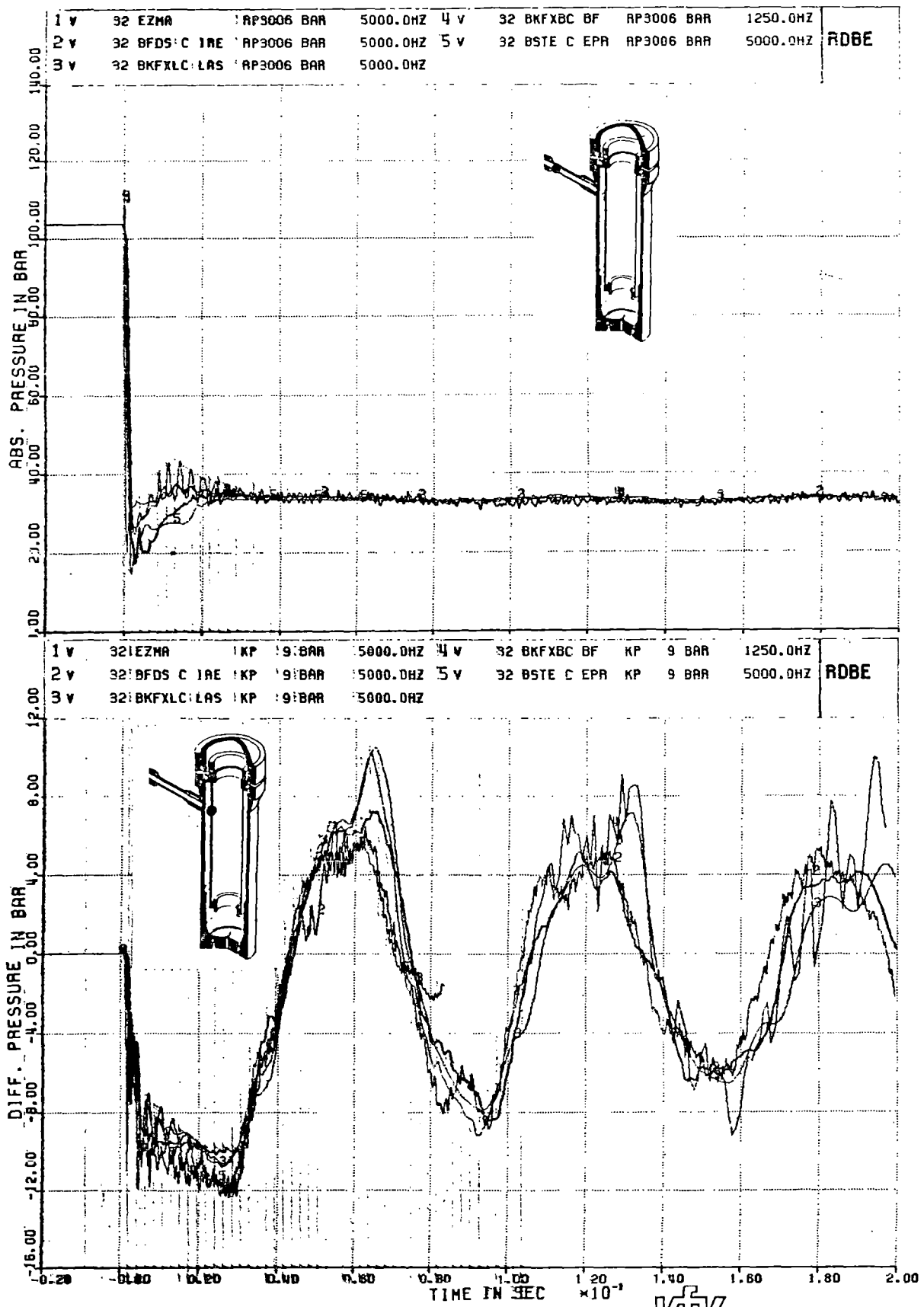
416
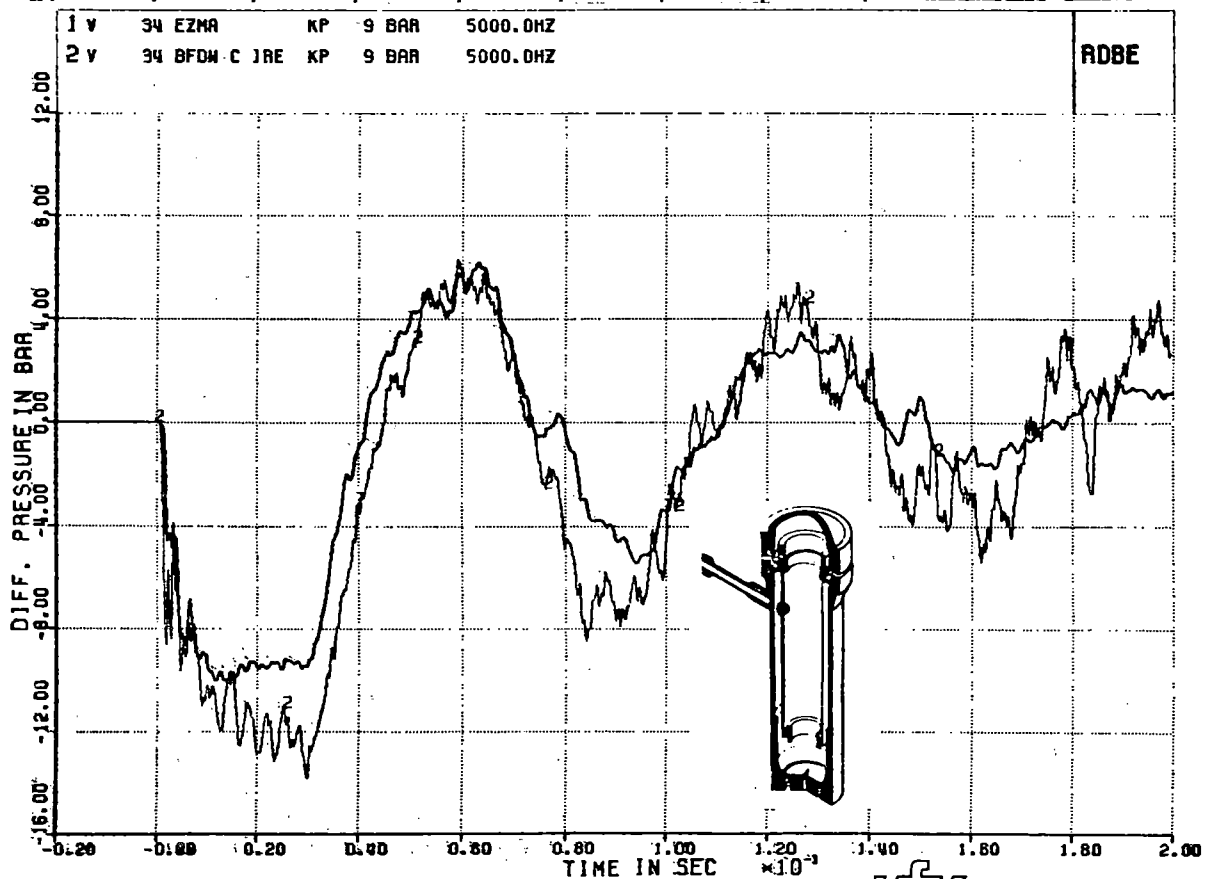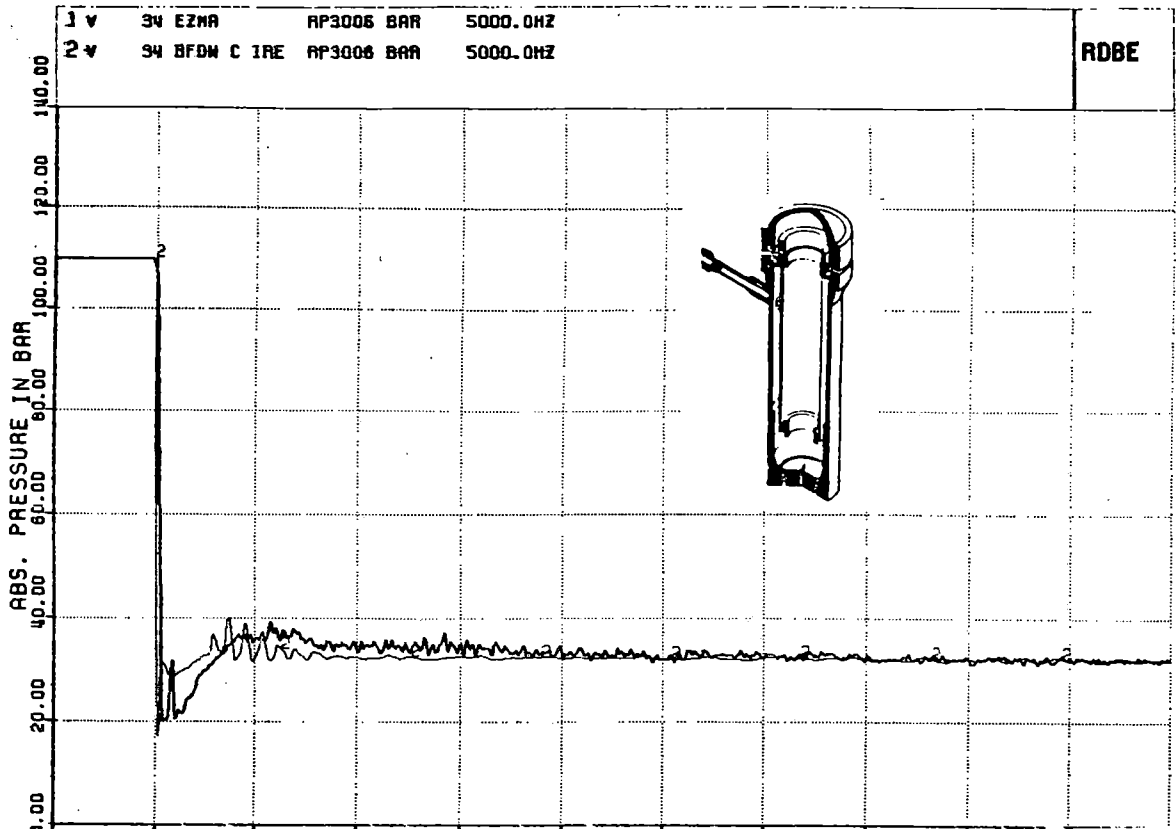
V32: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST
CALCULATIONS BY FLUX-DRIX, K-FIX AND STEALTH
FOR ABS. AND DIFF. PRESSURES

FIG. 29
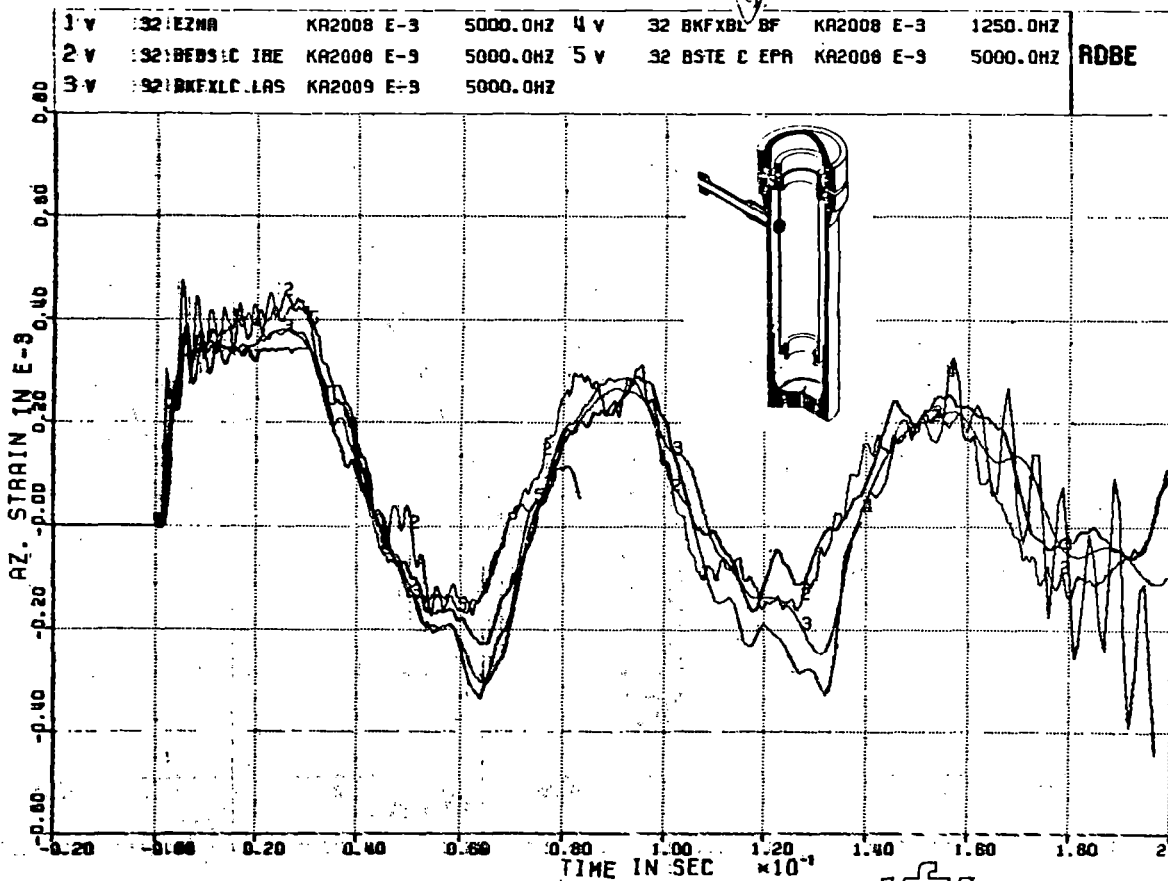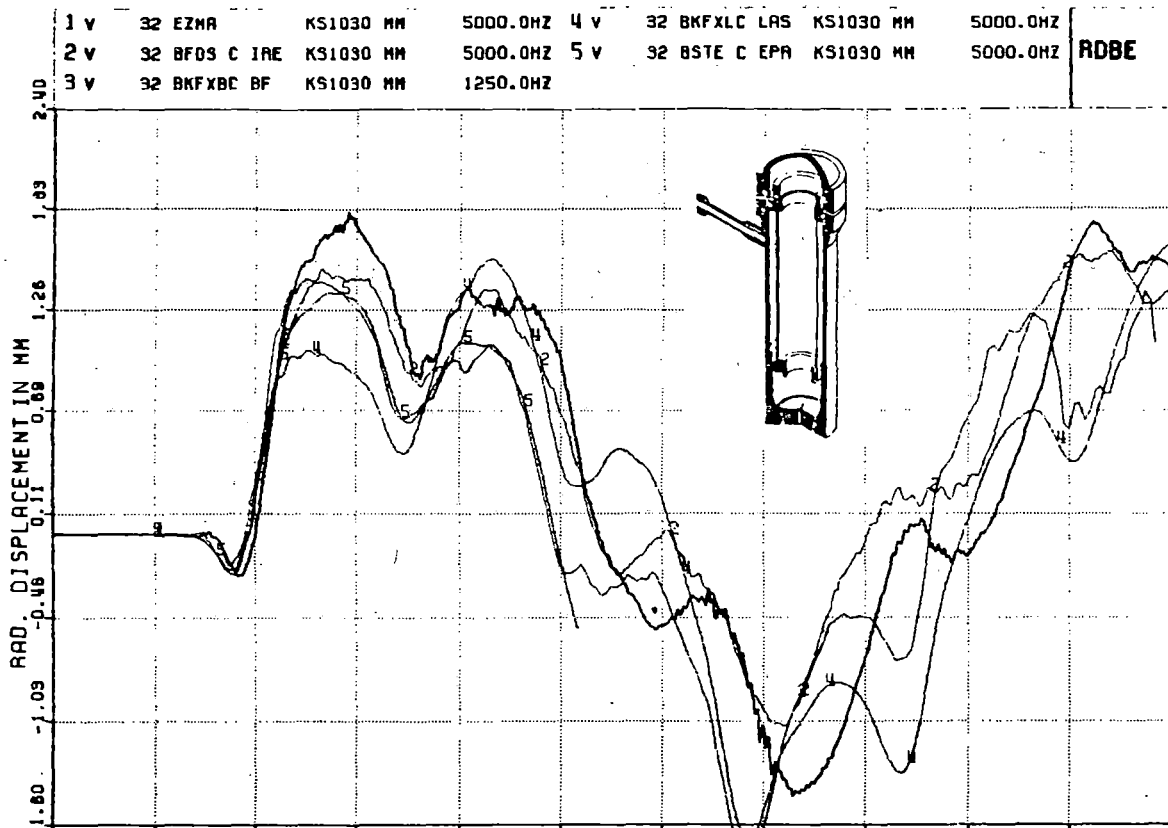
417

V32: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST
CALCULATIONS BY FLUX-DRIX, K-FIX AND STEALTH
FOR DISPLACEMENT AND AZ. STRAIN

FIG. 30

418
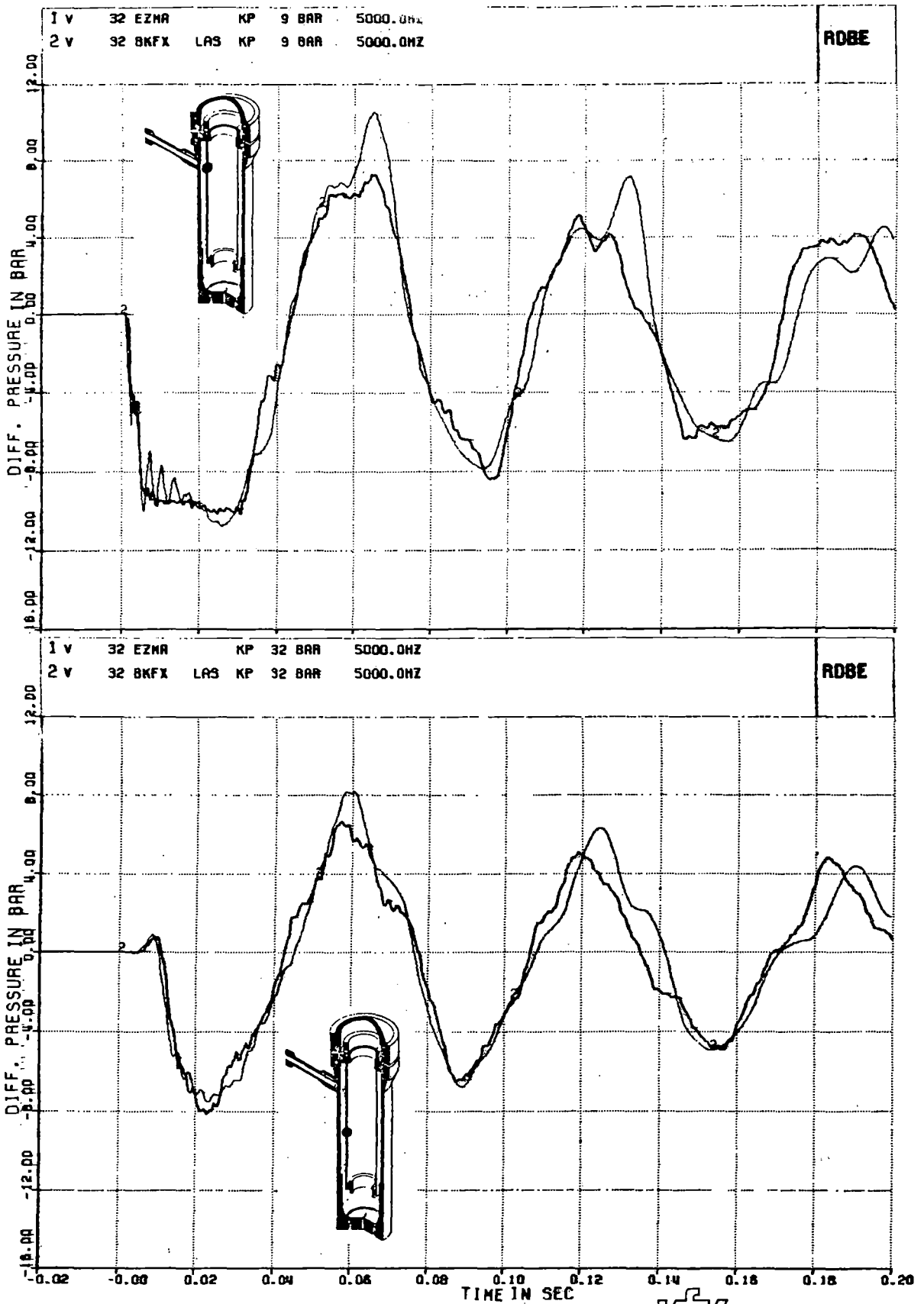
V32: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND LANL-
PRETEST CALCULATIONS WITH K-FIX FOR DIFF.
PRESSURES

FIG. 31

419
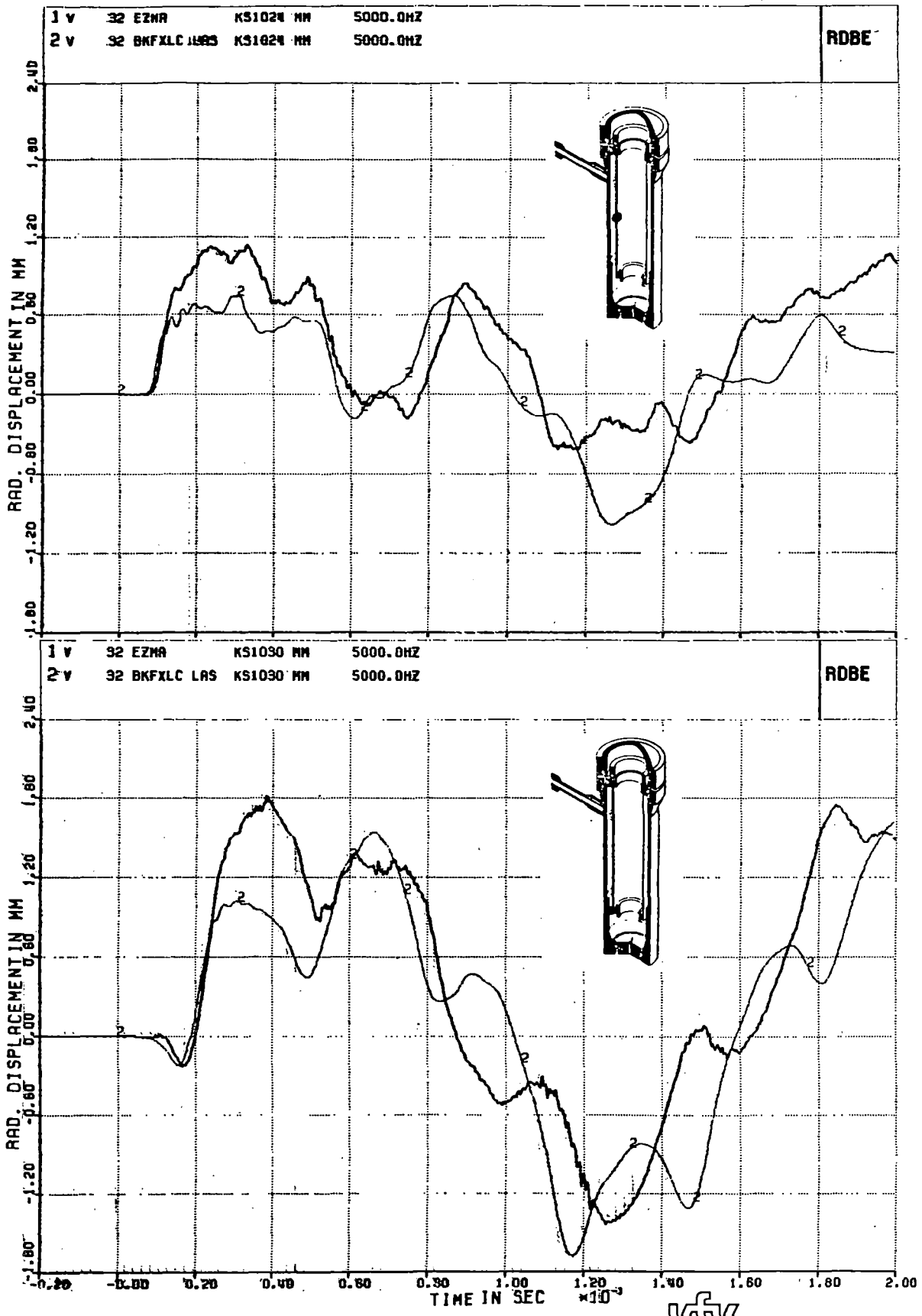
V32: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND LANL-
PRETEST CALCULATIONS WITH K-FIX FOR RAD.
DISPLACEMENTS

FIG. 32
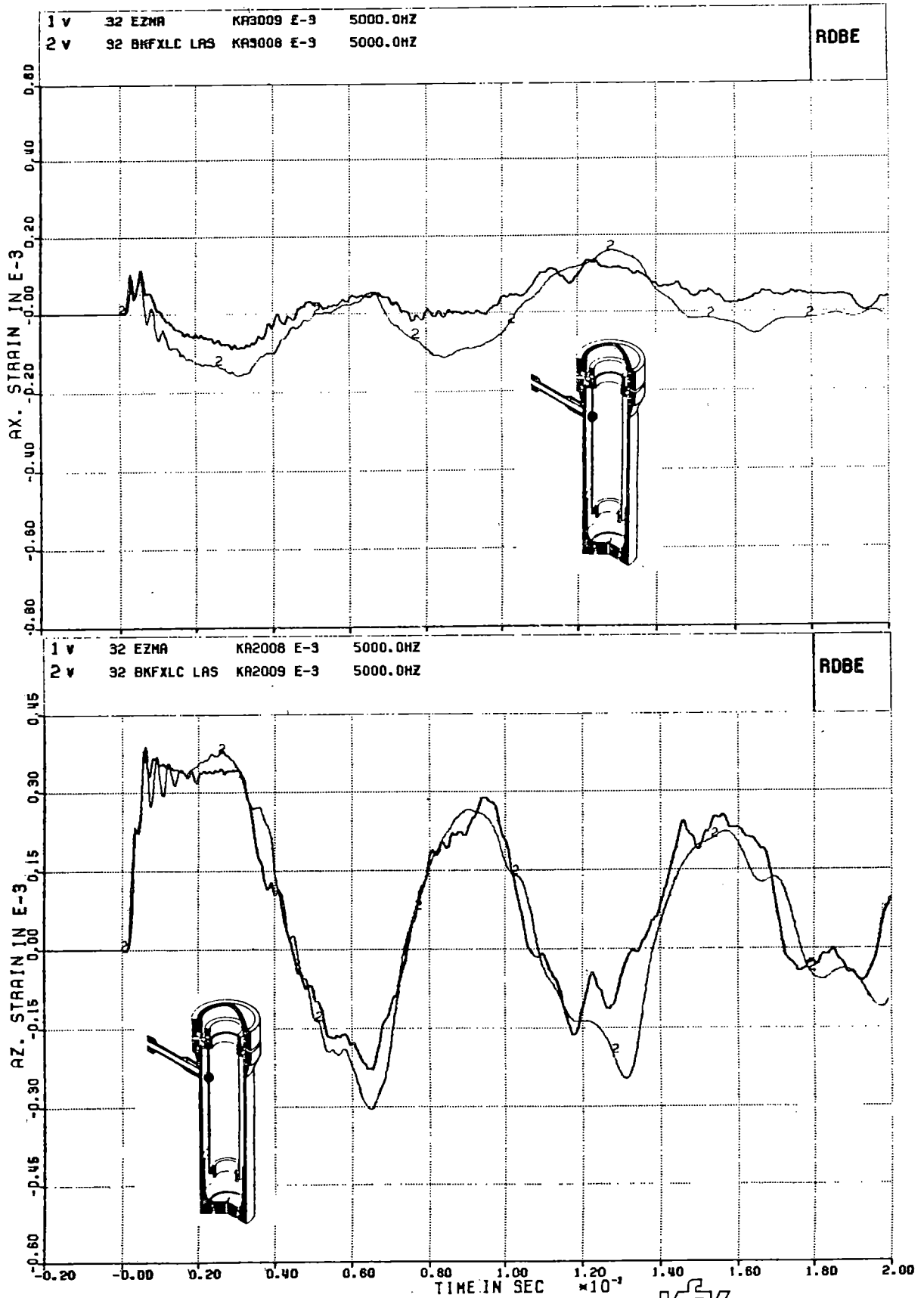
V32: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND LANL-
PRETEST CALCULATIONS WITH K-FIX FOR AX.
AND AZ. STRAINS

FIG. 33
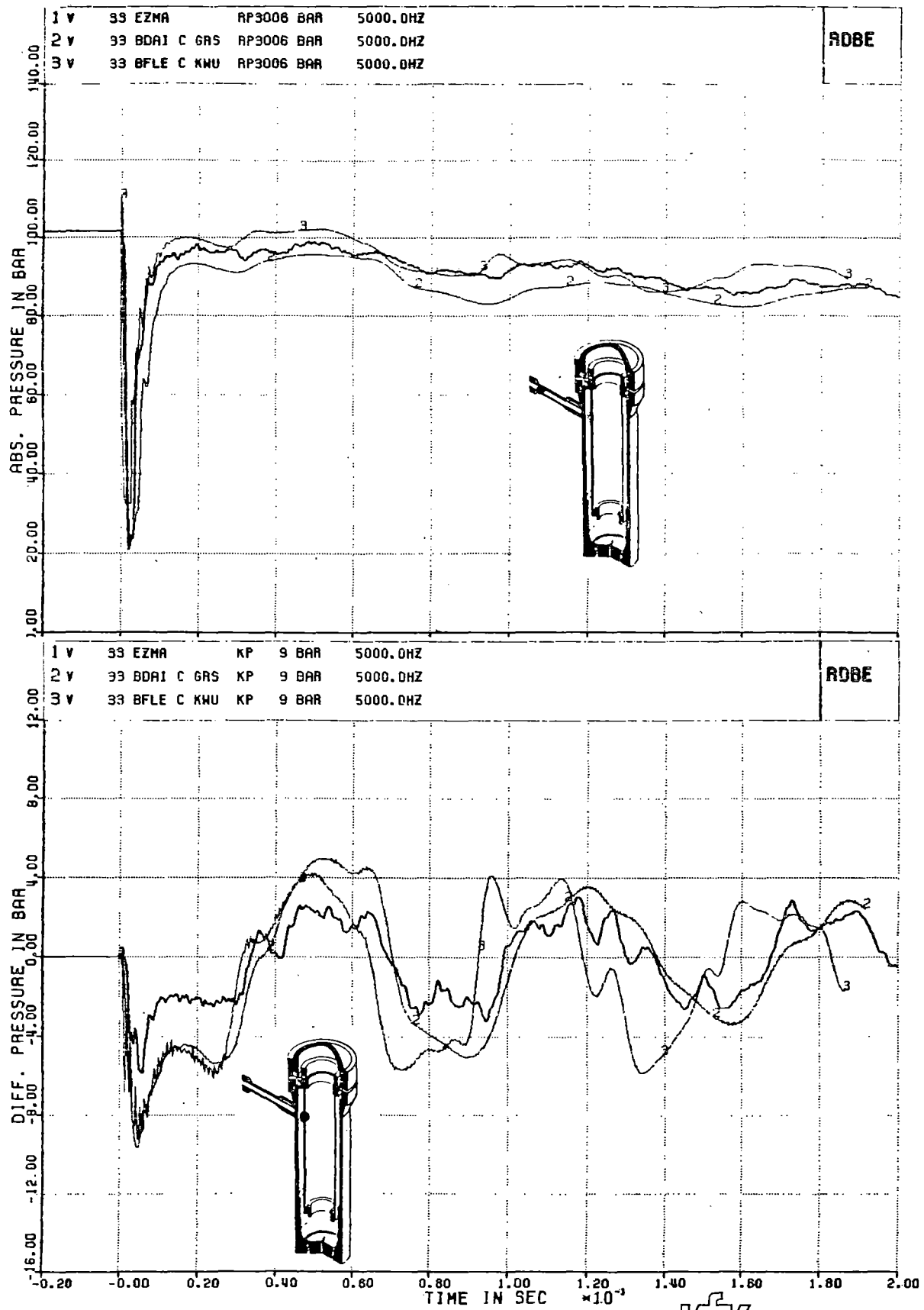
421

V33: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST
CALCULATIONS BY DAISY AND FLEXWALL FOR ABS.
AND DIFF. PRESSURES

FIG. 34
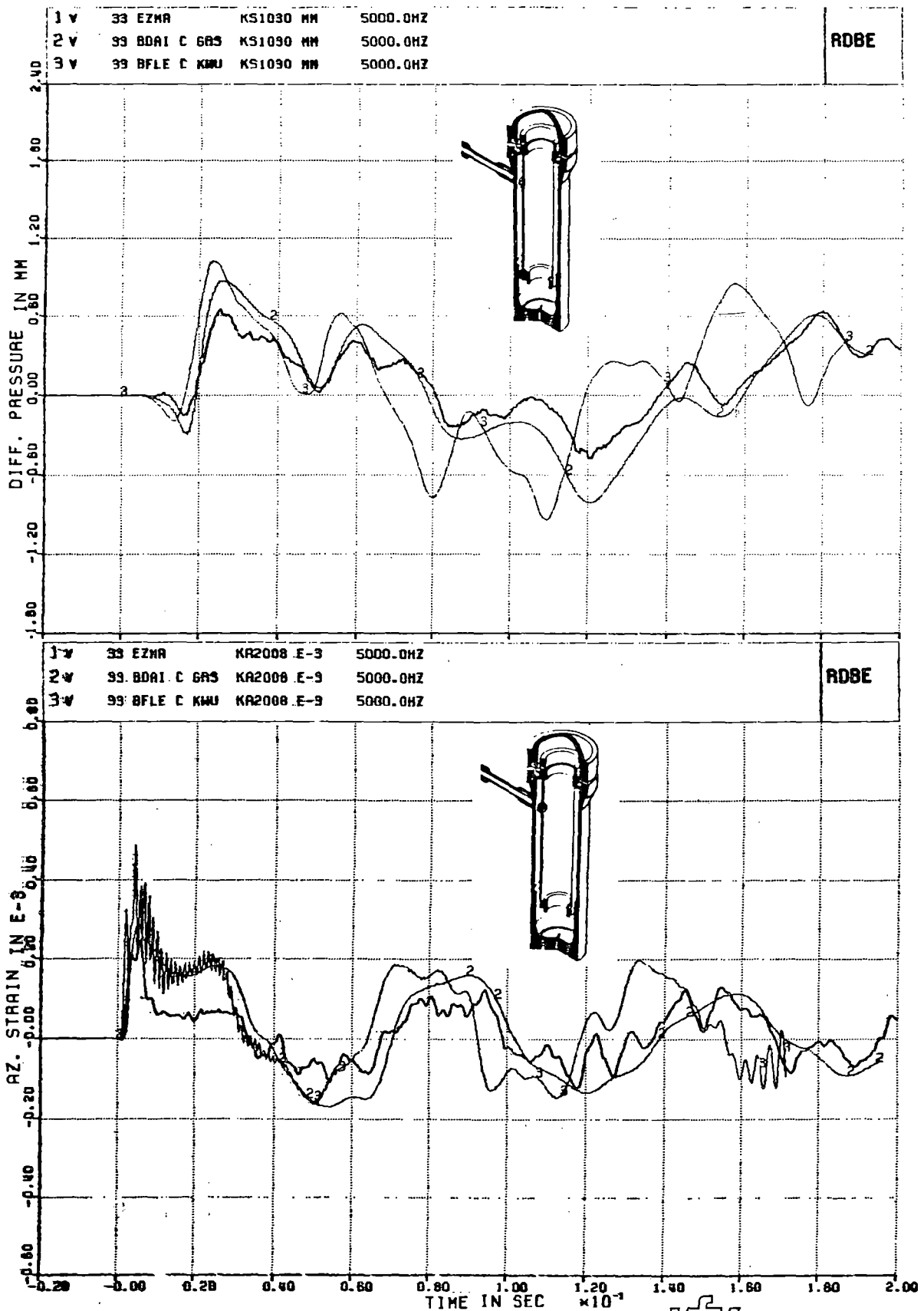
V33: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST   FIG. 35
CALCULATIONS BY DAISY AND FLEXWALL FOR RAD.
DISPLACEMENT AND AZ. STRAIN

V33: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST
CALCULATIONS BY FLUX-DRIX AND K-FIX (BATTELLE)
FOR ABS. AND DIFF. PRESSURES

FIG. 36

424

V33: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST
CALCULATIONS BY FLUX-DRIX AND K-FIX (BATTELLE)
FOR RAD. DISPLACEMENT AND AZ. STRAIN

FIG. 37

425

V34: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST CALCULATIONS BY FLUX4-DRIX FOR ABS. AND DIFF. PRESSURES
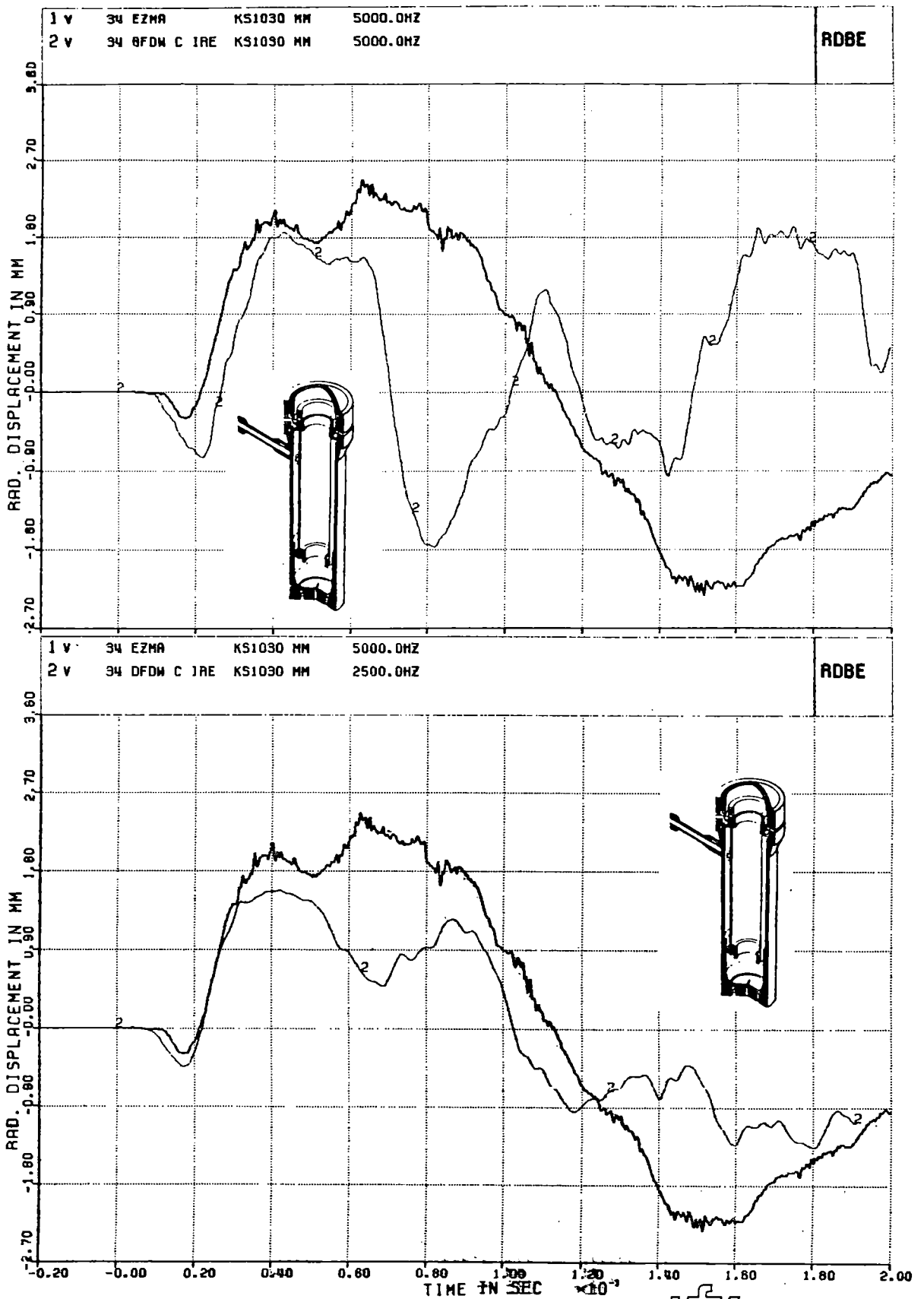
FIG. 38
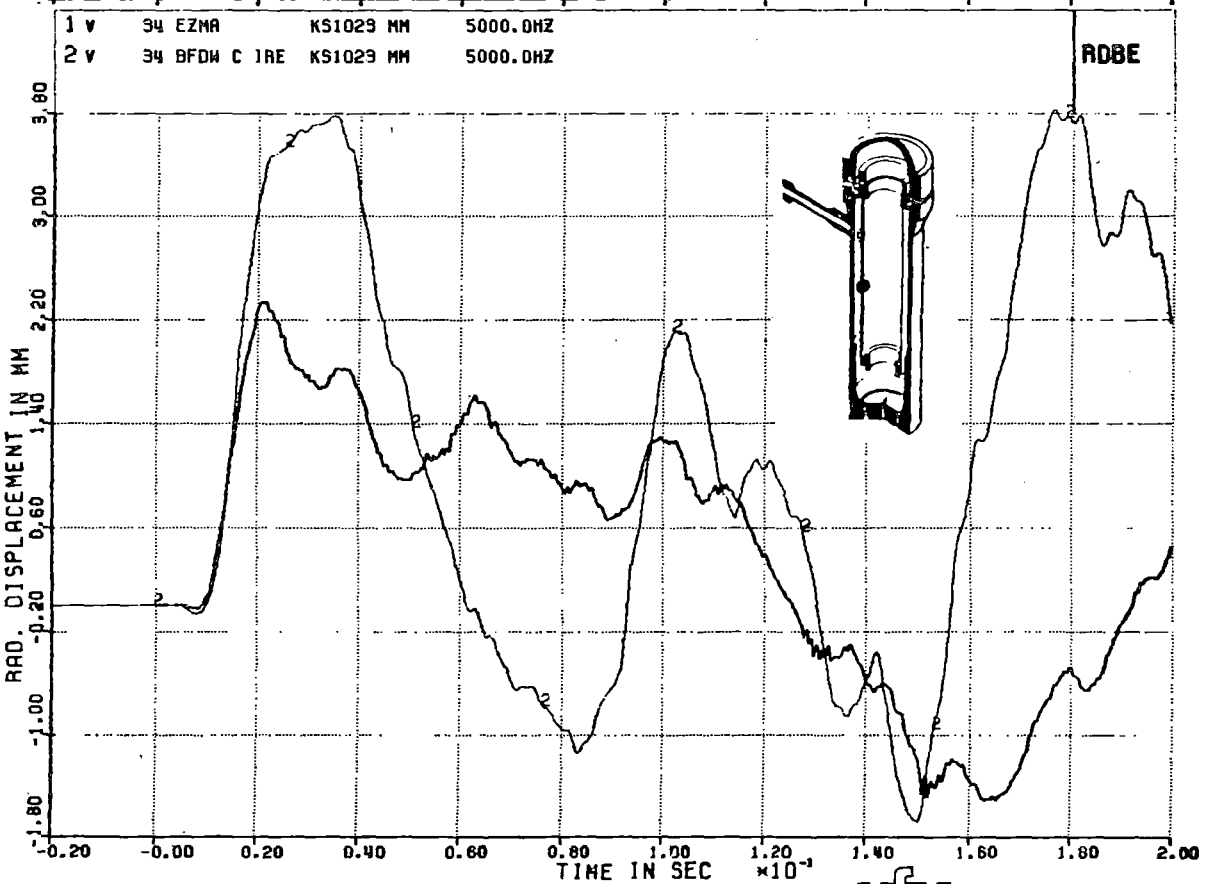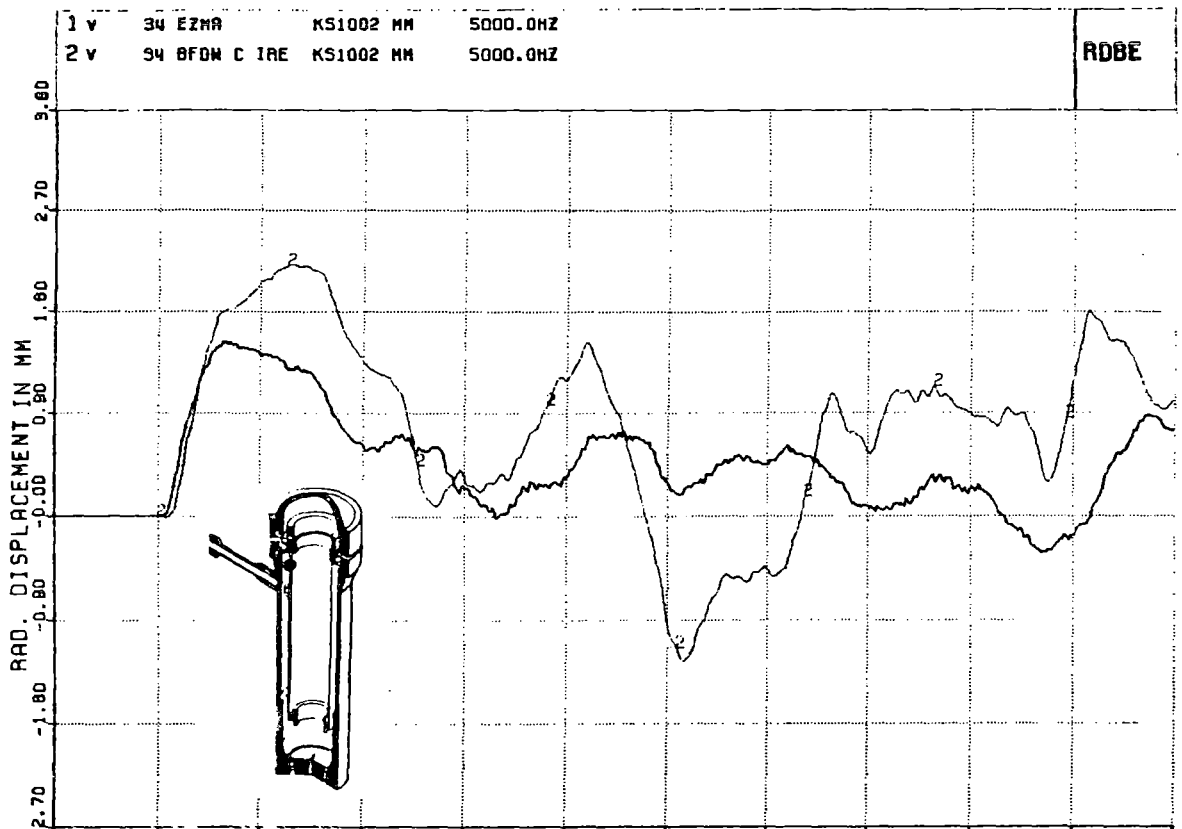
426

V34: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRETEST
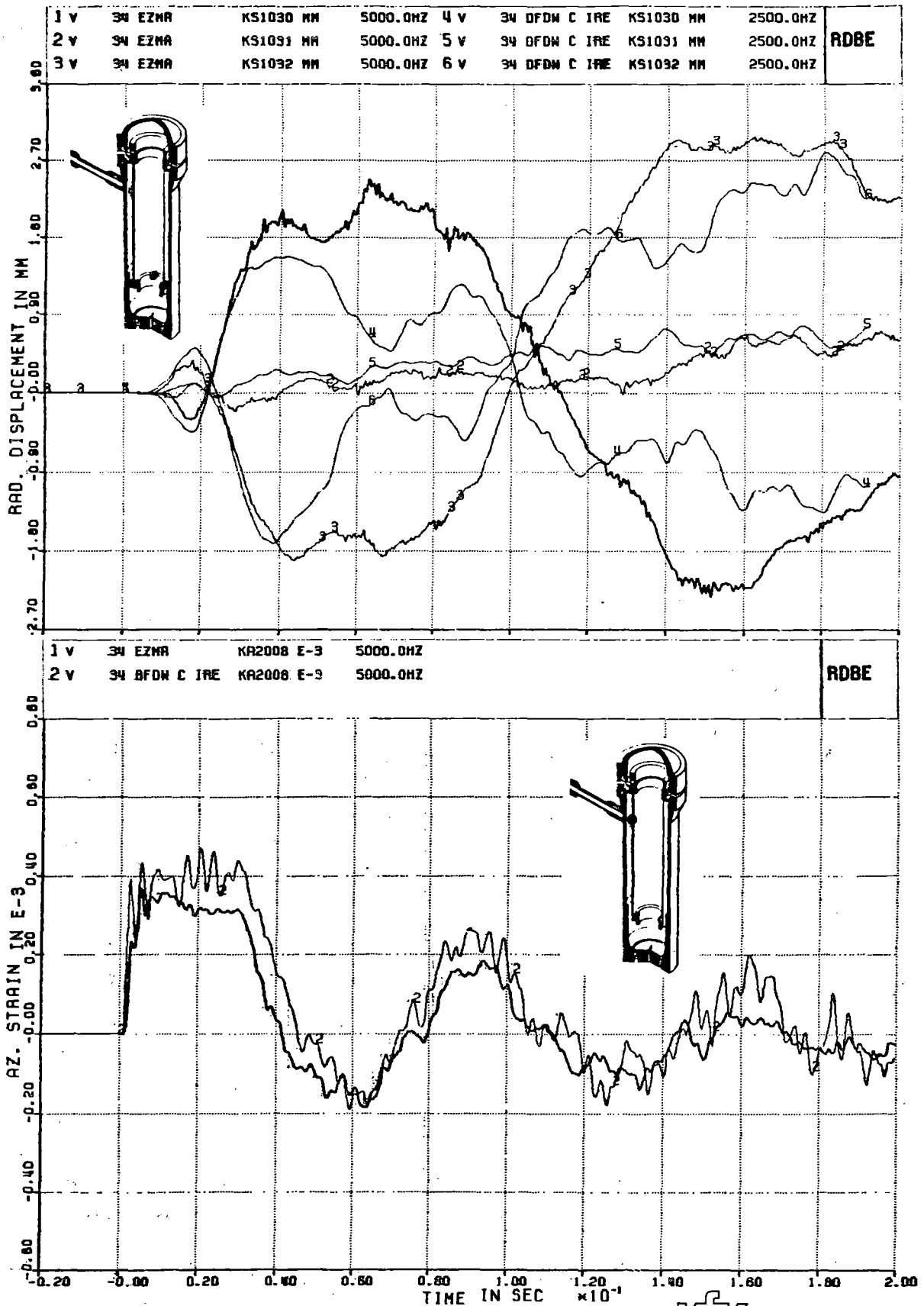CALCULATIONS BY FLUX4-DRIX FOR REL. RAD.
DISPLACEMENTS

FIG. 39

427

V34; COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND PRE-(TOP)
AND POST-(BOTTOM) TEST CALCULATIONS BY FLUX4-
DRIX FOR REL. RAD. DISPLACEMENT AT CB LOWER END

FIG. 40

428

V34: COMPARISONS OF MEASUREMENTS AND POST-TEST
CALCULATIONS BY FLUX4-DRIX FOR REL. RAD. DIS-
PLACEMENTS AT 3 AZ. POSITIONS (TOP) AND PRETEST
CALCULATIONS FOR AZ. STRAIN (BOTTOM)

FIG. 41

429

NRC FORM 335 (7-77) U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET	1. REPORT NUMBER (Assigned by DDC) NUREG/CP-0041, Volume 1

| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE (Add Volume No., if appropriate) Proceedings of the Tenth Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting | 2. (Leave blank) |
| | 3. RECIPIENT'S ACCESSION NO. |

| 7. AUTHOR(S) Compiled by: Stanley A. Szawlewicz, Consultant | 5. DATE REPORT COMPLETED |
| | MONTH December — YEAR 1982 |

9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research Washington, DC 20555	DATE REPORT ISSUED
	MONTH January — YEAR 1983
	6. (Leave blank)
	8. (Leave blank)

| 12. SPONSORING ORGANIZATION NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) Same as Item 9. | 10. PROJECT/TASK/WORK UNIT NO. |
| | 11. CONTRACT NO. |

| 13. TYPE OF REPORT Compilation of Conference Papers | PERIOD COVERED (Inclusive dates) October 12-15, 1982 |

| 15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES | 14. (Leave blank) |

16. ABSTRACT (200 words or less)

This report is a compilation of papers which were presented at the Tenth Water Reactor Safety Research Information Meeting held at the National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Maryland, October 12-15, 1982. It consists of six volumes. The papers describe recent results and planning of safety research work sponsored by the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, NRC. It also includes a number of invited papers on water reactor safety research prepared by the Electric Power Research Institute and various government and industry organizations from Europe and Japan.

17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS 17a. DESCRIPTORS

17b. IDENTIFIERS/OPEN-ENDED TERMS

| 18. AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Unlimited | 19. SECURITY CLASS (This report) Unclassified | 21. NO. OF PAGES 435 |
| | 20. SECURITY CLASS (This page) Unclassified | 22. PRICE S |

Name   Mail Stop   Due Date

Return to: 823 LIBRARY/SNL, MS 0731